



science & innovation

Department:
Science and Innovation
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



sport, arts & culture

Department:
Sport, Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Generic Multilingual Academic Wordlist

**SADiLaR
ICELDA**

English TERM	POS	Definition	Examples	Tshivenda TERM	POS2	Tshivenda Definition	Tshivenda Examples
abandon	verb	to stop doing something or being involved in an activity or piece of work, especially before it is completed	Have they just postponed this project, or abandoned it altogether?	litsha/kudza	verb	u ima u ita tshiñwe tshithu kana u shela mulenzhe kha nyito ngedede kana mushumo, kanzhi u songo khunyeledza.	Thandela vho tou i fhirisela phanda kana vho i litsha/kudza tshothe?
abandon	verb	to stop having an idea or thinking in a certain way	He urged us to abandon the idea.	kudza	verb	u imisa mihumbulo kana kuhumbulele kugede.	Vho kudza vhutendatenda havho kha zwa soshalizimu.
ability	noun	the state of being able to do something	This spell checker also has the ability to automatically point out some grammatical errors.	vhukoni	noun	tshiimo tsha u kona u ita zwiñwe zwithu	Hetshi tshisedzulusa mupeleto tshi na vhukoni ha u sumbedza vhukoni ha u kona u sumbedzisa vhuñwe vhuakhaki ha girama na zwenezwo.
abnormal	adj	different from what is normal, ordinary or expected, often in a way that seems strange, worrying, wrong or dangerous	The number of chromosomes is abnormal.	thaluwo/phambuwo	adj	tshithu kana muthu ane a si fane na zwo dowlwaho, zwa nga misi kana zwo lavhelelwaho, kanzhi zwi vhonele zwi zwiswa, zwo khakhea kana zwi tshi ofhisa.	Vhashelamulenzhe kha risetshe (thoqisiso) vho rumelwa ha makone wa zwa ndevhe, ningo na mikulo nge vha vha na thaluwo/phambuwo dza mielo ya bako la ndevhe.
absolute	adjective	not allowing for other opinions	Her view on the morality of people's actions is absolute.	vhukuma	adjective	u sa tendela dziñwe khetho	Kuvhonele kwavho kha mikhwa ya nyito dza vathu ndi kwa vhukuma/kwo fhelela.
absolutise	verb	make something absolute	The danger of people who follow one particular ideology is that they absolutise the ideas in it and consequently accept no other ideas as valid.	u ita uri zwi vhe zwa vhukuma	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe tsha vhukuma	Khombo ya vathu vha tevhelaho pfunzotherwa ndi uri vha ita uri mihumbulo ire khayi vhe ya vhukuma na u dzulela u tangedza uri a huma miñwe mihumbulo yo dziaho.
absolutism	noun	attitude that meaning is immutable and things are therefore unconditionally valid	The absolutism in her approach to religious issues scares many people.	u dzulela u vha zwa vhukuma	noun	kusedzele kwa uri thalutshedzo a i shandukisei nahone zwenezwo zwithu zwo tea hu si na na zwiñwe.	U dzulela u vha zwa vhukuma kha kusedzele kwavho kha zwithu zwa vhureleli zwi shavhisa vathu vhanzhi.
absorb	verb	to take new information into the mind and learn and understand it	Without any prior knowledge or a printed text at our disposal, it was difficult to absorb all the information he presented on nuclear fission.	nweledza	verb	u tangedza mafhungomatsivhudzi maswa wa tshanyanya wa a guda na u a pfesesa.	Nge ra vha ri si na ndivhothangeli kana zwe zwa tou nwalwa, zwo ri kondela u nweledza zwothe zwe vha ri vhudza nga ha fiyushini ya nukilja.
absorb	verb	to hold someone's attention or interest completely	He recently finished the work that had absorbed him for almost two years.	kunga	verb	u kokodza tshothe dzangalelo kana lutamo lwa muthu.	O vha o tou kungea tshothe nga bugu lwe a si pfe na tshithihi tshe nda amba.
absorb	verb	find something so interesting that you do not pay attention to anything else	She was completely absorbed in her book and didn't hear a word I said.	kunga	verb	u wana tshithu tshi tshi takadza lune vha si kone u sedza kha tshiñwe tshithu	O vha o tou fombe kha bugu yawe a si pfe na ipfi na lithihi le nda li amba.

abstract	adj	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing.	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	khumbulelwa	adj	ndi muhumbulo une u si vhe tshithu tsho dziaho.	Lufuno lu pfi ndi khumbulelwa.
abstract	noun	a short summary	The abstract of the article summarises the main findings.	ngaganyo	noun	manweledzo mapfufhi.	Ngaganyo ya atikili iyi i nweledza mawaniwa mahulwane.
abstract	verb	to infer abstract meaning from something	The knowledgeable reader can abstract certain universal truths from a good literary text.	tshihumbulelwa	verb	u wana ṭhalutshedzo khumbulelwa kha tshithu	Muvhali a re na ndivho a nga bvisa dziṛwe ngoho dza vhoṭhe kha tshibveledzwa tsha maṛwalwa tshavhuḡi.
abstract	adjective	existing as an idea, but not as a physical thing	Love is regarded as an abstract idea.	tshihumbulelwa	adjective	muhumbulo u re hone, fhedzi une wa si vhe tshithu tshi vhone.	Lufuno lu dzhiiwa sa muhumbulo wa khumbulelwa.
abstract	noun	summary of the major aspects of an academic paper	The abstract at the beginning of a long academic article is useful if you want to know if the article is relevant to you.	tshihumbulelwa	noun	manweledzo a zwiteṛwa zwa ndeme zwa bammbiri la akademi	Muhumbulo wa khumbulelwa mathomoni a athikili ndapfu ya akademi ndi wa ndeme arali vha khou ṭoḡa u ḡivha uri athikili yo tea na kha vhone.
abstraction	noun	(the process of formulating) general ideas from concrete data	The thematic motifs of a text are an abstraction, ideas that readers are able to infer from the concrete textual data.	muṭalukanyo	noun	(maitele a u sika) mihumbulo nyangaredzi u bva kha data i kwameaho	Thero ngudwa dza tshibveledzwa ndi muṭalukanyo, mihumbulo ine vhavhali vha kona u wana u bva kha data ya tshibveledzwa i kwameaho.
accelerate	verb	to make a process happen faster or sooner than expected	Game-based learning can accelerate the transfer and application of knowledge.	ṭavhanyedza	verb	u ita uri zwithu zwi bvelele nga u ṭavhanya kana zwo vhilula u fhira kulavhelele.	U guda nga mitambo zwi ṭavhanyedzisa u rathiswa na u shumiswa ha ndivho.
accept	verb	to consider something valid	Although many physicists could accept Niels Bohr's quantum theory as valid, Einstein refused to do so.	ṭanganedza	verb	u dzhiela nṭha tshithu tsho khwaṭhaho	Naho vhorasaintsi vhanzhi vha tshi nga ṭanganedza thyeori ya Vho Niel ya ndeme sa yo khwaṭhaho, Vho Einstein vho hana u ita izwo.
accept	verb	to believe something to be true	Jim Martin accepted Halliday's ideas on Systemic Functional Grammar.	ṭanganedza	verb	u tenda uri zwithu ndi zwone, ndi ngoho.	Jim Martin o ṭanganedza mihumbulo ya Halliday i no kwama <i>Systemic Functional Grammar</i> .
accept	verb	to agree with or approve of someone or something	The head of the department accepted her resignation.	tendela/ṭanganedza	verb	u tenda kana u ima na muthu kana tshithu.	Ṭhoho ya muhasho vho tendela/ṭanganedza u rula mushumo hawe.
acceptability	noun	the extent to which something can be believed or agreed upon	Despite many physicists' enthusiasm for Niels Bohr's quantum theory, Einstein doubted its acceptability.	u ṭanganedzea	noun	tshikalo tshine tshithu tsha nga kholwa kana u tendiwa	Naho vhorasaintsi vhe na mafulufulu kha Thyeori ya Vho Niels Bohr ya ndeme, vho Einstein vho timatima u ṭanganedza hayo.
acceptable	adj	that people can agree with or accept	Cohabitation has become more socially acceptable today.	ṭanganedzea/tendea	adj	zwine vthathu vha zwi tenda kana u zwi takalela.	U ṭahisana zwo vho ṭanganedzea ano maḡuvha.
acceptable	adj	that can be allowed	These noise levels are acceptable within the office.	ṭanganedzea/tendea	adj	zwi no tende.	U kalula uhu ha phosho a si hu no ṭanganedzea/tendea.

acceptable	adjective	that people can accept or agree with	Cohabitation has become socially acceptable.	u ɬanganedzea	adjective	zwine vhathu vha nga ɬanganedza kana u tendelana nazwo	U ɬahisana zwo no vha zwithu zwi ɬanganedzeaho tshitshavhani.
acceptable	adjective	what is accepted or believed to be true or correct	Einstein did not acknowledge Niels Bohr's view on quantum particles as an acceptable theory.	u ɬanganedzea	adjective	zwine zwa ɬanganedzwa kana u tendiwa uri ndi ngoho kana ndi zwone	Vho Einstein a vho ngo tenda uri kuvhonele kwa Vho Niels Bohr kwa zwipali zwa ndeme ndi thyeori i ɬanganedzeaho.
acceptance	noun	when you accept or believe that something is right or true	Einstein's critical attitude to Niels Bohr's quantum theory is in stark contrast to many physicists' enthusiastic acceptance of it.	u ɬanganedzea	noun	musi vha tshi ɬanganedza kana u tenda uri tshithu ndi tshone kana ndi ngoho	Kuvhonele kwa Vho Einstein kwa ndeme kha thyeori ya Vho Niels Bohr ndi khanedzano ire khagala kha kuɬanganedzele kwa mafulufulu kwa vhorasaintsi vhanzhi.
accepted	adjective	what is approved of and/or regarded as normal or correct	This type of legislation is globally accepted practice.	ɬanganedzwa	adjective	ndi mini zwi ɬanganedzwaho na/kana u dzhiwa sa zwo ɗowealeaho kana u vha zwone hune muthu a nga hu shumisa kha u dzhena fhethu kana tshifhaɬoni.	Lushaka ulu lwa theo ya mulayo ndi nyito I ɬanganedzaho kha Jifhasi Joɬhe.
access	noun	the opportunity to use or gain entry to a place or a building	The only access to the laboratory is through that door.	vhudzheni	noun	thendelo, pɱanelo kana tshikhala tsha u shumisa tshiŋwe tshithu kana u swika tsini na muthu.	Vhudzheni ha u dzhena ɭaborothiri ndi ha muɱango houɭa fhedzi.
access	verb	the right, privilege or opportunity to use something or approach someone	Students must have access to a good library.	swikela	verb	u wana kana u ɱula mafhungomatsivhudzi afho he a vhulungwa hone, sa faiɭini.	Matshudeni vha tea u swikela tshumelo dza khwiɱe dza ɭaiburari.
access	verb	to find or retrieve information from a storage device, such as a file	She accessed three different databases to find the information.	swikela	verb	U kona u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi nge a swikela databeisi (zwisiku) tharu dzo fhambanaho.	
access	verb	to be able to get into a place or use something	In order to access the protected collection of a library, one must first ask for leave.	u swikelela	verb	u kona u dzhena fhethu kana u shumisa tshithu	U itela u swikelela khuvhanganyo ya ɭaiburari yo tsireledzwaho, muthu u tea u thoma a humbela thendelo.
accessible	adjective	that can be reached easily	Items housed in the Main Building are accessible whenever the Library is open to the public.	u swikelelea	adjective	zwine zwa kona u swikelelea hu si na vhuleme	Zwithu zwi re nga ngomu kha Tshifhaɬo Tshihulwane zwi a swikelelea misi yoɬhe musi ɭaiburari yo vulelwa vhatu vhoɬhe.
accessible	adjective	approachable and friendly, with whom one can communicate comfortably	There are two accessible assistants in our university library who are happy to help students find their resources.	u swikelelea	adjective	u sendelea na u vha na vhukonani, zwine muthu a nga kona u vha na vhudavhidzani hu si na nyofho	Hu na vhatshi vhavhi vhane vha swikelelea vhane vha takalela u thusa matshudeni u wana zwishumiswa zwavho.

accommodate	verb	to take someone or something into consideration	Educators accommodate learners with poor reading ability by providing activities that are within their ability.	humbulela	verb	u londa muñwe muthu kana tshiñwe tshithu.	Vhagudisi vha a humbulela vhagudi vha no shaya vhukoni ha u vhala nga u vha fha mishumo (nyito) i no vha lingana.
accommodating	adjective	willingness to fit in with somebody's wishes or needs	The true scientist always tries to think accommodatingly from other points of view. However, such an accommodating way of thinking is very rare.	u țanganedza	adjective	u ɗiimisela u vha tshipiɗa tsha madzangalelo a muthu kana țhoɗea dzawe	Rasaintsi wa vhukuma u dzulela u humbula nga nɗila ine ya țanganedza muhumbulo na kuñwe kuvhonele. Fhedzi, nɗila iyo ya kuhumbulele țanganedzaho a ku anzeli u wanala.
accommodation	noun	an agreement that satisfies everyone	Your accommodation of other people's views requires that you look at things from their perspective.	kuțanganedzele	noun	thendelano ine ya fusha vhoțhe	U kona havho u țanganedza kuvhonele kwa vhañwe vhatu zwi țoɗa uri vha sedze zwithu nga kuvhonele kwavho.
accompany	verb	to go with something or someone	The plagiarism declaration must accompany all written work submitted while you are a student of the university.	fhelekedza/tshimbila	verb	u itea khatihhi kana mazha, u tshimbila na.	Vhuțanzieli malugana na phuļezharizimu (vhutswela) vhu tea u fhelekedza kana u tshimbila na mishumo yoțhe ya mañwalwa i no rumelwa nga matshudeni a yunivesithi.
accordance	noun	in agreement with or as determined by	The dismissal of the employee was effected in accordance with a fair procedure.	thovhedzo	noun	zwi tshi yelana na.	U padelwa ha vhashumi mushumoni ho itwa hu na thovhedzo ya ngona kwadzo.
according to	adjective	in agreement with	According to the requirements for a Baccalaureus Degree, you have to pass two more subjects.	u ya nga ha	adjective	hu na u tendelana na	U ya nga ha țhoɗea dza Digirii ya Baccalaureus, vha tea u phasa thero nnzhi.
account	noun	a report of something which has been put into own words	His presentation is a faithful account of the author's view.	muvhigo	noun	muvhigo wa tshithu wo vheiwaho nga maipfi au	Makumedzwa awe ndi muvhigo u fulufhedzeaho wa kuvhonele kwa muñwali.
accumulate	verb	to gradually obtain more of something	Some students enrol for a course simply to accumulate credits towards their degrees.	kuvhanganya	verb	u wana zwithu nga zwițuku nga zwițuku.	Vhañwe vha matshudeni vha dzhia khoso hu u itela fhedzi u kuvhanganya khirediti dza u wana digiri.
accumulate	verb	to increase gradually in number or quantity	As evidence accumulates against the corrupt city manager, he desperately tries to defend himself.	engedzea	verb	u engedzea ha tshivhalo kana vhuɗi nga zwițuku nga zwițuku.	Vhuțanzi ho engedzea hu no sumbedza uri swigirimafanedza i na vuhali u fhira swigiri vhukuma.
accumulated	adjective	gathered together	The accumulated evidence gathered by the Hawks, was enough to prosecute the corrupt director of the company.	vhuthana	adjective	kuvhanganywa zwoțhe	Vhuțanzi ho kuvhanganyiwaho nga vha Hawks, ho vha ho lingana u sengisa mulanguli wa khamphani o itaho vhuaɗa.
acknowledge	verb	to accept, admit or recognise.	Permission to use the material is gratefully acknowledged.	tenda	verb	u țanganedza kana u țalukanya.	Thendelo ya u shumisa matheriala aya yo tendiwa nga mbilu tshena.

acknowledge	verb	to recognise, accept, admit something	Prof. Crous and dr. Andrews, who have often disagreed in public, eventually acknowledged that they completely misunderstood each other.	tenda	verb	u dzhuela n̄ha, u țanganedza, u tenda tshithu	Phurofesa Vho Crous na dokotela. Andrews vhe vha dzulela u hanedzana vathuni, vho fhedza nga u tenda uri vho vha vha sa khou pfesesana na kathihi.
acknowledge	verb	accept and mention (with gratitude or appreciation)	The competent researcher will acknowledge the contributions of other researchers in her academic articles or dissertation.	u dzhuela n̄ha	verb	u țanganedza wa bula (hu na ndivhuho0	Muțođisisi makone u đo dzhuela n̄ha zwo itwaho nga vhañwe vhațođisisi kha athikili dza akademi dzawe kana desithesheni.
acknowledged	adjective	recognised as good, important, valid or trustworthy	Our physics professor is an acknowledged authority on the subject of nuclear physics.	u dzhelwa n̄ha	adjective	u dzhelwa n̄ha sa zwavhuđi, zwa ndeme, zwo teaho kana zwi fulufhedzeaho	Phurofesa washu wa saintsi ndi makone a dzhelwaho n̄ha kha fizikisi ya nyukilia.
acknowledgement	noun	the recognition of something as good or important	An important characteristic of researchers who do not fear competition from other researchers, is the acknowledgement of contributions of fellow scholars in their bibliography, their articles or their dissertations.	u dzhelwa n̄ha	noun	u dzhelwa n̄ha ha tshithu sa tshivhuya kana tsha ndeme	Tshițaluli tsha ndeme kha vhațođisisi vha sa ofhi muțațisano u bvaho kha muțațisano u bva kha vhañwe vhațođisisi, ndi u dzhuela n̄ha u dzhenelela ha vhañwe vhorapfunzo kha bibiliogirafi, athikili dzavho kana desithesheni dzavho.
acknowledgement	noun	acceptance of the truth or existence of something	The company's acknowledgment of financial slip-ups has provoked fierce criticism.	u tenda	noun	u țanganedza ngoho kana u vha hone ha zwithu	U tenda ha khamphani uri ho vha na vhuțudzețudze ha zwa masheleni zwo vhangana tsatsaladzo yo khwațhaho.
acquiesce	verb	to allow something to happen, although you do not like it	Victims of gang violence will not acquiesce in the early release of convicted gang members.	tendela	verb	u tendela tshithu tsha itea, naho vha sa tshi funi	Zwipondwa zwa khakhathi dza zwigwada a zwi nga đo tendela u țavhanya u bviswa ha mirađo ya zwigwada zwa vhugevhenga yo wanalaho mulandu.
acquiescence	noun	(reluctant) acceptance	The government's acquiescence in the continued use of weapons of mass destruction is intolerable.	thendelano	noun	(u timatima) u țanganedza	Thendelano ya muvhuso kha u bvela phanđa na u shumiswa ha zwițhavhane zwa tshinyadzo ya vhanzhi a i țanganedzei.
acquiescent	adjective	tending to allow or accept something, even if you do not like it	They were generally speaking apolitical and acquiescent, or ready to defer to authority.	u țanganedza	adjective	u fhedzisela wo țanganedza tshithu naho u sa tshi funi	Kanzhi vho vha vha khou amba zwi si zwa politiki na u sa țanganedza, kana vho điiimisela u hanedza vhumanguli.
acquire	verb	to get, gain (especially by deliberately doing something for a certain amount of time)	Learners read to gather information and acquire new knowledge.	wana	verb	u fhiwa kana u ęewa vhukoni, mikhwa kana zwikili.	Vhagudi vha vholela u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi na u wana nđivho ntswa.
acquire	verb	to get, obtain (especially through hard work or effort)	Dr. Krige obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	u wana	verb	u wana, (nga maandā nga u shuma wo đifunga kana nga nungo)	Dokotela Vho Krige vho wana digirii dzavho dzoțhe ngei Yunivesithi ya Pretoria.

acquired	adjective	that has been obtained or gained	Dr. Krige recently added a BCom degree to his already obtained degrees.	u wanala	adjective	zwo wanalaho kana u kuvhanganywa	Dokotela Vho. Krige zwa zwino vho engedza digirii ya BCom kha digirii dzavho dze vha no dzi wana.
acquisition	noun	the act of learning or developing a skill	Study at university is not merely the acquisition of new knowledge; it is also about developing certain values and dispositions.	pfumbudzo	noun	nyito ya u guda na u wana zwikili.	U funzwa yunivesithi a si pfumbudzo fhedzi ya ndivho ntswa/zwi katela na u alusa mikhuvha na vhumvha muthuni.
acquisition	noun	obtaining something after hard work and effort over a long period of time	The acquisition of a degree is an important event in the life of any student.	ngwano	noun	u wana tshithu nga murahu ha u shuma vhukuma u lwa nga nungo lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu majedere a u thoma a	Ngwano ya digirii ndi tshiitei tsha ndeme kha vhutshilo ha mutshudeni muñwe na muñwe.
acronym	noun	the first letters of a group of words that are read together as one word	UNISA is an acronym for University of South Africa.	pfufhifhadzo	noun	tshigwada tsha maipfi ane a vhalwa sa ipfi jithihi	Unisa ndi pfufhifhadzo ya Yunivesithi ya Afrika Tshipembe.
adapt	verb	change to suit new circumstances or a new environment	University courses have to adapt to the needs of the marketplace.	shandulela	verb	u shandula kuhumbulele kana vhuḍifari hu u itela u kona u livhana na nzulele ntswa.	Khoso dza yunivesithi dzo tea u shandulelwa ṭhōḍea ntswa dza maraga wa mishumo.
adaptation	noun	change or adjustment to meet a new goal or adapt to a new environment	The doctoral student must make adaptations to his first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in his title.	khwiniso	noun	tshanduko kana nzudzanyo u itela u swikelela ndivho ntswa kana u ḍiḍowedza vhupo vhuswa	Mutshudeni wa vhudokotela u tea u khwinisa ndima yawe ya u thoma, ngauri zwiñwe zwiṭeñwa a zwi elani na maipfi a ṭhoho yawe.
adapted	adjective	changed to make it more suitable for a specific purpose or situation	After two weeks the student presented his lecturer with an adapted version of his first chapter.	khwiniswa	adjective	u shandukiswa u ita uri i vhe yo teaho iñwe nyimele kana ndivho	Nga murahu ha vhege mbili mutshudeni o ṛekedza mugudisi wawe vesheni yo khwiniswaho ya ndima yawe ya u thoma.
additional	adjective	added to what was expected or to what was agreed upon	Additional imports of American beef are planned to meet rising demand.	muengedzo	adjective	zwo engedzwaho kha zwi lavhelelwaho kana zwo tendelaniwaho khazwo	Zwiñwe zwiṭundwa zwa ṛama ya kholomo ya Amerika zwo pulaniwa u swikelela ṭhōḍea ine ya khou aluwa.
adequate	adj	having the qualities or resources needed to perform a task	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	linganela	adj	u vha na zwine zwa nga thusa kha u ita mushumo.	Thesite iyi yo linganela u pima uri matshudeni vho ḍilugisela u guda nga Luisimane (English).
adequate	adjective	good enough for a specific purpose	This test is adequate for measuring students' preparedness for studying through medium of English.	linganela	adjective	u lingana u itela ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Thesite iyi yo linganela u kala u lugela ha matshudeni u guda nga kha luambo lwa Tshiisimane.
adequate	adjective	as much as is needed or desired	In the course of researching customer needs, it was discovered that few families have adequate life insurance.	lingana	adjective	u ya nga hune zwa ṭōḍea kana zwa funiwa ngaho	Musi hu khou ṭōḍisiswa ṭhōḍea dza murengi, ho wanala uri miṭa I si gathi I na ndindakhombo ya vhutshilo yo linganelaho.
adhere	verb	to stick to something	The paint will adhere to any clean surface.	farelela	verb	u nambatela kha tshiñwe tshithu.	Pennde i a kona u farelela fhethu hu si na tshika.

adhere to	verb	to obey or follow a set of principles, a course of action, or rules	A great statesman knows when to depart from traditions and when to adhere to them.	tevhedza/tevhela	verb	u t̥honifha kana u tevhela ndayo, kuitele kwa zwithu kana milayo i re hone.	Murangaphanda vhukuma u a kona u t̥alukanya hune a furalela mikhuvha na hune a i tevhedza/tevhela.
adjust	verb	to alter, change or regulate in order to conform to a standard or to perform a function	Educators must adjust to the characteristics and learning needs of students.	dzudzanyulela	verb	u shandula, u shandukisa kana u langa tshithu u itela uri tshi tevhedze zwikalo zwi re hone kana hu tshi u u itela u tshi shandulula.	Vhagudisi vha tea u d̥idzudzanyululela t̥hodega na mvumbo dza matshudeni.
adjustment	noun	an alteration made to achieve a desired outcome or result	The doctoral student has to make adjustments to her first chapter, because certain aspects are not congruent with the wording in her title.	nzudzanyululo	noun	tshandukiso ine ya itwa u itela u swikelela mvelelo dzi t̥odiwaho	Mutshudeni wa vhudokotela u tea u ita nzudzanyululo kha ndima yawe ya u thoma, ngauri zwiñwe zwiñwa a zwi elani na maipfi a t̥hoho.
administer	verb	to organise, provide or apply formally and correctly	The examination was administered fairly.	tshimbidza/langa	verb	u lugisa, u t̥etshedza kana u shumisa tshithu nga n̄ila yone kana zwi khagala.	Mulingo wo tshimbidzwa/langiwa zwi khagala.
admit	verb	to agree that something is true	The motor manufacturer admitted to tampering with the carbon emission tests.	t̥anganedza/tenda	verb	u tenda uri tshithu ndi tshone; ngoho.	Vhamagi vha mimore vho t̥anganedza/tenda uri vho ita vhuikhunekhune kha mudubiso wa gese.
advantage	noun	something that puts you in a favourable position	It is to the advantage of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of only looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	zwivhuya	noun	zwithu zwine zwa vha vhea fhethu ha khwine	Ndi zwivhuya kha matshudeni o t̥he arali vha nga dzulela u sedzulusa notsi dza ngudo dzavho vhudzuloni ha u dzi sedza zwi t̥uku phanda ha thesite kana mulingo.
advantageous	adjective	having an advantage	It is advantageous for a student to review lecture notes regularly, as preparation for the exam is less exhausting.	zwi d̥isaho zwivhuya	adjective	u vha kha vhuimo huvhuya	U sedzulusa notsi dza ngudo zwi d̥isa zwivhuya kha mutshudeni, sa izwi ndugiselo dza mulingo dzi sa tou netisela.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of	She is an advocate for women's rights.	ambela/imela/imelela	verb	u amba, u luvhelela kana u t̥a t̥a uri tshithu ndi tshone; ngoho.	Vha ambela/imela/imelela pfanelo dza vhafumakadzi.
advocate	noun	someone who speaks, pleads or argues in favour of something	She is an advocate for women's rights.	muambeli	noun	muthu ane a ambela, u kwengweledza kana u t̥ana a tshi imelela tshithu	Ndi muambeleli wa pfanelo dza vhafumakadzi.
advocate	verb	to speak, plead or argue in favour of something	He advocates the training of farmers in modern pest control methods.	muambeli	verb	u amba, u kwengweledza kana u t̥ana u tshi imelela zwiñwe zwithu	U ambelela zwa vhugudisi ha vhorabulasi kha ngona dza ndango ya zwitumbudzi.
affect	verb	to have an influence (up)on	The purity of the samples can significantly affect the results of the experiment.	kwama/langa/t̥u t̥uwedza	verb	u vha na t̥u t̥uwedzo kha.	U sa t̥apanyedzwa ha sambula hu nga kwama/langa/t̥u t̥uwedza mvelelo dza l̥iedza lu si na vhukono.

affect	noun	strong emotion, especially in relation to how it influences thinking and behaviour	The scale measures positive and negative affect towards refugees.	ṭhuthuwedzo	noun	vhudipfi, zwiḥulu malugana na uri hu ṭuthuwedza mihumbulo na vhuḍifari nga ṇḍila-ḍe.	Tshikalo itshi tshi pima ṭhuthuwedzo mbuya na mm̃bi siani ḷa dzitshavhi.
affirmative	adjective	being in consent with a statement or request	His affirmative answer to the question was a great relief to all of us.	thenda	adjective	u tendelana na tshitatamende kana khumbelo	Phindulo yawe ya thenda kha mbudziso yo vha thulo khulwane kha riṇe roṭhe.
aggregate	noun	a whole formed by combining separate things	Although the candidate succeeds in two of his subjects, he fails in the aggregate.	ṭanganyiswa	noun	mbalo yo fhelelaho ine ya itwa nga u ṭanganyisa zwithu zwo fhandekanaho	Naho muthu a kona kha u bvelela kha thero dzawe mbili, u a feila kha ṭanganyiswa.
aggregate	noun	a sum total of many different things taken together	The aggregate of all the changes made radically changed the image of the organisation.	gwalaba	verb	u vutshela kana u ṇaṇisana nga ṇḍila i si yone vhukati ha vhathu malugana na zwine wa khou ṭoḍa, zwiḥulu zwa tshanduko ya polotiki u tshilisana.	Yuniyoni ya matshudeni yo gwalabela nzulele ya khwiṇe ya hune vha dzula hone.
agitate	verb	to protest or argue in public for something you want, especially a political or social change	The student union agitated for better living conditions.	pomokedza	verb	u bula tshithu sa ngoho kana sa tshi re tshone ngeno hu si na vhuṭanzi.	Oppenheimer (2015:14) o pomokedza Balmain (2010) uri o galikanya mvelelo dza risetshe yawe.
algorithm	noun	originally only a mathematical way of calculation, but the meaning has expanded to include a broader definition, viz. a step-by-step approach to tasks and problem solving	A manual for mechanics will contain different algorithms for different tasks.	aḷigorithyimu	noun	mathomoni ṇḍila ya metse fhedzi ya murekanyo, fhedzi ṭhalutshedzo yo engedzwa u katela ṭhalutshedzo yo ṭaṇḍavhuwaho, ire, kusedzele kwa ḷiga nga ḷiga kha mishumo na u tandulula thaidzo.	Bugupfarwa ya zwa vhukhanikhe i ḍo katela aḷigorithyimu dzo fhambanaho u itela mushumo yo fhambanaho.
algorithmical	adjective, adverb	making use of algorithms	algorithmic learning, methods	zwa aḷigorithyimu	adjective, adverb	u shumisa aḷigorithyimu	kugudele kwa aḷigorithyimu, ngona
algorithmisation	noun	the real execution of the different steps	When training inexperienced mechanics, the algorithmisation of complex tasks is essential for their skill development.	kuitele kwa aḷigorithyimu	noun	kuitele kwa vhukuma kwa maga o fhambanaho	Musi hu khou gudiswa vhomakhanikhe vha si na tshenzhelo, kuitele kwa aḷigorithyimu kwa mishumo l konḍaho kwa ndeme kha mveledziso ya zwikili zwavho.
allege	verb	to state something as a fact without giving proof	Oppenheimer (2015: 14) alleged that Balmain (2010) contrived the results of his research.	kovha/kovhela	verb	u avha zwithu hu tshi tevhelwa pulane kana u vhetshela zwithu dubo hu na ndivho.	Vhudzulo hu kovhiwa/kovhelwa hu tshi tevhedzwa tshivhalo tsha voutu dze dza waniwa.

allege	verb	to claim that something is the matter without having proof	In his main argument, he alleges that the symptoms of the patient are typical of depression.	u vhila	verb	u ita mbilo ya uri tshithu ndi thavha hu si na vhuṭanzi	Kha khanedzano yavho khulwane, vha bula uri tsumbadwadze dza mulwadze ndi tsumbo dza mutsiko.
alleged	adjective	of which the truth has not yet been proven	The alleged offence is said to have happened on Friday night.	u ita mbilo	adjective	ine khayo ngoho a i athu u sumbedziswa	Mulandu wo itwaho mbilo hu pfi wo itea nga ḽavhuṭanu nga madekwana.
alleged	adjective	who is thought to be guilty	The police are on the outlook for the alleged murderer, but as yet have not enough evidence to prove his guilt.	u ita mbilo	adjective	ane a khou tea u vha na mulandu	Mapholisa vha khou ṭoḽana na uyo ane a pfi ndi muvhulahi, fhedzi zwa zwino a vha na vhuṭanzi ho linganaho ha u sumbedzisa uri u na mulandu.
alliterate	verb	to repeat the same sound or letter in order to create a special effect	Notice how the w-sound alliterates in: White is the world of old-fashioned woe ...	u ita pfanamubvumo	verb	u dovholola mubvumo muthihi kana ḽeḽere u itela u bveledza mveledzwa dzo khetheaho	Kha vha vhone uri mubvumo wa u ita hani pfanamubvumo kha: Washu o wana Wawe e na Wanga ...
alliteration	noun	the repetition of the same sound or letter at the beginning of adjacent words	In poetry alliteration occurs at the end but also within lines of poetry.	pfanamubvumo	noun	ndovhololo ya mubvumo muthihi kana ḽeḽere mathomoni maipfi a re tsini na tsini	Kha vhurendi pfanamubvumo i itea magumoni ngauri fhedzi na nga ngomu kha mitaladzi ya vhurendi.
alliterative	adjective	containing words that begin with the same sound or letter	The w sound in the words WHITE and WONDER is alliterative.	u vha na pfanamubvumo	adjective	u vha na maipfi a thomaho nga mubvumo kana ḽeḽere ḽithihi	Mubvumo wa kha maipfi a ngaho wa WASHU na WANGA ndi u vha na pfanamubvumo.
allocate	verb	to distribute according to a plan	Seats are allocated according to the proportion of votes gained.	swaswara	verb	u bula tshithu kana muthu lwa tshifhinganyana kana nga kule.	Ri nga tou kona fhedzi u swaswara mawanwa awe a musi a tshi sedzulusa khaedu dzo vhalaho.
allocate	verb	to decide to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, different weights are allocated to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability.	kovhela	verb	u dzhia tsheo ya u shumisa tshithu u itela ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Musi hu tshi nangiwa muthu wa khwinesa kha vhuimo ha akademi, hu ṽekedzwa zwileme zwo fhambanaho kha zwiteṽwa zwi nga ho sa ndalukanyo dza akademi, tshenzhelo ya ṭhoḽisiso na vhekoni ha u funza.
allocation	noun	decision to use something for a certain purpose	When choosing the best candidate for an academic position, the allocation of different weights to aspects like academic qualifications, research experience and teaching ability play an important role.	nyavhelo	noun	tsheo ya u shumisa tshithu u itela ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Musi hu khou nangiwa muthu wa khwinesa kha tshiimo tsha akademi, nyavhelo ya zwileme zwo fhambanaho sa ndalukanyo dza akademi, tshenzhelo ya ṭhoḽisiso na vhekoni ha u funza zwi shuma mushumo wa ndeme.
allude	verb	to mention something or someone briefly or indirectly	It is only possible to allude briefly to the conclusions that he has attained in treating the various problems.	tswatswaro/vhuswaswari	noun	u amba nga muthu tshithu zwiṭukuṭuku, nga kule.	Spencer o anzela u ita tswatswaro/vhuswaswari nga ḽifhasi ḽiswa.

allusion	noun	a brief or indirect reference to someone or something	Spencer makes frequent allusions to the New World.	shandula/shandukisa	verb	u ḡisa tshanduko; u shandula.	Bulayo ḡa Vhayuda (Holocaust) ḡo shandula/shandukisa ḡivhazwakale tshoḡhe.
alter	verb	to cause to change or make different	The holocaust significantly altered the course of history.	ṡhaḡulana	verb	u vhea zwithu zwivhili, zwi tshi tou tevhekana, zwi tshi ḡidovholola lunzhi.	Nganeapfufhi iyi i amba nga lufuno na lufu zwi tshi tou ṡhaḡulana.
alternate	verb	to put two things, one after the other, in a repeated pattern	The effective student alternates hard work with regular relaxation and enough hours of sleep.	vhuṡalusakanzhi	noun	nzulele ine khayo ha vha na ṡhalutshedzo dzi no fhira nthihi.	Vho-Lekhithshara vho kona u tinya u pfela dubo na vhuṡalusakanzhi nge vha ṡhalutshedza matshudeni nga muthihi nga muthihi.
alternate	verb	to do or happen in turn	Most novelists alternate between dialogue and description.	u sielisana	verb	u ita kana u itea nga u sielisana	Vhunzhi ha vhaṡwali vha nganea vha a sielisana vhukati ha nyambedzano na ṡhalutshedzo.
alternating	adjective	in turn	Brick-building patterns in alternating straight and wavy lines lend a playful character to walls.	sielisana	adjective	nga u sielana tshikhala	Phatheni dza u fhaṡa zwidina nga nḡila mitalo tswititi na ya masongesonge ine ya sielisana zwi bveledza vhuṡha hu takadzaho kha luvhondo.
alternation	noun	repeated rotation	Meaningful alternation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	sielisana	noun	ndovhololo ya u sielisana	Tsielano ḡ pfadzaho kha mishumo ya u funza ḡ tea u bvisa vhludu vhune vhaḡudisi vha vha naho nga huṡwe kha u funza thero dzavho.
alternative	noun	one of two options	You can write an essay; the alternative is that you answer twenty short questions.	tshiṡwe	noun	nthihi ya khetho mbili	Vha nga kona u ṡwala maanea; zwiṡwe ndi uri vha fhindle mbudziso pfufhi dza fumbili.
alternative	adjective	offering the choice between two things	The students have the choice of an alternative assignment.	tshiṡwe	adjective	u ṡekedza khetho vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili	Matshudeni vha na khetho ya i ita iṡwe asainimennde.
alternatively	adverb	in the alternative	You must write a full-length essay; alternatively you can answer 20 short questions.	kana	adverb	kana zwiṡwe	Vha tea u ṡwala maanea a vhuṡapfu ho fhelelaho kana vha nga fhindula mbudziso pfufhi dza 20.
ambiguity	noun	the state of having more than one meaning	The lecturer clarified any misunderstandings and ambiguity by giving individual feedback.	vhuṡalusakanzhi	adj	u vha na ṡhalutshedzo dzi no fhira nthihi.	Ḳpf ḡa uri “mananga” ḡi sumbedza u vha na vhuṡalusakanzhi ngauri mikano ya masakha a iho khagala.
ambiguity	noun	something that is not clear because it can be interpreted in different ways	The lecturer clears up misunderstandings and ambiguities through individual feedback.	u sa vha khagala	noun	tshithu tshine tsha si tou vha khagala ngauri tshi nga ṡalutshedzwa nga nḡila dzo fhambanaho	Mugudisi u bvisela khagala u sa pfesesea na u sa vha khagala nga kha mivhigo wa muthu nga muthihi.
ambiguous	adj	having more than one meaning	This statement is ambiguous, because it can be interpreted in two different ways.	shandula/amenda	verb	u shandukisa zwiṡukuṡuku mulayo, thendelano kana ḡiṡwalo.	Thendelano yo shandululwa/amendiwa uri i kwame miraḡo mihulwane fhedzi.

ambivalence	noun	simultaneous presence of conflicting wishes or feelings	Because of the ambivalence in his mind, he cannot make a decision on the matter.	khanedzano	noun	u vha hone kathihi ha madzangalelo a hanedzanaho kana vhuḍipfi	Nga n̄wambo wa khanedzano dzi re muhumbuloni wavho, ha koni u dzhia tsheo kha mafhungo.
ambivalent	adjective, adverb	regarding the simultaneous existence of opposite wishes or feelings	I feel ambivalent about the matter, because I understand the positive and the negative aspects of it. People do not always understand my ambivalent feelings.	u timatima	adjective, adverb	nga ha u vha hone kathihi ha madzangalelo kana vhuḍipfi vhu hanedzanaho	Ndi pfa ndi na u timatima nga ha mafhungo aya, nga uri ndi a pfesesa zwiteḥwa zwavhuḍi na zwivhi zwa tshipiḍa itshi. Vhathu vhane vha si dzulele u pfesesa vhuḍipfi hanga ha u timatima.
amend	verb	to change a law, agreement or document slightly	The agreement was amended to apply only to senior members.	mbambedzo	noun	u vhambedza hu itela u sumbedza u fana vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili.	Muthu a nga kona u ita mbambedzo ya vhuḍipfi hawe kha vhurendi ha muḥwe muthu.
amend	verb	to make minor changes in order to be more accurate	Researchers amend their initial hypotheses if their experiments refute them.	shandukisa	verb	u ita tshanduko tḥukhu u itela u lulamisa	Vhaḥodḥisi vho khwinisa haiphohesisi yavho ya u thoma arali maedza avho a hana.
anachronism	noun	an error in chronology in which a person or thing is placed in the wrong historical time	It's an anachronism when a soldier in a WWII film talks to his fiancé on his cellphone.	khanedzano ya vhurangelani	noun	vhukhaki ha vhurangelani hune muthu kana tshithu tsha vheiva kha tshifhinga tshi si tshone tsha ḍivhazwakale	Ndi khanedzano ya vhurangelani musi ḷiswole ḷi re kha fiḷimu ya WWII ḷi tshi amba na musidzana ane ḷa khou tḥoḍa u mu mala kha luḥingothendelevi.
anachronistic	adjective	incompatible with the time in which something happens	The soldier's cellphone conversation in the film about World War II is anachronistic. Such an anachronistic scene detracts from the authenticity of the events.	zwi hanedzaho vhurangelani	adjective	zwi sa elani na tshifhinga tshine zwa khou itea ngatsho	Nyambedzano ya luḥingothendelevi ya ḷiswole kha fiḷimu nga ha Nndwa ya ḷifhasi ya Vhuvhili i hanedzana na vhurangelani. Luḥa ulwo lune lwa hanedzana na vhurangelani lu xedza vhungoho ha zwiwo.
analogous	adjective	similar to something else	The functions of the human heart and those of a pump prove to be analogous to each other. They perform analogous functions.	elana	adjective	zwi elanaho na zwiḥwe	Mishumo ya mbilu ya muthu na iyo ya bombo zwi vhone zwi tshi elana. Zwi shuma mishumo i elanaho.
analogy	noun	drawing a comparison in order to show a similarity between two things	One may find analogies with one's own emotions and feelings in another person's poetry.	sengulusa/saukanya	verb	u paḍukanya ha bva zwipiḍa zwe zwa vumba tshithu ha vhone hu na vhushaka vhukati ha zwipiḍa izwi.	Matshudeni vha tea u saukenya mbumbano ya khemikhala u itela u i ḥalukanya.
analogy	noun	something that is comparable to something else in significant ways	There is an analogy between your own emotions and the feelings expressed in someone else's poems.	vhuḥwe	noun	nga huḥwe hezwi zwi a vhambedzea na zwiḥwe zwithu nga nḍila dza ndeme	Hu na vhuḥwe vhukati ha vhuḍipfi havho na nḍila ine vha vhu sumbedzisa ngaho kha tshirendo tsha muḥwe muthu.

analyse	verb	to break up a whole into the parts of which it was composed and identify relationships among the parts	The students must analyse a chemical compound in order to identify it.	mbalwangañwaha/ñwaha nga ñwaha	adj	u țalutshedza vhunzhi kana zwivha; lo zwi no rekanywa tshifhingani tsha ñwaha muthihi.	Malamba a mbalwangañwaha/ñwaha nga ñwaha a CEO wa mațhakheni Afrika Tshipembe a fhira miliyoni nthihi.
analyse	verb	to examine something methodically in order to explain it	You analyse a text if you examine its parts separately.	saukanya	verb	u țola tshithu nga ngona u itela u tshi țalutshedza	Vha saukanya tshibveledzwa arali vha țola zwipiđa zwatsho zwo khethekana.
analytical	adjective	making use of analysis	Your thinking is analytical if you prefer to analyse separate parts.`	vhusaukanyi	adjective	u shumisa musaukanyo	Kuhumbulele kwavho ku na vhusaukanyi arali vha tshi funa u saukanya zwipiđa zwo khethekanaho.
anecdotal	adjective, adverb	by means of stories	The speaker has an anecdotal style, because he loves anecdotes.	zwa nganetshelo	adjective, adverb	nga u shumisa nganetshelo	Muambi u shumisa tshitaela tsha nganetshelo, ngauri u funesa u shumisa nganetshelo.
anecdote	noun	short, entertaining narrative that is usually true	The famous speaker alternates his serious argument with anecdotes from his life.	nganetshelo	noun	nganetshelo pfufhi, i takadzaho ine kanzhi ya vha yone	Muambi a đivheaho u sielisana khanedzano dzawe dzo kwhațhaho na nganetshelo u bva kha vhutshilo hawe.
annual	adj	calculated over the period of one year	The annual income of a top CEO in South Africa is more than one million rand.	nyangadzwanganwaha	noun	magazini kana bugu ine ya angadzwa luthihi nga ñwaha i na dzina țithihi fhedzi zwi re ngomu zwi tshi fhambana.	<i>Modern Scientist</i> ndi nyangadzwanganwaha ine ya wanala nga Nyendavhusiku ñwaha muñwe na muñwe.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year and that has the same title, but different content	The <i>Modern Scientist</i> is an annual which appears in December every year.	phambana/phambanyo/phambanyi	noun	tshithu tshine tsha fhambana nazwe zwa đowelwa, zwonezwone kana zwe zwa lavhelelwa.	U buvđa hawe zwo vha phambana/phambanyo/phambanyi afha ha hawe ha vhatu vha manyanyu.
annual	noun	a magazine or book that is published once a year with the same title but different content	Modern Scientist is an annual published in December.	ñwaha nga ñwaha	noun	magazini kana bugu ine ya gangiswa luthihi nga ñwaha nga țhoho l fanaho fhedzi zwi re ngomu zwi sa fani	Rasaintsi wa tshizwinozwino l bviswa ñwaha nga ñwaha nga Nyendavhusiku.
annual	adjective	happening once every year	She'll be getting her annual pay increase this month.	ñwaha nga ñwaha	adjective	zwi iteaho luthihi nga ñwaha	U đo vha a khou wana nyengedzedzo yawe ya muholo ya ñwaha uno ñwedzi.
anomaly	noun	something that differs from what is usual, normal or expected	With his introverted nature, he was an anomaly in his exuberant family.				
anthropological	adjective	relating to anthropology	Anthropological studies today focus on all types of communities and use, among others, qualitative research to verify findings.	zwa anthropołodzhi	adjective	zwi elanaho na anthropołodzhi	Ngudo dza anthropołodzhi ñamusidzi sedza kha zwitshavha zwa tshaka dzoțhe na tshumiso, țhođisiso dzo sedzaho ndeme u itela u kwhațhisedza mawanwa na zwiñwe.

anthropology	noun	systematic study of the origin and evolution of human beings, the organisation of social and cultural relationships, human behaviour, variations between different people, how the evolutionary past of homo sapiens influenced its social organisation and culture, etc.	Anthropology is a global discipline today, while earlier it was more limited to Europe. There are branches such as biological, cultural, linguistic and social anthropology.	anthrophołodzhi	noun	ngudo dza sisitemetheki dza vhubvo na tshanduko ya vhathu, zwiimiswa zwa vhushaka ha matshilisano na ha mvelele, vhuḑifari ha vhathu, phambano vhukati ha vhathu vho fhambanaho, uri tshanduko ya kale ya vha ḑivhaho vha fanaho yo ṭuṭuwedza hani tshiimiswa tshayo tsha matshilisano na mvelele, na zwiñwe	Anthrophołodzhi ndi sia ḽa ḽifhasi ṇamusi, ngeno kale ḽo vha ḽi kha ḽa Yuropa fhedzi. Aya ndi matavhi a nga ho sa bayołodzhikhaḽa, mvelele, luambo na anthrophołodzhi ya matshilisano.
anticipate	verb	to regard something as probable or likely	The results are not as favourable as anticipated.	lavhelela/humbulela	verb	u vhona tshithu sa tshine tsha nga itea kana u konadzea.	Mvelelo a dzi tou takadza sa zwe zwa vha zwo lavhelelwa/humbulelwa.
anticipate	verb	to logically foresee events that might happen in the future	Using textual clues, a good reader anticipates what will happen later in the text and then formulates hypotheses.	lavhelela	verb	u vhona zwidodombedzwa nga u tevhekanywa zwine zwa nga itea tshifhingani tshi ḑaho.	Nga u shumisa vhusevheḑi ha tshibveledzwa, muvhali wavhuḑi u lavhelela zwine zwa ḑo itea nga murahu kha tshibveledzwa a kona u sika haiphotesisi.
anticipatingly	adverb	in anticipation	The strategic reader reads anticipatngly as she formulates hypotheses using the available text clues.	u vha na ndavhelelo	adverb	nga ndavhelelo	Muvhali a re na tshiṭirathedzhi u vhala e na ndavhelelo musi a tshi sika haiphotesisi nga u shumisa vhusevheḑi ha tshibveledzwa.
anticipation	noun	the action of expecting something	Anticipation of what happens next in the text is accompanied by hypotheses based on the available text clues.	ndavhelelo	noun	nyito ya u lavhelela tshiñwe tshithu	Ndavhelelo ya zwine zwa ḑo itea kha tshibveledzwa l tshimbila na haiphotesisi yo ḑisendekaho nga vhusevheḑi ha tshibveledzwa vhu re hone.
anticipatory	adjective	containing, expressing or revealing anticipation	The anticipatory reading action is very effective.	u lavhelela	adjective	u vha na, u bula kana u bvisela khagala	U vhala hu na ndavhelelo zwi a shuma vhubuma.
antonym	noun	a word which means the opposite	BACK is the antonym of FRONT.	ḽifhambanyi	noun	ipfi ḽine ḽa amba zwo fhambanaho	MURAHU ndi khanedza ya PHANḑA.
apparent	adj	easy to see or understand	It is apparent that many users of African languages seem to prefer being educated in English because of the perceived benefits that still accompany the language.	khagala	adj	u sa konḑa u vhona kana u pfesesa.	Zwi khagala kha vhunzhi ha vhashumisi vha nyambo dza Vharema uri vha takalela u funzwa nga Luisimane nga ṇṭhani ha lutendo lwa malamba a no tshimbila na luambo ulu.

apparent	adjective	easy to notice	The discomfort of the young researcher was apparent, because he began to blush when the journalist approached him.	khagala	adjective	zwi leluwaho u vhonala	U sa dzulisea ha muṭoḡisisi ane kha ḡi vha muswa ho vha, ngauri o thoma u bonyabonya musi ramafhungo a tshi sendela tsini navho.
appeal	noun	a formal request to an authority for a decision to be changed	He made an appeal to the court to shorten his sentence.	aphiḡi	noun	khumbelo ya fomaḡa i no kitwa kha vha re na maanḡalanga uri vha shandule tsheo.	O ita aphiḡi khothe ya uri khaṭhulo yawe i fhungudzwe.
appeal	verb	to make a formal request to some authority for a decision to be changed	The student appealed to the council against the decision to expel him.	aphiḡa	verb	u ita khumbelo ya fomaḡa i no kitwa kha vha re na maanḡalanga uri vha shandule tsheo.	Mutshudeni o aphiḡa kha khantseḡe malugana na u pandelwa hawe.
appeal	verb	to persuade somebody to do something on the grounds that it is fair and reasonable to do so	Disagreements can only be resolved if we appeal to principles of justice.	rabeledza/fhemebedza/kwengweledza	verb	u ṭuṭuwedza muthu uri a ite tshithu nge ha pfi zwo tea nahone ndi wone muhumbulo kwawo.	Mabopano a tandululwa nge ra rabeledza/fhemebedza kwengweledza vhulamukanyi mbiluni dza vhathu.
appeal	verb	make an urgent public request	The teachers' union appealed for programmes at all schools to teach learners to swim.	khaṭhululo	verb	u ita khumbelo ya shishi ya nnyi na nnyi	Dzangano ḡa vhadededzi ḡo humbela mbekanyamushumo kha zwikolo zwoṭhe u funza vhagudi u bambela.
appeal	noun	immediate effect	The appeal of his argument lies in its simplicity.	kunga	noun	mveledzwa dza zwenezwo	U kunga ha khanedzano hu ḡisendeka nga u leluwa hayo.
appear	verb	to give the impression of being or happening	Dlamini (2015) appears to support a federal system.				
appear	verb	to come into the public domain or be published	Dr. Manzini's article appeared in an academic journal.	u bvelela	verb	u vha khagala kha nnyi na nnyi kana u ganḡiswa	Athikili ya Dokotela Vho Manzini yo vha hone kha dzhenala dza akademi.
appearance	noun	the act or fact of coming into the public domain	The appearance of the research article in one of the leading journals has already sparked a lively debate.	mbonalele	noun	nyito kana mbuno ya u vha vhathuni	Mbonalele ya athikili ya ṭhoḡisiso kha iṁwe ya dzhenala dzi rangaho phanḡa yo no bveledza dibeithi I tshilaho.
append	verb	to add to or attach	The aerial maps were appended to the assignment.	vhonala	verb	u itea kana u bvelela hu no vhonwa.	Dlamini (2016) u vhonala a tshi nga u khou tikedza sisiṭeme ya muvhusokati (feḡeraḡa).
appendix	noun	a part at the end of a book or document which gives extra information	The detailed budget papers are included in the appendix of the proposal.	ṭuma/ṭumetshedza	verb	nambatedza/pharedza.	Mepe yo fodwaho tshikhalani yo vha yo ṭumiwa/ṭumetshedzwa kha asainimenthe.
applicability	noun	the degree to which something is useful	Smith suggested the applicability of Berger's method to the inter-communication of ships at sea.	u shumisea	noun	digirii ine nga khayo tshithu tsha vha tsha ndeme	Vho Smith vha dzinginya u shumisea ha vhudavhidzani vhukati ha zwikepe ngomu lwanzheni.

applicable	adjective	suitable for being applied	Whilst this principle is undoubtedly applicable to the majority of chemical actions under ordinary conditions, it is subject to numerous exceptions, and cannot therefore be taken as a secure basis for theoretical reasoning.	shumisea	adjective	u tea kha u shumiswa	Musi mulayo uyu zwi sa timatimisi uri u a shumisea kha vhunzhi ha nyito dza khemikhala nga fhasi ha maga o dowelehao, wo dīsendeka nga phambuwi dzo vhalaho, nahone u nga si dzhiwe sa mutheo wo tsireledzeaho kha kuhumbulele kwa thyeori.
application	noun	the act of putting something into operation	Many researchers struggle with the application of their theoretical principles in practice.	tshumiso	noun	nyito ya u vhea tshithu uri tshi shume	Vhunzhi ha vhaṭoḍisisi vha a konḑelwa nga tshumiso ya milayo yavho ya thyeori kha nyito.
applied	adjective	as used in practice, opposed to theory	Applied research is a challenge, because theory and practice are not always compatible.	shumiswa	adjective	sa zwine zwa shumiswa kha nyito, hu si kha thyeori	Ṭhoḍisiso tshumiswa ndi khaedu, ngauri thyeori na nyito a zwi dzuleli u elana.
apply	verb	to make practical use of something, opposed to theory	For many people, it is difficult to practically apply abstract principles in everyday life.	shumisa	verb	u ita tshumiso l vhoneleaho ya tshithu, ine ya hanedzana na thyeori	Kha vhunzhi ha vhathu, zwi a konḑa u shumisa milayo ya khumbulelwa kha vhutshilo ha ḑuvha na ḑuvha.
appointment	noun	the act of appointing someone in a position or office	The appointment of the new Vice-Rector was a big surprise to us.	u thola	noun	nyito ya u thola muthu kha tshiimo kana ofisi	U tholwa ha Muthusa Ṭhoho ya yunivesithi zwo vha tshimangadzo tshihulu kha riṇe.
appreciate	verb	to recognise the good qualities of something or someone.	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	ṭhumetshedzo/ṭhumo	noun	tshipiḑa tshi re magumoni a bugu kana liṇwalo tshi no ri fha mafhungomatsivhudzi a u inga.	Masiṭṭari a mugaganyagwama wo fhelelaho a dzheniswa kha ṭhumetshedzo/ṭhumo ya phurophozala.
appreciate	verb	to understand something	A number of scholars have appreciated the significance of the Bologna agreement for the promotion of multilingualism.	ṭanganedza/ṭalukanya	verb	u kona u vhone vhuḑi ha tshiṇwe tshithu kana muṇwe muthu.	Nyanḑadzo i ṭanganedza/ṭalukanya vhukoni hawe sa muṭoḍisisi.
appreciate	verb	to increase in value over a period of time	The value of property in the area has appreciated by 10 per cent over the past three years.	ṭanganedza/ṭalukanya	verb	u pfesesa uri tshithu ndi tshone; ngoho.	Hu na vhaḑivhi (vhoradzipfunzo) vha no ṭanganedza/ṭalukanya ndeme ya thendelano ya Bologna ya u ṭuṭuwedza ḑivhanyambonyandeli.
appreciate	verb	to recognise and be grateful for the good qualities of something or someone	The publication appreciates her abilities as researcher.	livhuha	verb	u dzhiela nṭha na u livhuwa vhuva havhuḑi ha muthu kana tshithu	Khaḑiso l livhuha vhukoni hawe sa muṭoḍisisi.
approach	verb	to start dealing with a problem or task	The post-modern approach is to view a work of literary art from different perspectives.	gonya/anda/aluwa	verb	u ya nṭha ha mutengo; tshileme kha tshifhinga tshigede.	Mutengo wa ndakamavu/ndakazwifhaṭo wo gonya nga phesenthe dza 10 kha miṇwaha miraru yo fhiraho.

approach	noun	a way of looking at an issue, a problem or a phenomenon	He followed a qualitative approach in his research.	livhana	verb	u dzhena kha khaedu kana mushumo lwa u tou thoma.	Thyori dza ndambamusalauno dzo livhana na khaedu iyo nga ndila mbili dzo fhambanaho.
approach	noun	the way you deal with a problem or task	Peter's approach to his studies is sober, because he knows he has to work hard to succeed.	kuitele	noun	ndila ine vha livhana na thaidzo ngayo kana mushumo	Kuitele kwa Peter kha ngudo dzawe kwo vha kwa muthu o dzivhuluwaho, ngauri u a divha uri u tea u shuma nga nungo o dlfunga u itela u bvelela.
appropriate	adj	suitable for a particular purpose, place, condition, etc.	She gave the appropriate response to the difficult question.	ndila/kuitele	noun	ndila ya u sedza mafhungo, thaidzo/khaedu kana tshiwo.	O tevhedza ndila ya phimavhudzivha (khwalithethivi) kha risetshe yawe.
appropriate	verb	to take something that does not belong to you, especially illegally or without permission	The supervisor was suspended for appropriating data gathered by his doctoral student.	fanela/tea/tenda/yelana	adj	u tea ndivho ngedede, fhethu, nzulele, nzw.	Ho shumiswa vhabvumbedzwa vho teaho bono llinwe na llinwe la litambwa.
appropriateness	noun	acceptability in specific circumstances	Thematic appropriateness of word choice is an important requirement in academic writing.	u tea	noun	u tangedzea ha nyimele yo imaho ngauri	U tea ha thero ha kunangele kwa maipfi ndi thodea ya ndeme kha u nwala ha akademi.
approximate	verb	nearly correct or accurate, but not precise	His method for determining approximate values of the roots of equations is identical in principle with the methods of Sir Isaac Newton.	pipa/nakula	verb	u dzhia tshithu tshine tshi si vhe tshau, zwiulu lu si mulayoni kana hu si na thendelo.	Muingameli (suphavaisa) o litshiswa mushumo lwa tshifhingananyana nge a pipa/nakula data ye ye kuvhanganywa nga mutshudeni wawe wa digirii ya vhudokotela.
approximate	verb	to come close to or be near something in amount, quality or nature	Her singing approximated the singing of the diva, but lacked star quality.	vhaela/anganya	verb	u dzhia tshao hu na u timatima.	Ngona yavho ya u wana ndeme (ve)u ya u tou anganyela ya midzi kha ikhwesheni (ndinganiso) i fana na ngona dza Sir Isaac Newton.
approximate	verb	to roughly estimate or make a fairly accurate calculation	The architect approximates the cost of his design at about R150 000.	gaganya	verb	u anganyela kana u ita murekanyo une wanga wone	Muoli u anganyela mutengo wa nyolo dzawe u vha kha R150 000.
approximated	adjective	what has been estimated and is fairly accurate	The approximated annual study cost of a student is R80 000.	zwo anganyelwaho	adjective	zwo anganyelwaho nahone zwi re tsini na u vha hone	Mutengo wa ngudo ya nwaha nga nwaha wo anganyelwa kha u vha R80 000 nga mutshudeni.
approximately	adverb	almost correct or accurate	The room is approximately twelve square meters – exact dimensions are not available.	fanedza	verb	u fana kana u yelana tshotha na tshinwe tshithu nga tshivhalo, khwalithi kana vuvha.	Kuimbile kwawe ku fanedza na kuimbele kwa muimbimakone (diva), fhedzi ho kundwa vhudzivha ha vhuambi.
approximation	noun	rough calculation	A fair approximation of the relative price would be about R90.	mugaganyo	noun	murekanyo zwawo	Mugaganyo une wa nga wone wa mutengo u elanaho u nga vha R90.
approximation	noun	estimation or rough calculation	The architect's approximation is that the project will cost about R150 000.	mugaganyo	noun	u anganyela kana murekanyo zwawo	Mugaganyo wa muoli ndi wa uri thandela i do dora u swika kha R150 000.

arbitrary	adjective	based on individual discretion or preference	Their reasons for appointing him as captain seemed to be completely arbitrary since he had never excelled at the sport.	anganyelwa	adv	tsini na u vha tshonetshone kana tsha vhukuma.	Kamara i anganyelwa u vha tshikwea mithara dza fumimbili – a huna mielo yoneyone.
arbitrate	verb	to mediate between parties	My father had to get an arbitrator to arbitrate so he and his neighbour could settle their dispute.	haṭula	verb	u haṭula vhukati ha vhathu vhavhili	Khotsi anga vho tea u wana muhaṭuli uri a haṭule u itela uri vhone na muhura wavho vha kone u dzudzanya khanedzano.
arbitrated	adjective	mediated between parties and decided by an arbitrator or referee	The arbitrated settlement resulted in the acceptance of the new contract between my father and his neighbour.	haṭulwa	adjective	u haṭula vhukati ha vhathu vhavhili na muhaṭuli kana mulamuli	Khaṭhulo yo haṭulwaho yo bveledza u ṭangedza khonṭhiraka ntswa vhukati ha khotsi anga na muhura wavho.
arbitrator	noun	a neutral person who mediates between parties out of court and help to settle a dispute	The arbitrator in the wage dispute case should look at both employee's and employer's arguments as objectively as possible.	muhaṭuli	noun	muthu o imaho nga eṭhe ane a dzudzanya mafhungo vhukati ha vhathu nga nnḑa ha kothhe na u vha thusa u dzudzanya khanedzano dzavho	Muhaṭuli kha milandu ya khanedzano dza miholo u tea u sedza khanedzano dza mutholi na mutholiwa sa dzine dza vha na mbuno nga nḑila l konadzeaho.
area	noun	field of study	Her area of expertise include linguistics, morphology and semantics.	tshayandayo	adj	zwo ḑisendeka nga kuhumbuleleo kwa muthu e eṭhe kana lutamo lwawe; a hu shumiswi ngelekanyo.	Zwiitisi zwa u mu ita kapuṭeni a zwo vha zwa tshayandayo ngauri oho ngo vhuya a vuwa o vha makone wa mutambo uyo.
area	noun	field	Her area of expertise includes linguistics, morphology and semantics.	fhethu	noun	sia	Fhethu hune a vha na vhukoni khaho hu katela zwa luambo, phenḑaipfi na semantika.
argue	verb	to give reasons for your opinion on a particular matter	He argued that South Africa should stop selling power to neighbouring countries because it was facing massive shortages within the country.	sia	noun	zwine muthu a khou guda.	Sia ḽawe ḽa vhukoni ḽi katela na ngudanyambo, mofoḽodzhi na sementiki.
argue	verb	to give reasons to support an idea with the aim of persuading others	The speaker argues that poverty is one of the most important causes of crime.	ṭaṭa	verb	u ṅea mbuno dza u tikedza muhumbulo ho sedza u kwengweledza vhaṇwe	Muambi u ṭaṭa uri vhushai ndi tshiṇwe tsha zwivhanga zwa ndeme zwa vhugevhenga.
argue	verb	supply logical reasons for your point of view	She argues in such a way that everyone can easily follow her line of reasoning.	ṭaṭa	verb	u ṅekedza mbuno dzi pfadzaho u itela kuvhonele kwavho	U ṭaṭa nga nḑila ine muṇwe na muṇwe a kona u tevhela kuhumbulele kwawe hu si na vhuleme.

argument	noun	exposition of a case characterised by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views and systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	In her paper she develops a coherent argument in which she thoroughly supports the facts.	khanedzano	noun	ṭhalutshedzo ya mulandu ine ya vhonala nga khumbulelo ya kuvhonele kwa zwithu, vhuṭanzi, u dzhiela nṭha mihumbulo i hanedzanaho na u i dzudzanya nga tshivhumbeo tsha sisitemethiki zwine zwa livhisa kha khunyeledzo ine ya vha na thevhekano	Kha bammbiri ḵavho vha bveledza khanedzano i ṭumanaho ine vha tikedza vhukuma mbuno.
argument	noun	for the purpose of expressing views	For argument's sake, let's think about the possibility that global warming is not going to be a global crisis.	khanedzano	noun	hu na ndivho ya u bula mihumbulo	U itela khanedzano ino, kha ri humbule nga ha khonadzeo ya uri mufhiso wa ḵifhasi a u nga ḍo vha dziedzi ya ḵifhasi.
argumentation	noun	exposition of an argument characterized by postulation of point of view, evidence, consideration of conflicting views, systematic structuring of thoughts leading to a logical conclusion	I always follow her line of argumentation easily, because her statements logically follow one another with clear links and ample evidence.	kuhanedzele	noun	u bveledza khanedzano hune ha vhonala nga khumbulelo ya nḍila ya kuvhonele, vhuṭanzi, zwine wa zwi dzhia sa mihumbulo I hanedzanaho, kudzudzanyelwe kwa mihumbulo lwa sisitemetheki zwine zwa livhisa kha khunyeledzo	Ndi dzulela u tevhela kuhanedzele kwawe hu si na vhuleme, ngauri mafhungo awe a a tevhekana zwavhuḍi hu na vhuṭumani vhu re khagala na vhuṭanzi vhunzhi.
argumentation	noun	logical exposition or explanation of your point of view	His argument convinced me thanks to the evidence he supplied for his statements.	kuhanedzele	noun	u bvisela khagala hu na thevhekano kana ṭhalutshedzo ya kuvhonele kwawe	Khanedzano yavho ndo I kholwa ndi livhuha vhuṭanzi he vha vhu nḵekedza u itela mafhungo avho.
argumentative	adjective	using reason and logic to make or support an argument	In an argumentative essay you have to adopt a firm line of reasoning for or against a case.	popa/ bula	verb	u tikedza mihumbulo wau wa tshithu tshigede nga mbuno.	O popa/ bula uri Afrika Tshipembe ḵi tea u sa tsha rengisela mashangomaledzani muḍagasi ngauri na ḵone ḵi na ṭhahelelo.
art	noun	expression of creative skill which is aesthetically satisfying, striking or moving	The famous pianist entertains the audience as he transforms piano playing into a true art.	vhutsila	noun	u bulwa ha tshikili tsha vhusiki tshine tsha fusha lwa vhutsila, tshi kungaho kana tshi ṭuṭulaho dzangalelo	Mutambapiano a ḍivheaho u mvumvusa vhaṭaleli musi a tshi shandukisa u lidza piano zwa vha vhutsila ha vhukuma.
artful	adjective	characteristic of art	His artful performance at the piano entertained the audience.	u vha na vhutsila	adjective	zwiṭaluli zwa vhutsila	Kulidzele kwawe kwa vhutsila kha piano zwo mvumvusa vhaṭaleli.
artificial	adjective	not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Communication on social networks such as Facebook is artificial because authentic personal contact is lacking.	tshiedza	adjective	tshi si tsha vhukuma kana ngoho, fhedzi tsho edziselwaho kana tshi si tsha mupo	Vhudavhidzani kha netiweke dza vhudavhidzani dzi nga ho sa Facebook ndi tshiedza ngauri a hu na vhukwamani ha iwe muṇe ha vhukuma.

artificiality	noun	that which is not genuine or authentic, but imitated or unnatural	Many people criticise the artificiality of social networks like Facebook because they prefer direct personal contact.	vhuedza	noun	izwo zwine zwa si vhe zwa vhukuma, fhedzi zwi re nyedziselo kana zwi si na mupo	Vhathu vhanzhi vha sasaladza vhuedza ha netiweke dza matshilisano sa Facebook ngauri vha funa u kwamana na vhatu thwii.
artistic	adjective	done with imagination and skill	The room was decorated in an artistic way.	u vha na vhutsila	adjective	zwo itwaho hu na khumbulelo na tshikili	Lufhera lwo nakiswa nga ndila ya vhutsila.
artistic	adjective	characteristic of art	His artistic performance at the piano entertained the audience.	u vha na vhutsila	adjective	zwiṭaluli zwa vhutsila	Kulidzele kwawe kwa piano kwa vhutsila kwo mvumvusa vhaṭaleli.
artistic	adjective	to be able to produce or appreciate art	He was not an academic standout, but was particularly artistic.	u vha na vhutsila	adjective	u kona u bveledza u dzhiela nṭha vhutsila	O vha a si muthu a vhonehalo wa akademi, fhedzi o vha e na vhutsila ho khetheaho.
artistry	noun	ability or skill in producing art that is good or beautiful	Michelangelo's artistry can be seen in his famous figures on the roof of the Sistine chapel in Rome.	u kona u bveledza vhutsila	noun	vhukoni kana tshikili tsha u bveledza vhutsila tshi re tshavhugi kana tsho kunaho	U kona u bveledza vhutsila ha Vho Michalangelo zwi nga vhoneala kha zwifanyiso zwi divheaho zwi re kha ṭhanga ya kereke ya Sistine kha ṭa Roma.
ascribe	verb	to believe, consider or declare that something is caused by or exists because of someone or something else	The poem is ascribed to Chinua Achebe, but some scholars believe it was written by Wole Soyinka.	mbunoṭhaṭhisi	adj	u shumisa ngelekanyo kha u tikedza muhumbulomuṭalusi.	Hu pfi dezethesheni ya mbunoṭhaṭhisi i na nṭha tharu: muhumbulomuṭangi, muhumbulomuṭalusi na phenndelo.
aspect	noun	a characteristic or trait that must be taken into account or considered	He considered all aspects of the problem, but could not find a solution.	sumba	verb	u vha na lutendo, u anganya kana u bula uri tshithu tsho itwa uri tshi vhe hone nge ha vha na muṁwe muthu kana tshiṁwe tshithu.	Tshirendo itshi tshi sumbiwa kha Vho Chinua Achebe, fhedzi vhaṁwe vhaḍivhi vha ri tsho ṁwalwa nga Wole Soyinka.
aspect	noun	a particular part or feature of a situation, idea, plan, etc.	Drug abuse affects all aspects of a person's health and personality.	masia	noun	vhuvha ha tshithu hu no tea u sedzwa.	O sedza masia oṭhe a khaedu, fhedzi a kundwa u wana thandululo.
assemble	verb	to fit, put or join the parts of something together	She took the television set apart and no one could put it back together.	masia	noun	tshipiḍa kana tshivhumbi tshigede tsha nzulele, muhumbulo, pulane, nzw.	U shumisa zwidzidzivhadzi lwo kalulaho zwi kwama masia oṭhe a mutakalo wa muthu na mvumbo yawe.
assemble	verb	to come together or bring things or people together in a group	The group of plant biologists assemble once every year.	ṭumekanya	verb	u dzhenisa, vhea kana u ṭuma zwipiḍa zwa tshiṁwe tshithu.	O bvisa zwipiḍa zwa thejevishini lwe ha kundwa ane a nga zwi ṭumekanya hafhu.
assemble	verb	to bring things together	The author of an academic article assembles information from different sources and integrates it into his article.	kuvhanganya	verb	u ṭanganyisa zwithu	Muṁwali wa athikili ya akademi u kuvhanganya mafhungo u bva kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho na u a ṭanganyisa a vha athikili yawe.

assent	noun	official approval or agreement from someone	The principal should give assent for the research to be conducted in his school, whereas learners should give consent for the use of their responses.	kuvhangana	verb	u vha fhethu huthihi kana u ita uri zwithu kana vhathu vha vhe fhethu huthihi kana vha kuvhangane.	Tshigwada tsha vhaḁivhi vha bailodzhi ya zwimela tshi kuvhangana luthihi nga ṛwaha.
assess	verb	to estimate the nature, quality, ability or significance of something	The test is used to assess the literacy levels of students, in order to determine those who are at risk or high risk of failure.	thendelo	noun	u ṭanganedza kana u tendelana hu no bva kha muṛwe muthu.	Ṭhohoyatshikolo vha tea u ṛea thendelo ya uri hu itwe risetshe tshikoloni tshavho, ngeno vhagudi vha tshi tea u ṛea thendelo ya uri phindulo dzavho dzi shumiswe.
assess	verb	to calculate the cost, amount or extent of something	He assessed the cost of building a new laboratory.	linga/pima/ela	verb	u anganya vhumvha, vhudzivha, vhukoni na ndeme ya tshithu.	TALL i shumiswa kha u linga/pima/ela vhuimo ha matshudeni ha u kona u vhala u itela u vhona vhane vha nga feila.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose.	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	pima/ela/anganyela	verb	u anganya mbadelo, mutengo kana muelo wa tshithu.	Vho anganyela mbadelo dza u fhaṭa laborothiri ntswa ya saints.
assign	verb	to select something or someone for a specific purpose	The Angolan student was assigned to South Africa to represent her university.	randela/ta	verb	u nanga tshithu kana muthu u itela ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Mutshudeni wa Angola o randelwa u ḁa Afrika Tshipembe u imelela yunivesithi yawe.
assignment	noun	task or essay	The student has completed her first assignment.	asainimenthe	noun	mushumo kana maanea	Mutshudeni o fhedza asainimenthe yawe ya u fhedza.
assimilate	verb	to absorb ideas, information, etc. so that you understand it thoroughly and feel ready to use it	Students need time to assimilate new concepts.	ta	verb	u nanga tshithu kana muthu hu na ndivho ngede.	Mutshudeni wa Angola o tetshelwa u imela yunivesithi ya hawe Afrika Tshipembe.
assonance	noun	repetition of the same vowels in nearby words	Pink Floyd uses assonance for effect in “Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground”.	pfanapheledzo	noun	ndovhololo ya mubvumo muthihi wa pfalandoṭhe kha maipfi a re tsini na tsini	Vho Pink Floyd vha shumisa ndovhololo u itea u wana mveledzwa kha “Hear the lark and harken to the barking of the dark fox gone to ground”.
assonate	verb	repeat vowel sounds near each other	Yeats assonates the o-sound in THAT DOLPHIN-TORN, THAT GONG-TORMENTED SEA.	u vha na pfanapheledzo	verb	u dovholola mubvumo wa pfalandoṭhe tsini na tsini	Vho Yeats vha ita pfanapheledzo ya mubvumo wa-o kha IḼA DOḼOFINI-NONI, YA MULAMBONI YO TAMBUDZIWA LWANZHENI.
assonated	adjective	where assonance occurs	It is a pleasure to listen to the assonated sounds in Boerneef’s poems.	hu re na pfanapheledzo	adjective	hune pfanapheledzo ya itea hone	Ndi dakalo u thetshesela mibvumo ire na pfanapheledzo kha zwirendo zwa Vho Boerneef.
assume	verb	take to be the case or to be true, although you have no proof	It is reasonable to assume that the problem has multiple causes.	ananya	verb	u ṭanganedza mihumbulo, mafhungomatsivhudzi, nzw. hu u itela u zwi pfesesa tshoṭhe lune wa pfa wo lugela u zwi shumisa.	Matshudeni vha ṭoḁa tshifhinga tsha u ḁiananya na mihumbulo miswa.

assume	verb	to take or take over power or responsibility	He will assume the position of chairman next week.	ṭanganedza	verb	u dzhia zwithu zwo tou ralo kana i ngoho, naho u si na vhuṭanzi.	Zwi a tendea u ṭanganedza uri khaedu iyo i nga vha i na zwiitisi zwo vhalaho.
assumption	noun	the belief that something is the case or is true	In her assumption that most motorcyclists show criminal trends, she is guilty of gross stereotyping and categorical thinking.	ḡihwedza/ ṭanganedza/anikha	verb	u vhea tshithu mahaḡani au; u dzhia maanḡa a vhaṇwe kana vhuḡifhinduleli, u vha na vhulangi; maanḡa; vhuḡifhinduleli, nzw.	Vha ḡo ṭanganedza vhuimo ha mudzulatshidzulo vhege i ḡaho.
atmosphere	noun	general attitude or mindset	The atmosphere of inquiry and reflection among first-year students is striking.	ṭhanganedzo	noun	u tenda uri tshithu ndi tshone kana ndi ngoho.	Risetshe dza impheikhala dzo zwi sumbedza uri ṭhanganedzo i re hone a si ngoho.
attach	verb	to fasten or join one thing to another thing	Please attach a personal declaration of responsibility for each assistant who works on the project.	nzulele	noun	vhuḡipfi kana mudi musi u fhethu hugede kana nzulele nngede.	Nzulele ya u ḡigedḡa i re laiburari yo nthusa kha uri ndi kone elekanya.
attach	verb	to be part of or to work for a particular organisation, especially for a short period of time	She is attached to the university satellite campus in Mamelodi.	nambatedza/pereṭedz a	verb	u vhothelela kana u ṭumanya tshithu na tshiṇwe.	Vha nambatedze/pereṭedze vhuṭanzieli ha u vha na vhuḡifhinduleli ha mufarisi muṇwe na muṇwe a no shuma kha thandela iyi.
attached	adjective	connected or fastened to something	Please find the reading list attached to this email.	nambatedzwa/dzhenis wa	adjective	u ṭumana kana u vhothelekanywa na tshithu	Kha vha sedze mutevhe wa u vhalo wo dzheniswaho na imeiḡi iyi.
attachment	noun	an added document	Please send the document as an attachment via e-mail.	shumela	verb	u vha tshipiḡa tsha kana u shuma kha dzangano ḡigede, nga maanḡa kufhinga kuṭuku.	U shumela yunivesithi kha khemphasi ya sathelaithi ya Mamelodi.
attain	verb	to gain by putting in effort	They sought to attain their goals through negotiation rather than violence.	ṭhumetshedzo	noun	tshiṭumiwa; ḡiṇwalo la nyengedzo.	Kha vha rumele ḡiṇwalo sa ṭhumetshedzo nga e-mail.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling about something	Attitudes are said to comprise a range of feelings, either favourable or unfavourable toward an object, a person, an issue or behaviour.	wana/swikela	verb	u vhuella nge wa ita nyito.	Vho ḡingedza u wana/swikela zwipikwa zwavho nga nyambedzano vhudzuloni ha masungo.
attitude	noun	a way of thinking or feeling	The person with a positive attitude will eventually achieve success.	kusedzele	noun	ṇḡila ya u humbula kana u pfa	Muthu a re na kusedzele kuvhuya u fhedzisela o swikelela kha u bvelela.
attribute	verb	to say or believe that something is the result of something else	Students attribute their failure in exams to causes beyond their control, such as bad luck.	vhupfi	noun	ṇḡila ya u elekanya kana u pfa zwithu.	Vhupfi hu pfi ho vhumiswa nga vhuḡipfi hu re na tshivhalo, havhuḡi na hu si havhuḡi, hu no kwama tshithu, muthu na mafhungo kana vhuḡifari.
attribute	verb	to say that someone is responsible for saying or doing something	Some scholars attribute the book to Zakes Mda.	vhona/pfa/dzhia	verb	u amba kana u tenda uri tshithu tsho itiswa nga tshiṇwe.	Matshudeni vha vhona u u feila havho ho vhangwa nga zwithu zwine zwi si langee, u fana na mafhanza.

attribute	noun	a characteristic belonging to something or someone	She has all the attributes of a great leader – patience, intelligence and diligence.	vhona/dzhia	verb	u bula uri muñwe muthu u na vhuḍifhinduleli kha zwe a amba kana a ita.	Vhañwe vhaḍivhi vha vhona/dzhia iyi bugu sa mishumo ya Vho Zakes Mda.
authentic	adjective	original or genuine	The writing style of the person committing plagiarism is not authentic.	ngoho	adjective	mathomo kana tsha vhukuma/ngoho	Kuñwalele kwa muthu ane a khou tswela a si kwa vhukuma/ngoho.
authenticity	noun	originality or genuineness	If a student commits plagiarism, the authenticity of his assignment is questionable.	vhungoho	noun	u vha zwone/ngoho	Arali mutshudeni a tswela, vhungoho ha asainimenthe hu a timatimisa.
authorise	verb	to give permission; to approve	The officers are authorised to inspect the charitable children's institution.	mvumbo	noun	vhuvha ha tshiñwe tshithu kana muthu.	U na mvumbo dzoṭhe dza u vha murangaphanda wa vhukuma: u konḑelela, vhuṭali na u ḑiimisela.
authorise	verb	to give permission or approve	A debit order is when the customer enters into an agreement with a third party and the latter is then authorised to debit the customer's account.	tendela	verb	u ṇea thendelo kana u tendela	Debithioda ndi musi murengi a tshi dzhena kha thendelano na muthu wa vhuraru nahone uyo wa u fhedzisela a kona u tendelwa u debitha akhaunthu ya khasiṭama.
authoritative	adj	as if being an expert	Making use of authoritative texts in one's research has the purpose of providing evidence on certain issues in the construction of an argument.	tendela	verb	u ṇea thendelo; u tenda.	Vhaofisiri vho tendelwa u ingamela zwiimiswa zwa u ṭundela tsiwana.
authoritative	adjective	with regard to authority and influence	The authoritative views of Stephen Hawking are generally accepted by other scientists.	u vha na vhukoni	adjective	maelana na vhukoni na ṭhuṭhewedzo	Mihumbulo ya vhukoni ya Vho Stephen Hawking kanzhi i ṭanganedzwa nga vhañwe vhorasaintsi.
authoritatively	adverb	trusted as accurate	Gerald Schroeder talks authoritatively on the topic of the Bible and the Big Bang.	hu na vhukoni	adverb	u fulufhelwa sa zwi re zwone	Vho Gerald Schroeder vha amba vhe na vhukoni nga ha ṭhoho ya Bivhili na zwa Big Bang.
authority	noun	someone with the power or right to give orders or make decisions	The social worker has the authority to remove the children from their abusive home.	vhubetshula	adj	zwi fana na u vha muḍivhi; makone.	U shumisa mañwala a re na tshirunzi kha risetshe zwi itelwa u khaṭhisa vhuṭanzi ha u tikedza muhumbulomuṭalusi.
authority	noun	expertness in a particular field	The author's authority is evident in his statements about the Bible and the Big Bang.	vhukoni	noun	u vha makone kha ḷiñwe sia	Vhukoni ha muñwali vhu vhone kha zwiatamennde zwawe nga ha Bivhili na zwa Big Banga.
authority	noun	expert in a particular field	She is an authority in the field of ...	makone	noun	makone kha ḷiñwe sia	Ndi makone kha sia ḷa...
autocracy	noun	form of government where an autocrat rules	In an autocracy, the leader of the country holds all power in his own hands, which means he does not tolerate opposition.	vhuvhusawoga	noun	lushaka lwa muvhuso	Kha zwa vhuvhawoga, murangaphanda wa shango u vha o fara maanda oṭhe zwanḑani zwawe, zwine zwa amba uri ha konḑeleli zwa u tsikeledzwa.

autocratic	adjective	wielding absolute power	In certain countries in Africa and the Middle East, the mode of government is strictly autocratic, with relentless suppression of any signs of rebellion.	u vha na vhuvhusawoga	adjective	u shumisa maanḁa oṱhe	Kha maḁwe mashango a Afrika na Mabvaḁuvhakati, lushaka lwa muvhuso ndi lwa vhuvhusawoga, hune ha vha na u tsikeledzwa hu sa gumi ha tsumbo iḁwe na iḁwe ya mvutshelano.
autonomous	adjective, adverb	with freedom to function on your own	Graduate students are expected to have more autonomous thinking skills than undergraduate students.	u vha na vhuḁilangi	adjective, adverb	hu na mbofholowo ya u shuma nga iwe muḁe	Matshudeni vha vhatelwadigirii vha lavhelelwa u vha na zwikili zwa u humbula zwi re na vhuḁilangi u fhira vha sa athu telwa digirii.
autonomy	noun	the ability to function on your own in a responsible way	Greater autonomy is expected of postgraduate students than undergraduate.	vhuḁilangi	noun	vhukoni ha u shuma nga iwe muḁe nga ḁila ire na vhuḁifhinduleli	Vhuḁilangi vuhulwane vhu lavhelelwa kha matshudeni a ḁha ha vhatelwadigirii u fhira vha sa athu telwa digirii.
availability	noun	the fact of being at hand or to one's disposal	Students often complain about the availability of prescribed textbooks at the beginning of the year.	u vha hone	noun	zwa u wanala kana u vha hone tsini	Matshudeni kanzhi vha vhiḁedzwa nga u wanala ha bugu dzo randelwaho mathomoni a ḁwaha.
average	noun	mean calculated by dividing the sum of the values in a set by their number	A class of 6 students' final exam marks are: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 and 44. The average of these is 64.33. This is calculated by dividing the total of the marks (386) by the number of students (6).	mbalotshikati	noun	vhulati ho ṱanganyiswaho nga u kovha ṱhanganyelo ya ndeme kha sethe nga nomboro yadzo	Kiḁasi ya maraga dza matshudeni 6 dza mulingo wa u fhedzisela ndi: 82, 77, 66, 6, 57 na 44. Mbalotshikati ya izwi ndi 64.33. Heyi I rekanywa nga u kovha ṱhanganyelo ya maraga dzoṱhe (386) nga tshivhalo tsha matshudeni (6).
award	verb	to give a prize	Many students are awarded grants for further study.	pfufha	verb	u ḁea pfufho	Vhunzhi ha matshudeni vho ḁekedzwa mphomali dza u guda vha tshi ya phanḁa.
award	noun	prize	A number of promising students receive awards each year from the University.	pfufho	noun	pfufho	Vhunzhi ha matshudeni ane a khou fulufhedzisa vha wana pfufho ḁwaha nga ḁwaha u bva Yunivesithi.
awarded	adjective	given as prize or reward	Two of the awarded bursaries had to be returned because the students concerned dropped out of the system.	u pfufhiwa	adjective	u ḁekedzwa pfufho	Mbili kha bazari dzo ḁekedzwaho dzo tea u humiselwa murahu nga uri matshudeni a hone vho litsha kha sisiṱeme.
back	verb	show that something is correct	Supporting views by backing them up with well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	tikedza	verb	u sumbedza uri tshithu ndi tshone	U tsike mihumbulo nga u I tikedza nga kḁanedzano dzo dzudzanywaho zwavhuḁi ndi thendelano ya akademi.

balance	noun	something that bears the most weight	The balance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	ndinganyiso	noun	tshithu tshine tsha vha na tshileme tshinzhi	Ndinganyiso ya mihumbulo i ḡisendeka nga vhahumbuli vho linganelaho.
base	verb	to use an idea, fact or situation as a point from which something can be developed	This research design was based on a survey questionnaire with a valid response from 70 experts.	mulangi/vhulangi/vhu ḡivhi	noun	muḡivhi wa sia ḡigede; muthu ane a vha na maanḡa kana thendelo ya u dzhia tsheo.	Mushumelavhathu u na vhulangi ha u phulusa vhana vhane vha khou ṡhuphiwa mahayani avho.
base on	verb	to use as the starting point for something	The researcher based his point of view on good arguments.	zwo ḡisendeka nga	verb	u shumisa sa mathomo a tshithu	Muṡoḡisisi o sendeka mbuno muhumbulo wawe kha khanedzano dzavhuḡi.
base upon	verb	to use as the starting point for something	I base my view of democracy on the characteristics of open conversation.	u sendekwa nga	verb	u shumisa sa mathomo a tshithu	Ndi sendeka muhumbulo wanga wa dimokirasi kha zwiṡaluli zwa nyambedzano ire khagala.
based upon	verb	where ... was the starting point	My statements are based upon thorough research.	u sendekwa nga	verb	mathomoni ndi ngafhi	Zwitatamennde zwanga zwo ḡisendeka nga ṡhoḡisiso dzo khwaṡhaho.
basis	noun	the reason why people take a particular action	The company hires people based on their experience.	tea	verb	u shumisa muhumbulo, zwiṡalusi kana nzulele sa hune ha simuwa mveledziso ya tshithu.	Kuvhekanyelwe kwa risetshe kwo vha kwo tewa kha khweshenee ya u ṡoḡisisa ye ya vha na phindulo vhukuma dzi no bva kha vhaḡivhi vha 70.
basis	noun	the important facts or ideas that support something	Mutual respect is the basis of a good relationship.	tshiṡuṡuwedzi/zwiṡuṡu wedzi	noun	tshiitisi tsha/zwiitisi zwa uri vhathu vha ite nyito nngede.	Khamphani i khou hira vhathu yo sedza tshenzhemo sa tshiṡuṡuwedzi.
basis	noun	underlying idea or theory	The basis of any democracy is the open discussion that all parties participate in.	mutheo	noun	muhumbulo wo tikaho kana thyeori	Mutheo wa dimokirasi inḡe na inḡe u ndi nyambedzano dzi re khagala dzine vhathu vhoṡhe vha dzhenelela khadzo.
begin	verb	to commence	The lecture will begin at 11:00.	thoma	verb	u thoma	Ngudo dzi ḡo thoma nga 11h00.
being	noun	a person or an imaginary creature	Man is supposed to be a reasonable being who can make moral decisions.	muthu/tshithu	noun	muthu kana tshivhumbwa tsha khumbulelwa	Muthu u lavhelelwa u vha tshithu tshi pfadzaho tshine tsha kona u dzhia tsheo dzi re na mikhwa.
benchmark	noun	a standard against which other things can be measured	The company's health and wellness programme sets a benchmark for other automotive companies in South Africa.	thekhedzo/thikho	noun	zwiṡalusi kana mihumbulo i re na ndeme zwi no tikedza tshithu.	U ṡhonifhana ndi thikho ya u tshilisana havhuḡi.
benchmark	verb	to evaluate or judge the standard of something by measuring it against other examples of the same thing	We have to benchmark our research against other universities, both nationally and internationally.	tshilinganyo	noun	muelo u no ela zwithu zwoṡhe.	Phurogireme ya khamphani ya zwa mutakalo na kutakalele ndi tshilinganyo kha mamaga maḡwe a mimoḡoro Afrika Tshipembe.

benefit	noun	something that is useful	It is to the benefit of all students if they regularly review their lecture notes instead of looking at them shortly before a test or exam.	mbuelo	noun	tshithu tshi re tsha ndeme	Ndi mbuelo kha matshudeni othe arali vha dzulela u sedzulusa notsi dza ngudo dzavho hu si u dzi sedza vha tsini na u n̄wala thesite kana mbulungo.
benefit from	verb	be to your advantage	Students who regularly review their lecture notes benefit from the process, because they are better prepared for class tests and the final exam.	u vhuelpwa u bva kha	verb	zwine wa vha q̄isela zwivhuya	Matshudeni vhane vha dzelela u sedza notsi dza ngudo dzavho vha a vhuelpwa nga maitele ayo, ngauri vha vha vho lugela thesite ya k̄lasi na mulingo wa u fhedzisela.
bias	noun	an error in the way a survey is designed, which will cause the data to be unreliable	A response bias is expected when respondents tend to answer all questions in the same direction by consciously or unconsciously misrepresenting the truth.	linganyisa	verb	u ela kana u linganya vhuḑi ha tshithu nga u tshi livhanya na zwiñwe zwi no fana natsho.	Ri tea u linganyisa risetshe yashu na dza dziñwe yunivesithi dza fhano na dza mashangoḑavha.
bias	noun	an influence on somebody's opinions or decisions	He showed a bias toward older employees.	beamo	noun	zwi t̄uṭuwedza mvelelo ya risetshe kana jiedza lune zwa vho fhedza zwi si tsha sumbedza ngoho.	Beamo ja phindulo ji tea u lavhelelwa musi phindulo dza vha fhinduli dzi tshi anzela u fana vha tshi shanda ngoho nga khole kana hu si nga khole.
bias	noun	an opinion that influences how you deal with a person, group or issue	He showed a bias toward older employees.	u dzhia sia	noun	muhumbulo une wa t̄uṭuwedza uri vha shumana hani na muthu, tshigwada kana tshiteñwa	O sumbedzwa u dzhia sia kha vhashumi vha vha vhaaluwa.
biased	adj	showing prejudice or bias	He is too biased to give an objective opinion about the incident.	beamelo	noun	t̄huṭuwedzo ya tshao ya muthu.	Vho sumbedza beamelo kha vhashumi vha hulwane.
bibliographic	adjective	relating to a bibliography	The student arranged the bibliographic details in her essay according to academic guidelines.	zwa biblijogirafi	adjective	zwi elanaho na biblijogirafi	Mutshudeni o dzudzanya zwidombedzwa zwa biblijogirafi kha maanea awe u ya nga ha nyendedzi dza akademi.
bibliography	noun	list of sources consulted at the end of an academic text	Authors must ensure that the sources they refer to in the text are all included in the bibliography.	biblijogirafi	noun	mutevhe wa zwiko wo kwamiwaho kha tshibveledzwa tsha akademi	Vhañwali vha tea u khwaṭhisedza uri vha a sedza kha zwiko zwi re kha tshibveledzwa zwo dzheniswaho kha biblijogirafi.
binary	adjective	having two parts	We understand many things only within binary opposites, for example white versus black, male versus female, above versus below, outside versus inside.	mbili	adjective	u vha na zwipiḑa zwivhili	Ri pfesesa zwithu zwinzhi fhedzi zwi kha khañedza vha huvhili, sa tsumbo zwitshena zwi tshi vhambedza na zwitswu, munna a tshi vhambedzwa na mufumakadzi, nṭha hu tshi vhambedzwa na fhasi, nṇḑa hu tsho vhambedzwa na nga ngomu.

brief	verb	to give essential information.	Staff should be briefed on how to use media enquiries.	kha beamo	adj	u sumbedza lusando kana beamo.	U kha beamo lune a ɔo kundwa u fha vhuṭanzi ho lulamaho malugana na khombo iḷa.
brief	adj	using few words or a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	ṭalutshedza	verb	u fha muthu mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo.	Tshiṭafu tshi tea u ṭalutshedzwa nga kufhindulele kwa mbudziso dza ya midiya (vhamafhungo).
brief	verb	to give essential information	Staff should be informed on how to handle media inquiries.	pfufhi	verb	u fha mafhungo a ndeme	Vhashumi vha tea u ḡivhadzwa nga ha uri vha shumana hani na mbudziso dza midia.
brief	adjective	using few words or continuing for a short time	She made a brief working visit to Japan.	pfufhifhadza	adjective	u shumisa maipfi a si gathi kana u vha na tshifhinga tshipufhi	O vha na madalo mapfufhi a mushumo Japan.
bulk	noun	the main part or most of something	People of peasant status constituted the bulk of the European population.	tshihaḡu	adj	u shumisa maipfi a si gathi kana tshifhinga tshipufhi.	O ya a shuma Japani lwa tshihaḡu.
calculate	verb	determine the amount or number of something mathematically	Calculate the volume of a cylinder.	rekanya	verb	u vhona tshivhalo kana nomboro ya zwithu nga nḡila ya metse	Kha vha rekanya volumu ya silinda.
calculate	verb	plan for something to have a certain effect	His words were calculated to hurt her.	rekanya	verb	u pulana zwithu uri zwi vhe na mveledzwa dzo imaho ngauri	Maipfi awe o vha o rekanywa u itela u mu vhaisa.
calculating	adjective	aimed at, or intending to have, a certain effect	He is a shrewd and calculating politician.	u rekanya	adjective	ho pikwa u, kana u ḡiimisela u vha na, dziṛwe mveledzwa	Ndi rapolotiki o kombamaho nahone ane a rekanya.
calculation	noun	determination of the amount or number of something by means of mathematics	The figure was reduced to R283 million following further calculations.	murekanyo	noun	u vhona tshivhalo tsha tshithu nga kha metse	Tshivhalo tsho fhungudzwa u swika kha R283 mḷḷioni nga murahu ha miṛwe mirekanyo.
calibrated	adjective	regarding the readings of measuring instrument, marked, checked or adjusted by comparison with a standard scale	Angle adjustment is via a butterfly nut on a calibrated gauge.	dzudzanywa	adjective	maelana na u vhalwa ha zwishumiswa zwa u ela, u swaiwa, u sedzuluswa kana u dzudzanywa nga mbambedzo hu na tshikalo tsha tshilinganyi	Nzudzanyo ya engele ndi nga kha baudu ya tshisusu kha tshikalo tsho dzudzanywaho.
capable	adjective	having the ability to perform a specific task	The team is said to be capable of playing with flair.	tshiandela	noun	tshipiḡa tshihulwanesa kana vhunzhi ha tshithu.	Vhathu vha no dzihiwa sa vhalimumpuli ndi vhone vho itaho tshiandela kha vhadzulapo vha Yuropa.
capacity	noun	ability to do, make or achieve something	People have the capacity to participate in the process of determining their future.	vhukoni	adj	u vha na vhukoni.	Vha a zwi ḡivha uri a si vhagudi vhoṭhe vha re na vhukoni ha u guda kharikhulamu yoneyone ya mbalo/metse.
caricatural	adjective	like or with the character of a caricature	The painting becomes a caricatural emphasis of the contradiction.	zwi re na mbonalo dzo nḡanṣwaho	adjective	zwi ngaho kana zwi re na zwiṭaluli zwa mbonalo dzo nḡanṣwaho	Nyolo l vha khwaṭhisedzo ya mbonalo dzo nḡanṣwaho dza khanedzano.

caricature	noun	picture or description of a person that deliberately exaggerates certain striking features of him or her to produce a comic or grotesque effect	The group portrays the ubiquitous tourist, the armed robber, the talkative street hawker and the proud car-watcher, all in caricature.	ṭhalutshedzo yo ṇaṇiswaho	noun	tshifanyiso kana ṭhalutshedzo ya muthu ine ya ṇaṇisa nga khole dziṇwe mbonalo dzi kungaho dza uyo muthu kana u bveledza zwi seisaho	Tshigwada tshi sumbedza muendelamashango wa muḍalahoṭhe, livemu li shumisaho zwiḥali, murengisi wa tshiṭaraṭani a ambesaho na mulindi wa dzigoloi a ambesaho, kha mbonalo dzo ṇaṇiswaho dzoṭhe.
carry out	verb	perform, execute or accomplish something	Students must carry out four writing assignments and one research project for their year mark.	u shuma	verb	shuma, u bveledza kana u vuledza tshithu	Mutshudeni u tea u shuma asainimenthe ṇa dza u tou ṇwala na thandela nthihi ya ṭhoḡisiso u itela maraga dzawe dza ṇwaha.
catalogue	noun	a complete list of items, arranged alphabetically or in another systematic order, with descriptive detail	Use the online library catalogue to find library books on the shelves.	vhudzivha	noun	vhukoni ha u shuma kana u bveledza.	Vhathu vhoṭhe vha na vhudzivha ha u ḡialusa na vhusiki.
catalogue	verb	make a systematic list of items of the same type or enter an item in such a list	A number of horses have been catalogued in the horses-in-training section.	khathaḷogo	noun	mutevhe wo fhelelaho wa zwithu, u anzela u tevhekana nga alifabethe.	Ni shumise khathaḷogo ya nthanete ya laiburari u itela u wana bugu shelifuni.
categorical	adjective, adverb	according to categories	Lecturers like it when students categorise their seminar content. Others, however, do not like a categorical organisation of content.	u ya nga khethekanyo	adjective, adverb	u ya nga khethekanyo	Vhagudisi vha a zwi funa musi matshudeni vha tshi khethekanya zwo re ngomu kha seminar dzavho. Fhedzi, vhaṇwe, a vha funi nzudzanyo dza u khethekanya zwi re ngomu.
categorical	adjective	stating something in absolute terms	Our lecturer can be very categorical in his statements.	u ya nga khethekanyo	adjective	u bula tshithu zwa vha khagala	Mugudisi washu vha a ita vha tou khethekanya zwithu kha zwitatennde zwavho.
categorical	adjective, adverb	in absolute terms	The person who thinks categorically deals with alternative views poorly and thus often makes the assumption that others think just like him.	u ya nga khethekanyo	adjective, adverb	u vhekanya nga ngona	Muthu ane a amba u ya nga khethekanyo u sedzana na kuṇwe kuvhonele nga ṇḡila l sa fushi zwine kanzhi zwa ḡisa khumbulelo ya uri vhaṇwe vha humbula sa ene.
categorise	verb	arrange people or things in groups or types according to shared qualities or characteristics	In the study of sentence construction, words are categorised into different word types.	u khethekanya	verb	u dzudzanya vathu kana zwithu nga zwigwada kana tshaka u ya nga ha mbonalo dzi fanaho na a zwiṭaluli	Kha ngudo dza u fhaṭa fhungo, maipfi a a dzudzanywa u ya nga tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza maipfi.
category	noun	distinct group, class or division of people or things, the members of which share particular characteristics	Authors can submit books in different categories for adjudication.	khethhekanyo	noun	zwigwada zwi sa fani, vhuimo kana khethekanyo ya vathu kana zwithu, miraḡo ine ya kovhekana zwiṭaluli zwo imaho ngauri	Vhaṇwali vha nga ḡisa bugu kha khethekanyo dzo fhambanaho u itela u haṭulwa.

causal	adjective	relating to a cause or indicating a cause	Many laws of science are in the form of the ordinary belief that a particular causal circumstance necessitates a particular effect.	zwa zwivhang	adjective	zwi elanaho na zwivhang kana u sumbedza tshivhang	Vhunzhi ha milayo ya saints I kha tshivhumbeo tsha lutendo lwo dowealeaho lwa uri nyimele yo imaho ngauri ya tshivhang I dīsa ndeme ya mveledzwa yo imaho ngauri.
causality	noun	a logical chain of cause and effect	Causality is clear in the following argument: He has measles; as a result, he will have to write the test later.	zwa zwivhang	noun	mutevhe u re na thevhekano wa tshivhang na mveledzwa	Zwa zwivhang zwi khagala kha khanedzano dzi tevhelaho: U na tshifumbu, nga n̄wambo wa zwezwo, u dō tea u n̄wala thesite hu si kale.
causality	noun	relationship between cause and effect	Further coherence is created through the suggestion of causality: The minister is ill so he has to be carried.	zwa zwivhang	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha tshivhang na mveledzwa	Vhuñwe vhuthihi vhu sikiwa nga kha u dzinginya zwivhang: Minisiṭa u khou lwala vhukuma lune a tea u hwalwa.
causative	adjective	acting as a cause or expressing causation	The judge cast doubt on the causative effect of the misrepresentation.	zwi itwaho nga zwivhang	adjective	zwi shumaho sa zwivhang kana u bveledza zwivhang	Muḥaṭuli u dīsa u timatima kha mveledzwa dza zwivhang ha ṭhalutshedzo I si yone.
cause	verb	to be the cause of or reason for	A tornado is a twisting dark cloud of wind which causes major destruction in a few seconds.	tshivhang	verb	u vha tshivhang kana tshiitisi tsha	Tshidumbumukwe tsha Amerika tshi khou dīsa gole l̄itswu ḽa muya ḽine ḽa dīsa tshinyalelo khulwane nga mithethe I si gathi.
cause	verb	bring about or make happen	She has caused the problem through her own doing, because she revises her work too irregularly.	tshivhang	verb	u bvisa kana u ita uri zwi itee muthu, tshiwo kana nyimele	Vho vhang thaidzo nga kha zwiito zwavho, ngauri u shandukisa mishumo yawe lu songo dowealeaho.
cause	noun	person, event or condition that brings about an effect or result	The cause of the plane crash was human fallibility.	tshivhang	noun	ine ya dīsa mveledzwa kana mvelelo	Tshivhang tsha u pwashea ha bufho ho vha vhuṭudzeṭudze ha muthu.
cease	verb	put an end to a state or an activity	if plants and animals didn't produce offspring after their kind, they would cease to exist, and everything in the world would soon die.	dodombedza	verb	u n̄ea mutevhe wa zwiitei kana zwidodombedzwa zwi no yelana na muthu kana tshithu.	Ni dodombedze zwivhanga zwoṭhe zwa nndwa kha marangaphanḽa aṇu.
cease	verb	come to an end or put an end to something	Any society which ceases to develop ceases to exist.	ima	verb	u swika magumoni kana u fhelisa tshithu	Tshitshavha tshin̄we na tshin̄we tshine tsha ima u bvelela tshi a ima na u vha hone.
certainty	noun	conviction that something is the case	The survivors of the Twin Towers attack on September 9, 2001 can say with certainty they faced death.	u vha na vhuṭanzi	noun	luvalo lwa uri tshithu tsho tou ralo	Vho ponyaho kha u ṭaselwa ha Twin Towers nga Khubvumedzi 9, 2001 vha nga amba vho khwaṭhisa uri vho livhana na lufu.

challenge	noun	a questioning of the truth, value or validity of something	He made a direct challenge to her authority.	haura	verb	u imisa nzulele kana nyito.	Arali zimela na zwipuka zwo vha zwi si na vhana vha tshaka dzazwo, zwo vha zwi tshi qo haura u tshila hazwo.
challenge	verb	call on someone to engage in a contest, or dispute someone's authority	He challenged her authority directly.	khaedu	verb	u vhidze muthu a dzhenelele kha muṭaṭisano, kana u hanedza maandṁa a muṁwe muthu	O itela khaedu maandṁa awe thwii.
channel	noun	the medium for transmitting a message	Writing is the channel through which students' academic performance is assessed.	khaedu	noun	luvhudziso kha ngoho, mikhuvha kana u ṭanganedzea ha zwithu.	O itela vhuḍivhi havho khaedu.
channel	noun	course of communication, or a path along which information is transmitted	Websites use the internet as an interactive communication channel to market activities.	tshanele	noun	nḍila ya vhudavhidzani, kana nḍila ine nga khayoy mafhungo a pfukiswa	Webusaithi dzi shumisa inthanethe sa tshanele ya u kwamana nga vhudavhidzani u itela u vhambadza nyito.
character	noun	distinguishing nature of something	Character is not a static being but a dynamic process of becoming.	tshiṭaluli	noun	mvumbo ine ya ṭalula tshithu	Tshiṭaluli a si vhuṁvha fhedzi maitela a dzulelaho u shanduka a u vha tshiṁwe tshithu.
characterisation	noun	description of the distinctive nature or features of someone or something	Establish patterns in the writing of stories concerning plot development and characterisation.	u ṭalula	noun	ṭhalutshedzo ya mvumbo yo khetheaho kana mbonalo dza muthu kana tshithu	U thoma phatheni kha u ṁwala nganetshelo maelana na mveledziso ya puloto na vhubvumbedzwa.
characterise	verb	to give the most typical feature(s) of something	Strikes are characterised by high levels of violence.	nḍila/gondo	noun	ngona ya u tshimbidza mulaedza.	U ṁwala ndi nḍila ine ngayo ra linga kushumele kwa matshudeni pfunzoni.
characterise	verb	be typical or a distinctive trait of someone or something	Aunt Dolly and her loyal Swingsters had the audience dancing and swinging their heads in response to the jivy beat sounds that characterise the group's style.	ṭalula	verb	u vha na zwiṭaluli kana zwivhumbamvumbo zwa muthu kana tshithu	Makhadzi Vho Dolly na Vhatambi vha dzheze nga swingi vhavho vha vuhosini vho dzhaivisa vhaṭaleli vha dzungudza ṭhoho vha tshi fhindula miungo ya u dzhaiva ine ya ṭalula tshitaila tsha tshigwada.
characterise	verb	describe the qualities or distinct features of someone or something	The challenge is to undergo what some would characterise as a transition from conflict to reconstruction and development.	ṭalula	verb	u ṭalutshedza mbonalo kana mbonalo dzi sa fani na dziṁwe dza muṁwe muthu kana tshithu	Khaedu ndi u fhira kha zwine vhaṁwe vha zwi ṭalula sa tshanduko u bva kha khuḍano u ya kha u fhaṭululwa na mveledziso.
characteristic	noun	feature typically belonging to a person, place or thing that helps to identify him, her or it	Discuss the characteristics of the air pollution found in Mpumalanga.	tshiṭaluli	noun	mbonalo dzine dza vha dza muthu, fhethu kana tshithu dzine dza thusa u topola uyo muthu kana itsho tshithu	Kha vha rere nga ha zwiṭaluli zwa tshikafhadzo ya muya zwine zwa wanala Mpumalanga.
characteristic	adjective	typical or distinguishing of a particular person, place or thing	The paintings in this section of the art gallery are all characteristic of the Baroque style.	tshiṭaluli	adjective	zwine zwa vha zwone kana u ṭalula muthu o imaho ngauri, fhethu kana tshithu	Nyolo dza kha khethekanyo iyi yo ṭaniwaho vhusila zwoṭhe ndi zwiṭaluli zwa tshitaila tsha Baroque.

chart	noun	a visual display of information, such as a diagram or graph	Charts, tables, data from media, newspaper articles and debates are tools and techniques that are often used in teaching practice.	ḡivhonadza	verb	u țana vhumva honehone kana mvumbo yoneyone ya tshithu.	Zwițereke zwi ḡivhonadza nga u anda ha masungo.
chart	verb	to record or follow the progress of something	The longitudinal study allowed him to chart trends over time.	tshati	noun	u țaniwa ha mafhungomatsivhudzi hu tshi shumiswa zwa u tou vhonwa.	Tshati, thebuțu data i no bva kha ya midiya, atikili dza dzigurannḡa na therisano ndi thulusi na thekhiniki zwine zwa anzela u shumiswa kha ngona dza u funza.
chart	noun	map for navigation, or a sheet presenting information graphically	Exercises incorporated in the chart include stretch movements.	tshati	noun	mapa wa vhuendamaḡanzhe, kana bammbiri ȷi sumbedzaho mafhungo kha girafu	Mishumo yo dzeniswaho kha tshati i katela mitsukunyeo ya u onyolowa.
chart	verb	make a map of an area, or record the development of something	The conference hopes to chart a way forward to ensure greater understanding between government and business.	tshati	verb	u ita mapa wa fhethu, kana rekhodo ya mveledziso ya tshithu	Khoniferentsi i fulufhela u sumbedzisa nḡila ya u ya phanḡa u khwațhisedza kupfesesele kuhulwane vhukati ha muvhuso na mabindu.
chronological	adjective	of a record of events, arranged according to the time of occurrence	The documentary is precise in giving a chronological account of Sisulu's life after his release from Robben Island.	vhurangelani	adjective	ha rekhodo ya zwithu, yo dzudzanywaho u ya nga tshifhinga tsha zwe tsha itea ngaho	Dokumenthari yo dodombedzwaho kha u fha mutevhe wa vhutshilo ha Vho Sisulu nga murahu ha u bviswa havho ngei Robben Island.
chronology	noun	arrangement of events in order of their occurrence	Computer-assisted studies of style have often attempted to settle questions of chronology in the work of authors whose works are undated.	vhurangelani	noun	nzudzanyo ya zwiwo u ya nga thevhekano ya nḡila ye zwa itea ngaho	Ngudo dzi thuswaho nga khomphiyutha dza tshitaela kanzhi dzo lingedza u dzudzanya mbudziso dza vhurangelani kha mishumo ya vhañwali vhane mishumo yavho ya si vhe na datumu.
chronology	noun	science that deals with measuring time by regular divisions and the determination of dates	While very young children can differentiate the past from the present, many have considerable difficulty in differentiating between two periods in the past, or giving precision to the concept of chronology.	vhurangelani	noun	saintsi ine ya sedzana na u kala tshifhinga nga khethekanyo dzo ḡowealeho dza datumu	Musi vhana vhațuku vha tshi nga fhambanyisa zwa kale na zwa zwino, vhanzhi vha a kongelwa u fhambanyisa vhukati ha zwifhinga zwivhili zwa kale, kana u bvisela khagala muțalukanyo wa.
circa	adjective	approximately, about	He died circa 1890, but the specific date is not known.	gaganya	adjective	gaganya, nga vho	Vho lovha nga vho 1890, fhedzi datumu ya vhukuma a i ḡivhei.
circumstance	noun	the way an event happened or its causes	The circumstances surrounding his death were investigated.	toolola	verb	u rekhoda kana u tevhelela mvelaphanḡa ya tshithu.	Risetshendovhololwa yo mu thusa uri a kone u toolola zwiitangamusi kha tshifhinga tshilapfu.

circumstance	noun	fact or condition determining or modifying an event	Politics and economics are elements of an integrated and mutually reinforcing set of circumstances which must be addressed together.	nyimele	noun	mbuno kana nyimele ya u vhona kana u khwinisa tshiwo	Politiki na ikonomi ndi zwiteŋwa zwa sethe ya nyimele yo țanganelanaho na u khwațhisa zwine zwa tea u lavheleswa kathihi.
citation	noun	words taken directly from a source	A citation in academic writing functions as a call on authority.	zwivhangikubvelele	noun	kuitele kwa tshithu kana zwivhangi zwatsho.	Zwivhangi zwa lufu lwavho zwo sedzuluswa.
citation	noun	quotation or excerpt from a source or a reference to it for substantiation, especially in a scholarly paper	Most citations in scholarly journals are to scholarly papers, and citations to popular works are rare.	u bula	noun	u bula kana u dzhia zwipiđa u bva kha tshiko kana ndaedzi khazwo u itela u tikedza, nga maanđa kha bammbiri ța theapfunzo	Vhunzhi a zwi bulwaho kha dzhenala dza vhorapfunzo ndi zwa mabambiri a vhorapfunzo, na u bulwa ha mishumo a hu ngo đala.
cite	verb	quote or mention something, especially as an example or proof of what you are saying	When researchers present their findings, it is customary to cite the sources they were able to draw upon.	u bula	verb	u dzhia kana u bula zwithu, nga maanđa sa tsumbo ya vhuțanzi ha zwine vha khou amba zwone	Musi vhaŋwe vhațođisisi vha tshi ŋekedza mawanwa avho, zwo đowelea u bula zwiko zwe vha kona u dzhia khazwo.
cite	verb	make reference to	Lecturers expect students at postgraduate level to know how to cite sources correctly.	țhumbulo	noun	maipfi e a ŋuliwa o ralo a tshi bva kha tshiko.	Țhumbulo i no shumiswa kha maŋwalwa a tshiakademi i shuma kha u țanziela vhubvo hu re ha vhuđivhi.
cited	adjective	what has been referred to	The cited words of an author must be in quotation marks.	zwo bulwaho	adjective	zwo laedzwaho khazwo	Maipfi o bulwaho a muŋwali a tea u vha nga ngomu ha zwiđevhe.
civil	adjective	regarding the citizens of a state, or occurring between or among citizens of a state	They received complaints from the civil community.	sumba	verb	u sumbedza vhubvo.	Mațekhithshara vha lavhelela uri matshudeni vho no phasaho digiri khulwane vha kone u sumba zwiko nga ngona.
clarification	noun	the act of making something clear and comprehensible	The abbreviations and items in the text that require further clarification are found in the endnotes.	u bvisela khagala	noun	nyito ya u bvisela tshithu khagala na u țanđavhudza	Pfufhifhadzo na zwiteŋwa kha tshibveledzwa zwine zwa țođa u bviselwa khagala hafhu zwi wanala kha notsi dza magumoni.
clarify	verb	to make clear and comprehensible	The literature review can provide the necessary information to clarify one's research aims.	vhudzulapo/tshidzulapo	adj	zwa kana zwi no bvelela vhukati ha vhadzulapo vha shango.	Vho țanganedza mbilahelo dzi no bva kha vhudzulapo/tshidzulapo.
clarify	verb	to make something clear and understandable, set it out clearly	Dr. Koopman clarifies the theoretical concepts in her lectures in such a way that they are clearly understood by her students.	u bvisela khagala	verb	u ita uri zwithu zwi vhe khagala na u pfesesea, sa zwe zwa bviselwa khagala	Dokotela Vho Koopman vha bvisela khagala mițalukanyo ya thyeori kha ngudo dzawe nga ŋđila ine zwa kona u pfesesea zwavhuđi kha matshudeni awe.

clarifying	adjective	clear and comprehensible	Dr. Koopman's special lecture was so clarifying that I finally understood all the theoretical principles. Her clarifying notes also help a lot.	u bvisela khagala	adjective	khagala na nga vhuḍalo	Ngudo yo khetheaho ya Vho Dokotela Koopman yo vha i tshi bvisela khagala zwe nda fhedzisela ndo pfesesa milayo ya thyeori. Notsi dzavho dza u bvisela khagala na dzone dzo thusa vhukuma.
clarity	noun	the quality of being expressed clearly	For the sake of clarity, the topics will be discussed in detail and examples will be given.	ṭalusa/ṭalutshedza	verb	u vhea zwithu khagala zwi tshi pfala.	Tsenguluso ya maṅwalwamatopolwa i nga sumbedza mafhungomatsivhudzi o teaho a no ṭalusa/ṭalutshedza ndivho ya risetshe i no khou itwa.
clarity	noun	the quality of being clearly expressed and explained	The clarity with which Lechte explains difficult psychological principles makes Julia Kristeva's work more accessible.	u vha khagala	noun	ndeme ya u bulwa na ṭalutshedzwa zwavhuḍi	U bviselwa khagala kha zwine Vho Lechte vha ṭalutshedza ngazwo milayo ya saikhoḷodzhi zwi ita uri mushumo wa Vho Julia Kristeva u kone u swikelelea.
clarity	noun	to be clear	Dr. Mohapi will always reformulate a definition for the sake of clarity so that everyone can understand it.	u vha khagala	noun	u pfesesa zwi khagala	Vho Dokotela Mohapi vha ḑo dzula vha khou dzudzanyulula ṭhalutshedzo u itela uri muṅwe na muṅwe a kone u l pfesesa.
classic	adjective	well-known and considered of high quality	The book, first published in 1934, became a classic text.	vhupfadzi	noun	zwi tshi ambiwa zwi tshi pfala.	U itela vhupfadzi, ṭhoho dza mafhungo dzi ḑo rerwa nga vhuḍalo, ha ṅewa na tsumbo.
classical	adjective	as, of or with respect to the art of antiquity	Shakespeare, Vondel, Goethe and Schiller are among the classic writers of their century.	zwa tshikale	adjective	sa, tsha kana maelana na vhutsila ha zwifhinga zwa kale	Vho Shakespeare, Vho Vondel, Vho Goethe na Vho Schiller vha vhukati ha vhaṅwali vha kale vha ṅwaha ḑana wavho.

		trend in the arts, literature and architecture that follows the models of Greek and Roman antiquity (the Classics); it had its first revival in Europe during the Renaissance and was further developed in the artistic pursuits and design during Neo-Classicism; architecture and literature strictly followed the form of classical works; this often resulted in a cold, impersonal style and loss of content quality	Classicism is a style that is associated with German poets like Goethe and Schiller.	Kijasizimu	noun	maitele kha vhutsila, mañwalwa na nyolo ane a tevhela maedza a zwifhinga zwa kale zwa Gerika na zwa Roma (zwa Tshikale); o vha e na mvusuludzo yao ya u thoma ya Yuropa musi wa U bebwa hafhu na u dovha u bveledzwa hafhu kha u lwela vhutsila na nyolo musi wa zwa Tshikale zwo Vusuludzwaho; nyolo na mañwalo zwine zwa tevhedzwa nga kha mishumo ya tshikale; hezwi kanzhi zwo bveledzwa kha tshitaila tshi sa pfadzi, tshi si na vhukwamani na muthu na u xelelwa nga ndeme ya zwi re ngomu	Kijasizimu ndi tshitaila tshine tsha elana na vharendi vha Dzheremane vha nga ho sa Vho Goethe na Vho Schiller.
Classicism	noun						
classicist	noun	a scholar or student in the languages, letters and culture of the ancient Greeks and Romans	The classicist George Chapman undertook one of the best translations of the Iliad into English.	mudzia tshikale	noun	rapfunzo kana mutshudeni wa dzinyambo, maļedere na mvelele ya Vhagerika na Vharoma Vhakale	Mudzia tshikale Vho George Chapman vho vho ita iñwe ya phindulelo dza khwinesa dza Iliad u ya kha Tshiisimane.
classicist	adjective	according to the rules of classical art	In ornaments and furniture excavated in Pompeii, one sees classic trends such as strict, symmetrical and precise lines.	mudzia tshikale	adjective	u ya nga ha milayo ya vhutsila ha tshikale	Kha maļeleļele na fanitshara bwiwaho ngei Pompeii, muthu u vhona maitele a tshikale a nga ho sa u khaṭhisa tshandā, ndinganahuvhili na mitalo I re khagala.
Classics	noun	everything to do with Greek and Roman antiquity	The lecturer brought the world of the Classics to life with her lectures.	Dzikiļasiki	noun	zwoṭhe zwi elanaho na zwifhinga zwa kale zwa Gerika na Roma	Mugudisi o vusuludza Jifhasi ļa Dzikiļasiki nga ngudo dzawe.
classify	verb	to arrange something in groups according to features	Novels are classified according to their genre.	kijasiki	adj	zwi na bvumo nahone zwi dzhiwa zwi zwa khaṭhithi ya nṭha.	Bugu yavho ya u thoma, ye ya anḡadzwa nga 1934, yo fhedza yo no vha mañwalwa a kijasiki.
clear	adjective	easy to understand	Dr. Seakhwa makes a clear distinction between moral, immoral and a-moral actions.	khagala	adjective	u pfesesea	Vho Dokotela Vho Seakhwa vha ita phambano ire khagala vhukati ha mikhwa, u shaya mikhwa na nyito dza mikhwa.
clear	adjective	easy to see	It is clear that children's attention span is getting shorter.	khagala	adjective	u leluwa u vhona	Zwi khagala uri pfutelelo ya vhana i khou ṭukufhala.

clearly	adverb	in a way that is easy to see, hear or understand	Dr. Seakhwa always introduces new concepts to students so that they can clearly understand them.	nga ndila ire khagala	adverb	nga ndila ine zwa vhonala zwavhuḡi, u pfala na u pfesesea	Dokotela Vho Seakhwa vha dzulela u ḡivhadza miṭalukanyo miswa kha matshudeni uri vha kone u i pfesesa zwavhuḡi.
cliché	noun	overused or unoriginal phrase	Politicians are best known for their use of clichés, such as WE HAVE COME A LONG WAY and TOGETHER WE WILL BUILD THE FUTURE.	kijitshi	noun	ḡifurase ḡi si ḡa vhukuma ḡo shumiseswaho	Vhorapolotiki vha ḡivhelwa u shumisa dzikholitshi, dzi nga ho sa RI BVA KULE na RI ROTHE RI DO FHAṬA VHUMATSEHO.
cliché-like	adjective	like a cliché	Politicians are best known for their cliché-like language in phrases such as AT THE END OF THE DAY and TIME TO CHANGE.	zwi ngaho kijitshi	adjective	zwi fanaho na kijitshi	Vhorapolotiki vha ḡivheleswa luambo lwavho lu fanaho na mafurase sa MAFHEDZISELONI na TSHIFHINGA TSHA TSHANDUKO.
clue	noun	a piece of evidence to help you solve a problem	The lives of book characters will give the reader a clue of the writer's own life story.	khethekanywa	verb	u vhea zwithu nga zwigwada hu tshi edzwa mbumbo.	Nganea dzi khethekanywa u ya nga tshaka dzadzo.
clue	noun	information that helps you understand something	The life of a book character may give the reader a clue of the author's own life story.	lusevheḡi	noun	mafhungo a thusaho u pfesesa tshithu	Vhutshilo ha mubvumbedzwa wa bugu vhu nga ṇekedza muvhali lusevheḡi lwa nganetshelo ya vhutshilo ha muṇwali ene muṇe.
clue	noun	a piece of information to solve a riddle or crime	The good reader is like a detective looking for every possible textual clue to fill in the natural gaps in texts.	lusevheḡi	noun	tshipiḡa tsha mafhungo tsha u tandulula thai kana vhugevhenga	Muvhali wavhuḡi u tou nga sa fogisi ane a vha a khou ṭoḡana na lusevheḡi luṇwe na luṇwe lwa tshibveledzwa lwa u ḡadza mavhaka a mupo kha tshibveledzwa.
co-operate	verb	to work together on a common project	The Economics Department cooperates with the Computer Science Department on all their large projects.	kholwa	verb	u ita uri muthu a vhone ngoho kana u tendea ha tshithu.	Vhavhali vha tea u kholwa kuhumbulele kwa muṇwali nge ha vha na vhuṭanzi ho no pfadza.
code	noun	a set of rules or principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	lusevheḡi	noun	vhuṭanzi vhune ha thusa kha u tandula thaidzo kana khaedu.	Vhutshilo ha vhabvumbedzwa vha re buguni hu ḡo ṇea muvhali lusevheḡi lwa vhutshilo ha muṇwali.
code	verb	to use words, letters or numbers to show that an item belongs to a particular group	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	khoudu	noun	sethe ya milayo kana zwitevhelwa.	Matshudeni vha tea u tevhedza khoudu ya yunivesithi ya vhuḡifari.
code	noun	a set of rules, principles or laws	Students have to follow the university's code of conduct.	khoudu	noun	sethe ya milayo, kana milawana	Matshudeni vha tea u tevhela khoudu ya yunivesithi ya vhuḡifari.
code	verb	use words, letters or numbers to indicate that an item belongs to a specific group or collection	The data was coded by using a set of predetermined categories.	khoudu/khoudiwa	verb	u shumisa maipfi, maḡedere kana nomboro u sumbedza zwithu zwine zwa vha kha khuvhanganyo kana tshigwada tshithihi	Data yo khoudiwa nga u shumisa sethe ya khethekanyo dzo dzulaho dzo tiwa.

cogent	adjective	reasonable and convincing	She had cogent reasons for continuing with her research and so the university agreed to support her.	khouda/khouidiwa	verb	u shumisa maipfi, maḷedere kana nomboro kha u sumbedza uri tshithu tshi wela fhasi ha tshigwada tshigede.	Data yo khoudiwa nga u shumisa sethe ya zwigwadagwada zwe zwa dzula zwo pfaniwa khazwo.
cognition	noun	the process by which people understand things	The body, emotions and cognition cannot be separated in the expressive mode of the performance of poetry.	pfalaho	adj	zwi no pfadza na u tendea.	O vha e na zwiitisi zwi pfalaho zwa u isa phanḁa risetshe yawe zwino yunivesithi ya tenda u mu tikedza.
cognition	noun	mental action	Cognition includes analytical and holistic thinking.	kuhumbulele	noun	nyito ya muhumbulo	Kuhumbulele ku katela ngelekanyo dza u saukanya na dza u katela zwoṱhe.
cognitive	adjective	relating to the mind and brain	You will not find cognitive laziness in a responsible student who is thinking critically about subject content.	ngelekanyo	adjective	zwi elanaho na muhumbulo na maluvhi	A vha nga wani vhubva ha ngelekanyo kha mutshudeni ane a vha na vhuḁifhinduleli ane a khou humbula hu na tsatsaladzo nga ha zwi re ngomu kha thero.
cognitively	adverb	in terms of thinking and the brain	If you are cognitively lazy, you do not want to think.	lwa ngelekanyo	adverb	u ya nga ha kuhumbulele na maluvhi	Arali vhe na vhubva ha ngelekanyo, a vha ṱoḁi u humbula.
cohere	verb	to be orderly and logically consistent or linked	This ancient manuscript consists of various parts that cohere so poorly that one might assume that it was written by different authors.	farana/elana/ṱumana	verb	u vha na u fana lwa thevhekano kana u ṱumana	Thangelakhandiso iyi ya tshikale i na zwipiḁa zwo fhambanaho zwine zwa ṱumana lu sa pfadzi zwine muthu a nga humbulela uri zwi ṱwaliwa nga vhaṱwali vho fhambanaho.
coherence	noun	the orderly and coherent relation between the parts of the whole	The coherence in this ancient text is so poor that one can assume that it was written by different authors.	ṱhumano	noun	vhushaka ha thevhekano nahone ho dzudzaneaho vhukati ha zwipiḁa zwa tshithu tsho fhelelaho	ṱhumano kha tshibveledzwa itshi tsha tshikale a l pfadzi lune muthu a nga humbulelwa uri tsho ṱwalwa nga vhaṱwali vho fhambanaho.
coherent	adjective	which makes logical sense	A well-thought-out text always forms a coherent whole.	u ṱumana	adjective	zwine zwa pfadza zwavhuḁi	Tshibveledzwa tsho humbulwaho zwavhuḁi tsho dzulela u vhumba tshithu tsho fhelelaho tshi re na vhuṱumani.
coherent	adjective	marked by an orderly and consistent relation between the parts of a whole	Because this ancient text is not at all coherent, one can assume that it was written by different authors.	ṱhalukanyo	noun	ṅḁila ine vhatu vha pfesesa ṅgayo zwithu.	Muvhili, vhuḁipfi na ṱhalukanyo a zwi fhandekanyei musi muthu e kha vhurendi.
coherently	adverb	logically	The speaker's content was not presented coherently. As a result, the audience completely missed the point of her speech.	u ṱumana	adverb	hu na ṱhandulukano	Zwi re ngomu zwa muambi a zwo ngo ṅekedzwa hu na ṱhandulukano. Nga ṱwambo wa zwenezwo, vhatsheshelesi a vho ngo fara mbuno na kathihi kha tshipitshi tshavho.

cohesion	noun	semantic relation between parts of a text or elements in a text that ensures that the text flows logically	It is important that there is cohesion between sentences and paragraphs in a text, but overall coherence is also important in order for the text to make sense at the macro level.	vhuṭumani	noun	vhushaka ha semantika vhukati ha zwipiḡa zwa tshibveledzwa kana zwiteṅwa kha tshibveledzwa zwi khwaṭhisedzaho uri tshibveledzwa tshi a elela na u vha vha na ṭhandulukano	Ndi zwa ndeme uri hu vhe na vhuṭumani vhukati ha mafhungo na pharagirafu kha tshibveledzwa, fhedzi vhuṭumani ho fhelelaho nahone ndi ha ndeme u itela uri tshibveledzwa tshi pfadze kha ḷevele yo ṭandavhuwaho kana khulwane.
coincide	verb	to happen simultaneously	The reign of Alexander coincided with the golden age of Russian literature.	ndunzhendunzhe	adj	zwi vhonala nga kudzulele kwo lumbamaho ku sa shanduki kwa zwipiḡa zwi no vhumba tshithu tsho fhelelaho.	Ni tea u vhiga mawanwa aṅu nga ṅḡila i no pfala nahone hu na thevhekano na vhungoho.
coincide	verb	to be exactly the same as, or very similar to, something else	Their test answers coincided, thus the lecturer thought that they might have cheated.	livhana	verb	u itea mazha.	Muvhuso wa Alexander wo livhana na tshifhinga tsha maṅwalwa a Tshirashia.
collapse	verb	to fall down suddenly	He collapsed on the ground due to a heart attack.	yelana	verb	u fana kwakwakwa na, kana u ṭoḡou fana na tshiṅwe tshithu.	Phindulo dzavho dzo vha dzi tshi yelana lwe mu ḷekhitshara vha vhuya vha humbula uri vho tou kopelana.
collapse	noun	a sudden failure in the way something works, so that it cannot continue	The collapse of the country's economy led to the revolution.	ṅoka	verb	u wa, zwa vhukuma kana zwa ḷifanyisi.	O ṅoka mudavhini nga ṅṭhani ha mbilu.
collected	adjective	that has been gathered together or assembled	In 2016, Human & Rousseau published the Collected Works of Eugene Marais in two volumes.	kuvhanganywa	adjective	zwo kuvhanganyiwaho zwoṭhe kana u dzudzanywa	Nga 2016, Vho Human & Vho Rousseau vho Kuvhanganya Mishumo ya Vho Eugene Marais nga volumu mbili.
collection	noun	group of similar things that are kept or brought together	The museum houses a collection of Stone Age tools.	khuvhanganyo	noun	tshigwada tsha zwithu zwi elanaho zwine zwa vheiwa kana u ḡiswa fhethu huthihi	Muziamu u vhea khuvhanganyo ya zwishumiswa zwa Kale.
colloquium	noun	academic discussion or seminar in which more than one speaker participates	The Social Work Department is hosting a colloquium next week where invited speakers will talk about urbanisation.	khoḷokhwiamu	noun	nyambedzano dza akademi kana seminara hune tshiambi tshi fhiraho tshithihi tsha dzhenelela	Muhasho wa zwa Vhashumelavhapo u khou fara khoḷokhwiamu vhege l ḡaho hune vathu vho rambiwaho vha ḡo amba nga ha bveledza ḡorobo.
come forth	verb	come out	If you know who committed the crime, please come forth.	bvela khagala	verb	u bvelela	Arali vha tshi ḡivha we a ita vhugevhenga, vha khou humbela u bvela khagala.
commence	verb	to begin or start	Research may only commence from the second week of February and must be concluded before the beginning of the last quarter of the academic year.	tshinyalelo	noun	u ima u shuma ha tshithu lune tshi si tsha shuma.	Tshinyalelo ya ikonomi ya shango yo ḡisa ndwelatshanduko.

commencement	noun	the point in time when something starts	Would passengers kindly switch off their cellphones before the commencement of the flight.	u thoma	noun	tshifhinga tshine tshithu tsha thoma	Vhanameli vha khou humbelwa u dzima tthingothendeleki dzavho phanda ha musi hu tshi thomiwa u fhufha.
comment	verb	to give your opinion about something or someone, or your explanation for something	An old man approached me and commented about my resemblance to the Shabalalas he knew from his village.	thoma	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi tshimbile kana u sima.	Risetshe i nga kona fhedzi u thoma kha vhege ya vhuvhili ya Luhuhi nahone itea u khunyelela kotara ya u fhedza ya riwaha wa tshiakademi i sa athu thoma.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	amba/tahisa	verb	u bula muhumbulo malugana na tshiinwe tshithu kana muthu, kana tshalutshedzo ine wa nea.	Napoleon Bonaparte o amba/tahisa zwi no fana na uri, "Muthu u na pfanelo dza u diphina nga zwi bvaho shangoni u itela u tshila."
comment	noun	something that reveals something, usually bad, about a situation or event	The number of unemployed people is a comment on the health of the country's economy.	maambiwa/ma tahiswa	noun	zwo tou riwalwaho kana u ambiwa, tsatsaladzo kana mbono i no kwama tshiitei, muthu na zwiinwe.	Maambiwa/ma tahiswa kha websaithi o sumbedza u sa fushea ha vathu nga u angaredza siani ja tshumelo dza mishonga.
comment	noun	a written or spoken remark, criticism or observation about an event, a person etc.	Comments on the website indicate people's general dissatisfaction with medical services in the province.	libulamuhumbulo	noun	muhumbulo wo tou riwalwaho kana wo tou ambiwaho, tsatsaladzo kana mbono nga ha tshiwo, muthu na zwiinwe.	Mabulamuhumbulo kha webusaithi a sumbedza u sa fushea ha vathu nga u angaredza nga tshumelo dza mishonga kha vundu.
comment	noun	expression of opinion or reaction	Lecturers making positive comments in class usually motivate students to do their best. By contrast, students are demotivated by lecturers who make negative remarks.	libulamuhumbulo	noun	mubulo wa muhumbulo kana u nyanyuwa	Vhagudisi vha bulaho mihumbulo mivhuya kijasini kanzhi vha tshuwedza matshudeni u shuma nga nungo dzothe. U fhambana na izwi, matshudeni ashu vho nyamiswa nga vhagudisi vha bulaho zwi sa takadzi nga havho.
commission	noun	a special group delegated to consider a matter	The Department appointed a commission of inquiry into the alleged unfair dismissal of two employees.	vhu tanz	noun	zwi no bvisela khagala vhuvha ha tshiinwe tshithu.	Tshivhalo tsha vathu vha si na mishumo ndi vhu tanz ha nzulele ya ikonomi ya shango.
commission	verb	to officially ask somebody to do or write something	He was commissioned to investigate the corruption in the company.	khomishini	noun	tshigwada tsha tshipentshela tsho riwaho mushumo wa u sedza mafhungo.	Muhasho wo ta khomishini ya tshedzuluso ya u sedza u pandelwa hu sa takadzi ha vhashumi.
commit	verb	to say you will use something for a particular purpose	The university has committed additional funds to postgraduate bursaries.	ta/tiwa	verb	u humbela muthu lwa tshiofisi uri a ite kana u riwala tshiinwe tshithu.	O tiwa uri a sedzulususe tshandanguvhoni tshi re mushumoni.
commodity	noun	a useful or valuable thing that can be sold to make a profit	Gold is a precious commodity to South Africa.	bomela	verb	u fha tshithu muthu muthihi fhedzi, kana nyito kana ndivho.	Yunivesithi yo bomela bazari dza matshudeni o no vhaho na digirii masheleni a u tou inga.

common	adjective	shared by two or more people or things	The Free State and Gauteng share a common border.	kate/fanaho	adjective	zwi kovhekanywaho na vhathu vhavhili kana vhanzhi kana zwithu	Free State na Gauteng dzi na mikano I fanaho.
communicate	verb	to interchange information or ideas with someone else, using words, signs, etc.	More and more people communicate via Skype as a substitute for face to face interaction.	thengokhulu	noun	tshithu tshi no shumisea tshine tsha nga rengiswa tsha ita phurofiti.	Musuku ndi thengokhulu fhano Afrika Tshipembe.
community	noun	a group of interdependent entities sharing the same space or interests	The team studied kinship relations in the community for a period of four years.	davhidzana	verb	u űekana na muűwe mafhungomatsivhudzi kana mihumbulo, hu tshi shumiswa maipfi, zwiga, nzw.	Vhunzhi ha vhathu u mona na ǀifhasi vha davhidzana nga Skype vhudzuloni ha u tou ǀangana.
community	noun	a group of people sharing the same social practices	The values within a community normally influence the thinking of individuals within that community.	tshitshavha	noun	tshigwada tshi re na vhathu kana zwithu zwi re na vhudzulo vhuthihi na madzangalelo mathihi.	Tshigwada tsha vhaǀoǀisisi tsho sedzulusa vhusaka tshitshavhani lwa miűwaha miűa.
comparable		possible to compare	Protestantism and Roman Catholicism are comparable, because both are an outgrowth of the same Christian faith on which one can base a comparison between the two.	vhambedzea		u kona u vhambedzea	Phurothesitanizimu na Vhukatholika ha Roma zwi a vhambedzea, ngauri zwoǀhe ndi matavhi a lutendo lwa Tshikhriste hune muthu anga vhea mutheo wa mbambedzo vhukati ha izwi zwivhili.
comparative	adjective, adverb	which involves the observation of similarities and differences between things	Many comparative studies form part of the research.	tsha u vhambedza	adjective, adverb	zwi katelaho u lavhelesa zwi fanaho na phambano vhukati ha zwithu	Ngudo nnzhi dza mbambedzo ndi tshipiḁa tsha ǀhoǀisiso.
compare	verb	to examine things to see how they are similar or different	The researcher want to compare the current findings with those of three years ago.	tshitshavha	noun	tshigwada tsha vhathu vha re na kutshilele kuthihi.	U ǀo ǀhonifiwa tshitshavhani tsha vhananzhiniara vha siviǀi.
compare	verb	examine things to determine in what respects they are similar and in what respects they differ from each other	Many researchers typically compare their findings with those of their colleagues in the same field.	vhambedza	verb	u ǀola zwithu u itela u vhona uri ndi nga nǀilaḁe hune zwa fana na uri ndi nga nǀilaḁe hune zwa fhambana	Vhunzhi ha vhaǀoǀisisi vha anzela u vhambedza mawanwa na ayo a vhashumisani navho kha sia ǀeneǀo.
comparison	noun	the examination of things to see how they are similar of different	In this essay you must make a comparison of the earlier and later compositions of Beethoven.	mbambedzo	noun	u ǀolwa ha zwithu u itela u vhona uri zwi fana u swika ngafho kana zwi fhambana u swika ngafhi	Kha maanea aya vha tea u ita mbambedzo ya mbumbeo thangeli na dza kale dza Beethoven.
compatibility	noun	a state in which two things are able to exist in harmonious combination	The compatibility of two such divergent schools of thought as positivism and postmodernism is inconceivable.	u elana	noun	vhuimo vhune zwithu zwivhili zwa kona u vha hone nga ǀhanganyo ine ya vha na mulalo	U elana ha zwikolo zwivhili izwo zwi sa fani zwa kuhumbulele zwi nga ho sa phosethivizimu na vhadzia u tenda kha zwa nga murahu ha musalauno a zwi tendisei.

compatible	adj	able to exist and perform in harmonious combination	Their findings on the ecological impact of fracking are compatible with those of previous researchers.	vhambedza	verb	u sedzulusa zwithu u itela uri zwi fana na u fhambana ngafhi.	Muṭoḍisisi u tama u vhambedza mawanwa awe a zwino na a minwahani miraru yo fhiraho.
compensate	verb	to pay someone money for something	The university compensated students for the injuries they sustained when the lift in the administration building fell one floor.	anana	adj	u kona u tshila na u shuma hu na pfano.	Mawanwa avho malugana na u rewa ho kalulaho ha khovhe o anana na a vhaṭoḍisisi vho fhiraho.
compensate	verb	to balance, remove or mitigate the negative consequences of something	The richness of the data compensated for the small sample.	lifhela	verb	u badela muṁwe muthu tshelede.	Yunivesithi yo lifhela matshudeni mafuvhalo avho a musi ḽifuthi ya tshifhaṭo tsha vhulanguli i tshi wa tshiteze tshithihi.
competence	noun	the skill to perform a particular task	Managers need the competence to develop global marketing strategies.	imela	verb	u balantsa (tengenedza), u ṭusa kana u bvisa mvelelo dzi si dzavhuḍi dza nzulele kana tshithu.	Data nnzhi i re hone yo imela sambula ṭhukhu ye ya shumiswa kha ṭhoḍisiso.
compilation	noun	a list, document, book, report, etc. that has been put together by assembling information	Study material must bear witness to a logical compilation.	khuvhanganyo	noun	mutevhe, ḽiṁwalwa, bugu, muvhigo na zwiṁwe zwo vhekanywaho nga u kuvhanganya mafhungo fhethu huthihi	Matheriaḽa wa ngudo u tea u vha vhuṭanzi ha khuvhanganyo kwayo.
compile	verb	to put together a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The researcher compiled a research report after completing the study.	vhukoni/ṁḍivho	noun	zwikili zwa u ita mushumo mugede.	Vhalanguli vha tea u vha na vhukoni/ṁḍivho ya u ḍa na zwiṭirathedzi zwa ḽifhasi zwa u vhambadza.
compiled	adjective	that has been put together as a list, document, book, report, etc. by assembling information	The study material for Applied Mathematics is compiled logically.	kuvhanganywa	adjective	izwo zwo kuvhanganywaho sa mutevhe, ḽiṁwalwa, bugu, muvhigo na zwiṁwe nga u kuvhanganya mafhungo	Ngudo dza matheriaḽa dza Metse wa Tshumiswa dzo kuvhanganywa nga ṁḍila kwayo.
compiler	noun	a person who puts parts or information together	Richard Yates was the compiler of the short-story collection.	vhekanya	verb	u ita mutevhe, ḽiṁwalo, bugu, muvhigo, nzw, nga u kuvhanganya mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Muṭoḍisisi o vhekanya muvhigo wa risetshe musi o no ṭhaphudza risetshe.
complement	noun	something that provides additional qualities in order to improve or complete something else	A picture would be the perfect complement to the text in explaining the concept.	mukuvhanganyi	noun	dzina ḽa muthu a no vhekanya zwipiḍa kana mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Richard Yates o vha ene mukuvhanganyi wa khuvhanganyamaṁwalwa ya nganeapufhi ya <i>Eleven Kinds of Loneliness</i> .
complement	verb	to add to something in a way that improves it or completes it	The oral examination is designed to complement the written examination.	nyengedzedzo/khwiṁis o	noun	tshithu tshi no thusa tshiṁwe hu u itela u tshi khwiṁisa kana u tshi shandula tshoṭhe.	Tshifanyiso tshi nga vha nyengedzedzo/khwiṁiso yoneyone ya maṁwalwa musi hu tshi ṭalutshedzwa muhumbulo.

complement	verb	to contribute to something else in such a way that it is made better	Written assignments and formal examinations complement each other well as assessment methods.	tikedza	verb	u dzhenelela kha tshiñwe tshithu nga nḡila ine tsha itwa tsha khwine	Asainimenthe yo tou ṅwalwaho na mulingo wa fomaḷa zwi a tikedzana kathihi na ngona dza u linga.
complementary	adjective	complimenting or supplementing each other	Assessment methods that are considered complementary are written assignments, oral performances, etc.	zwi tikedzaho	adjective	zwi tikedzanaho kana u thusa	Ngona dza u linga dzine dza dzhiwa sa dzi tikedzana ndi asainimenthe dzo tou ṅwalwaho, nyito dza u tou amba, na zwiñwe.
completed	adjective	which forms an integral whole	The series of lectures presented by the lecturer forms a completed unit.	fhedzwa	adjective	zwine zwa ita tsho fhelelaho tshoṭhe	Mutevhe wa ngudo dzo kumedzwaho nga vhagudisi u ita tshithu tshithihi tsho fhelelwaho.
complex	adjective	which consists of different interdependent parts	The South African political problems are too complex to solve in the blink of an eye.	konḡa	adjective	tshine tsha vha na zwipiḡa zwo fhambanaho zwine zwa ḡisendeka nga zwiñwe	Thaidzo dza poḷitiki dza Afrika Tshipembe tshi a konḡa nga maanḡa kha u nga tandululwa nga u bonya ha iṭo.
complexity	noun	state of being complex or intricate	The complexity of South African society causes enormous challenges.	vhukonḡi	noun	tshiimo tsha u vha zwo serekanaho kana konḡa	Vhukonḡi ha tshitshavha tsha Afrika Tshipembe vhu vhangha khaedu khulwane.
complicate	verb	to make something complicated	With too many explanations, one complicates something that is really simple.	konḡisa	verb	u ita uri zwithu zwi konḡe	Hu na ṭhalutshedzo nnzhisa, muthu u konḡisa tshithu tshine tsha leluwa vhukuma.
component	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The primary components of sand are minerals such as feldspars and quartz.	thusedza	verb	u khwiṅisa kana u shandula tshithu.	Mulingo wa u tou amba wo itelwa u thusedza wa u tou ṅwala.
compound	noun	a whole formed by joining two or more elements or parts	A compound of sleep and good eating habits are essential for good health.	tshivhumbi	noun	tshiñwe tsha zwipiḡa zwi no vhumba tshithu tshihulwane.	Zwivhumbi zwihulwane zwa muṭavha ndi mimineraḷa i no nga nzhezhema na musalasala.
comprehend	verb	to fully understand something that is complicated or difficult	Entropy is a complex concept that is difficult to comprehend.	movango	noun	tshithu tshi no vhumbwa nge ha ṭumekanywa zwivhumbi kana zwipiḡa zwivhili kana u fhira.	Muvango wa u eḡela wa pfelela na u ḷa nga ngona ndi nḡowelo i no ḡisa mutakalo wavhuḡi.
comprehensive	adj	including all or everything	She did a comprehensive study on the emotional bond between pets and people.	pfesesa	verb	tshithu tsho serekanaho kana tshi no konḡa tshi a ṭalukanywa tshoṭhe.	Vilinga (entropy) ndi muhumbulo u no konḡa u pfesesa.
comprehensive	adjective, adverb	including or dealing with most or all aspects of something	Professor O'Connel is popular because of his comprehensive lecture style.	nyangaredzi	adjective, adverb	zwi katela kana u shumana na masia oṭhe a zwithu	Phurofesa Vho O' Connel vha a ḡivhea nga mulandu wa tshitaila tshavho vha ngudo nyangaredzi.
comprehensiveness	noun	condition that includes most or all aspects of something	She will be working on her doctorate for a long time due to the comprehensiveness of her subject.	zwi angaredzaho	noun	maga anea katela vhunzhi kana zwiteñwa zwoṭhe zwa tshithu	Vha ḡo vha vha khou shumana na digirii yavho ya vhudokotela lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu nga ṅwambo wa uri thero yavho I angaredza zwinzhi.

comprise	verb	consist of	Solar radiation comprises a range of wavelengths.	ṭandavhuwaho	adj	hu katelwa zwoṭhe; nga huswi.	Vho ita risetshe yo ṭandavhuwaho nga vhuṭama vhu re vhukati ha zwifuwo haya na vhatu.
comprise	verb	be made up of	This study comprises so many disciplines that we will have to work across subject boundaries.	katela	verb	u vha na	Ngudo idzi dzi katela masia manzhi vhukuma ane lune ra tea u shuma u mona na mikano ya thero.
comprise of	verb	be made up of	The course is comprised of ten core modules.	vhumbwa nga	verb	u vha na	Khoso yo vhumbeba nga modulu ya fumi.
compute	verb	to calculate a figure or amount	It was the task of the project manager to compute the total price of the project.	rekanya	verb	u rekanya/u vhalela mbalo kana tshivhalo	Ho vha hu mushumo wa mulangi wa thandela u rekanya ṭhanganyelo ya mutengo wa thandela.
conceive	verb	to form an idea in your mind	The mining project was originally conceived in 1905.	vhumbwa	verb	u sikwa nga; vhumbeba nga.	U nzhengama ha masana hu vhumbeba nga phimatshikhala (wavelengths) dza tshakatshaka.
conceive	verb	to imagine a particular situation	It is very difficult to conceive of modern life without access to the internet.	elekanywa	verb	u sika muhumbulo ngomu ṭhohoni.	Thandela ya migodi yo elekanywa lwa u thoma nga 1905.
concentrate	verb	to make denser, stronger or purer	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.	elekanya	verb	u humbulela nzulele ngede.	Zwi a konda nga maanda u elekanya nga u sa vha na inthanete kha vhutshilo ha musalauno.
concentrate	verb	to bring together	The medical research laboratory is concentrating all its efforts on developing a vaccine for TB.	kuruṭanya	verb	u denyefhadza, u dziisa kana u khwiṇifhadza tshithu.	Tshisibe tsha zwanḡa, nyamunaithi na mishonga ya luḡi ndi zwiluḡi zwo tou khuruṭanyiwaho.
concentrate	verb	to focus your full attention on something	Due to her illness she was unable to concentrate on anything.	fombedza	verb	u ḡisa fhethu huthihi.	Ḳaborothiri ya risetshe dza zwa mishonga yo fombedza nungo dzayo dzoṭhe kha u bvedeza tshihaeli tsha TB.
concentrated	adjective	made stronger by removing water from it	Hand soap, soft drinks and liquid medicine are concentrated solutions commonly found in the household.				
concept	noun	an abstract or general idea	I struggle to understand the concept of evolution.	fombedza	verb	u elekanya nga vhuronwane.	Nge a vha a tshi khou lwala, o vha a sa koni u fombedza kha tshithu na tshithihi.
concept	noun	basic content, idea or design	Leonardo da Vinci presented his concept of an airplane in sketch form.	muṭalukanyo	noun	zwi re ngomu zwa mutheo, muhumbulo kana nyolo	Vho Leonardo da Vinci vho kumedza muṭalukanyo wavho wa bufho kha tshivhumbeo tsha nyolo.
conceptual	adjective	according to meaning	Conceptual learning is related to constructive thinking.	zwa muṭalukanyo	adjective	u ya nga ṭhalutshedzo	U guda nga muṭalukanyo hu elana na kuhumbulele ku fhaṭaho.

conceptual	adjective, adverb	with regard to a concept or concepts	Conceptual understanding is dependent on concrete representations.	zwa muṭalukanyo	adjective, adverb	maelana na muṭalukanyo kana miṭalukanyo	Kupfesesele kwa muṭalukanyo kwo ḡisendeka nga makumedzwa o khwaṭhaho.
conceptualisation	noun	abstract representation	Leonardo da Vinci presented his conceptualisation of an airplane in sketch form.	u vhekanya muṭalukanyo	noun	makumedzwa khumbulelwa	Vho Leanardo da Vinci vho kumedza mbekanyo ya muṭalukanyo wavho kha bufho nga tshivhumbeo tsha nyolo.
conceptualise	verb	to form a concept	Leonardo da Vinci conceptualised the flying machine and then presented it in concrete form.	u ita muṭalukanyo	verb	u sika muṭalukanyo	Vho Learnado da Vinci vho vhekanya muṭalukanyo wa mutshini u fhufhaho vha kona u u kumedza nga nḡila ine ya farea.
concise	adj	giving only the information that is necessary or important	Avoid long, complex sentences and repetition to keep your writing concise.	muhumbulo	noun	khumbulelwa kana muhumbulo nga u tou angaredza.	Zwo nkongela u pfesesa muhumbulo wa tshandulazwivhumbwa.
conciseness	noun	the extent to which only the necessary or important information is given	Conciseness is one of the most important skills of academic writers.	vhukate	noun	nḡila ine ha ḡekedzwa ngayo mafhungo a ndeme fhedzi	Vhukate ndi tshikili tsha ndemesa tsha muṅwali wa akademi.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	In the article he concludes that it is possible for poor countries to curb the spread of HIV.	lumbamaho	adj	u bula mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo fhedzi.	Ṽwalani zwo lumbamaho ni sa shumisi mafhungo a konḡaho/o serekanaho na ndovhololo.
conclude	verb	to successfully complete something you have been doing, especially for a long time	They followed up every possible lead and concluded the investigation after three years.	tshea	verb	u swika kha tsheo nga murahu ha u sedza mafhungomatsivhudzi oṭhe a re hone.	Kha atikili yavho vha tshea uri zwi nga konadzea uri mashango a re na vhusai a kaṭudze u phaḡalala ha HIV.
conclude	verb	to make a decision after considering all the information you have	The student concludes his argument skillfully with a logical deduction.	khunyeledza	verb	u dzhia tsheo nga murahu ha u dzhiela nṭha mafhungo oṭhe ane vha vha nao	Mutshudeni u khunyeledza khanedzano yawe nga nḡila ya vhuṭali hu na phendelo kwayo.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	The judge has reached a conclusion and will deliver her verdict next week.	vhina	verb	u khunyeledza nga ngona zwe wa vha u tshi khou ita, kanzhi zwi vha zwo dzhia tshifhinga.	Vho tevhelela vhuṭala hoṭhe he ha vha hu hone vha vhina risetshe yavho nga murahu ha miṅwaha miraru.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	The anecdotal conclusion of his lecture was greeted with loud applause.	khunyeledzo	noun	muhumbulo une vha swika khawo nga murahu ha u dzhiela nṭha mafhungo oṭhe	Khunyeledzo yo sedzaho nyimele ya ngudo yawe yo ṭanganedzwa nga zwikhogo zwinzhi.
conclusion	noun	the completion and finalisation of something	The conclusion of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	khunyeledzo	noun	u fhedziwa ha tshithu	Khunyeledzo ya desithesheni I ṭoda muthu o dzikaho ngauri hu na zwidodombedzwa zwinzhi zwine zwa tea u sedzuluswa lwa u fhedzisela.

conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after thinking about all the information	In consequence of his poor class attendance and incomplete class mark, I have arrived at the conclusion that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	khunyeledzo	noun	muhumbulo une vha swika khawo nga murahu ha u humbula nga ha mafhungo oṭhe	Nga ṅwambo wa u ḡa kijasini hawe hu sa fushi na maraga dza kijasi dzi songo fhelela, ndo swikelela kha khunyeledzo ya uri ha tsha funa u guda kana anga vha e na thaidzo dzawe ene muṅe.
conclusion	noun	an opinion you reach after considering all the information	Professor Mohapi is impressed with his student's essay in which the problem statement is well motivated and the student comes to a clear conclusion of his argument.	khunyeledzo	noun	muhumbulo une vha swika khawo nga murahu ha u dzhiela ṅṭha mafhungo oṭhe	Phurofesa Vho Mohapi vho takadzwa nga maanea a matshudeni avho ane tshitatamende tsha thaidzo tsho tikedzwa zwavhuḡi na mutshudeni u a bvela khagala kha khanedzano dzawe.
concrete	adjective, adverb	in a concrete (physical) way	Without concrete thinking, full understanding of many academic words is impossible.	tshi fareaho	adjective, adverb	nga ṅḡila I fareaho (I vhonalaho0	Hu si na kuhumbulele ku fareaho, u pfesewa tshoṭhe ha maipfi manzhi akademi a hu konadzei.
concretise	verb	to make concrete	Students must concretise concepts using examples.	u ita uri zwi faree	verb	u ita uri zwithu zwi faree	Matshudeni vha tea u u ita uri miṭalukanyo I vhe I fareaho nga u shumisa tsumbo.
concur	verb	agree with somebody or something	We concur with the decision.	tsheo	noun	muhumbulo une muthu a swika khawo musi o no sedzulusa mafhungomatsivhudzi oṭhe.	Muhaṭuli vho dzhia tsheo lune vha ḡo ṅea khaṭulo vhege i ḡaho.
concurrent	adj	occurring at the same time	The artist's work was displayed in three concurrent exhibits.	tendelana	verb	u ṭanganedza tsha muṅwe kana tshiṅwe tshithu.	Ri a tendelana na tsheo ya vha Muhasho wa Gwama ya u khwiṅisa phurophozala ya u topola nyito dza tshipolotiki dzi no kwama dzikhandideithi dza madzangano a ndondolavhathu.
condemn	verb	disapprove of something or someone very strongly	The international community condemned the acts of violence in the country.	mazha	adj	u tea khatihi kana nga tshifhinga tshithihi.	Hu na na festhivala tharu dza muzika dzine dza khou itea mazha fhano ḡoroboni.
condemn	verb	to give judgement against something or someone	One can easily condemn the actions of others without regard to their circumstances.	hanedza	verb	u ṅekedza khaṭhulo ine ya sa ime na tshithu kana muthu	Muthu anga hanedza nyito dza vhathu hu si na vhuleme a sa khou sedza nyimele.
conduct	verb	to perform or carry out	The university conducted a survey into student responses to the newly implemented fee structure.	sanda	verb	u sa ṭanganedza zwithu tshoṭhe.	Vhadzulapo vha mashango oṭhe vho sanda zwiito zwa masungo a re fhano shangoni ṭashu.
conduct	noun	the way a business, campaign or activity is organised or managed	There is growing criticism of the conduct of the pharmaceutical companies in the Third World.	ita	verb	u ita nyito.	Yunivesithi yo ita risetshe malugana na mihumbulo ya matshudeni i no kwama kubadelele kuswa.

confer	verb	exchange thoughts on something	The two judges conferred with each other and agreed that the man should be sentenced to life in prison.	kushumele	noun	kuitele kwa zwithu binduni, kha mafulo, kha zwiitwaho, nzw.	Hu na tsatsaladzo i no khou endelela ya kushumele kwa khamphani dza mishonga Mashangoni Maaluwi.
confer	verb	to give an honour, degree, title, etc. to someone	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 1998.	rera	verb	u vha na mutangano wa u amba nga tshiñwe tshithu.	Vhahatuli vhavhili vho rera nga tshavho vha tendelana uri uja munna a gwevhelwe u dzula dzhele vhutshilo hawe hothe.
confer	verb	to officially give someone a degree, title, etc.	A doctorate in engineering was conferred on him in 2019.	nekedza	verb	u avhela muthu digirii, thoho, na zwiñwe	Digirii ya vhudokotela yo nekedza vhone nga 2019.
confine	verb	to place limits on	Reading problems are not confined to school dropouts.	nekedzwa	verb	u fha muthu vhuimo, digirii, dzina, nzw.	Vho nekedzwa digirii ya vhudokotela ha vhuinzhiniara.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group.	Health officials have confined the foot and mouth epidemic to Kwazulu-Natal.	andela	verb	u wanala fhethu huthihi fhedzi; u sa bevelela huñwe.	U sa kona u vhalala a zwi andeli vha no litsha tshikolo (vhafuralelapfunzo) fhedzi.
confine	verb	to prevent something from spreading beyond a particular place or group	Two firefighters managed to confine the fire to the living room.	langa	verb	u thivhela tshithu kha u phaḁalala u fhira huñwe fhethu kana tshigwada	Zwidzimamulilo zwivhili zwo kona u langa mulilo wa vha kha lufhera lwa u dzula fhedzi.
confirm	verb	to say, or show with facts or evidence, that something is definitely true	Further genetic tests confirmed the diagnosis.	habeledza	verb	u thivhela tshithu uri tshi si phaḁalale u rathela huñwe fhethu kana kha tshiñwe tshigwada.	Vhaofisiri vha zwa mu mutakalo vho habeledza vhuwadze ha khwanda na milomo uri vhu si pfuke Kwazulu-Natal.
confirmation	noun	the action of confirming something	The official confirmation of prof. Schroeder's appointment as dean was not a surprise to us.	khwaḁhisedzo	noun	nyito ya u kwaḁhisedza tshithu	Khwaḁhisedzo ya tshiofisi ya u tholwa ha phurofesa Vho Schoeder sa dini a yo ngo vha tshimangadzo kha riṇe.
confirmation	noun	reinforcement or proof with new evidence or facts	Confirmation of your statements by citing facts and examples is essential if you want to convince people.	khwaḁhisedzo	noun	khwaḁhisedzo kana vhuṁanzi hu re na vhuṁanzi kana mbuno ntswa	Khwaḁhisedzo ya zwitatamennde zwavho nga u bula mbuno na tsumbo ndi ya ndeme arali vha khou ṁoda u ri vhatu vha vha kholwe.
conflict	verb	to be completely different from each other	These results conflict with earlier findings.	khwaḁhisa	verb	u vha na vhuṁanzi kana u tikedza tshithu u fana na nga vhuṁanzi kana zwiṁalusi zwiswa.	Ndingo dziñwe hafhu dza dzhinetiki dzo kwaḁhisa mawanwa a ṁhathuvho.
conflict	noun	a situation where people are in serious disagreement	Managing and resolving conflicts over natural resources may define global peace and security in the 21st century.	hanedza	verb	u fhambana tshoṁhe na tshiñwe, kana u sa tendelana natsho.	Mvelelo dzi hanedzana na mawanwa a kale.

conform	verb	adapt to something	Some students feel the pressure to conform and not to be different.	khuḁano	noun	nzulele ine khayothathu vha vha vha sa pfani tshothhe.	U langa na u tandulula khuḁano dza u lwela zwishumiswa zwa mupo zwi nga tḁuḁwedza vhudziki na tsireledzo kha ḁwahaḁana wa vhu21.
conform	verb	to obey a law, rule, etc.	New drugs must conform to the standards of the Medical Research Council.	tovhedza	verb	u fana kana u yelana na.	Vhaḁwe matshudeni vha pfa vhe na mutsiko wa u tovhedza vhaḁwe.
conform	verb	to comply with laws, rules or standards	Students often tend to conform about dress and hairstyle, because they want to feel like they are part of the group.	tevhedza/elana	verb	u tevhedza milayo, milawana na zwilinganyo	Matshudeni kanzhi vha anzela u tevhedza kuambarele na zwitaila zwa mavhudzi, ngauri vha tḁḁa u pfa u nga vha tshipiḁa tsha tshigwada.
conforming	adjective	behaving according to certain social standards	Conforming behaviour is typical in young people.	zwi tevhedzaho/elanaho	adjective	u ḁifara u ya nga ha maḁwe maga a matshilisano	Vhuḁifari vhu tevhedzaho ndi hone ho ḁowealeho kha vhaswa.
conformity	noun	compliance with laws, rules or standards	In a community there is always a certain degree of conformity to the norms of a particular system.	u tevhedza/u elana	noun	u tevhedza na milayo, milawana kana zwilinganyo	Kha tshitshavha hu na huḁwe u tevhedza ha maga a siḁiḁeme yo imaho ngauri.
congruence	noun	correct ratio of the parts or elements to each other	In a well-designed academic text, there is always thematic congruence between all the parts of the text.	u fana/u elana	noun	ndivhanele yone ya zwipiḁa kana zwiteḁwa maelana na zwiḁwe	Kha tshibveledzwa tsha akademi tsho olwaho zwavhuḁi, hu dzula hu na u elana vhukati ha zwipiḁa zwa tshibveledzwa.
congruent	adjective	fitting together	Students who plan their academic essay well will ensure that the title is congruent with the introduction and conclusion.	elana	adjective	kwakwana	Mutshudeni ane a dzudzanya maanea awe akademi zwavhuḁi u ḁo khwaḁhisedza uri ḁhoho i elana na marangaphanḁa na magumo.
congruent	adjective	in agreement with each other	In a well-thought-out academic text, all the parts are thematically congruent, because everything is relevant to the student's theme.	elana	adjective	u tendelana na zwiḁwe	Kha tshibveledzwa tsha akademi tsho humbulwaho zwavhuḁi, zwipiḁa zwoḁhe zwi a elana u ya nga ha thero, ngauri zwoḁhe zwi elana na thero ya mutshudeni.
connect	verb	to join together	A conjunction connects two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	tovhedza	verb	u tevhela milayo, ndayo, nzw.	Mishonga miswa i tea u tovhedza zwikalo zwa Medical Research Council.
connect	verb	establish a link between people or things	In his dissertation he attempted to connect the economic and cultural dimensions.	ḁanganya	verb	u baḁekanya.	Boroho ya vhaḁayo i ḁanganya khemphasi khulwane na khemphasi ya tshipembe.
connect	verb	to join together meaningfully	Experienced students know how to connect the content of the lecture to the theory.	ḁuma	verb	u ḁumanya lu pfadzaho	Matshudeni vha re na tshenzhelo vha a ḁivha uri vha ḁumanya hani zwi re ngomu ha ngudo na theori.
connected	adjective	belonging together	Experienced lecturers know lecture content and subject principles are connected to each other.	ḁumana	adjective	u vha tshithu tshithihi	Vhagudisi vha re na tshenzhelo vha a ḁivha zwi re ngomu na milayo ya thero zwo ḁumanaho.

connecting	adjective	joining different things or aspects together	A clumsy writing style is often caused by the absence of linking words or connecting phrases.	ṭumanya	adjective	u ṭumekanya zwithu kana zwiṭiḍa	Kuṇwalele kwo ṭangananaho kanzhi ku vhangwa nga u sa vha hone ha maipfi kana mafurase a ṭumanywaho.
connecting	noun	making connections between	An experienced lecturer frequently stresses the connecting of facts with subject principles.	ṭumanya	noun	u ita vhuṭumanyi vhukati ha	Mugudisi a re na tshenzhelo kanzhi u ombedzela u ṭumana ha mbuno na milayo ya thero.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	Experienced lecturers always indicate in their lectures the connection between lecture content and broad subject principles.	vhuṭumani	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu	Vhagudisi vha re na tshenzhelo vha dzulela u sumbedza kha ngudo dzavho vhuṭumani vhukati ha zwi re ngomu kha ngudo na milayo ya thero nga u angaredza.
connection	noun	a relationship between things	The connection between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	vhuṭumani	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu	Vhuṭumani vhukati ha fhungo ḽihulwane na kiḽoso yo thomiwaho ha ḽiṭanganyi.
connotation	noun	idea or feeling which is associated with a word, apart from the literal meaning	Words have a cultural and emotional meaning or connotation, in addition to their literal meaning or denotation.	ṭhalutshedzo	noun	kana vhuḍipfi vhu elanaho na ipfi, nga nṇḍa ha ṭhalutshedzo thevhedzaipfi	Maipfi a na ṭhalutshedzo ya mvelele na ya vhuḍipfi, nṭhani ha ṭhalutshedzo kana zwine a amba zwi tevhedzaho ipfi.
connotative	adjective	suggesting a secondary meaning in addition to the primary meaning	The connotative meaning of CAT in our house is woolly angel.	zwi tevhedza ipfi	adjective	u dzinginya ndi iṇwe ṭhalutshedzo nṭhani ha ṭhalutshedzo khulwane	ṭhalutshedzo thevhedzaipfi ya tshishumiswa tsha CAT nḍuni yashu ndi muruṇwa wa uḽu.
consensual	adjective	created by agreement between parties	A consensual agreement was reached between the struggling academics to better manage resources in the future.	thendelano	adjective	zwo sikwaho hu na thendelano vhukati ha vhathu	Thendelano yo swikelelwa vhukati ha vhoraakademi vhane vha khou konḑelwa u itela u langa zwavhuḍi zwishumiswa matshelo.
consensus	noun	general agreement	There is no consensus among scientists on the causes of breast cancer.	thendelano guṭe	noun	thendelano nyangaredzi	A hu na thendelano vhukati ha vhorasaintsi kha zwivhanghi zwa khentsa ya maḍamu.
consent	verb	to respond favourably or give an affirmative reply to	Since she is of age, her parents do not have to consent on her behalf.	livhanya	verb	u sumba vhushaka vhukati ha vhathu, zwithu, nzw.	Kha dezethesheni yawe o lingedza u livhanya masia a ikonomi na a mvelele.
consent	noun	permission to do something	You have to obtain informed consent from the respondents before the empirical part of the research can commence.	tendelela	verb	u fha phindulo i ni khwaṭhisa; u fhindula hu na u tenda.	Vhunga o no vha khomba, vhabebi vhawe a vho ngo tsha tea u vha vhone vha no mu tendelesa.
consent	noun	agreement about something	By common consent, the board decided to ban rock music from the campus.	thendelo	noun	u tendelwa u ita tshithu.	Ni fanela u wana thendelo i re na u pfesesa i no bva kha vha fhinduli musi ni sa athu thoma tshipiḍa tsha ngudavhathuni tsha risetshe yaṇu.

consequence	noun	a result of something	An immediate consequence of the Cold War in Russia was that military spending was cut dramatically and quickly.	thendelano	noun	u tendelana kha tshithu.	Nge ha vha na thendelano ya vhanzhi, bodo yo tshea la u ilelda muzika wa <i>rock</i> afho khemphasini.
consequent	adj	happening as a direct result of an event or situation	Rainforest destruction, and the consequent damage to the environment are now of primary concern in Central Africa.	masiandoitwa	noun	mvelelo dza zwithu.	Masaindoitwa a tshihaḁu ngei Russia a u fhela Cold War o vha u fhungudzwa ha masheleni a tshiswole nga luvhilo na hone zwi tshi mangadza.
consider	verb	to think about or give attention to something that you are discussing or studying	After the open discussion between the lecturer and her students, she does consider some of their suggestions.	tevhelaho	adj	zwi itea sa mvelelo ya tshiwo kana nzulele.	U tshinyadzwa ha maṭaka a malinganye khathihi na u tshinyadzwa ha vhupo he ha bvelela ndi mafhungo a no khou dina vhukuma nge Afrikakati.
consider	verb	to think about	How do you consider this problem?	sedza	verb	u humbula nga ha	Vha sedza hani thaidzo iyi?
considerable	adjective	quite long	He was on study leave for a considerable time.	lapfu	adjective	tshilapfu	Vho vha vhe kha livi ya ngudo lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu vhukuma.
considerable	adj	large in number or amount or extent or degree	They received a considerable amount of money from the company to fund the project.	anganya	verb	u humbula kana u ṭhangela tshithu tshine wa khou amba ngatsho kana u tshi guda.	Nga murahu ha musi o anganya phurophozala ya risetshe yawe, komiti ya risetshe yo tshea la u i ṭanganedza.
considered	adjective	which has been thought about or given attention to	Our wise professor always gives his considered opinion only after deep thought.	sedzwa	adjective	zwo humbulwaho nga hazwo kana u sedzuluswa	Phurofesa washu wa vhuṭali vha dzulela u ṅekedza muhumbulo wavho wo dzeulwaho nga murahu ha u humbula vhukuma.
consist	verb	made up of.	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	vhalaho	adj	tshivhalo tshinzhi kana zwi re zwinzhi kana nṭha.	Vho wana tshelede yo vhalaho i no bva kha khamphani i ya u lambedza thandela.
consist	verb	made up of	Porcelain consists primarily of clays, feldspar or flint, and silica.	itwa nga/vha	verb	u itwa nga	Phoseḽini yo itwa nga maandḁa nga vumba, feldspar kana tombo na silika.
consistency	noun	the quality of always behaving in the same way	Temperament can be described as the general consistency with which an individual reacts to certain situations.	vhumbwa	verb	zwo itwa nga.	Midzio yo vhumbwa nga vumba, nzhenzhema kana <i>flint</i> na musalasala.
consistency	noun	how thick, smooth or firm a substance is	The lump had a rubbery consistency.	vhutevheledzi	noun	u kona u ita zwithu nga ṅdila i sa shanduki.	Vhutevhedzeli ha u shumisa zwifhinga/makhathi zwi sa shanduki vhu ita uri mivhigo a vhalee.
consistency	noun	that which arises logically from what has preceded	Academic essays must attest to consistency regarding style and presentation.	nzio	noun	izwo zwine zwa bvelela nga ṅdila kwayo kha zwo rangaho phandḁa	Maanea a akademi a tea u vha na nzio/elana malugana na tshitaila na makumedzwa.

consistent	adj	be in agreement with something	The results of the research are consistent with the hypothesis.	vhuputzedzeo	noun	tshiluḍi tsho denyefhala, tsho luḑelela kana tsho dzia u swika ngafhi.	Bundu lo vha li na vhuputzedzeo hu no nga raba.
consistent	adj	always behaving in the same way, and continuing for a period of time	Government departments must be consistent in what they communicate.	tendelana	adj	u anana na tshiṅwe.	Mvelelo dza risetshe dzi tendelana na muhumbulomurangi (haiphothyisisi).
consistent	adjective, adverb	in agreement with something	The lecturer assesses his students' assignments in a consistent manner, because he consistently works with the same assessment criteria.	elana/dzia	adjective, adverb	u tendelana na tshithu	Mugudisi u linga asainimennde dza matshudeni awe nga ṅḑila l elanaho, ngauri u dzula a tshi shuma nga ṅḑila l elanaho na maitele a ndingo a fanaho.
constant	adj	uninterrupted in time and indefinitely continuing	The lecturer's constant encouragement motivate the students to succeed.	fanyo	adj	u ḑifara nga ṅḑila nthihi, zwa tou ralo lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu.	Mihasho ya muvhuso i tea u vha na fanyo kha zwine ya davihdzana ngazwo na vathu.
constant	noun	a thing, quantity or value that always stays the same	In the world of business the only constant is a drive for profit.	-fhidziho	adj	u sa khakhiswa tshifhinganani tshigede nahone zwa dzula zwo ralo u ya nga hu sa fheli.	Tshuṭhewedzo i sa fhidziho ya muḑekhitshara yo tuṭuwedza matshudeni uri vha kone.
constituent	noun	one of the parts that combine to form a whole	Reading comprises of various constituents, such as basic decoding of information as well as comprehension.	shundukiho	noun	tshithu kana vhuvha vhu no dzula ho ralo.	Shangoni la mabindu tshi sa shandukiho ndi u gidimedza phurofiti.
constituent	adjective	a voting member of an organisation	Mrs. Motsa is one of six constituent members of the organisation.	mukhethi	adjective	muraḑo a khethaho wa dzangano	Vho Motsa ndi muṅwe wa miraḑo ya rathi ya vkhethi ya tshiimiswa.
constituent	adjective	being a part of the whole	The liver, kidneys and heart are only three constituent components of the larger human body.	tshipiḑa	adjective	u vha tshipiḑa tsha tsho fhelelaho	Tshivhindi, tswio na mbilu ndi zwipiḑa zwiraru fhedzi zwa muvhili wa muthu wo fhelelaho.
constitute	verb	to form or compose	The nine provinces constitute the Republic of South Africa.	tshivhumbi/zwivhumbi	noun	tshipiḑa tsha zwi no ṭangana zwa vhumba tsho fhelelaho.	U vhalu hu itwa nga zwipiḑa zwo fhambanaho, sa u saukanya mafhungomatsivhudzi khathihi na u a ṭalukanya.
constitute	verb	to be something or represent something	His whole idea is that if vicious people are united and constitute power, then honest folk must do the same.	vhumba	verb	u sika kana u ita.	Mavunḑu a ṭahe a vhumba Riphabuḑiki ya Afrika Tshipembe.
constitute	verb	to set up or establish	The chair constitutes a meeting so that urgent matters can be discussed.	thoma	verb	u dzudzanya kana u thoma	Mudzulatshidulo u dzudzanya muṭangano uri zwithu zwa shishi zwi kone u reriwa nga hazwo.
constitution	noun	set of established rules	The constitution of an organisation provides guidelines to members on how to manage it.	ndayotewa	noun	sethe ya milayo yo dzudzanywaho	Ndayotewa ya tshiimiswa i ṅekedza nyendedzi kha miraḑo nga ha kulangele kwayo.

constrain	verb	to hold back	The study is constrained by time and financial resources.	vhumba	verb	u fana na tshinwe.	Muhumbulo muhulwane ndi wa uri arali mavemu a tshi nga vhumba muvhuso, na vhavhuya vha tea u ita ngauralo-vho.
construct	verb	to make by combining materials and parts	The houses were constructed of stone and mud brick.	kanga	verb	u humisela murahu.	Risetshe yo kangiwa nga u shaya tshifhinga na masheleni.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Charlotte constructed her theory from personal experience and research.	fhaṭa	verb	u sika nga u ṭanganya matheriaḷa na zwipiḡa.	Nnḡu dzo fhaṭiwa nga matombo na zwidina zwa mavu.
construct	noun	a complex idea, belief or philosophy	Race is largely a social construct influenced by social conditioning.	sima	verb	u thoma tshithu, sa muhumbulomuṭalusi kana maṅwalwa, hu tshi shumiswa maipfi, mihumbulo, nzw.	Charlotte u sima thiori yawe kha tshenzhemo ya ene muṅe na kha risetshe.
construct	verb	to build or shape	You can construct the outlines of a house by using four pieces of wood of the same length.	fhaṭa	verb	u fhaṭa kana u vhumba	Vha nga vhumba muhanga wa nnḡu nga u shumisa zwipiḡa zwiṅa zwa matanda a vhulapfu vhu linganaho.
construct	verb	create or shape	Man constructs meaning together with other people within a specific context.	fhaṭa	verb	u sika kana vhumba	Munna u fhaṭa ṭhalutshedzo na vhaṅwe vhathu hu na vhungomu ho khetheaho.
construct	noun	theory, usually based on qualitative norms, containing various conceptual elements	The ancient Greek construct of democracy differs widely from today's.	fhaṭa	noun	thyeori, kanzhi zwo ḡisendeka nga maga a vhukalandeme, zwi re na zwipiḡa zwa muṭalukanyo zwo fhambanaho	Kufhaṭele kwa Tshigerika tsha kale kwa demokhrasi ku fhambana tshoṭhe na kwa ṅamusi.
construct	verb	to form something, such as an idea, sentence, argument or piece of writing, by joining different words, ideas, etc.	Khulani constructed his theory from personal experience and research.	fhaṭa	verb	u vhumba tshithu, tshi nga ho sa muhumbulo, fhungo, khandezano kana tshipiḡa tsho ṅwalwaho, nga u ṭumanya maipfi, mihumbulo, na zwiṅwe	Vho Khulani vho fhaṭa thyeori u bva kha tshenzhelo na ṭhoḡisiso.
constructed	adjective	formed or built	Meaning is, to a large extent, a jointly constructed concept.	fhaṭiwa	adjective	u vhumbiwa na u fhaṭiwa	Ṭhalutshedzo ndi, kanzhi, muṭalukanyo wo fhaṭiwaho nga vhoṭhe.
construction	noun	something that has been built, usually a big structure	The builders erected a huge construction in the last four months.	vhufhaṭi	noun	tshithu tsho fhaṭiwaho, kanzhi tshifhaṭo tshihulwane	Vhafhaṭi vho fhaṭa tshifhaṭo tshihulu kha miṅwedzi miṅa yo fhiraho.
constructive	adjective, adverb	useful and beneficial	Students always learn a lot from prof. Cunningham's constructive comments at the bottom of their assignments.	zwi fhaṭaho	adjective, adverb	zwi re na mushumo kana zwi vhuedzaho	Matshudeni kanzhi a guda zwinzhi kha mabulamuhumbulo a fhaṭaho a phurofesa Vho Cunningham mafhedziseloni a asainimennde.

constructivism	noun	school of thought that states that knowledge and meaning are not neutral but socially constructed, in other words within the context of communities and historical periods	Constructivism is a theory that can be used in teaching and learning foreign languages.	khonṣṭirakithivizimu	noun	tshikolo tsha kuhumbulele tshine tsha bula uri ndivho na ṭhalutshedzo a zwo ngo ima nga zwoṭhe fhedzi zwi fhaṭiwa nga matshilisano, nga maṅwe maipfi kha nyimele ya zwitshavha na zwifhinga zwa ḡivhazwakale.	Khonṣṭrakithivizimu ndi thyeori ine ya nga shumiswa kha u funza na u guda nyambo dzi sili.
constructivist	adjective	relating to the theory of constructivism	The reading act is a constructivist act because the reader's context determines the meaning of the text that has been read.	mutidzi wa khonṣṭirakithivizimu	adjective	zwi elanaho na thyeori ya khonṣṭirakithivizimu	Nyito ya u vhala ndi l tikedzaho zwa khonṣṭirakithivizimu ngauri nyimele ya muvhali l sumbedza ṭhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa tsho vhalwaho.
consult	verb	to go to a person, book, etc. for advice or information	She will consult a dictionary to check the spelling of the words.	tshivhumbwa	noun	muhumbulotsekano, lutendo kana fiḷosofi.	Murafho ndi tshivhumbwa tsha kutshilele tshi no ṭuṭuwedzwa nga nzulele vhutshiloni.
consult	verb	to talk and exchange ideas and opinions about something so that you can make a decision together	Students are encouraged to consult with lecturers during consultation hours.	ṭola	verb	u ya u pfesesa kha muthu, bugu, nzw hu u itela tsivhudzo kana mafhungomatsivhudzi.	U ḡo ṭola ṭhalusamaipfi u itela u wana mupeleṭo wo teaho wa maipfi.
consult	verb	search for information in a book	Students must consult the texts of various experts in the library before attempting their essays.	kwama	verb	ṭoḡa mafhungo kha bugu	Mutshudeni u kwama zwibveledzwa zwa vhomakone vho fhambanaho laiburari a sa athu u lingedza maanea.
consume	verb	use up resources or materials	The dying of fabrics consumes large quantities of water.	vhonana	verb	u amba na u ṅekana mihumbulo na kuvhonele malugana na tshiṅwe tshithu u itela u dzhia tseo nothe.	Matshudedni vha ṭuṭuwedzwa u vhonana na maḷekitshara nga tshifhinga tsha u vhonana.
contemporary	adj	belonging to the present time	Contemporary landscape artists have discarded the idea of a pretty picture in favour of a work of art that expresses social commentary.	la	verb	u shumisa zwithu zwa fhela, tsumbo, zwiko kana matheriaḷa.	U daya masila zwi la maḡi manzhi.
contemporary	adjective	belonging to the same time as something else	Pop culture is contemporary in nature.	tshizwinozwino	adjective	zwa tshifhinga tshithihi na tshiṅwe tshithu	Mvelele ya pop ndi ya tshizwinozwino nga lwa mvelo.
context	noun	the general situation, events or information that is related to an idea or event and that contributes to its understanding	The introductory chapter of a dissertation has to describe the context within which the research is situated.	musalauno	adj	zwa tshifhinga tshino.	Vhaoli vha mbumbo dza shango vha musalauno vho kudza kule muhumbulo wa zwifanyiso zwa u naka vha vho khetha vhutsila hu no amba nga zwa vhutshilo.

context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	"Funny" can mean "strange" or "amusing", depending on the context.	sia	noun	nzulele nga u angaredza, zwiitei kana mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama muhumbulo kana tshiitei a no thusa u tshi tšalusa.	Ndima ya mvulatswinga ya dezethesheni i tea u tšalutshedza sia line risetshe ya khou itwa khaḽo.
context	noun	the words and sentences that come before and after a particular word, and which help to make its meaning clear	The same word can mean different things depending on the context.	nyimele	noun	maipfi na mafhungo ane a ḽa phanḽa na murahu ha tšalutshedzo yo imaho ngauri, nahone ane a thusa u bvisela khagala tšalutshedzo yao	Ipfi ḽithihi ḽi a kona u amba zwo fhambanaho zwi tshi bva kha nyimele.
context	noun	coherence in which the meaning or value of the parts is determined by the whole or by their relationship, and that of the whole by the parts	Constructivism is a school of thought that does not regard knowledge as unchanging truth but as contextual, i.e. as determined by communities within context.	nyimele	noun	vhuthihi vhune tšalutshedzo kana ndeme ya zwipiḽa ya vhoneḽa yo fhelela kana nga kha vhushaka hayo na tshithu tsho fhelelaho nga zwipiḽa	Khonṽirakithivizimu ndi tshikolo tsha kuhumbulele tshine tsha sa dzhieḽe nṽṽha nḽivho sa ngoho I sa shanduki fhedzi sa nyimele zwi re sa zwine zwa vhoneḽa nga zwitshavha kha nyimele.
contextual	adjective, adverb	relating to the context in which something happens, or to the context of a text	A contextual approach to problem solving is essential, especially where groups with diverse views are involved.	zwi re kha nyimele.	adjective, adverb	zwi elanaho na ine tshithu tsha itea khayoy kana nyimele ya tshibveledzwa	Kusedzele kwa nyimele kha u tandulula thaidzo ndi kwa ndeme hu na mihumbulo yo fhambanaho ine ya vha yo dzhenelela.
contextualise	verb	put something in context	To understand the poem, you have to contextualise it in die Soweto of the mid-1970s.	u vhe kha nyimele	verb	u vhea tshithu kha nyimele	U pfesesa tshirendo, vha tea u tshi sedza kha nyimele ya Soweto ya vhukati ha miṽwahani ya vho 1970.
contract	noun	a binding agreement which can be enforced by law	The contract stipulates that the work must be completed within three months.	vhungomu	noun	maipfi na mafhungo a no rangela na u tevheḽa ipfi ḽigede, a thusa kha u ita uri zwine zwa khou ambiwa zwi vhe khagala.	"Fula" ḽi nga amba "u tšhukhula" mutshelo murini kana "u sika" tshithu nga tsimbi zwi tshi bva kha vhungomu ha mafhungo.
contract	verb	to make a formal agreement with somebody to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the quadrangle by 30 November 1443.	konṽiraka	noun	thendelano i no vhoḽa ine ya nga kombetshedzwa nga mulayo.	Konṽiraka yo bula uri mushumo u tea u khunyeledzwa kha miṽwedzi miraru.
contract	noun	mutual agreement or treaty	There is an unspoken social contract between all people.	khonṽhiraka	noun	thendelano ya vhavhili kana pfano	Hu na khonṽhiraka ya matshilisano I songo bulwa vhukati ha vhatu vhoṽhe.
contract	verb	to enter into a formal agreement with someone to do something	The carpenter was contracted to do the work on the eastern side of the building.	khonṽhiraka	verb	u dzhena kha thendelano ya tshioḽisi na muthu ya u ita tshithu	Muvhaḽi o newa khonṽhiraka ya u ita mushumo kha thungo ya vhubvaḽuvha ha tshifhaḽo.

contract	verb	to enter into or to conclude a contract	The university annually contracts a number of contract lecturers to reduce the teaching burden.	khonṭhiraka	verb	u dzhena kha kana u khunyeledza khonṭhiraka	Yunivesithi i ṇekedza khonṭhiraka ṇwaha nga ṇwaha kha vhagudisi vho vhalaho u fhungudza muhwalo wa u funza.
contractual	adjective, adverb	according to a contract	The parties are contractually obliged to submit a financial report annually.	zwa khonṭhiraka	adjective, adverb	u ya nga ha khonṭhiraka	Vhathu vha vhoxwa nga khonṭhiraka u ḍisa mivhigo ya masheleni ṇwaha nga ṇwaha.
contradict	verb	to be very different from each other, said or written, to the extent that one may be wrong	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.	konṭiraka	verb	u ita thendelano ya fomaḵa na muṇwe muthu ya u ita tshiṇwe tshithu.	Muvhaḍi o ita konṭiraka ya u shuma kha sia ḵa vhubvaḍuvha ha tshikwere.
contradict	verb	to prove negative; show to be false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	hanedza	verb	u fhambana tshoṭhe ha zwithu, nga u tou amba kana nga u tou ṇwala, u hanedza uhu hu nga vha u khakha.	Tshitatamennde tshe a amba kha atikili ya zwenezwino zwi hanedza zwe a bula kha atikili ye ya anḍadzwa miwaha miṭanu yo fhiraho.
contradict	verb	to say the opposite of what you or someone has said before	A statement he makes in a recent article contradicts a claim he made in an article published five years ago.				
contradict	verb	to prove something as negative or false	The vice president's statement contradicts the facts uncovered by journalists.	hanedza	verb	u sumbedzisa uri tshithu a si tshone	Tshitatamende tsha muthusa phuresidennde tshi hanedza mbundo dzo tumbulwaho nga vhoramafhungo.
contradict	verb	to make or contain statements that are completely different from each other	You contradict yourself when you say you accept violence and you believe in a peaceful society.	hanedza	verb	u vha na kana u ita zwitatenennde zwine zwa vha zwo fhambanaho na zwiṇwe	Vha a ḡihanedza vhona vhaṇe musi vha tshi ri vha ṭanganedza dzikhakhathi na u tenda kha tshitshavha tshi re na mulayo.
contradiction	noun	a lack of agreement between facts, opinions or actions	What a contradiction! The accused said yesterday that the neighbour is the culprit and today he says it's the neighbour's wife.	hanedza	verb	u sumbedza u sa vha ngoho.	Zwe tshanḍa tsha muphuresidennde vha amba zwi hanedza zwe vhoramafhungo vha bvukulula.
contradiction	noun	a combination of two things that seem to be the opposite of each other	His cold eyes are a contradiction of his kind words.	khanedza	noun	ṭhanganelo ya zwithu zwiṇhili zwine zwa tou nga zwi a hanedzana	Maṭo awe a sa takadzi ndi khanedza kha maipfi awe mavhuya.
contradictory	adjective	which is so diverse that it cannot all be true	He is known everywhere for his contradictory allegations.	hanedzaho	adjective	zwine zwa vha zwo fhambanaho naho ne zwine zwa nga si vhe ngoho	Vha ḡivhea hoṭhe nga mbilo dzavho dzi hanedzaho.
contradictory	adjective	which differ so much from each other that both cannot be true or correct	The contradictory look in his cold eyes made his kind words seem false.	hanedzaho	adjective	zwine zwa fhambana vhukuma na zwiṇwe lune zwoṭhe zwi nga si vhe zwi zwone	Kusedzele ku hanedzanaho kha maṭo awe ku si kwavhuḡi zwo ita uri maipfi awe a nge a si one.

contrary	noun	completely different or the exact opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes; on the contrary, it expands.	khanedzano	noun	u sa vha na thendelano siani ja mafhungo, kuhumbulele na zwiito.	Arali ha nga vha na khanedzano vhukati ha zwiko ni tea u nanga uri ndi tshifhio tshine na tshi fulufhedza, ni dovhe ni wane vhuṭanzi vhuṅwe hafhu ha u tshi tikedza.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done.	There is a sense that this runs contrary to the spirit of the agreement.	phambana	noun	a tshi yelani na zwiṅwe tshoṭhe.	O ri maḍi a a hwetedzea musi a tshi xwatudzwa phambana ndi ya uri a a tatamuwa.
contrary	noun	the opposite is true	The two experts were not friendly to each other – on the contrary, they were shouting at each other.	fhambana	noun	khanedzana ndi ngoho	Vhomakone vhavhili vho vha vha sa funani – ngeno kha ḽiṅwe sia, vha tshi khou hambana.
contrary	noun	the opposite of what has been said or done	They did not believe his story, because they have proof to the contrary.	fhambana	noun	khanedza ya zwo ambiwaho kana u itwa	Vho vha vha sa tendi nganetshelo yawe, ngauri vha na vhuṭanzi vhu hanedzaho.
contrary	noun	just the opposite	He said that water contracts when it freezes – on the contrary, it expands.	phambano	noun	zwi sa fani	Vho amba uri maḍi a H556na phambano musi a tshi xwatuwa – ngeno, a tshi engedzea.
contrary	adj	completely different and opposed to another belief, opinion, idea or view	This idea is contrary to the general view held by management.	phambananadzo	noun	zwo fhambanaho na zwe zwa ambiwa kana u itwa.	Hu na muhumbulo wa uri izwi zwithu zwi khou itea zwi phambananadzo kha zwe zwa tendiwa khazwo.
contrast	verb	to compare two things in order to show the differences between them	In the play the happy life of a simple working woman is contrasted with the unhappy life of her wealthy employer.	fhambana/hanedzana	adj	zwo fhambana tshoṭhe nahone zwi lwa na lutendo luṅwe, kuhumbulele kuṅwe, mihumbulo miṅwe na kuvhonele kuṅwe.	Muhumbulo wawe u hanedzana na kuvhonelekuangaredzi kwa vhalanguli.
contrast	noun	a sharp distinction between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Contrasts were observed between the two products in terms of price, functionality and durability.	vhambedza	verb	u vhambedza zwithu zwivhili u itela u sumbedza phambano i re khazwo.	Kha ḽitambwa, vhutshilo vhu sa dini ho ḍalaho dakalo hu vhambedzwa na ha mutholi wawe a re mupfumi ngeno a songo takala.
contrast	noun	stark difference	The contrast between light and dark is very clear.	phambano	noun	phambano ire khagala	Phambano vhukati ha tshedza na swiswi I khagala.
contrast	verb	compare two things and show how they clearly differ from each other	The lecturer contrasts the two areas of knowledge by describing their conflicting characteristics.	fhambana	verb	u vhambedza zwithu zwivhili na u sumbedza zwavhuḍi uri zwi fhambana hani	Mugudisi u fhambanyisa masia mavhili a nḍivho nga u ṭalutshedza zwiṭaluli zwao zwi kuḍanaho.
contrast	noun	a big difference between things, especially if you place them next to each other	Silence and noise form a contrast.	phambano	noun	phambano khulwane vhukati ha zwithu, nga maanḍa	U fhumula na phosho zwi a fhambana.
contrasting	adjective, adverb	differing in a striking way	Grief and joy are contrasting emotions.	fhambanaho	adjective, adverb	u fhambana vhukuma	Zwililo na dakalo ndi vhuḍipfi vhu fhambanaho.

contrasting	adjective	where the differences between things are shown by comparing them with each other	The painter paints two contrasting faces – a laughing face and one that looks sad.	fhambana	adjective	hune phambano vhukati ha zwithu ya sumbedzwa nga u zwi vhambedza	Mupenndi u pennda zwifhaṭuwo zwivhili zwo fhambanaho – tshi seaho na tshi no nga tsho sinyuwa.
contribute	verb	to give money or resources to achieve a particular purpose, or to pay for something	The medical company contributed three crates of medicine to the new clinic.	phambano	noun	tshithu tsho fhambanaho tshoṭhe na tshiṅwe, zwiḥulu musi zwo dzula tsini na tsini.	Ho kona u vhonala phambano vhukati ha khireithi tharu zwi tshi ḡa kha mutengo kushumiselwe na u kwhaṭha.
contribute	verb	to write an article for a journal, magazine or newspaper	The professor contributed many important articles to South Africa's leading medical journal.	lambedza	verb	u ṅea tshelede kana zwiko hu u itela u swikela ndivho ngede kana u badelela tshiṅwe tshithu.	Khamphani ya mishonga yo lambedza kiliniki ntswa nga khireithi tharu dza mishonga.
controversial	adj	causing a lot of public disagreement	Nuclear power is a controversial issue and continues to elicit heated debates.	ṅetshedza	verb	u ṅwala atikili, zwiṭori, na zwiṅwe zwine zwa fhedza zwo no anḡadzwa kha dzhenala, gurannḡa kana magazini.	Muphurofesa vho ṅetshedza atikili dzi re na ndeme kha dzhenala ya Afrika Tshipembe i no ḡivhea ya zwa mishonga na vhuongi.
controversial	adjective	giving rise to disagreement	Controversial topics such as cloning and embryo freezing always cause intense controversy, because these topics are controversial even before people start arguing about them.	bveledza khanedzano	adjective	u bveledza u hanedzana	Ṭhoho dzi bveledzaho khanedzano dzi nga ho sa u sika muthu na tshitumbuki zwi dzulela u bveledza khanedzano, ngauri ṭhoho idzi dzi bveledza khanedzano phanḡa ha musi vhathu vha tshi thoma u ṭaṭisana nga hadzo.
controversial	adjective	leading to considerable public disagreement	Research on human cloning is often controversial because it raises all kinds of ethical issues.	bveledza khanedzano	adjective	zwi isaho kha khanedzano ya nnyi na nnyi	Ṭhoḡisiso kha zwa u sika vhathu kanzhi zwi bveledza khanedzano ngauri l bveledza zwiteṅwa zwinzhi zwa vhuḡifari.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy with animal testing more media attention has occurred in terms of animal care in testing facilities.	tshivhangabopano	adj	tshi no ḡisa phambano khulu vhathuni.	Maanḡa a nukilja ndi tshivhangabopano tshi no dzulela u vusa u hanedzana.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	The film about the Vietnam war has sparked fierce controversy because of the explicit scenes of sex and violence.	khanedzano ndapfu	noun	khanedzano ya tshifhinga tshilapfu	Filimu nga ha nndwa ya Vietnam yo bveledza khanedzano ndapfu nga ṅwambo wa vhuṭa ho hulelaho ha zwa vhudzekani na dzikhakhathi.
controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	As a result of the controversy, the media paid even more attention to the care of animals in testing facilities.	khanedzano ire khagala	noun	nyambedzano ya nnyi na nnyi nga ha zwiteṅwa zwine vhathu vha vhanzhi vha hanedzana nga hazwo	Nga ṅwambo wa khanedzano ire khagala, midia wo sedzesa kha ndondolo ya zwipuka kha zwileludzi zwa ndingo.

controversy	noun	a public discussion about an issue that many people strongly disagree about	Recent research on human cloning has long been shrouded in controversy because researchers disagree on its ethical implications.	khanedzano ire khagala	noun	nyambedzano ya nnyi na nnyi nga ha zwiteŋwa zwine vhathu vha vhanzhi vha hanedzana nga hazwo	Ṱhoḡisiso kha u sika vhathu ndi kale i tshi tshimbila na khanedzano ire khagala nga uri vhaḡoḡisisi vha a hanedzana na masiandaitwa ayo a mikhwa.
controversy	noun	prolonged disagreement	There is a fierce controversy in the media about the new government appointment.	khanedzano ndapfu	noun	khanedzano ya tshifhinga tshilapfu	Hu na khanedzano ndapfu kha nyanḡadzamafhungo nga ha muvhuso muswa.
convene	verb	(arrange for a formal meeting) to take place	The AIDS conference convened in Durban in May.	bopano	noun	therisano ya vhathu nga mafhungo ane vhunzhi havho vha si tendelane nao.	Nga nṱhani ha bopano ḡa ndingo dzi no itwa kha zwipuka, vhoramafhungo vhanzhi vha vho vhigesa nga mafhungo aya.
convention	noun	the way in which something is usually done	Modern art has broken away from nineteenth century conventions.	nzulele	noun	nḡila ine tshithu tsha dzulela u itwa	Vhutsila ha musalauno ho bva kha nzulele ya ṱwaha ḡana wa fumiṱahe.
conventional	adjective, adverb	according to the way something is usually done	Her strange lifestyle does not fit our conventional way of doing things.	u ya nga nzulele	adjective, adverb	u ya nga ha nḡila ine zwithu zwa dzulela u itwa	Kutshilele kwawe ku mangadzaho a ku elani na nzulele ya u ita zwithu.
converge	verb	to move towards the same place from different directions, or meet or join at a particular place	Longitudinal lines converge at the poles and are the farthest apart at the equator.	khuruṱana	verb	u vha fhethu huthihi u itela muṱangano wa fomaḡa.	Khuvhangano ya AIDS yo khuruṱana ngei Durban nga Lambamai.
converge	verb	to stop being different and become similar in ideas, theories, societies, etc	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.	ṱangana	verb	u bva kha masia o fhambanaho hu tshi yiwa fhethu huthihi.	Mitalambavhi i ṱangana kha khangamutsho nahone i vha yo pandalalesa kha malinganye.
converge	verb	stop being different and become similar	Their points of view converge when it comes to poverty relief.				
converge	verb	to meet	The reader's divergent suggestions eventually converge into one idea.	ṱangana	verb	u ṱangana	Madzinginywa o fhambanaho a fhedzisela o ṱangana a vha muhumbulo muthihi.
convergence	noun	movement towards the same place from different directions, or meeting or joining at a particular place	The convergence of so many railway lines in such a small town is quite strange.	u ṱangana	noun	u ya fhethu huthihi u bva kha masia o fhambanaho kana fhethu hau ṱumana	U ṱangana ha zwiporo zwinzhi kha ḡorobo ṱhukhu ngaaurali zwi a mangadza.
convergent	adjective, adverb	directed at one point	A question to which there is only one answer requires convergent thinking and thus forces you to answer convergently.	ṱhangano	adjective, adverb	zwo livhaho fhethu huthihi	Mbudziso ine khayoyha vha na mbudziso nthihi fhedzi ine ya ṱoḡa kuhumbulele kwa ṱhanganelano nahone ya vha kombetshedza u fhindula nga nḡila yo ṱanganelanaho.

converse	verb	to carry on a discussion	The students like to converse with one another in their own languages, even though they all study in English.	anḡana/pfana	verb	u litsha u fhambana ha vho vha na u fana kha mihumbulo, kha dzithyori, na zwitshavhani.	Vha vho anḡana/pfana siani ḡa kuvhonele kwavho kwa u thuswa ha vhashai.
converse	noun	the opposite of a fact, opinion or statement	It is generally believed that ... but the converse is also true.	haseledza	verb	u isa phanḡa na u rera; amba.	Matshudeni vha takadzwa nga u haseledza nga tshavho nga nyambo dzavho, naho vha tshi funzwa nga Luisimane.
convert	verb	to change the nature, purpose or function of something	Today it is easy to convert conventional DVDs into blue-ray discs.	ḡifhambanyi	noun	zwi no fhambana na zwi no khou ambiwa, muhumbulo kana tshitatamennde.	Zwi dzulelwa u ḡanganedzwa uri dzihomounu dzi langa vhuḡifari. Fhedzi-ha ḡifhambanyi na ḡone ndi ngoho: vhuḡifari hu langa u sisima ha dzihomounu.
convert	verb	to persuade someone to change their beliefs, opinions or habits	Many Christians think that Charles Darwin gave up believing his theory of evolution and that he converted to Christianity before he died.	shandula	verb	u shandika nzulele, ndivho kana mushumo wa tshiḡwe tshithu.	Ano maḡuvha zwi a leluwa u shandula DVD dza vha disiki dza <i>blue-ray</i> .
convert	verb	to be changed from one form to another	A neutron converts into a proton when an electron is emitted.	rembuluwa	verb	u shandula lutendo, kuhumbulele kana mikhwa.	Vhunzhi ha Vhakhiriḡe vha na muhumbulo wa uri Charles Darwin o swika he a shandula lutendo lwawe kha thyori ya tshandulatsiko a rembulutshela kha Vhukhiriḡe musi a sa athu lovha.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, etc	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	shandukela	verb	musi tshithu tshi tshi shanduka u bva kha ndivho kana tshivhumbeo tsha ya kha tshiḡwe.	Nyuḡironi i a shandukela kha u vha phurothoni musi eḡekhithoni i tshi litshedza.
convert	noun	someone who has changed or been persuaded to change to a different religion, political belief, habit, etc.	She did not think she would do her shopping online, but now she is a convert.	murembuluwi	noun	muthu ane a kha ḡi bva u shanduka kana u kwengweledzaho a shanduka u bva kha vhurereli ho fhambanaho, lutendo lwa polḡitiki, nḡowelo, na zwiḡwe	Ha ngo humbula uri u ḡo vhuya a renga kha lubuvhisia fhedzi zwino o rembuluwa.
convince	verb	to make someone realise the truth or validity of something	Solid evidence convinced him to believe in her innocence.	murembuluwi	noun	muthu we a shandula kana we a kombetshedzwa u shandula vhurereli hawe, lutendo lwa zwa polotiki, nzw.	O vha a sa vhuyi a humbula uri a nga renga zwithu kha inthanete, fhedzi ḡamusu o no vha murembuluwi.

coordinate	verb	to bring different elements together in a harmonious way	Benjamin will have to coordinate his diverse social activities with a systematic study plan, otherwise his studies will suffer.	pfananya	verb	u țanganya zwipiđa zwo fhambanaho nga nđila ya mulalo	Benjamini u ɔo tea u pfananya nyito dzawe dza matshilisano dzo fhambanaho na pulane ya ngudo ya sisițemethiki, zwa sa ralo ha nga bveleli kha ngudo dzavho.
coordinated	adjective	with different elements in an efficient relationship	Coordinated study and social activities are the key to success.	pfananya	adjective	hu na zwipiđa zwo fhambanaho kha vhushaka vhu pfadzaho	Ngudo dzo pfananywaho na nyito dza matshilisano ndi zwa ndeme u itela u bvelela ha ndeme.
coordination	noun	the organisation of different elements so as to make them function together at the same time	We all know how important the coordination of extracurricular activities and a study plan is for successful study.	pfananyo	noun	nzudzanyo ya zwipiđa zwo fhambanaho u itela uri zwi shume kathihi nga tshifhinga tshithihi	Roțhe ri a zwi ɔivha uri ndi zwa ndeme hani u vha na pfananyo ya nyito dza nga nțha ha kharikhulamu na pulane ya ngudo uri hu vhe na u guda hu bvelelaho.
core	noun	the most vital or central part	The core of engineering is problem-solving.	shumisana	verb	u shuma noțhe kha mushumo muthihi.	Muhasho wa Zwa Ikonomi u shumisana na Muhasho wa Santsi ya Khomphyutha kha thandela dzoțhe khulwane.
correlate	verb	to show that there is a close connection between two or more facts or figures	The two researchers' findings do not correlate with each other.	tshivhindi	noun	tshipiđa tshonetshone tsha tshithu.	Tshivhindi tsha vhuinzhiniara ndi u thandulula thaidzo.
correlate	noun	any one of two or more matters which are mutually related	Certain verbs and nouns are correlates of one another, such as BUMP, SCREAM and WORK.	pațekana	noun	tshithihi kha zwivhili kana zwinzhi zwine zwa elana vhukuma	Mañwe maiti na madzina ndi a pațekanaho, sa MSALELA, MUKOSI na MUSHUMO.
correlation	noun	a connection between two things in which one thing changes as the other does	Research showed a clear correlation between poverty and crime.	yelana/tshimbilelana/anana	verb	u sumbedza uri hu na vhushaka ha tsinitsini vhukati ha zwițalutshedzi kana zwivhumbeo zwivhili.	U sa londota vhaamani hu yelana/tshimbilelana/anana na u bebwa ha vhumidwa.
correlation	noun	mutual relation, connection, interdependence	The researcher wants to know if there is a correlation between poverty and crime.	phandekanyo	noun	vhushaka hau fana, vhuțumani, u ɔisendeka nga tshiñwe	Muțoɔisisi u khou țoɔa u ɔivha arali hu na u elana vhukati ha vhushai na vhugevhenga.
correlative	adjective	having a mutual relationship	There is a correlative relationship between BUMP as a verb and BUMP as a noun.	u elana	adjective	u vha na vhushaka ha u fana	Hu na vhushaka ha u elana vhukati ha MSALELA sa Jiiti na MSALELA sa dzina.
correspond	verb	to be compatible, similar or consistent	The witness's story corresponds to what can be seen on the video.	nyelano/nyanano	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili hune tshiñwe tsha shanduka tsha vha tshiñwe.	Risetshe yo sumbedza nyelano/nyanano i re khagala vhukati ha vhushai na vhutshinyi.

counterplea	noun	response to opponents arguments	This paper undertakes an analysis into the significance of jurisdiction over arbitration, the counterplea and its adjudication.	u hanedza	noun	u zwo ambiwaho nga uyo khanedzano na iwe	Bambiri Ji sedza kha musaukanyo wa ndeme ya maandlanga kha khatulo, u hanedza na khatulo ya hone.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Government promised to create more jobs.	yelana/fana	verb	u tendelana, u fana kana u tshimbilela.	Tshitori tsha tshanzi tshi yelana/fana na zwine zwa sumbedzwa kha video.
create	verb	to generate or bring about	Students who start reviewing shortly before their final exams create endless problems for themselves.	sika	verb	u sika kana u gisa	Matshudeni vhane vha thoma u sedzulusa nga murahu zwiutuku ha mulingo wa u fhedzisela vha gisikela thaidzo dzi sa gumi.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	Creating a well-considered argument is also an art.	sika	verb	u bveledza tshithu tshiswa kana tsha vhukuma u ri tshi itee kana tshi vhe hone	U sika khanedzano yo dzudzanywaho zwavhuḡi na zwone ndi vhutsila.
create	verb	to cause something new or original to happen or exist	It takes most students a long time to create a coherent text in which they formulate their ideas succinctly and clearly.	sika	verb	u bveledza tshithu tshiswa kana tsha vhukuma u ri tshi itee kana tshi vhe hone	Zwi dzhela matshudeni manzhi tshifhinga tshilapfu u sika tshibveledzwa tshi pfadzaho tshine khatsho vha sika mihumbulo yavho nga u pfufhifhadza nahone l khagala.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	The creation of a well-written and well-considered argument is also, in a sense, a form of art.	tsiko	noun	tshithu tshiswa kana tsha vhukuma tsho sikwaho kana tsho thomiwaho	Tsiko ya khanedzano yo ḡwalwaho zwavhuḡi na u dzhelwa nḡha zwavhuḡi na yone ndi, lushaka lwa vhutsila, nga inwe nḡila.
creation	noun	something new and original that has been created or established	A well written academic paper can also be seen as an artful creation.	tsiko	noun	tshithu tshiswa kana tsha vhukuma tsho sikwaho kana tsho thomiwaho	Bambiri Ja akademi Jo ḡwalwaho zwavhuḡi Ji nga vhoniwa sa tsiko ya vhutsila.
creative	adjective	involving the use of imagination to create something new or original	The student is creative in formulating her arguments.	vhusiki	adjective	zwi katelaho khumbulelo ya u sika tshithu tshiswa kana tsha vhukuma	Mutshudeni u na vhusiki kha u vhumba khanedzano dzawe.
criteria	noun	standards, benchmarks or guidelines for rating	Students often do not know the criteria for an academic assignment.	maitele	noun	zwilinganyo, zwikalo kana nyendedzi dza u ela	Matshudeni kanzhi a vha givhi maitele a asainimennde ya akademi.
criterion	noun	a characteristic in terms of which something can be evaluated	The performance management system defines the criteria by which employees are evaluated.	sika/vhumba	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshiswa kana tsha u ranga tshi itee kana tshi vhe hone.	Muvhuso wo fulufhedzisa u sika mishumo miswa minzhi.
critical	adjective	looking for and pointing out mistakes	It's very easy to be critical of others' mistakes but ignore your own.	sasaladza	adjective	u sedzana na u sumbedza vhukhaxhi	Zwi a leluwa vhukuma u sasaladza vhaḡwe fhedzi u sa sedzi zwau.

criticise	verb	to judge the quality of something and indicate faults	The selectors appointed by the publisher criticised some aspects of the novel, after which the author reviewed her manuscript and it was published.	sasaladza	verb	u haṭula ndeme ya tshithu na u sumbedzisa vhukhakhi	Vhanangi vho tholwaho nga mugandisi vho sasaladza zwiṅwe zwiṅwe zwa nganea, nga murahu ha musi muṅwali o sedzulusa thangelakhandiso yo gandiṣwaho.
criticism	noun	analysis and judgement of merits and faults	He took the constructive criticism of his wife to heart and made quite a few adjustments in the novel.	tsatsaladzo	noun	musaukanyo na khaṭhulo ya zwivhi na zwivhuya	Vho dzhela ṅṅha tsatsaladzo dzi fhaṭaho dza mufumakadzi wavho na u ita nzudzanyo dzi si gathi kha nganea.
crucial	adj	of extreme importance	Donations of food are crucial to the survivors of the flood.	tshikalo/mpimo	noun	vhuvha hune ngaho tshithu tsha nga kona u pimiwa.	Sisiṭeme ya u langa kushumele kwa vhashumi i bula zwikalo zwine zwa nga shumiswa kha u ela vhashumi.
cultivate	verb	to develop a way of thinking or behaving	Video games are claimed to cultivate violence in some children.	ndeme	adj	ndeme khulu.	Zwiṭwiwa zwa ndiliso zwi nga thusa vhe vha tshinyadzwa nga muḡalo.
cultivate	verb	develop	It is possible to cultivate good habits with those who do not yet practise them.	zwala	verb	bveledza	Zwi a konadzea u zwala ṅḡowelo mbuya kha avho vhane vha si dzhenelela khazwo.
cultural	adjective	relating to the ideas, conventions and social customs of a society	The cultural significance of folk festivals should not be underestimated.	zwa mvelele	adjective	zwi elanaho na mihumbulo, thendelano na maitele a matshilisano a tshitshavha	Ndeme ya mvelele ya mabembela a sialala a yo ngo tea u dzhelwa fhasi.
culture	noun	a particular society at a particular time and place	Piercing of body parts is not a modern phenomenon – it has been practiced by ancient cultures.	alusa	verb	u bveledza kuhumbulele kana vhuḡifari.	Mitambo ya video hu pfi i alusa masungu (u ṭhuphana vhaṅwe) kha vhaṅwe vhana.
culture	noun	the customs, social institutions, beliefs and arts shared by a particular society or civilisation	Khoi-San culture is still preserved in rock paintings.	mvelele	noun	tshitshavha tshigede nga tshifhinga tshigede na fhethu hugede.	U phula zwipiḡa zwa muvhili a si zwithu zwiswa. Zwo vha zwi tshi itiwa nga vha mvelele dza kalekale.
culture	noun	activities such as art, music, literature, which are considered important to a civilisation at a particular time	The popular culture festival in Johannesburg is drawing thousands of visitors.	mikhuvha	noun	mikhwa, zwiimiswa zwa u tshilisana, lutendo na vhutsila zwi no wanala vhukati ha tshitshavha na ndavhuko nngede.	Mikhuvha ya Vhakhoi-San yo vhulungwa kha miolo ya matomboni.
culture	noun	ideas, customs, and social behaviour of a society	The difference between the distinctive culture of the Inuit and that of Western civilisation can be clearly seen in their eating habits, dress, educational methods and religious practices.	mvelele	noun	mihumbulo, maitele na vhuḡifari ha matshilisano ha tshitshavha	Phambano vhukati ha mvelele dzo fhambanaho dza Inuit na vhutshilotshedza ha Vhukovhela zwi nga vhonelesa sa ṅḡowelo dza kuḡele kwavho, kuambarele, ngona dza pfunzo na nyito dza vhurereli.

currency	noun	the metal or paper medium of exchange that is used at present	The South African currency unit is the rand.	sialala	noun	zwiito zwi no nga vhutsila, muzika, litheretsha, nzw. zwine zwa dzhiwa sa zwi re na ndeme nda ndavhuko nngede nga tshifhinga tshigede.	FesthivaJa ya zwa sialala i re Johannesburg i no funeswa i khou kunga vathu vha zwigidi na zwigidi.
currency	noun	an idea, word or custom which is accepted and used by many people	The word "braai" has gained currency among English speakers.	mbadelangayo	noun	tshishumiswa tsha tsimbi kana bammhiri tsha vhubindudzi tshine tsha khou shumiswa zwino.	Yuniti ya mbadelangayo ya Afrika Tshipembe ndi Rannda.
currency	noun	the state of being accepted or used by a lot of people	The word BRAAI has gained currency among English speakers.	ndeme	noun	tshiimo tsha u tʰanganedzwa kana u shumiswa nga vathu vhanzhi	Ipfi Ja BRAAI Jo wana ndeme vhukati ha vhaambi vha Tshiisimane.
curricular	adjective	relating to a curriculum	The curricular focus of schools differs.	kharikhuḽamu	adjective	zwi elanaho na kharikhuḽamu	Zwo sedzwaho nga kharikhuḽamu ya zwikolo zwo fhambana.
curriculate	verb	plan and draw up a curriculum for a subject	Teachers who are appointed to curriculate, must have many years of experience in teaching the subject.	u sika kharikhuḽamu	verb	u pulana na u ola kharikhuḽamu ya thero	Vhadededzi vho tholwaho u sika kharikhuḽamu, vha tea u vha na miṁwaha minzhi ya u funza thero.
curriculum	noun	elements comprising a course of study	If you consider the Latin origins of CURRI-, a curriculum is the figurative path that you run to a certain goal with a particular subject content.	kharikhuḽamu	noun	zwiteṁwa zwi re kha khoso ya ngudo	Arali vha dzhiela nṱha Latin dza mathomo dza CURRI-, kharikhuḽamu ndi nḽila ya tshifanyiso ine vha gidima khayo u ya kha ndivho yo imaho ngauri na zwi re ngomu kha thero yo imaho ngauri.
curriculum vitae	noun	brief account of qualifications and previous work experience, sent with a job application	If you apply for a position, your application must be accompanied by a full curriculum vitae.	kharikhuḽamu vithae	noun	ṱhalutshedzo pfufhi ya ndalukanyo na he wa shuma hone kale, zwine zwa rumelwa na khumbelo ya mushumo	Arali vha ita khumbelo ya vhuimo, khumbelo yavho I tea u tshimbila na kharikhuḽamu vithae yo fhelelaho.
cycle	noun	a periodically repeated sequence of events	The prize is awarded in four-year cycles – this year it is awarded for autobiographies.	tshumiso	noun	muhumbulo, ipfi kana mukhuvha une wa tʰanganedzwa na u shumiswa nga vhunzhi ha vathu.	Ipfi “braai” Jo no vha na tshumiso kha vhaambi vha Luisimane.
cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	They belong to the group of Protozoa, which have a double cycle of existence: (1) a sexual cycle in the body of the mosquito, (2) an asexual cycle in the blood of human beings	tshitendeledzi	noun	zwiitei zwi no bvelela nga u tevhekana hu no dovholola.	Pfufho i avhiwa kha zwitendeledzi zwa miṁwaha miṁa. Nṁṁwaha dzi avhelwa vha nganeavhutshilovhune.

cycle	noun	one complete series of movements that completes an electrical, mechanical or electronic process	The washing machine has a special cycle for wool fabrics.	mutevheṭhandu	noun	mutevhe muthihi wo fhelelaho wa mitsukunyeo ine ya fhedza maitele a eḷekithirikhaja, mekhenikhaja kana a eḷekithironiki	Mutshini wa u kuvha u na mutevheṭhandu wo khetheaho wa zwiambaro zwa wulu.
data	noun	information, facts, measurements or observations which are examined to find out things	A questionnaire will be used to collect the data.	sekele	noun	maga a no sielisana a tshi khunyeledza nyitothevhekani dza muḡagasi, mekhenikhaja kana eḷekithironiki.	Zwi wela fhasi ha tshigwada tsha Protozoa, dzine sekele yadzo ya vhutshilo ya vha kavhili: (1) sekele ya vhudzekani muvhilini wa lunyunyu, (2) sekele i si ya vhudzekani malofhani a vathu.
debate	verb	a discussion with reasons for and against some proposal so that you can make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	data	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi, zwiṭanganedzei, mielo kana mbono zwine zwa ṭoliwa hu u itela u wanulusa zwithu.	Khweshenee i ḡo shumiswa kha u kuvhanganya data.
debate	noun	a discussion on a subject about which people's opinions differ	The debate about firearms dominated the sitting of Parliament today.	rera	verb	therisano ine khayoy ha vha hu na zwiitisi zwi no ima na zwi no hanedzana na madzinginywa u itela uri muthu a dzhie tsheo kana a thandulule thaidzo.	Ṗamusi vha Muhasho wa Ndondolavhathu vha ḡo rera nga u fha vathu magavhelo a u ṭundela vathu.
debate	verb	have a discussion with reasons for and against a proposal in order to make a decision or solve a problem	Today the Department of Social Security will debate the provision of child support grants.	khanedzano	verb	u vha na khanedzano hu na zwiitisi zwa u ima na zwa u hanedza makumedzwa u itela u dzhia tsheo kana u tandulula thaidzo	Ṗamusi vha Muhasho wa zwa Vhashumelavhapo vha ḡo ita khanedzano nga ha ṇetshedzo dza mphomali ya thikhedzo ya vhana.
debate	noun	discussion where participants state different points of view	In my opinion the debate in Parliament lacks reasonable thinking due to the subjectivity of speakers' arguments.	khanedzano	noun	nyambedzano ine vhadzheneleli vha bula kuvhonele kwo fhambanaho	Nga muhumbulo wanga khanedzano dza Phalamenndeni a dzi na kuhumbulele ku pfadzaho nga ṇwambo wa u dzhia sia ha khanedzano dza vhaambi.
debating	adjective	in a formal, argumentative way	My friend makes himself unpopular because he talks to people at parties in a debating style when they just want social talk.	u hanedzana	adjective	nga ṇḡila ya tshiofisi, ya khanedzano	Khonani yanga vha ḡivhengisa nga vathu ngauri vha amba na vathu mabembelani nga ṇḡila ya khanedzano musi vha khoy ṭḡḡa u tou zuwa fhedzi.
decade	noun	a period of 10 years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	dibeithi	noun	therisano ine khayoy ha vha hu tshi khoy ambiwa mafhungo ane vathu vha si tendelane khao.	Dibeithi nga “ṭhoḡeamurango” yo vha yone khulwane kha dzulo ḷa Phaḷamennde ṇamusi.
decade	noun	a period of ten years	She taught at the university for over a decade.	miṇwaha ya fumi	noun	tshifhinga tsha miṇwaha ya fumi	Vho funza yunivesithi lu fhiraho miṇwaha ya fumi.

decentralise	verb	to remove something from one concentration point and divide and distribute it	When a body decides to decentralise, the authority is transferred from the center to the periphery.	u phaḡaladza	verb	u bvisa tshithu fhethu huthihi na u zwi khethekanya ya phaḡalala	Musi muvhili u tshi phaḡaladza, maanḡalanga a pfukiselwa kha mukano wa vhukati.
decline	verb	to become smaller, fewer or weaker	The number of new army recruits has declined from 20 000 to 13 000 a year.	ṅwahatshifumi	noun	tshifhinga tsha miṅwaha ya 10.	O funza yunivesithi miṅwaha i no fhira ṅwahatshifumi.
decline	noun	a gradual lessening in the quantity, quality or importance of something	There has been a decline in enthusiasm for long-term research projects.	fhungudzea/mbumbur ea	verb	tshivhalo tshi a tsa, zwa vha zwiṭuku kana zwa rembeḡa.	Tshivhalo tsha vatholiwa vhaswa vha mmibi tsho fhungudzea nga 20 000 u tsa kha 13 000 nga ṅwaha.
deconstruct	verb	to undermine textual meaning by highlighting inherent conflict and contradictions	Derrida believes that texts have no final meaning, because texts are constantly deconstructing themselves.	fhaṭulula	verb	u dzhiela fhasi ṭhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa nga u sumbedza khuḡano na phambano dzi vhonelesaho	Vho Derrida vha tenda uri zwibveledzwa a zwi na ṭhalutshedzo ya u fhedzisela, ngauri zwibveledzwa zwi dzulela u ḡifhaṭulula zwone zwiṅe.
deconstruction	noun	philosophical school of thought that rejects the generally accepted view that words in texts form a coherent meaning	Derrida, the French father of deconstruction, rejects the notion that a writer's intent determines the meaning of a text.	phaṭululo	noun	tshikolo tsha fiḷosofi tsha kuhumbulele tshine tsha hanedza kuvhonele kune kwa ṭanganedzwa kwa uri maipfi are kha tshibveledzwa a vhumbe ṭhalutshedzo l pfadzaho	Vho Derrida, khotsi a phaṭululo wa Fura, vha hana kuhumbulele kwa uri vhuḡiimiseli ha muṅwali vhu sumbedza ṭhalutshedzo ya tshibveledzwa.
deconstructive	adjective	related to the theory of deconstruction	Derrida was considered one of the greatest deconstructive thinkers of his time.	fhaṭulula	adjective	thyeori ine ya elana ana u fhaṭulula	Vho Derrida vho dzhiwa sa muhumbulo mufhaṭululi muhulwanesa wa misi yoṭhe.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The population of the area has decreased drastically.	phungudzeo	noun	u tsa fhasi nga zwiṭuku nga zwiṭuku maluganana na tshivhalo, vhudzivha kana ndeme.	Hu na phungudzeo ya dzangalelo ḷa thandela dza tshifhinga tshilapfu dza risetshe.
decrease	noun	condition of becoming smaller, fewer or weaker	There is a clear decrease in his study time, considering the time he spends on his social life.	fhungudza	noun	nyimele ya u ṭukufhala, zwi si gathi zwi si na nungo	Hu na u fhungudzea hu re khagala kha tshifhinga tshawe tsha u guda, musi ro sedza tshifhinga tshine a tshi fhedza kha vhutshilo hawe ha matshiliso.
decrease	verb	to continuously become fewer in number or less in value	The value of the rand can be expected to decrease when the economy slows down.	fhungudza	verb	u dzulela u vha zwiṭuku nga tshivhalo kana nga ndeme	Ndeme ya rannda i nga lavhelelwa u fhungudzea musi ikonomi i tshi tsela fhasi.
decree	noun	an official order from a government or ruler that becomes the law	The decree guaranteed freedom of speech for the media.	phungudzeo	noun	u fhungudzea hu sa imi ha tshivhalo kana mutengo kana tshileme.	Phungudzeo ya vathu vha afho fhethu yo vha i tshi vhonele.

dedicate	verb	to say that a book, movie or piece of music was written, made or composed for someone you love or respect	I would like to dedicate my first book to my mother.	mulevho/ndaela	noun	ndaela ya tshiofisi i no bva muvhusoni kana kha muvhusi ine ya fhedza yo vha mulayo.	Mulevho wo/ndaela yo khwaṭhisedza mbofholowo ya u amba/vhiga ya midiya (vha mafhungo).
dedicate	verb	to devote time and effort to something	He dedicated his life to justice for his fellow human beings.	hulisa	verb	u amba uri bugu, filimu, kana muzika zwo ṅwalelwa, u itwa kana u sikiwa hu u itela u sumbedza lufuno kana ṭhonifho kha muthu mugede kana vhathu vhagede.	Ndi tama u hu,lisa mme anga nga bugu yanga ya u tou thoma.
deduce	verb	to form an opinion based on the information or evidence available	Students often deduce a meaning from a poem that was not intended and cannot be motivated.	ṅekedzela	verb	u shumisa tshifhinga na nungo kha u ita tshithu.	O ṅekedzela vhutshilo hawe kha u lamulelwa ha muthu.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	From her icy attitude he made the deduction that she is angry with him.	khunyeledzo	noun	muhumbulo wo ḡisendekaho nga mafhungo a re hone kana vhuṭanzi	U bva kha kuitele kwawe kwa u sokou futa o ita khunyeledzo ya uri o mu kwatela.
deduction	noun	reasoning from the general to the specific	If 80% of teens participate in sports and Alan is a teenager, one can conclude by deduction that Alan is very likely to participate in sports.	khunyeledzo	noun	kuhumbulele kwa u bva kha u angaredza u ya kha u vha khagala	Arali 80% ya thangana ya murele l tshi dzhenelela kha mutambo na Alan a tshi wela kha thangana ya murele, muthu a nga khunyeledzo ya uri Alan nae ne a nga kha ḡi dzhenelela kha mitambo.
deduction	noun	an opinion that has been based on the available information or evidence	Taking into account his poor class attendance and bad marks, the deduction can be made that he is not interested in study or may be struggling with personal problems.	khunyeledzo	noun	muhumbulo wo ḡisendekaho nga mafhungo a re hone kana vhuṭanzi	Hu tshi dzhielwa ṅṭha u sa ḡa kilasini zwavhuḡi hawe na maraga dzi sa takadzi, hu nga itwa khunyeledzo ya uri ha na dzangalelo ḡa u guda kana a nga vha a khou konḡelwa nga thaidzo dza ene muṅe.
deductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the general to the specific	He uses a deductive approach.	zwi re na thevhekano	adjective, adverb	u ṭaṭa u bva kha nyangaredzi ya kha zwo livhaho	U shumisa kuitele ku re na thevhekano.
default	noun	through lack of opposition rather than conscious choice or action	My opponent may be good, but I will prove that I didn't ascend the championship throne by default.	vhukhakhi	noun	nga u shaya mupikisi hu si nga kha u tou ḡinangela kana nyito	Mupikisi wanga a nga vha a tshi kona, fhedzi ndi ḡo sumbedzisa uri a tho ngo tou swika kha vhugweṅa nga vhukhakhi.
default	noun	something that exists or happens if you do not change it intentionally	The default option on my computer is to save my work every five minutes.	ralo	noun	tshithu tshine tsha vha hone kana tsha itea arali vha sa ḡiimisela u shanduka	Khetho ine ya dzula yo ralo kha khomphiyutha yanga ndi ya u seiva mushumo wanga minetse miṭanu miṅwe na miṅwe.
defer	verb	to delay until a later time	She deferred her decision to a later date.	wana/tshea	verb	u sima kuhumbulele zwo itiswa nga mafhungomatsivhudzi kana vhuṭanzi vhu re hone.	Tshiṅwe tshifhinga matshudeni vha a kona wana ṭhalutshedzo nga vhone vhaṅe vha tshi shumisa zwirendo.

defer	verb	to accept someone's decision or opinion because you respect him or her	When asked about possible solutions he deferred to the experts.	gadza	verb	u lindela u swika nga vhuya.	O gadza tsheo yawe u swika nga vhuya.
deficient	adj	not containing or having enough of something that is needed for proper functioning	This diet is deficient in vitamin A and C.	hwedza/fhirisa	verb	u tendela tsheo ya muṅwe, zwi tshi bva kha ṭhonifho.	Musi a tshi pfi a bve na thandululo, o vho hwedza/fhirisela kha vhaḡivhi.
definable	adjective	that can be described or defined in order to distinguish it from something else	Scientific concepts are not always easily definable.	ṭalutshedzea	adjective	hezwi zwi nga ṭalutshedzwa u itela u fhambanyisa itshi na zwiṅwe	Miṭalukanyo ya saintsi a I dzuleli u leluwa u ṭalutshedza.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	In the introduction to your dissertation you need to define core concepts.	shayaho	adj	u sa vha na kana u shaya zwiṅwe.	Ndi zwiḡiwa zwi shayaho vitamini A na C.
define	verb	to describe something thoroughly and correctly	The postgraduate student used a technical dictionary to define technical terms in his study.	ṭalutshedza	verb	u ṭalusa tshithu nga vhuronwane nahone nga ṅḡila yone	Mutshudeni wa ṅṭha ha vhutelwadigirii o shumisa ṭhalusamaipfi ya thekhinikhala u ṭalutshedza mathemo a thekhinikhala kha ngudo dzawe.
define	verb	to provide the characteristics of something to distinguish it from other things	It is important that the student first properly describes the problem she is investigating before beginning her research.	ṭalusa	verb	u ṅekedza zwiṭaluli zwa tshithu u itela u tshi fhambanyisa na zwiṅwe	Ndi zwa ndeme uri mutshudeni a thome nga u ṭalutshedza zwavhuḡi thaidzo ine a khou I ṭalutshedza a sa athu u thoma ṭhoḡisiso.
defined	adjective	for which a definition has been provided	After the lecture most students understand the defined concept much better.	ṭalutshedzwa	adjective	tshine khatsho ho ṅekedza ṭhalutshedzo	Nga murahu ha ngudo vhunzhi ha matshudeni vha a pfesesa muṭalukanyo wo ṭalutshedzwaho zwavhuḡi.
defined	adjective	determined in such a way that it can be distinguished from other things or concepts	Research should be conducted according to clearly defined guidelines.	ṭalutshedzwa	adjective	u sumbedzwa nga ṅḡila ine tsha nga kona u fhambanyiswa na zwiṅwe zwithu kana miṭalukanyo	ṭhoḡisiso dzi tea u itwa u ya nga nyendedzi dzo ṭalutshedzwaho zwavhuḡi.
definite	adj	explicit and clearly defined	The website offers no definite answers to my questions about the software.	ṭalusa/ṭalutshedza	verb	u bula mvumbo ya tshithu tshigede hu u itela u tshi fhambanya na zwiṅwe.	Kha marangaphanḡa a dezethetsheni yaṅu ni tea u ṭalusa mihumbulo mihulwane.
definite	adjective	clearly defined	All the great figures in history had definite ideas and they also conveyed their views in definitive language.	vhukuma/ngoho	adjective	u ṭalutshedzwa zwavhuḡi	Vhathu vhoṭhe vhahulwane kha ḡivhazwakale vho vha vhe na mihumbulo vhukuma nahone vho dovha vha pfukisa mihumbulo yavho nga luambo lwa vhukuma.
definition	noun	exact statement of the meaning of something	A training group is by definition a group that participants join to learn something, usually through experience.	lumbamaho	adj	zwo ṭaluswa zwo tou kokotolo; zwi khagala na u pfala.	Websaithi a i na phindulo dzi re khagala dza mbudziso dzanga malugana na sofuthiwee.

deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that you can make a decision	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	ṭhaluso/ṭhalutshedzo	noun	tshitatamennde tshi re khagala tsha ṭhalutshedzo ya tshithu.	Nga ṭhaluso/ṭhalutshedzo, tshigwada tsha vhapfumbudza ndi tshigwada tshine vhashelamulenzhe vha dzhoina u itela u guda, hu anzela u shumiswa tshenzhemo.
deliberate	adj	slow and determined	The police force made a deliberate attempt at reducing crime in the area.	suka	verb	u elekanya nga vhuronwane malugana na fhungo hu u itela u tshea tsheo.	Nga murahu ha u suka fhungo awara mbili dzoṭhe, komiti yo tshea ḽa u tikedza madzinginywa.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After having deliberated for two hours, the committee decided to support the motion.	dzeula	verb	u humbula nga vhuronwane nga ha tshithu u itela u ri hu dzhiwe tsheo.	Nga murahu ha u zwi dzeula lwa awara mbili, komiti yo dzhia tsheo ya u tikedza fhungo.
deliberate	verb	to think very carefully about something so that a decision can be made	After the open discussion between the lecturer and his students, he deliberates their suggestions.	dzeula	verb	u humbula nga vhuronwane nga ha tshithu u itela u ri hu dzhiwe tsheo.	Nga murahu ha nyambedzano ire khagala vhukati ha mugudisi na matshudeni awe, u a dzeula zwe vha dzinginya.
deliberately	adverb	on purpose	The student deliberately committed plagiarism and hoped the lecturer would not see it.	nga khole	adverb	nga khole	Mutshudeni o tswela nga khole a fulufhela uri mugudisi a vha nga zwi vhoni.
deliberateness	noun	intention	The calculated deliberateness of the action was as shocking and surreal as the first time he'd hit her.	vhudḽimiseli	noun	u ḽimisela	Vhudḽimiseli ho rekanywaho ha nyito zwo vha zwithu zwi mangadzaho na u sa pfesesea sa ḽwa u thoma a tshi mu rwa.
deliberation	noun	the process of thoroughly discussing and considering something	To give time for raising funds and deliberation, the property was re-let for a year to the original purchaser.	elekanywaho	adj	nga u toolola na nga vhuronwane, tsumbo, kutshimbilele, kuhumbulele na kuambebe.	Mapholisa vho dzhia vhukando ho tou elekanyiwaho ha u fhungudza vhutshinyi kusini ukwo.
deliberation	noun	careful consideration	After considerable deliberation Rhodes and Jameson concluded that they might successfully intervene between Kruger and the Uitlanders.	nyambedzano	noun	u sedza nga vhuronwane	Nga murahu ha nyambedzano vhukuma Vho Rhodes na Vho Jameson vho tendelana uri vha nga dzhenelela zwavhuḽi vhukati ha Vho Kruger na Vho Uitlanders.
deliver	verb	give	The best time to deliver a lecture is in the morning, because after lunch it is often hard to concentrate on your facts.	ṽekedza	verb	ṽea	Tshifhinga tsha khwinesa tsha u ṽekedza ngudo ndi nga matsheloni ngauri kanzhi nga murahu ha tshiswiṽulo zwi a konḽa u futelela kha mbuno dzavho.
delusion	noun	something you believe but which is not true	If you are under the delusion that only your opinions are correct, it might be that you do not properly reflect on your views.	vhutendatenda	noun	zwine vhone vha tenda ngeno zwi si ngoho	Arali vha kha vhutendatenda ha uri mihumbulo yavho ndi yone, zwi nga kha ḽivha uri a vha sedzi zwavhuḽi kuvhonele kwavho.
demand	verb	strictly require	The study program demands commitment from the student.	ṽoḽa	verb	u ṽoḽa tsho	Mbekanyamushumo ḽoḽa vhuḽimiseli u bva kha matshudeni.

demonstrate	verb	to show or prove something	The figure below demonstrates the extent to which the land became less arable.	thandululo	noun	nyito ya u ambedzana nga vhuronwane u itela u tandulula tshithu.	U itela u wana tshifhinga tsha u wana masheleni khathihi na thandululo, ndakatshifhaŋo yo hiriselwa murengi wayo wa u ranga lwa n̄waha muthihi.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a skill, quality, ability or feeling.	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza tshithu.	Figara i re afho fhasi i sumbedza uri mavu o vha a si tsha limea u swika ngafhi.
demonstrate	verb	to show or outline an action step by step	In the training of inexperienced mechanics, one has to demonstrate the dismantling of, for example, a carburetor in an algorithmic way.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza kana u dodombedza nyito liḡa nga liḡa	Kha vhugudisi ha vhomakhanikhe vha si na tshenzhelo, muthu u tea u sumbedza u t̄hukhukanywa ha, sa tsumbo, khabareitha nga nḡila ya aḡarithimu.
demonstrate	verb	to show that you have a certain skill, quality, ability or feeling	She demonstrated her love for children by volunteering at an orphanage.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza uri vha na tshikili tsho imaho ngauri, ndeme, vhukoni kana vhuḍipfi	Vho sumbedza lufuno lwavho lwa vhana nga u ḡithauba haya ha dzitsiwana.
demonstrated	adjective	of which a demonstration is provided	Thanks to her concrete presentation, everyone understands the demonstrated principles better.	sumbedzwa	adjective	ho ṅekedzwaho musumbedzo	Ri livhuwa makumedzwa avho a fareaho, vathu vhoṱhe vha a pfesesa lwa khwine milayo yo sumbedzizwaho.
demonstration	noun	a practical explanation	During the writing course, the author gave a demonstration of some writing techniques.	musumbedzo	noun	t̄haluso l vhonalaho	Musi wa khoso ya u n̄wala, muṅwali o ṅekedza musumbedzo wa dziṅwe tekiniḱi sedza u n̄wala.
denotation	noun	literal meaning	The denotation of DOG is: four-legged, barking pet.	t̄halutshedzo	noun	t̄halutshedzo ya vhukuma	T̄halutshedzo ya MMBWA ndi: tshifuwo tshi huvhaho tsha milenzhe miṅa.
denotative	adjective	which carries the main meaning and does not include feelings or opinions	The meaning of DOG as a four-legged barking pet is denotative.	khagala	adjective	tshine tsha vha na t̄halutshedzo nahone hu si na vhuḍipfi kana mihumbulo	T̄halutshedzo ya MMBWA SA tshifuwo tshi huvhaho tsha milenzhe miṅa l khagala.
denote	verb	to give a sign or indication of	On the periodic table the element sodium is denoted by the symbol Na.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza u vha na vhukoni, khwaḷithi, nḡivho kana vhuḍipfi.	Vho sumbedza lufuno lwavho lwa vhana nga u ḡita kha ndondolatsiwana.
denote	verb	to mean or represent	The acronym <i>AIDS</i> denotes Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.	sumbedza	verb	u ṅea luswayo kana tsivhudzo.	Kha thebuḷu ya khemikhaḷa (periodic table) sodium i sumbedzwa nga tshiga Na.
dense	adj	difficult to understand because it contains many ideas and information, and uses difficult language	Her writing is so dense that only other experts in the field understand it.	amba	verb	u amba uri.	Akhironimi <i>AIDS</i> i amba Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome.

dense	adj	containing many people or objects with little space between them	The path became more indistinct with each step, eventually coming to an end in dense underbrush.	tsitsikanaho	adj	musi zwe zw hwalwa zwi tshi konḡa u tevhela ngauri zwo ḡalelwa nga mihumbulo na mafhungomatsivhudzi, nahone zwi shumisa luambo lu no konḡa.	Ku hwalale kwawe kwo tsitsikana lune kwa pfesewa fhedzi nga vha hwe vhomakone ngae.
deny	verb	to declare that something is untrue	He denied that he cheated during the test.	pinzanaho	adj	ho ḡalrsa vhathu kana zwithu lune hu si vhe na livhaka lo salaho vhukati.	Nḡila yo thoma u ngalangala musi a tshi tshimbila a tshi ya phanḡa, ya fhela ḡakani lo pinzanaho.
deny	verb	to reject something as false, or to refuse to believe, accept or acknowledge something	The company denied responsibility for the accident.	hanedza	verb	u bula uri tshithu a si tshone.	O hanedza uri o tswela musi wa thesite.
depress	verb	to make the value of prices or wages lower	Food aid usually depresses food prices in the benefitting country.	hana	verb	u bula uri tshithu a si tshone lune wa hana u tshi kholwa, u hana u ḡanganedza kana u lamba.	Khamphani yo hana u ḡanganedza vhuḡifhinduleli kha khombo.
derivable	adjective	which can be derived from something	The answer was easily derivable from the clues.	sikea	adjective	tshine tsha nga sikea u bva kha tshithu	Phindulo yo sikea zwavhuḡi u bva kha vhuḡaledzi.
derivation	noun	formation of a word from another word	SINGING, SANG, SINGER and SONG were formed by derivation from the word SING.	tsiko	noun	u vhumbea ipfi u bva kha livhwe ipfi	U IAMBAA, IMBAA, MUIMBI na LUIMBO zwo itwa u bva kha ipfi IMBAA.
derivative	noun	a word formed from another word	The word SINGER is a derivative of SING.	livsikwa	noun	ipfi lo itwaho u bva kha livhwe ipfi	Ipfi lo MUIMBI ndi livsikwa u bva kha IMBAA.
derive	verb	calculate, discover or establish something using the available information	The great problem for the Realists is how to derive the individual from the universal.	tsikeledza/tsitsa	verb	u ita uri mutengo wa zwilwiwa kana miholo i vhe fhasi.	Thuso ya zwilwiwa i anzela u tsikeledza/tsitsa mitengo mashangoni a no khou thusiwa.
describe	verb	explain what something or someone is or looks like	Describe in detail how a solar-powered geyser works.	wana	verb	u rekanya, u wana kana u limuwa tshithu nge wa shumisa mafhungomatsivhudzi a re hone.	Thaidzo khulwane ya Vhaanikhi (Vhaḡanganedzi) ndi ya uri tshiimatshoga tshi waniwa hani kha zwo ḡangelanaho.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a full description of the man and his vehicle and the license plate number.	ḡalusa/ḡalutshedza	verb	u fha ḡalutshedzo ya mbonalo; mbumbo ya tshithu.	Kha vha ḡaluse/ḡalutshedze nga vhuḡalo kushumele kwa giza i no shumisa khuḡedzomasana.
description	noun	speech or writing that gives an account of what something is like	He obtained a complete description of the man, his vehicle and its registration number.	ḡhaluso	noun	tshipitshi kana mu hwalu une wa ḡalutshedza nḡila ine tshi hwe tshithu tsha vha ngayo	O wana ḡhaluso yo fhelelaho ya munna, goloi yawe na nomboro ndaula yayo.
description	noun	account giving the characteristics of something or someone	The lecturer asks the class: What would be a common description of peer assessment?	ḡhaluso	noun	u ḡalusa u tshi fha zwitluli zwa tshithu kana muthu	Mugudisi o vhudzisa kilasi: ḡhaluso yo ḡowealeho ya ndingo dza dzi khonani i nga vha ifhio?

descriptive	adjective	giving an account of what something is like	The descriptive parts in your book are usually more convincing than the philosophical parts.	ṭalusaho	adjective	u ṇea ṭhaluso ya mbonalo ya tshithu	Zwipiḡa zwi ṭalusaho kha bugu yavho kanzhi zwi a kholwisea u fhira zwipiḡa zwa fiḷosofi.
design	noun	the way that something looks, works or is used	The new arts building has an art nouveau design.	ṭhaluso/ṭhalutshedzo	noun	ṭhalutshedzo ya mulomo kana ya u tou ṇwala i no bula mbonalo/mbumbo ya tshithu.	Vho wana ṭhaluso/ṭhalutshedzo yo fhelelaho ya uyo munna na tshienedezzi tshawe khathihi na phuleithi ya nomboro ya ḷaisentse.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it.	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show in September.	mbumbo	noun	ṇḡila ine tshithu tsha vhonala, tshashuma kana tsha shumiswa ngayo.	Tshifhaṭo tsha vhutsila tshi na mbumbo ya vhutsilavhunzhang.
design	noun	an overall plan or intention that you have in your mind when you do something	It was unclear whether the explosion was an accident or whether it happened by design.	dizaini	noun	muolo nga vhudodombedzi kana pulane ya tshithu i no sumbedza uri tshithu tshi ḡo shuma na u itwa nga ṇḡila-ḡe.	O vha fha dizaini dzi re na tshivhalo dza ṭano ḷa fesheni ḷa Khubvumedzi.
design	verb	create a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made or built	The software engineers will design a text to speech app for the new cell phone.	nga khole	noun	pulanenyangaredzi kana ndivho i re muhumbuloni wa muthu musi a tshi ita tshithu.	Zwo vha zwi sa tou vha khagala uri muthuthubo wo vhangwa nga khombo kana zwo tou itwa nga khole.
design	verb	to plan or develop something that is intended for a specific purpose	The syllabus was designed for the five-year programme.	sika/ita/vhumba	verb	u ola muolo, u ita pulane kana modele zwa tshiṇwe tshithu ha konou fhaṭiwa kana u magiwa tshiṇwe.	Vhainzhiniara vha sofuthiwee vha ḡo sika/ita/vhumba maipfi a no edza maambiwa vha tshi itela seḷefounu ntswa.
design	verb	create something new or original	The ability to design a proper research plan is key to successful research.	ola	verb	u sika tshithu tshiswa kana tsha vhukuma	Vhukoni ha u ola pulane ya ṭhoḡisiso ya vhukuma ndi ha ndeme kha ṭhoḡisiso I bvelelaho.
design	noun	a detailed drawing or plan of something to show how it will work and how you will make it	She submitted a number of designs for the fashion show.	nyolo	noun	nyolo yo dodombedzwaho kana pulane ya tshithu u itela u sumbedza uri tshi shuma hani na uri u ḡo tshi itisa hani	O ḡisa nyolo dzo vhalaho dza ṭano ḷa fesheni.
design	noun	a detailed plan of something that shows how it will work and how you will approach it	There are serious gaps in the researcher's research design.	nyolo	noun	pulane yo dodombedzwaho ya tshithu ine ya sumbedza uri tshi ḡo shumisa hani na uri vha ḡo livhana natsho hani	Hu na mavhaka mahulwane kha ṭhoḡisiso ya muṭoḡisisi.
design	verb	develop a drawing, plan or model according to which something can be made, built or written	Designing a proper research plan is the key to successful research.	nyolo	verb	u bveledza pulane ya nyolo kana tshiedza u ya nga hune tshithu tsha nga itwa, u fhaṭiwa kana u ṇwalwa	U ola pulane ya ṭhoḡisiso ya vhukuma ndi zwa ndeme kha ṭhoḡisiso I bvelelaho.
designed	adjective	which has been drawn, planned or modelled to show how it can be built, made or written	It is evident that the academic essay was written according to a well designed scheme.	olwa	adjective	zwo olwaho, u pulanwa kana u edziswa u sumbedza uri zwi fhaṭiwa hani, u itwa kana u ṇwalwa	Zwi khou vhonala uri maanea a akademi o vha o ṇwalwa u ya nga ha tshikimu tsho olwaho zwavhuḡi.

detailed	adjective	showing attention to detail	The causes of the problem were set out in a detailed account.	dodombedzwa	adjective	u sumbedzwa zwidodombedzwa	Zwivhangisi zwa thaidzo zwo sumbedziswa nga vhuronwane.
detect	verb	to discover or determine	The disease can be cured if it is detected early.	ita	verb	u pulana kana u bveledza tshiinwe tshithu hu na ndivho.	Siḽabasi yo itelwa phurogireme ya minwaha miḽanu.
determination	noun	firm intention to achieve a goal	It was not easy, but thanks to hard work, determination, passion and perseverance, I got it right.	vhudiiimiseli	noun	u ḽiimisela ho khwaṭha u swikelela ndivho	Zwo vha zwi songo leluwa, fhedzi ri livhuwa vhuḽiimiseli, u futela na u konḽelela, ndo zwi kona.
determination	noun	solution achieved through arguments and reasoning	The judge handed down an interim judgment ordering the state not to deport the academic pending the final determination of the case.	nzumbululo	noun	thasululo yo wanalaho nga kha kha nedzani kana ngelekanyo	Muḽaṭuli o ṽekedza khaṭhulo ya tshifhinganyana a ṽekedza ndaela muvhuso uri u sa ṭuwise raakademi hu sa athu u vha na nzumbululo ya u fhedzisela ya mulandu.
determine	verb	to discover the facts about something	The financial needs of students must be determined.	wana/wanulusa	verb	u limuwa kana u ṭalukanya.	Vhulwadze vhu nga lafhea arali ho waniwa/wanuluswa hu tshee na tshifhinga.
determine	verb	to supply a detailed description of something, or to calculate something meticulously	If astronomers can determine the distance between galaxies, humans will begin to realise the enormity of the universe.	wana	verb	u ṽekedza ṭhaluso yo dodombedzwaho ya tshithu, kana u rekanya tshithu nga vhuronwane	Arali vḽasedzaṽaledzi vha nga wana tshikhala vhukati ha ṽaledzi, vḽathu vha ḽo thoma u vḽona vḽuhulwane ha ḽifhasi.
determining	adjective	which causes something to happen in a particular way	The research team was able to point out that the form of the land exercises a determining influence on the climate of the region.	u wana	adjective	tshine tsha ita uri tshiinwe tshithu tshi itee nga ṽḽila yo imaho ngauri	Thimu ya ṭhoḽisiso yo kona u sumbedzisa tshivhumbeo tsha tshi na ṭḽuṭḽuwedzo ya u wana kilima ya dzingu.
detriment	noun	disadvantage or damage, harm or loss	The great emphasis on writing skills is to the detriment of speaking skills.	ṭalukanywa	verb	u wana zwiṭalutshedzi zwa tshithu.	ṭhoḽea dza matshudeni dza zwa masheleni dzi tea u ṭalukanywa.
develop	verb	gradually grow or become bigger	The sprout developed into a flower.	nyefulo	noun	khethululo kana tshinyalelo, u khakhelwa kana ndozwo.	Zwikili zwa u ṽwala zwi gagamiswa lune zwa vho vḽanga nyefulo ya zwikili zwa u amba.
develop	verb	to produce a new system, method, product, etc	The company developed a new system to use less electricity.	aluwa	verb	u hula nga zwiṭuku kana u vha tshithu tshi hulwane.	Tshimedzwa tsho aluwa tsha vha dzuvha.
develop	verb	to produce a new idea, method, system or product	We developed interesting new ideas during the group session.	bvelela	verb	u bveledza mihumbulo muswa, ngona, sisiṭeme kana tshibveledzwa	Ri bveledza mihumbulo miswa musi wa sesheni ya tshigwana.
develop	verb	gradually grow and become bigger	The seedling developed into a flowering plant.	aluwa	verb	u aluwa nga zwiṭuku	Thanga dzi a aluwa dza vha muri wa maluvha.
develop	verb	extend further	Your are unable to further develop your argument because you do not systematically expound your thoughts.	bvelela	verb	u engedzea	A vha koni u bveledza hafu kha nedzani yavho ngauri a vha ṭalutshedzi mihumbulo yavho hu na thevhekano.

develop	verb	to grow and become mature	The biggest challenge for students who want to think in an academic way is to develop other points of view.	bveledza	verb	u hula wa vhibva	Khaedu khulwane ya matshudeni vthane vha ɬoɖa u humbula nga ndila ya akademi ndi u alusa mihumbulo ya vhañwe.
develop	verb	make or become more advanced	If you want to think like an adult, the biggest challenge is that you need to develop the ability to respect the views of others.	bveledza	verb	u ita kana u vha o bvelaho phanɖa	Arali vha tshi khou ɬoɖa u humbula sa mualuwa, khaedu khulwane ndi ya uri vha tea u bveledza vhukoni ha u ɬhonifha mihumbulo ya vhañwe.
developed	adjective	which has grown and changed	In the developed world, the percentage of farmers dropped from more than 90 percent to 4 percent in the last two centuries.	bvelela	adjective	tsho aluwaho na u shanduka	Kha shango lo bvelelaho, phesenthe ya vhorabulasi yo wa u bva kha phesenthe dza 90 u ya kha phesenthe dza 4 kha minwaha ɖana mivhili yo fhiraho.
developing	adjective	growing or changing	In developing countries, many people depend on subsistence farming.	bvelelaho	adjective	aluwaho kana shandukaho	Kha shango li bvelelaho, vhunzhi ha vhathu vha ɖisendeka nga vhulimi u itela u tshila.
development	noun	process of growth and improvement	The Greek philosopher Socrates was known for his development of critical thinking in students.	mveledziso	noun	maitela a nyaluwo na u khwiniswa	Rafilisofi wa mugerika Vho Socrate vho vha vha tshi ɖivhelwa mveledziso yavho ya kuhumbulele kwa tsatsaladzo kha matshudeni.
development	noun	progress and change taking place	There is no development of an argument in her essay, only the accumulation of facts without a logical flow.	mveledziso	noun	u bvela phanɖa na u dzia vhuɖifhinduleli ha zwo iteaho	A hu na mveledziso ya khanedzano kha maanea awe, hu na khuvhanganyo ya mbuno hu si na nyelelo ire na thevhekano.
development	noun	building process or new buildings	a new urban development	mveledziso	noun	maitela a u fhaɬa kana u zwifhaɬo zwiswa	mveledziso ya ɖorobo ntswa
deviate	verb	to do something differently from the accepted way of doing it	The plane was forced to deviate from its usual route because of a storm.	bveledza	verb	u thoma sisiteme ntswa, ngona ntswa, tshibveledzwa, nzw.	Khamphani yo bveledza sisiteme ntswa ya u shumisa muɖagasi muɬuku.
deviate	verb	do something in a way that is different from the usual, accepted way	The plane had to deviate from its usual route due to a storm.	pambuwa	verb	u ita zwithu nga ndila yo fhambanaho u fhira yo ɖowealeho, ndila ine ya ɬanganedzwa	Bufho lo pambuwa kha ndila ya lo ɖowealeho nga ñwambo wa ɖumbu.
deviation	noun	movement away from what is expected or acceptable	The deviation from the usual word order results in the reader reading the sentence with greater attention.	u pambuwa	noun	mutshimbilo u bvaho kha zwo lavhelelwaho kana u ɬanganedzea	U pambuwa u bva kha thevhekano ya ipfi yo ɖowealeho zwi bveledza uri muvhali a vhale fhungo o tou fungelela vhukuma.
deviatory	adjective	which differs from an accepted standard or norm	Deviant behaviour patterns are often found in drug addicts.	pambuwaho	adjective	zwi fhambanaho na zwilinganyo kana maga a ɬanganedzwaho	Phatheni dza vhuɖifari dzi pambuwaho kanzhi dzi wanala kha vhadzia u ɖisendeka nga zwidzidzivhadzi.

device	noun	an instrument or appliance invented for a particular purpose	Internet access is now available on a variety of hand-held devices.	pambuwa	verb	u ita tshithu nga ndila i sa fani na yo dowlwaho.	Bufho lo kombetshedzea u pambuwa ndilani ya lo ya nga misi nga nwambo wa madumbu.
device	noun	a tool or device designed for a specific purpose	Internet access is available on a variety of devices.	tshishumiswa	noun	tshishumiswa tsho itelwaho ndivho yo imaho ngauri	U swikelela inthanethe hu a wanala kha zwi shumiswa zwo fhambanaho.
devise	verb	to plan, create, work out or invent something (a system, plan, machine, etc.) complicated or clever in your mind	The engineer devised a clever plan to save the bridge from the flood waters.	tshishumiswa	noun	tshithu tshe tsha magelwa mushumo mugele.	U dzhena kha inthanete hu vho konadzea kha zwishumiswa zwo fhambanaho zwine ra tshimbila ro fara.
devise	verb	to plan, work out or invent something complicated or clever in your mind	The strategic maneuvers devised by the general caught the enemy's troops off guard.	luka	verb	u pulana, u dzudzanya kana u bvedeza tshithu tshi konḡaho kana tsho ṡalifhaho kha muhumbulo wavho	Nzudzanyo dza tshiṡirathedzhi dzo lukwaho nga dzhenerala dzo mangadza mmbe ya swina.
devising	noun	the act of thinking or planning something complicated or clever	Considerable artistry is asked for in the devising of labyrinths and mazes.	luka	noun	nyito ya u humbula kana u dzudzanya tshithu tshi konḡaho kana tsho ṡalifhaho	Vhutsila vhu vhonealaho vhu a vhudziswa kha u bvedeza vhuḡila na maize.
devote	verb	to give most of your attention or time to something or someone	He devoted himself to educating street children.	vhamba maano	verb	u pulana, sika, u wanulusa kana u tumbula tshithu tshi no konḡa (sisiṡeme, pulane, mutshini, nzw.) hu tshi shumiswa maluvhi.	Muinzhiniara o vhamba maano a u ponyokisa buroho kha muḡalo.
devote	verb	to use a certain amount of space or time in a piece of writing/speech on a particular subject	The first part of the dean's speech was devoted to explaining the university's language policy.	ḡinekedzela	verb	u tou fombe nga mbilu na nga tshifhinga kha u thusa muthu kana u ita tshiṡwe tshithu.	O ḡinekedzela u funza vhana vha no dzula zwiṡaraṡani.
devote	verb	to put in a lot of effort or spend a lot of time on something	The dean devoted the first part of his speech to an explanation of the university's language policy.	kumedzela	verb	u shuma nga nungo kana u fhedza tshifhinga tshinzhi vhukuma kha tshithu	Dini vho kumedzela tshipiḡa tsha u thoma tsha tshipitshi kha ṡhalutshedzo ya mbekanyamaitele ya luambo ya yunivesithi.
diagram	noun	a simple line drawing, sketch or plan which explains or illustrates what something looks like or how it works	The diagrams in the engineering textbook made the work easier to understand.	livha	verb	u shumisa tshikhala kana tshifhinga tsha maṡwalwa kana tshipitshi kha u amba nga thero ngede.	Tshipiḡa tsha u thoma tsha tshipitshi tshavho tsho vha tsho livha ṡhalutshedzo ya phoṡisi ya luambo ya yunivesithi.
dialectic	noun	intellectual exchange of ideas, discussion and reasoning by dialogue	The book can be read as a long-running dialectic between individualism and communalism.	khanedzano	noun	u sielana ha mihumbulo ya vhuṡali, nyambedzano na kuhumbulele nga kha mufhindulano	Bugu I nga vhalwa sa khanedzano ndapfu ine ya tshimbila vhukati ha vhunṡe na mihumbulo ya vhatu vhanzhi.

dialectical	adjective	making use of logical thinking and discussion	Writers of argumentative texts use a dialectical style when they contradict one another.	hanedzanaho	adjective	u shumisa kuhumbulele ku re na thevhekano na nyambedzano	Vhañwali vha tshibveledzwa tsha khanedzano vha shumisa tshitaila tsha u hanedzana musi vha tshi ita khanedzano vhukati ha vhone vhañe.
dichotomise	verb	to divide into two incompatible groups	It is oversimplification to dichotomise the population of a country into opposing poor and rich classes.	fhambanyisa	verb	u khethekanya zwa vha zwigwada zwivhili zwi sa elani	Ndi u leludzesa u fhambanyisa tshitshavha tsha shango tsha vha khanedzano dza vhapfumi vha vhashai.
dichotomy	noun	division into two mutually exclusive groups or classes	It is over-simplification to apply the dichotomy of, for example, white and black, right and wrong, concrete and abstract, male and female to all situations or people.	phambano	noun	khethekanyo ya vha zwigwada kana vhuimo vhuvhili vhune ha katela	Ndi u leludzesa u shumisa phambano ya, sa tsumbo, ntswu na tshena, zwi fareaho na khumbulelwa, tshisadzi na tshiduna kha nyimele dzoñhe kana vhatu.
dicotomous	adjective	characterised by dichotomy	If you reason in terms of X versus Y, your reasoning is dichotomous.	fhambanaho	adjective	zwi ðalulwaho nga phambano	Arali vha humbula nga X itshi vhambedzwa na Y, kuhumbulele kwavho ndi kwo fhambanaho.
dictate	verb	to tell someone how they should behave and what they must do	The education department dictates many things to schools.	nyolo	noun	muolo wa mitalo i sa dini, tshiketshe kana pulane i no ðalusa kana u sumbedza mbonalo na kushumele kwa tshithu (mutshini, nyitothevhekani, nzw.).	Nyolo dzi re kha bugupfarwa ya inzhinariñi dzo leludza u pfesesa zwithu.
dictate	verb	to control how something happens	Her selection of research sites was dictated by availability.	laela/lumbedza	verb	u vhudza muthu uri a tshile nga ñdila ifhio na uri a ite mini.	Muhasho wa pfunzo u tou laela/lumbedza zwithu zwikoloni.
didactic	adjective	which aims to teach and impart knowledge and wisdom	Our lecturer uses interesting didactic techniques to keep our attention.	gudisaho	adjective	zwi ðoðaho u funza na u ñekedza ñdivho na vhuñali	Mugudisi washu u shumisa tekini dza u gudisa uri ri dzule ro futelela.
didactics	noun	something that teaches or intends to teach	All teachers had to take both general didactics and subject didactics as a subject during their training.	vhugudisi	noun	tshithu tshine tsha funza kana u ðoða u funza	Vhadededzi vhoñhe vha tea u dzhia vhugudisi nyangaredzi na vhugudisi ha thero sa thero musi wa vhugudisi havho.
differ	verb	be different from something or somebody	The third data set differed significantly from the second.	laula/langa	verb	u vha na ndango ya kuitelwe kwa zwithu.	Kunangele kwawe kwa masia a risetshe kwo laulwa/langwa nga u wanala hao.
differ	verb	to be different or have a different opinion	They differed so strongly in their view of the problem that they had to call in a facilitator to help them solve the problem.	fhambana	verb	u fhambana kana u vha na muhumbulo wo fhambanaho	Vha a fhambana vhukuma nga kuvhonele kwavho kwa thaidzo ye vha vha vhe nayo lwe vha vhuya vha tou vhidza mutshimbidzi uri a vha thuse u tandulula thaidzo.

difference	noun	a way in which one person or thing is different from another	The difference between relevant and irrelevant articles lies in the extent to which the article fits in with the theme of your assignment.	phambano	noun	ngila ine muthu muthihi kana tshithu tsha fhambana na tshiñwe	Phambano vhukati ha athikili dzi elanaho kana dzi sa elani i kha ngila ine athikili ya kwakwana ngayo kha thero ya asainimennde yavho.
different	adjective	not like someone or something else	The two parties solve their problems in different ways, because they approach problems in different ways.	fhambana	adjective	u sa fana na muñwe kana tshiñwe tshithu	Vhathu vhavhili vha tandulula thaidzo dzavho nga ngila dzo fhambanaho, ngauri vha sedza thaidzo dzavho nga ngila dzo fhambanaho.
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.	fhambana	verb	u sa fana na tshiñwe tshithu kana muñwe muthu.	Sethe ya vhuraru ya data yo fhambana tshoṭhe na sethe ya vhumhili ya data.
differentiate	verb	to treat one differently from the other	In some countries tax law differentiates between married and unmarried individuals.				
differentiate	verb	to recognise or show what makes one thing different from another	A good reader differentiates between relevant and irrelevant information in a text.	fhambanyisa	verb	u ḡivha kana u sumbedza zwine zwa ita uri tshithu tshithihi tshi vhe tsho fhambanaho na tshiñwe	Muvhali wavhuḡi u fhambanyisa vhukati ha mafhungo a elanaho na a sa elani kha tshibveledzwa.
differentiate	verb	to see the difference between things	If you are looking for sources for your assignment, you should be able to distinguish between relevant and irrelevant articles.	fhambanyisa	verb	u vhona phambano vhukati ha zwithu	Arali vha khou sedza u bva kha zwiko zwa asainimennde yavho, vha tea u kona u fhambanyisa vhukati ha athikili dzi elanaho na dzi sa elani.
differentiated	adjective	where a difference has been made	Differentiated teaching accommodates differences between learners in different ways.	fhambanyiswa	adjective	ho itwaho phambano	Kufunzele ku fhambanyiswa ku katela phambano vhukati ha vhagudi nga ngila dzo fhambanaho.
differentiation	noun	process of distinguishing between things	Differentiation between relevant and irrelevant textual information is an essential reading skill.	fhambanyisa	noun	maitele a u fhambanyisa vhukati ha zwithu	U fhambanyisa vhukati ha mafhungo a tshibveledzwa a elanaho na a sa elani ndi tshikili tsha ndeme tsha u vhala.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread knowledge, ideas, information, etc. over a wide area or to many people.	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	fhambanya	verb	u ṭalukanya kana u sumbedza zwi no kiita uri tshiñwe tshi fhambane na tshiñwe.	Mashangoni mañwe mulayo wa mithelo u a fhambanya vhukati ha vho malaho na vha songo malaho.
diffuse	adj	spread out over a large area	It is difficult for health workers to reach the diffuse population in rural areas.	phaḡaladza	verb	u fha na u zwala ngivho, mihumbulo, mafhungomatsivhudzi, nzw. kha vhathu vhanzhi kana fhethu hunzhi.	Zwiṭalusi zwa AIDS zwo phaḡaladzwa hoṭhe Afrika ḡa mahayani.

diffuse	adj	vague, indirect or difficult to understand or explain	The translation, which is diffuse, fails to reproduce the spirit of the original.	phaḍalalaho	adj	u navha fhethu hu hulwane.	Zwo konḡela vhaimele vha zwa mutakalo uri vha swike kha vhoṭhe vhadzulapo vho phaḍalalaho vhuponi ha mahayani.
diffuse	verb	to make available and spread over a wide area or to many people	The facts about AIDS have been diffused across rural Africa.	phaḍaladza	verb	u ita uri zwi wanale na u zwi phaḍaladza fhethu hunzhi kana kha vthathu vhanzhi	Mbuno nga ha AIDS dzo phaḍaladzwa u mona na Afrika mahayani.
digest	verb	to think about information, especially if there is a lot of it or it is difficult to understand, so that you can understand it	He found the feedback hard to digest.	phaḍalalaho	adj	u sa vha na ndunzhendunzhe, u monamona kana u konḡa u pfala kana u ṭalutshedza.	Phindulelo, yo sokou phaḍalalaho ya dovha ya pelevhela, a i koni u ṭana zwi re kha tshiko tshayo.
digest	verb	to think about a lot of difficult information so that you can understand it	He found the feedback difficult to digest.	dzeula	verb	u humbula vhukuma nga ha mafhungo a konḡaho uri vha kone u a pfesesa	O wana muvhigo khumela u tshi konḡa u dzeula.
dimension	noun	a feature distinguishing objects or people	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.	dzeula	verb	u elekanya nga mafhungomatsivhudzi, zwi hulwane arali o ḡalesa kana a tshi konḡa u pfesesa, hu u itela uti u pfesese.	O wana zwe vha mu eletshedza zwi tshi konḡa u dzeula.
dimension	noun	a part of a situation that affects your opinion about it	The dimension of quality has not been included in the evaluation instrument.				
dimensional	adjective	relating to dimensions	I'm going to bring my special glasses, because the film is three-dimensional.	zwo sedzwaho muelo	adjective	zwi elanaho na masia	Ndi ḡo ḡa na mangilasi anga o khetheaho ngauri fiḡimu ndi ya masiamararu.
dimensions	noun	the length, width and height of something	What are the dimensions of a king-size bed?	muelo	noun	vhulapfu, vphuphara na tshileme tsha zwithu	Muelo wa mmbete wa king ndi u fhio?
diminish	verb	to become less or weaker	The capacity for the enjoyment of the rights to life and human dignity is significantly diminished by poor health.	muelo	noun	tshithu tshi no fhambanya zwithu kana vthathu.	Muelo wa khwalḡithi a wo ngo katelwa kha tshishumiswa tsha u pima.
diminish	verb	to make or become less or weaker.	One's ability to enjoy life is significantly diminished by poor health.	fhungudza	verb	u ita uri kana u vha zwiṭuku kana zwi si na nungo	Vhukoni ha muthu ha u ḡiphiṇa nga vhutshilo ho fhungudzwa vhukuma nga mutakalo u sa takadzi.
discern	verb	to be aware of something or understand it after looking at it or thinking about it carefully	Kant discerned an overall pattern in human history.	fhungudzea	verb	u ṭukufhala kana u nyetha.	U ḡiphiṇa ha muthu nga pfanelo dzawe dza vhutshilo na tshirunzi tshawe zwi a fhungudzwa nga vhuhoṭa.
discourse	noun	a point of view shared by a specific social group, often expressed in writing	She contributed to the discourse on liberalism in Africa.	ṭalukanya	verb	u pfesesa tshithu kana u vho tshi ḡivha nga murahu ha mu elekanya ngatsho nga vhurionwane.	Kant o kona u ṭalukanya phetheni nga huswi ya ḡivhazwakale ya muthu.

discourse	noun	the language used in a particular context	In scientific discourse it is essential to give hard facts and evidence.	maambwa	noun	kuhumbulele kune kwa ambiwa ngakwo kha tshigwada ku tshi fana, ku anzela u bulwa nga mañwalwa.	Vho vha na mukovhe kha maambwa a no kwama liberalizimu Afrika.
discourse markers	noun	words in a text, lecture, speech or paper that help readers and listeners to follow the discourse with ease	Examples of discourse markers are words such as CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE, ON THE CONTRARY, SUCH, ABOVE, THIS, SUBSEQUENTLY, FIRSTLY, FINALLY, INTRODUCTORY, etc.	tsumba mañwalwa	noun	maipfi kha tshibveledzwa, tshipitshi kana bammhiri ane a thusa muvhali u tevhela mañwalwa zwi tshi leluwa	Tsumbo dza tsumba mañwalwa ndi maipfi a ngaho sa NA ZWENEZWO, ZWENEZWO, NGENO, SA, NTHA, ITSHI, KATHIHI, TSHA U THOMA, TSHA U FHEDZISELA, TSHA U THOMA, na zwiñwe.
discourse reading	noun	a way of reading comprehension in which the reader, with the help of thematic keywords, link words and argument markers, follows the course of the theme through the text and better understands the coherence or connection between the thematic units	When one uses discourse reading, it is immediately evident if the author has used the necessary discourse markers to guide the reader through the text.	kuvhalele kwa mañwalwa	noun	ndila ya u vhala tholokanyondivho ine khayothero, maipfi mañumani na zwisumbedza khandzano, a tevhela khoso ya thero nga kha tshibveledzwa na u pfesesa zwavhudzi vhuithi kana vhumani vhuakati ha yunithi dza thero	Musi muthu a tshi shumisa kuvhalele kwa mañwalwa, zwi a vhonele na zwenezwo arali muñwali o shumisa tsumbamañwalwa dzo teaho u endedza muvhali nga kha tshibveledzwa.
discourse reading	noun	reading a broad outline of a text	The students do discourse reading to determine the theme of the text and determine how many broad thematic units it consists of.	kuvhalele kwa mañwalwa	noun	u vhala thalutshedzo yo tñavhuwaho ya tshibveledzwa	Matshudeni a vhala mañwalwa u itela u vhona thero ya tshibveledzwa na u vhona uri hu na zwipida zwo tñavhuwaho.
discrete	adj	making up a separate entity or part	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	luambo	noun	luambo lu no shumiswa kha sia ligede.	Nga luambo lwa saints zwo tea u bula zwitalutshedzi zwi re khagala na vhuñanzi vhu no pfadza.
discrete	adjective	careful not to let other people see or notice something	As I didn't want to be seen I walked a discrete distance behind her.	vhuronwane	adjective	u thogomela na u sa tenda vhañwe vhaathu vha tshi vhonele na u dzhiela nthavhuñwe zwithu	Sa izwi ndo vha ndi sa tñdi u vhona ndo tshimbila nga vhuñwane kule nae.
discuss	verb	to talk or write about something in detail	The research findings were discussed in detail in his doctoral thesis.	nga nengeledzi	adj	u sa tñda u vhonele.	Vhu nga ndo vha ndi sa tñdi a tshi mmbona, ndo tou tshimbila nga vhuñengeledzi murahu hawe.
discuss	verb	to consider a problem or an issue from more than one point of view	The essay discusses the pros and cons of euthanasia.	rera	verb	u amba kana u ñwala nga tshiñwe tshithu.	Mawanwa a risetse u rerwa ngao nga vhuñalo kha thysisi yawe ya vhudokotela.
discussed	adjective	that has been talked about or considered from more than one viewpoint	The discussed facts did not convince me.	ambedzana	adjective	zwo ambiwaho nga hazwo kana u dzhielwa nthavbva kuvhonele ku fhiraho kuthihi	Mbuno dzo ambedzaniwaho a dzo ngo ita uri ndi kholwe.

discussion	noun	the process of talking about something and considering it from different angles	I listened to her discussion on the freedom of the press with reference to the rights of individuals.	nyabedzano	noun	maitele a u humbula nga ha tshithu na u dhiela nṱha zwithu u bva masia o fhambanaho	Ndo thetshesesa nyambedzano yawe nga ha mbofholowo ya khandiso ho sedzwa pfanelo dza vhathu.
disentangle	verb	separate yourself or remove something from a situation	When one has to solve complex problems, it is important to be able to disentangle so that you can also approach them objectively from other perspectives.	tumekanyulula	verb	u khetha kana u ḡibvisa kha nyimele	Musi muthu a tshi ṱoḡa u tandulula thaidzo dzi konḡaho, ndi zwa ndeme u kona u ḡitumekanyulula u itela uri vha kone u sedza nyimele nga kuṱwe kuvhonele.
disentanglement	noun	becoming free of prejudices	For successful disentanglement, you need to be able to look at an issue from the point of view of others and really try to understand it, especially if your point of view differs from theirs.	ṱhumekanyululo	noun	u vha o vhofoholowaho kha luvhengelambiluni	U itela ṱhumekanyululo yavhuḡi, vha tea u kona u sedza mafhungo u bva kha kuvhonele kwa vhaṱwe na u pfesesa vhukuma mafhungo ayo, nga maanḡa arali kuvhonele kwavho kwo fhambana na kwa avho vhathu.
disperse	verb	to separate and spread something in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the bank.	dzivhula	verb	u amba nga thaidzo, khaedu kana mafhungo ho sedzwa masia manzhi.	Dezethesheni yo dzivhula nga vhuḡi na vuvhi ha <i>euthanasia</i> .
disperse	verb	to spread over a wide area	The seeds of the dandelion are dispersed by the wind.	phaḡaladza	verb	u balanganya zwithu zwa ya kha masia o fhambanaho.	Tshiṱereke tsho fhela nge mapholisa vha vha phaḡaladza vhathu.
disperse	verb	separate and let go in different directions	The security guards dispersed the angry crowd outside the building.	phaḡalala	verb	khethekanya na u litsha vha ya fhethu ho fhambanaho	Vhalindi vha tsireledzo vho phaḡaladza gogo ḽo sinyuwaho nṱha ha tshifhaṱo.
displace	verb	to cause to move, usually with force or pressure	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.	phaḡalala	verb	u balangana fhethu hu hulwane.	Mbeu ya lufhufhanamuya i a phaḡalala hoṱhe.
displace	verb	force to move from one place to another	In her autobiography she writes about having been displaced many times during her school career.				
display	verb	to show in order to communicate a particular idea	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.	pfulusa	verb	u sudzulusa, hu anzela u shumiswa khombekhombe.	Kha nganeavhutshilovhuṅe yavho vha amba nga u pfuluswa havho lunzhilunzhi musi vha tshee tshikoloni.
display	verb	to put something in a place where people can come to see it	Learners displayed their projects at the science expo.				
dispose	verb	have a good attitude towards	Research has found that people are more favourably disposed to people with personalities similar to their own.	vhuimo	verb	u vha na kusedzele kwavhuḡi kha	ṱhoḡisiso dzo wana uri vhathu vha vha na vhuimo havhuḡi kha vhathu vha re vha vuvha vhu elanaho na ha vhone vhaṅe.

dispose	verb	to get rid of something	Domestic waste is disposed of by municipal services.	ṭana	verb	u vhea zwithu hu u kitela u sumbedza zwigede.	Vhagudi vho ṭana zwithu zwavho ṭanoni ṭa saints.
dispose	verb	transfer control of something to someone else, for example by selling it	The trust may not dispose of its assets unless all the trustees are in support.	laṭa	verb	u posa kule.	Malaṭwa a miḍini a laṭiwa nga masipala.
dispose	verb	likely to deal with a problem, task or question.	The research claims that people are more favourably disposed to those with similar personalities.	bindula	verb	u rathisela ndango ya tshithu, sa tsumbo, nga u tou tshi rengisa.	Khamphani a i ṭoḍi u bindula mikovhe yayo.
disposer	noun	somebody who arranges something or makes things happen	If you study committed to your own study timetable, you are the disposer of your own future.	mudzudzanyi	noun	muthu a dzudzanyaho tshithu kana u ita uri zwithu zwi itee	Arali ngudo dzavho dzo ḍikumedzela kha tsumbatshifhinga yavho ya u guda, vha mudzudzanyi wa vhumatshelo havho.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	His disposition was to always see the good in other people.	ṭanganedza	verb	u tenda zwithu.	Risetshe i ri vhathu vha anzela u ḍiimisela u ṭanganedza vhane vha fana navho.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character.	His disposition is to always see the good in other people.	mbumbo	noun	mbonalo dza mvumbo dza mbumbo ya muthu	Mbumbo yavho ndi ya u dzulela u vhona zwivhuya kha vhaṅwe vhathu.
disposition	noun	the natural qualities of a person's character	The student who maintains a cheerful disposition in spite of difficulties will eventually achieve success.	mbumbo	noun	mbonalo dza mvumbo dza mbumbo ya muthu	Mutshudeni ane a dzulela u vha na mbumbo ya u takala naho zwi tshi konḍa u ḍo fhedzisela o swikelela u bvelela.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	The two countries are involved in a dispute.	vhuvha	noun	vhue ne ha muthu.	Vhuvha hawe ndi ha u ṭanganedza vhaṅwe.
dispute	verb	to be argued about or questioned	These matters are in dispute.	phambano	noun	u hanedzana kana u sa pfana hu re vhukati ha mashango, vhathu kana zwigwada.	Mashango mavhili a kha phambano dza mikano.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	They do not dispute whether God exist, but what he is.	hanedzana	verb	u ṭaṭisana.	Mihumbulo iyi mivhili i khou ṭaṭisana.
dispute	verb	argue about or question something	These matters are in dispute.	hanedza	verb	u hanedzana nga ha tshithu kana mbudziso	Mafhungo aya a a hanedzea vhukuma.
dispute	verb	to question whether something is true	When phoning the bank to confirm a deposit, it is important to check whether it was cheque or cash, requesting written confirmation, as verbal assurances can be disputed.	hanedza	verb	u vhudzisa arali tshithu tshi ngoho	Musi vha tshi founela bannga u khwaṭhisedza diphosithi, ndi zwa ndeme u sedzulusa arali ho vha hu tsheke kana kheshe, u humbela khwaṭhisedzo yo tou ṅwalwaho, sa izwi khwaṭhisedzo ya maipfi.
dispute	noun	an argument or disagreement between countries, people or groups	If the two parties cannot resolve their dispute soon, the case will eventually end up in court.	hanedza	noun	khanedzano kana u sa tendelana vhukati ha mashango, vhathu kana zwigwada	Arali vhathu hvavhili vha sa koni u tandulula khanedzano dzavho nga u ṭavhanya, mulandu u ḍo fhedzisela wo swika khothe.

disseminate	verb	spread widely	It is important for researchers to disseminate their research results to the broad research community.	phaḡaladza	verb	u phaḡaladza hoṡhe	Ndi zwa ndeme uri vhaṡoḡisisi vha phaḡaladze mvelelo dza ṡoḡisiso dzavho kha tshitshavha tshi ṡoḡisiso nga u ṡaṡavhuwa hatsho.
dissemination	noun	the process of making something widely known	The dissemination of research results is to the benefit of the academic community.	phaḡaladzo	noun	maitele a u ita uri tshithu tshi ḡivheswe	Phaḡaladzo ya ṡoḡisiso ya mvelelo ndi u vhuelpwa ha tshitshavha tsha akademi.
dissertation	noun	a long piece of writing about a particular subject that is done to earn an advanced degree at a university	An example of a dissertation is a document that a postgraduate student writes to complete a master's programme or degree.	hanedza	verb	u vhona uri tshithu a si tshone.	Zwauri Mudzimu u hone a vha zwi hanedzi.
dissipate	verb	to scatter or make something become less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	dezethesheni	noun	maṡwala malapfu a no amba nga thero ngedede ane a itelwa u phasa digiri khulwane u yunivesithi [kha vha lavhelese thysisi].	Tsumbo ya dezethesheni ndi zwine mutshudeni o phasaho digirii ya u thoma a ṡwala uri a phase digirii ya masiṡasi kana ya vhudokotela.
dissipate	verb	expel something or make it less strong until it disappears completely	His fear dissipated when he met his opponent face to face.	fhungudza	verb	u pandela tshithu kana u ita uri tshi sa tsha vha na nungo khulwane u swika tshi tshi ngalangala tshoṡhe	Nyofho dzawe dzo fhungudzea musi a tshi ṡangana zwifhaṡuwo na mukhaedu wawe.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution.	The marriage was dissolved in 1954.	ngalangala	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi ṡhoṡhele tshoṡhe.	Nyofho dzawe dzo mbo ḡi ngalangala musi a tshi tou ṡanganya maṡo na khaedu yawe.
dissolve	verb	to officially end or break up an organisation or institution	The marriage was dissolved in 2019.	fhelisa	verb	u fhelisa tshithu lwa tshiofisi kana u ṡhukhukanya dzangano kana tshiimiswa.	Mbingano yo fheliswa nga 2019.
distinct	adj	clearly different, separate or of a different type from something	The distinct characteristics of the <i>diplodocus</i> (a dinosaur) is described in this chapter.	khunyeledza	verb	u swika mugumoni ha tshiimiswa, dzangano kana nzulele ya tshiofisi.	Dzulo ṡa ṡihoro ṡo khunyeledzwa nga 1989 .
distinct	adj	a clear and definite thought, feeling, intention, etc	The professor had distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	phambanyi	adj	zwi fhambanaho na zwiṡwe.	Mvumbo dza <i>diplodocus</i> (dainasoo) dzi re phambanyi dzo ṡalutshedzwa dzi khagala kha ndima iyi.
distinct	adjective	clear and definite	The professor has distinct ideas about how a research project should be run.	khagala	adjective	khagala na u khwaṡhisedzwa	Phurofesa i na mihumbulo ire khagala nga ha uri thandela ya ṡoḡisiso i tea u tshimbila hani.
distinct	adjective	clearly different or separate	The distinct characteristics of the dinosaur is described in this chapter.	khagala	adjective	zwo fhambanaho vhukuma kana u khethekanya	Zwiṡaluli zwo fhambanaho zwa dainasoo zwo ṡalutshedzwa kha ndima iyi.
distinction	noun	a clear difference	A distinction is made between written and spoken language.	khagala	adj	mihumbulo, vhuḡipfi na ndivho a zwi timatimisi.	Mihumbulo ya mupurofesa siani ṡa kutshimbidzelwe kwa thandela ya risetshe i khagala.

distinction	noun	excellence that sets someone apart from others	My brother passed all his subjects with distinction through sustained dedication and discipline.	phambano	noun	u vha wa maṭhakheni zwi fhandekanya muthu kha vhaṅwe	Murathu wanga o phasa thero dzawe dzoṭhe ṅaledzi nga kha vhuḍiimiseli ha musi yoṭhe.
distinctive	adj	having a quality or characteristic that makes something different	The lemon juice will give the dish a distinctive flavour.	phambano	noun	u sa fana hu re hone.	Hu na phambano vhukati ha luambo lwa u tou ṅwala na lwa u amba.
distinctive	adjective	having a quality or characteristic that makes it different and easy to recognise	The lemon juice gives the dish a distinctive flavour.	fhambanaho	adjective	u vha na vhuvha kana zwiṭaluli zwo fhambanaho zwine zwa ita uri tshi sa fane kana tshi konḡe u zwi ḡivha	Dzhusi ya maswiri I ṅekedza zwiḷiwa muthetshelo wo fhambanaho.
distinctive	adjective	clearly different from other things	The distinctive feature of iron oxide is its red colour.	fhambanaho	adjective	zwo fhambanaho vhukuma na zwiṅwe	Mbonalo dzo fhambanaho dza ayoniokisaidi ndi muvhala mutswuku.
distinctiveness	noun	the quality of being different	They don't differ much from their peers in what they do. This lack of distinctiveness destroys their chance, as beginners, to effectively make their mark.	phambano	noun	mbonalo ya u vha tsho fhambanaho	A vha tou fhambanesa na thangana dza murole wavho kha zwine vha ita. U shaya phambano uhu hu tshinyadza tshikhala tshavho, sa vhathomi, tsha u ḡivhonadza.
distort	verb	to change the shape of something	Her face was distorted with anger as she ran out of the room.	fhambanyaho	adj	vhuvha ha tshithu ho fhambana na ha zwiṅwe.	Dzhusi ya tshikavhavhe i na muthetshelo u i fhambanyaho na miṅwe.
distort	verb	to report or explain something so that its real meaning changes and it becomes untrue	He was accused of distorting the facts in his testimony.	shandula	verb	u shandukisa mbonalo ya tshithu.	O shandukisa maḡi a vha veini.
distort	verb	to change the sound of something	The sound was distorted.	tshinya	verb	u shandukisa muungo wa tshithu	Muungo wo tshinyadzwa.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, books etc. among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	shanda	verb	u ṭalutshedza mafhungo, muhumbulo, nw zwiṅwe zwo shaduka lune zwa si tsha vha ngoho.	Hu pfi o shanda mafhungo musi a tshi khou ṭanziela.
distribute	verb	to spread over a certain area	The seeds must be distributed evenly over the flowerbed.	kovhela	verb	u fha vhathu zwithu zwi no nga zwiḷiwa, mishonga, bugu, nzw.	Vhaḡiti vha kovhela vhathu vha no khou sika nga ṅḡala zwiḷiwa.
distribute	verb	to divide or share out things such as food, medicine, or books among several people	Volunteers distributed food to the starving victims of famine.	phaḡaladza	verb	u kovhekanya kana u kovhelana tshithu tshi ngaho sa tshiḷiwa, mushonga, kana bugu vhukati ha vhathu vhanzhi	Vhadzia u ḡithauba vho phaḡaladza zwiḷiwa kha vhapondwa vhane vha khou sika nga ṅḡila.
distributed	adjective	given or sent to different people	The distributed food parcels came from private donators.	phaḡaladzwa	adjective	fhiwa kana ṅeiwa vhathu vho fhambanaho	Zwiputelo zwa zwiḷiwa zwo phaḡaladzwa zwo bva kha vhalambedzi vha phuraivethe.

distribution	noun	the way that something is spread over a certain area	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.	hasha	verb	u phaḡalala fhethu.	Mbeu i tea u hashiwa i tshi lingana museni.
distribution	noun	the process of handing out or distributing something	The food and clothes are collected for distribution among the needy.				
diverge	verb	deviate from or turn away from a given direction	The path follows the course of the river for a while, but diverges from the river in order to head into town.	mukovhelo	noun	nḡila ya u phaḡaladza zwithu fhethu.	Zwiḡiwa na zwiambaro zwo kuvhanganywa u itela mukovhelo vhathuni.
diverge	verb	when something that used to be the same or similar to something else becomes different or develops differently	We used to work together, but at a certain point our interests diverged and we had to part company.	pambuwa	verb	u ya kha sia kana masia o fhambanaho.	Nḡila ya u ya ha makhulu i ḡa ya pambuwa kha ya u ya mulamboni tsini na muri wa muḡobvuma.
diverge	verb	deviate or turn away from a given direction	Certain assignments require the student to diverge by considering alternative possibilities as an answer.	pambuwa	verb	u bva kana u furalela nḡila yo ḡekedzwaho	Dziḡwe asainimenthe dzi ḡoḡa uri matshudeni vha pambuwe nga u dzhiela nḡha dziḡwe khonadzeo sa phindulo.
diverge	verb	to separate and go from a common point in different directions	Her study will diverge into three related branches.	pambuwa	verb	u fhambana na u bva fhethu huthihi u ya kha sia ḡo fhambanaho	Ngudo dzawe dzi ḡo pambuwa dza vha matavhi mararu a elanaho.
divergence	noun	the ability to accommodate alternative possibilities	The results show that convergence (consensus) dominates in corporate spheres rather than divergence.	vhupambuwi	noun	vhukoni ha u ḡanganedza dziḡwe khonadzeo	Mvelelo dzi sumbedza uri u tendelana (thendelano) ho ḡalesa kha vhuimo ha vhubindudzi u fhira vhupambuwi.
divergent	adjective, adverb	characterised by development in different directions	Certain class assignments require the student to think divergently.	pambuwaho	adjective, adverb	zwi vhonealaho nga mveledziso kha masia o fhambanaho	Dziḡwe asainimennde dza kiḡasi dzi ḡoḡa matshudeni a tshi humbula nga nḡila yo pambuwaho.
diverse	adj	very different from one another	The region was occupied by many diverse tribes.	fhandakana	verb	musi tshithu tshe tsha vha tshi tshithihi kana tshi tshi fana na tshiḡwe tshi tshi vho shanduka kana tsha fara nḡila yatsho.	Ro vha ri tshi shuma roḡhe, fhedzi zwi no ri takadza zwo swika he zwa fhandakana ra si tsha shuma roḡhe.
diverse	adjective	showing a large variety	The opinions of the members of the committee are diverse.	fhambana	adjective	u sumbedza phambano khulwane	Mihumbulo ya miraḡo ya komiti yo fhambana.
diverse	adjective	very different from one another	Engineers came up with various solutions to repair the bridge across the Vaal River.	fhambanaho	adjective	u fhambana vhukuma	Vhainzhiniara vho ḡa na thasululo dzo fhambanaho dza u vusuludza buroho ya u pfuka Mulambo wa Vaal.
diversity	noun	range of people or things that are very different from one another	There is a diversity of languages being taught at the university.	fhambanaho	adj	u sa fana tshoḡhe.	Dzingu ḡo ḡo vha ḡi na miraḡho yo fhambanaho.

diversity	noun	situation where there are different forms of the same thing	The diversity of schools of thought within the same faculty is astounding.	phambano	noun	nyimele ine ha vha na zwivhumbeo zwo fhambanaho kha tshithu tshithihi.	Phambano ya zwikolo zwa kuhumbulele nga ngomu ha muhasho muthihi l a mangadza.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	tshakatshaka	noun	u anda ha vhathu vha sa fani kana zwithu.	Hu na nyambo dza tshakatshaka dzi no funzwa yunivesithi.
division	noun	the process of dividing things into different groups or parts	According to Marx the division between rich and poor determined all other issues.	khethekanyo	noun	maitele a u khethekanya zwithu u ya nga zwigwada kana zwipiḁa zwo fhambanaho	U ya nga ha Vho Marx khethekanyo vhukati ha vhapfumi na vhashai yo sumbedzisa zwiḁwe zwiṁwa zwoṁhe.
doctrine	noun	a set of beliefs or principles, especially ones that form a main part of a philosophy, religion, etc.	My purpose in this chapter will not be to persuade the reader of any political doctrine.	khethekanyo	noun	ḁḁila ya u khethekanya zwithu zwo fhambanaho.	U ya nga Marx, khethekanyo vhukani ha vhapfumi na vhashai ndi yone i no langa zwiḁwe zwithu zwoṁhe.
doctrine	noun	strictly defined religious acceptance with firm fundamental beliefs, followed by the adherents of a particular religion or denomination	In the Roman Catholic Church, the dogma of Mary's Immaculate Conception demonstrates the overwhelming grace of God.	pfunzothendwa	noun	kuitele kwa vhurereli kune kwa ṁalutshedzwa na u ṁanganedzwa nga ngomu ha zwi tendwaho zwo khwaṁhaho, ku tevhelwaho nga u tevhedza luḁwe lushaka lwa vhurereli kana kereke	Kha Kereke ya Kathoḁiki ya Roma, pfunzothendwa ya Muṁalukanyo wa Vhukhethwa ha Mary i sumbedza tshilidzi tshihulwane tsha Mudzimu.
doctrine	noun	set of beliefs or theory which is accepted as the truth	Dennett points out that it took more than a century for Copernicus' 1543 doctrine that Earth was not the centre of the universe to be accepted.	pfunzothendwa	noun	sethe ya zwi tendwaho kana thyeori	Vho Dennet vho sumbedzisa uri zwi dzhia u fhira ḁwaha ḁana i pfunzothendwa ya Copernicus' 1543 ya uri ḁifhasi ḁo vha ḁi si vhukati ya shango ḁoṁhe.
document	noun	printed text and graphics for a specific purpose, e.g. to provide information	These documents will serve as proof in the court case.	lutendo	noun	zwine vhathu vha tenda khazwo, nga maanḁa zwi no yela kha fiḁosofi, vhurereli, nzw.	Ndivho yanga kha ndima iyi ndi u ṁuṁuwedza muvhali ane a vha na lutendo lwa polotiki ifhio na ifhio.
document	verb	to create a record of something	The phenomenon has been documented by various researchers.	ḁiḁwalo/dokhumennd e	noun	zwo ḁwalwaho zwa ganḁiswa na ghirafiki zwi zwa ndivho nngede, tsumbo, u itela mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Maḁwalo a ḁo shuma sa vhuṁanzi khothe.
dogma	noun	concept, theory or view accepted as truth	Jean Jacques Rousseau's dogma of equality, freedom and fraternity still has a very strong influence today.	pfunzothendwa	noun	muṁalukanyo, thyeori kana kusedzele ku sedzwaho sa ngoho	Pfunzothendwa ya Vho Jean Jacques Rousseau ya ndinganyiso, mbofholowo na tshitshavha ḁi kha ḁi vha na ṁhuṁhuwedzo khulwane ḁamusii.

dogmatic	adjective, adverb	completely certain that your beliefs are right	Traditional Christians dogmatically follow the doctrine of Christ's virgin birth.	zwa pfunzothendwa	adjective, adverb	u vha na vhuṭanzi ho khwaṭhaho ha uri zwine wa tenda ndi zwone	Vhakhiresite vha sialala vha tevhedza lwa pfunzothendwa pfunzothendwa ya u bebwa ha Khristo nga a sa athu u ḍivha munna.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to a dogma	Jean Jacques Rousseau's principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is still dogmatically followed in some countries today.	zwa pfunzothendwa	adjective, adverb	u ya nga ha pfunzothendwa	Mulayo wa pfunzothendwa Vho Jean Jacques Rousseau wa ndinganyiso, mbofholowo na tshitshavha u kha ḍi tevhedzwa lwa pfunzothendwa kha maṱwe mashango ṇamusī.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	according to dogma	The dogmatic pursuit of any ideology is dangerous and restrictive.	zwa pfunzothendwa	adjective, adverb	u ya nga ha pfunzothendwa	U lwela zwa pfunzothendwa kha kuhumbulele kuṱwe na kuṱwe zwi khombo nahone zwi a randela.
dogmatic	adjective, adverb	adhering to principles (dogma) as undeniable truth	My brother's dogmatic statements about dress, eating habits and music scare people off because he doesn't tolerate opinions other than his own.	zwa pfunzothendwa	adjective, adverb	u farelela kha milayo (pfunzothendwa sa ine ya nga sa ngoho ine ya sa hanedzee	Tshitatamende tsha zwa pfunzothendwa tsha mukomana wanga nga ha rokho, kuḽele na muzika ku a shavhisa vhatu sa izwi a sa ṭanganedzi mihumbulo ya vhaṱwe.
dogmatisation	noun	the proclamation of something as absolute truth without the necessary evidence	His offensive dogmatisations annoy everyone, because he firmly believes in the truth of his own unproven statements and does not heed anyone else's opinions.	u ita pfunzothendwa	noun	u bula uri tshithu ndi ngoho vhukuma hu si na vhuṭanzi ho teaho	U ita pfunzothendwa hawe hu shonisaho hu dina vhatu vhoṭhe, ngauri u tenda tshoṭhe kha ngoho ya zwiitamennde zwawe zwi songo khwaṭhisedzwa nahone ha dzhīeli nṱha mihumbulo wa muthu na muthihi.
dogmatise	verb	to accept something as the truth without evidence	Centuries ago, Jean Jacques Rousseau dogmatised that the principle of equality, freedom and fraternity is the only valid truth.	u ita pfunzothendwa	verb	u ṭanganedza tshithu sa ngoho hu si na vhuṭanzi	Kha miṇwahaḍana yo fhiraho, Vho Jean Jacques Rousseau vho ita pfunzothendwa ya uri mulayo wa ndinganyiso, mbofholowo na tshitshavha ndi yone ngoho l yoṭhe.
dogmatise	verb	to define or proclaim doctrines	The less we dogmatise about religion, the less we will be influenced by second-rate commentaries.	u ita pfunzothendwa	verb	u ṭalutshedza kana u ita mbilo ya pfunzothendwa	Arali ra nga paṭekanya zwiṭuku na pfunzothendwa nga ha vhurereli, ri ḍo ṭuṭuwedzwa zwiṭuku nga vhadzia u bula mihumbulo vha phimo ya vhuvhili.
domain	noun	area of knowledge or activity	Based on his research, the domain of epidemic diseases of plants was opened up to investigation.	ṇwala	verb	u sika rekhodo ya.	Kuitele uku kwo ṇwalwa nga vhaṭoḍisisi (vharisetshi) vho fhambanaho.

dominate	verb	to control or have a strong influence over something or someone	It was important to France to dominate the valleys of the Alps and the Rhine.	sia	noun	lushaka lwa vhukoni kana fhethu hune nyito ya khoubvelela hone.	Nga nṱhani ha risetshe yavho, sia la malwadzetshefu a zwimela lo vho sedzeswa nga vhanzhi.
dominate	verb	to be the most important person or thing in a situation	AIDS issues dominate debates on primary health care in South Africa.	langa	verb	u laula kana u vha na lulango lwo kalulaho kha tshiṱwe tshithu kana muthu.	Zwo vha zwi na ndeme kha Fura uri li lange magovha a thavha dza Alps khathihi na mulambo wa Rhine.
doublet	noun	word pair with almost the same form and meaning, e.g. CRITICAL and CRITICISM, PAIR and COUPLE	Doublets are word pairs with almost the same form and meaning, for instance skirt and shirt, pair and couple.	maipfi a elanaho	noun	phere dza maipfi dzi re na zwivhumbeo na ṱhalutshedzo, sa tsumbo BUVHI na BUFHO, TSHIGWADA na THIMU	Maipfi a elanaho ndi phere dza maipfi dzine dza vha na tshivhumbeo na ṱhalutshedzo dzine dza elana, sa tsumbo tshikete na tshikwekwethe, tshigwada na thimu.
doubt	verb	to be sceptical about	There is sufficient evidence to doubt her claims.	vhusa	verb	u vha ene muthu wa ndeme kana tshone tshithu tsha ndeme huṱwe fhethu.	Musi hu tshi ambiwa nga mafhungo a tshumelo dza mutakalo fhano Afrika Tshipembe, Mafhungo a AIDS hu vhusa one fhedzi.
doubt	noun	a degree of distrust	Some doubt has been cast upon the authenticity of the painting.	timatima	verb	u sa kholwa.	Hu na vhuṱanzi vhunzhi hu no ita uri vha timatime mushumo wawe.
draft	verb	to compile a first or preliminary version	She drafted a preliminary version of the report.	thimathimo	noun	u sa kholwa, hu na u shaya fulufhelo.	Hu na thimathimo i re hone siani la uri muolo uyo ndi wawe.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	You must submit your first draft to your tutor.	vetaveta	verb	u ita lushaka lwa tshithu lwa u ranga.	O vetaveta lushaka lwa u ranga lwa muvhigo wawe.
draft	noun	any version of a document before the final version	I have completed the first draft of my assignment.	mvetomveto	noun	vesheni iṱwe na iṱwe ya liṱwalwa ya phanda ha vesheni ya u fhedzisela	Ndo fhedza mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela ya asainimenthe yanga.
draft	noun	first (preliminary) plan or design	The government tabled the proposal as a draft for a first round of discussions.	mvetomveto	noun	pulane ya u thoma (thangeli) kana nyolo	Muvhuso wo ṱekedza makumedzwa sa mvetomveto ya nyambedzano dza luṱa lwa u thoma.
dualism	noun	view about or state of duality	Anthropological dualism teaches, for instance, that man is composed of soul and body, while physical dualism teaches that reality is composed of spirit and matter.	ndinganahuvhili	noun	kuvhonele nga ha kana ndinganahuvhili ya tshiimo	Ndinganahuvhili ya anthropo lodzhi i funza, sa tsumbo, uri munna u na muya na muvhili, ngeno ndinganahuvhili ya ṱama i tshi funza uri ngoho i na muya na zwithu.

dualistic	adjective	which possesses the property of duality	The Chinese and especially the Taoists believe that the human psyche is both dualistic and holistic, because the opposing forces Yin (female, dark, passive) and Yang (male, light and active) complement each other.	u vha na ndinganahuvhili	adjective	tshine tsha vha na mbonalo dza ndinganahuvhili	Vhathu vha China nahone nga maanga vha Taoists vha tenda uri muya wa muthu u na ndinganahuvhili na u vha mukhethwa, ngauri nungo dzi hanedzana Yin (mufumakadzi, swiswi, dzika) na Yang (munna, tshedza na zwi imaimaho) zwi a tikedzana.
duality	noun	condition, property or fact that something consists of two members or constituents	Man is widely seen as a duality of mind and body.	vhuvhili	noun	nyimele, mbonalo kana mbuno ya uri tshihi tshi na miraḡo mivhili kana zwipiḡa	Muthu kanzhi u vhonala e vhuvhili ha muhumbulo na muvhili.
duration	noun	the period of time during which something continues	For the duration of the lecture, students are not allowed to leave the lecture hall.	mvetamveto	noun	lwa tshithu lwa u ranga hu sa athu ḡa tsha vhukuma (tshonetshone).	Ni tea u rumela mugudisi waṅu mvetamveto ya u thoma.
dynamic	noun	the way in which things or people behave, react and change one another, usually plural.	His book was the first successful attempt to deal with the dynamics of a system.	musi	noun	tshikhathi tshine khatsho zwithu zwa itea zwi tshi ya phanḡa.	Musi wa pfunzo (lekhitsha), matshudeni vho vha vha sa tendelwi u bva holoni.
dynamic	noun	something that causes change or action	Capitalism is a dynamic of economic change.	mukhwa	noun	ṅḡila ine zwithu kana vathu ha ḡifara ngayo kana vha tshilisana ngayo.	Bugu yavho yo vha yone ya u thoma u kona u edzisa u amba nga mukhwa wa dzisisiṡeme.
dynamic	adj	full of energy, new and exciting ideas, and ambitious	He was a dynamic doctor who revitalised the whole clinic.	tshanduli	noun	tshithu tshi no ḡisa tshanduko kana tsha itisa nyito.	Khephithaliziṡu ndi tshanduli ya ikonomi.
dynamic	adj	active, energetic and continuously moving or changing	Educational reform has to be a dynamic process to keep up with students' changing needs.	nyanyulaho	adj	u ḡisa mafulufulu, mihumbulo miswa i no nyanyula na vhuḡiṡuṡuwedzi.	O vha e dokotela a nyanyulaho we a ḡisa mafulufulu kha vhoṡhe afho kiliniki.
dynamics	noun	the ways in which things or people behave, react and affect one another	His book was the first successful attempt to analyse the dynamics of the system.	phambano	noun	ṅḡila dzine vathu kana zwithu zwa ḡifara ngaho, u nyanyuwa na u kwama zwiṅwe	Bugu iyi yo vha ndingedzo dza u fhedzisela dza u saukanya phambano dza sisiṡeme.
ecological	adjective	related to ecology or living organisms	People who leave cigarette butts in the field are ecologically insensitive and a danger to the well-being of the earth.	zwa tshilaho	adjective	zwi elanaho na zwi tshilaho kana mutshatshame wa zwi tshilaho	Vhathu vhane vha sia zwiṡommbi zwa sigareṡe ḡakani a vha dzhili ṅṡha zwi tshilaho nahone vha khombo kha vhuvha ha liṡhasi.
ecology	noun	the branch of biology that deals with the relations of organisms to one another and to their physical surroundings	Modern man harms ecology with his thoughtless misuse of natural resources.	ikhoḡodzhi	noun	davhi bayoḡodzhi liṡe la sedzana na vhushaka vhukati ha zwi tshilaho na zwone zwiṡe na vhupo vhune zwa vha khaho	Vhathu vha musalauno vha huvhadza ikhoḡodzhi nga u sa humbula nga kha u tambiswa ha zwiko zwa mupo.

economic	adj	connected with the trade, industry or development of wealth of a country	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.	shandukaho	adj	u dzulela u aluwa na u shandukisa zwithu na u zwi fha mafulufulu.	Tshandululo ya pfunzo i tea u vha kuitele ku shandukaho musi na musi u itea u kona u vhambela na u shanduka ha ṭhoḡea dza matshudeni.
economic	adj	providing sufficient profit to continue	The mining group must investigate more economic ways of extracting ore.	zwa ikonomi	adj	zwi ṭumana na vhuvhambadzi, indasiṭirii kana nyaluwo ya lupfumo lwa shango.	Tshileme tsha kharentsi tshi na vhushaka na vhudziki ha zwa ikonomiwa shangoni.
economic	adjective	relating to the state economy	A country's economic climate is evident in, among other things, food prices and interest rates.	zwa ikonomi	adjective	zwi elanaho ha tshiimo tsha ikonomi	Tshiimo tsha ikonomi tsha shango tshi vhoneka kha, mitengo ya zwiṭiwa na phimo dza nzwalelo na zwiṭwe.
economic	adjective	related to trade, industry and development of wealth	The relative value of currency is directly linked to the economic stability of a country.				
economy	noun	the state of a country or region in terms of the production and consumption of goods and services and the supply of money	One can observe the struggling economy of a country in rising food prices and interest rates.	ikonomi	noun	tshiimo tsha shango kana dzingu u ya nga ha vhubveledzi na kushumisele kwa thundu na tshumelo na nḡisedzo ya masheleni	Muthu a nga lavhelesa ikonomi ine ya khou konḡelwa ya shango kha mitengo ya zwiṭiwa ine ya khou gonya na phimo dza nzwalelo.
economy	noun	the system of production, distribution and consumption	The economy suffered because of a cycle of droughts and floods.	vhuyedzaho	adj	u ita phurofiti yo linganaho ya u isa phanḡa u shuma.	Khamphani ya migodi i tea u wana nḡila dzi vhuyedzaho dza u bwa ngweḡi.
economy	noun	the use of the minimum resources	The diesel engine performs the same as petrol engines, but with greater fuel economy.	ikonomi	noun	sisiteme ya u bveledza, u avha (nyavhelo) and u renga.	Ikonomi yo kundelwa nga nṭhani ha magomelelo na miḡalo.
edit	verb	to correct and adapt the content of an article, book or film to prepare it for publication	She edited the student magazine before it was sent to the printers.	vhuvhuḡu	noun	vhutema, u sa shumisesa zwishumiswa.	Nzhini ya dizili i shuma u fana na nzhini ya piṭirolo, fhedzi i na vhuvhuḡu ha zwivhaswa.
edited	adjective	which has been corrected and adapted in order to prepare it for publication	A good publisher ensures that all texts that are published are thoroughly edited.	edithiwa	adjective	zwo lulamiswa na u dzudzanywa u itela u lugisela khandiso	Mugandisi wa vhukuma u khwaṭhisedza uri zwibveledzwa zwoṭhe zwo edithiwa vhukuma.
editing	noun	removal of irrelevant content, misspellings, clumsy and misleading phrasing and poor sentence structure	The editing of a thesis should be left to a professional text editor.	u editha	noun	u bviswa ha zwi re ngomu zwi songo tea, mupeleṭo u si wone, zwi sa sedzei na mafurase a xedzaho na tshivhumbeo tsha mafhungo tshi sa pfadzi	U editha thesisi zwi tea u siiwa kha mudzudzanyi wa tshibveledzwa wa phurofeshinaḡa.

effect	noun	result or influence	The article deals with the effects of global warming on Sub-Saharan Africa.	dzudzanya	verb	u lulamisa, u sendedza na u khetha zwine zwa tea u dzhena kha atikili, bugu, filimu, O dzudzanya magazini wa matshudeni musi u sa athu rumelwa kana khasho.	
effect	noun	result or influence	The negative effect of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	mveledzwa	noun	mvelelo kana thuthuwedzo	Mveledzwa dzi si dzavhudi dza zwidzidzivhadzi kha thangana ya murele dzi nga si hanedziwe.
effective	adj	having the qualities or resources required to meet a task	Combining different teaching methods in the classroom is more effective than using only one.	mveleleo	noun	zwiṭuṭuwedzi.	Atikili i amba nga mvelelo dza mupfundisaḽifhasi mashangoni a Afrika a Fhasi ha Sahara.
efficacy	noun	the ability of something to produce the desired results	The researchers assessed the efficacy of sports training.	shuma	adj	u vha na zwikonisi kana zwiko zwi no ṭoṭea u itela u pfumbisa mushumo.	U vanganya ngona dzo fhambanaho dza u funza kḽasini zwi shuma u fhira u shumisa ngona ntihi fhedzi.
elaborate	verb	to describe in detail and provide a lot of information	In a follow-up report the company elaborated on the implementation of its strategy to increase productivity.	vhushumisei	noun	tshithu tshi tshi kona u ḽisa mvelelo dzi no ṭoṭiwa.	Vhaṭoḽisi vho pima vhushumisei ha u ita ṇḽowenḽowe ya mitambo.
elaborate	adj	very detailed and complex, often with many different parts and carefully developed	The scientists spent years developing an elaborate plan to combat malaria.	ṭalusa	verb	u ḽa na puḽane kana thiori nga u fha i ṭalutshedza yo ṭanḽavhuwa kana nga u bula zwitsivhudzi zwiswa zwayo.	Kha muvhigo u no tevhelela muṇwe khamphani yo ṭalusa malugana na tshiṭirathedzhi tsiṣwa tsha u engedza vhumagi.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	The building of a new student centre is the key element in the rector's plan to upgrade the campus.	ṭanḽavhuwaho	adj	ho ḽalesa vhudodombedzi nahone zwo serekana, hu anzelau vha hu na zwipiḽapiḽa zwo ṭumanaho, zwo lugiswa nga vhuronwane.	Vhorasaintsi vho fhedza miṇwaha minzhi vha tshi khou lugisa puḽane yo ṭanḽavhuwaho ya u kunda dali (maḽaria).
element	noun	the basic or typical parts of something.	The first lecture deals with the elements of good design.	tshiteṇwa	noun	tshiṇwe tsha zwipiḽa zwi no vhumba tshithihi tshihulwane.	U fhaṭiwa ha senthara ntswa ya matshudeni ndi tshiṇwe tsha zwiteṇwa zwa pulane ya u alusa khemphasi.
element	noun	a small quantity of something, such as risk, truth or surprise	All investments contain an element of risk.	phaṭhi	noun	zwipiḽa zwa murango wa tshiṇwe tshithu.	ḽekhitcha ya u tou thoma ndi ya thangi dza dizaini dzavhudi.
element	noun	one of the individual parts making up a larger entity	His theory is unscientific because it contains subjective ideological elements that undermine the objective character of science.	tshipiḽa	noun	tshithihi tsha zwipiḽa zwine zwa ita tshithu tshihulwane	Thyeori yawe a si ya saintsi ngauri i na zwipiḽa zwa fiḽosofi ya ene muṇe zwine zwa dzhiela fhasi u sa dzhia sia ha saintsi.
elementary	adjective	relating to the basics of a subject	Some people think knowledge of the characteristics of research is elementary, but many others find it very complex.	zwa mutheo	adjective	zwi elanaho na zwa mutheo vhukuma wa tshithu	Vhaṇwe vhathu vha humbula uri zwiṭaluli zwa ṭhoḽisiṣo ndi zwa mutheo, fhedzi vhunzhi ha vhaṇwe vha wana zwi tshi konḽa vhukuma.

elevate	verb	to give someone or something a more important position	Her desire was to elevate Russian to one of the literary languages of Europe.	-tuku	noun	tshivhalo tshituku tsha tshiñwe tshithu, u fana na u dikovha, ngoho, tshimangadzo, nzw.	U bindudza huñwe na huñwe hu na khombo tshukhu.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity, pressure, etc. of something.	Smoking and obesity can elevate "bad" cholesterol levels.	gagamisa	verb	u fha muthu kana tshithu vhoimo ha ntha.	Lutamo lwavho ho vha u gagamisa Tshirashia tsha vha luñwe lwa nyambo dza mañwalwa dza Yuropa.
elevate	verb	to increase the amount, intensity or pressure of something	Smoking and obesity can elevate bad cholesterol levels.	takula	verb	u engedza tshivhalo, nungo kana mutsiko wa tshithu	U daha ana u khwaṭhesa zwi nga ṇaṇisa levele dza khoḷesiṭirolu dzi si dzavhuḍi.
elicit	verb	to do or say something, such as asking a question, to get someone else to respond or give information	The use of closed questions elicited specific information concerning the demographic characteristics of the respondents.	ṇaṇisa	verb	u engedza tshivhalo, vhuleme, mutsiko, nzw. zwa tshiñwe tshithu.	U daha na munono zwi nga ṇaṇisa tshiimo tsha <i>cholesterol</i> .
eliminate	verb	end or do away with	Writers should always use spell-checkers to eliminate unnecessary errors.	tokonya	verb	u ita kana u amba tshiñwe tshithu, u fana na u vhudzisa mbudziso, hu u itela uri vathu vha nyanyulee kana vha bve na phindulo.	U shumisa mbudziso dza phindulothopolwa zwo tokonya phindulo dzi no kwama khethekanyo dza vuvha ha vhaḥinduli.
ellips	noun	omission of words, indicated by three dots	When a student quotes a fairly long sentence from a source, she can use the ellipse and omit less important words to focus on the keywords.	u siedza maipfi	noun	u siedza maipfi hu sumbedzwaho nga zwithoma zwiraru	Musi matshudeni vha tshi khoutha mafhungo malapfu vhukuma u bva kha tshiko, a nga shumisa u siedza maipfi na u siedza siedza maipfi ane a si vhe a ndemesa a sedza kha maipfi a ndeme.
elliptical	adjective	making use of ellipsis	A sentence is elliptical if the writer omits words from the sentence and indicates the omissions with 3 dots.	zwa u siedza maipfi	adjective	u shumiswa zwa u siedza maipfi	Fhungo ji na zwa u siedza maipfi musi muñwali a tshi siedza maipfi u bva kha fhungo na u sumbedza zwo siedzwaho nga zwithoma zwiraru.
eloquent	adj	able to express your opinions or ideas well, in speech or in writing, especially in a way that affects other people	His speeches were always eloquent and powerful.	kaṭudza	verb	u fhedza kana u imisa.	Vhañwali vha tea u shumisa zwilulamisamupeḷeṭo u itela u kaṭudza vhukhakhi vhu songo teaho.
eloquent	adj	visibly expressive, showing an emotion or meaning without using words	Her paintings are an eloquent reminder of the power and beauty of nature.	fadzaho	adj	u kona u bula mihumbulo yau zwavhuḍi kha tshipitshi kana nga u tou ñwala zwiḥulu musi zwi tshi kwama vhañwe vthathu.	Zwipitshi zwine a ita phaḷamenndeni ndi zwi pfadzaho nahone zwi na mutsindo.

embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality.	Nelson Mandela embodies the spirit of reconciliation.	fadzaho	adj	zwi no kwama vhañwe, u țana vhuđipfi kana u vha na țhalutshedzo ngomu ngeno hu sa shumiswi maipfi.	Miolo yawe ndi tshihumbudzi tshi pfadzaho tsha maangā na lunako lwa mupo.
embody	verb	to be an expression or symbol of an idea, principle or quality	Nelson Mandela embodied the spirit of reconciliation.	sumbedza	verb	u vha tsumbo kana tshiga tsha muhumbulo, mulayo kana ndeme	Vho Nelson Mandela vho sumbedza muya wa mbuelano.
embrace	verb	to include something, such as a group of people, ideas or things, in a topic, discussion or category	People around the world have turned against their communist regimes and embraced democracy.	imela	verb	u vha tshiga tsha muhumbulo, lutendo na vhudzivha.	Vho-Nelson Mandela vha imela muhumbulo wa vhumfumedzani.
embrace	verb	to accept something, such as an idea or a belief or new opinion, and to support it eagerly	After having embraced Judaism she changed her name to Hadassah.	țanganedza	verb	u dzhenisa tshiñwe tshithu kha zwiñwe sa kha tshigwada tsha vhathu, mihumbulo na zwiñwe zwithu zwi tshipiđa tsha thero, therisano kana khethekanyo.	Vhathu țifhasini țoțhe vho shandukela vhukomonisi vha țanganedza dimokirasi.
emerge	verb	to come out into view or become clear	It emerged from the court case that the suspect's fingerprints were on the murder weapon.	țanganedza	verb	u tenda kha tshithu u fana na kuvhonele, muhumbulo kana lutendo wa tshi tikedza u sa humeli murahu.	O ri u țanganedza Tshiyuta a mbo ġi shandula na dzina țawe.
emerge	verb	to come into existence or become known	Microsoft emerged as the leading computer software company.	pfala	verb	u vbonala; u vha khagala.	Zwo vho ġo pfala khothe uri magunwe a muhumbulelwa o wanala kha tshihali.
emigrate	verb	to permanently leave one's own country to live or settle in another country	He can leave South Africa and emigrate to the USA to work there.	pfuluwa	verb	u bva kha shango u ya kha țiñwe u yo dzula hanengei kha țenejo shango lwa tshothe	A nga țuwa Afrika Tshipembe a pfututshela kha ța USA u ya u shuma hone.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The fundamental feature of the book is the emphasis placed on human reason.	tutuwa	verb	u ġivhea kana u țalukanyea; u vha hone.	Microsoft yo tutuwa sa khamphani khulwane i no rengisa softthiwee ya khomphyutha.
emphasis	noun	special importance or significance	The article places great emphasis on feminism and the role of women in eighteenth-century politics.	khwațhisedzo	noun	zwa ndeme yo khetheaho kana ndeme	Athikili i fha khwațhisedzo vhukuma zwa pfanelo dza vhafumakadzi na mushumo wa vhafumakadzi kha politiki ya řwaha đana wa vhumimalo.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The dietician emphasised the value of exercise in weight-loss.	nyombedzelo	noun	ndeme ya tshipentshela kana vuhulu.	Nyombedzelo ya mafhungo i wanala kha vese ye ya vhalwa.
emphasise	verb	to stress or highlight	The lecturer underlines each topic sentence in the text to emphasise the core issues.	khwațhisedza	verb	u ombedzela kana u sumbedzisa	Mugudisi u talela țhoho iñwe na iñwe kha tshibveledzwa u itela u khwațhisedza zwiteřwa zwa ndeme.

emphasised	adjective	bearing stress or accent	Write the emphasised words in italics rather than underlining them.	khwaṭhisedzwa	adjective	u vha na mutsindo kana u pfala	Kha vha ṛwale maipfi o khwaṭhisedzwaho nga ithaliki hu si u a talela.
empirical	adj	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	The empirical part of her research included interviews with the parents of the patients, and observation of the therapy sessions.	ombedzela	verb	u ambelela.	Muḁivhazwiliwa o ombedzela vhuhulu ha nyonyoloso kha u fhungudza muvhili.
empirical	adjective	derived from experiment and observation in the real world, rather than theory	Einstein's theory that gravity can bend light has been empirically proven when astronomers could observe this phenomenon during a solar eclipse with sophisticated instruments.	tsha ḁiedza	adjective	tshi bvaho kha ḁiedza kana mbono ya shango vhukuma, hu si thyeori	Thyeori ya Vho Einstein ya uri giravithi i nga kombamisa tshedza yo sumbedziswa nga ḁiedza musi vhasedzaṇaledzi vha tshi kona u sedza zwithu izwi musi wa mutshakavhili na zwishumiswa zwi konḁaho.
empiricism	noun	the belief that knowledge is based on the evidence of experience or experiments	Empiricism allows the facts to speak for themselves, and attempts to omit the interpretation of the researcher as far as possible.	impherikhaḁa	adj	zwo wanala nge ha itwa maedza na u lavhelesa shangoni ḁa vhukuma, hu sa shumi thyori.	Tshipiḁa tsha risetshe yawe tsha impherikhaḁa tsho katela inthiviwu dze a ita na vhabebi vha vhalwadze na nga u lavhelesa musi wa madzulo a thyerapi.
empiricism	noun	experience as basis for knowledge	Empiricism is the belief that experience is the basis of all knowledge.	empherisizimu	noun	tshenzhelo yo ḁisendekaho nga ṇḁivho	Empherisizimu ndi u tenda uri tshenzhelo ndi wone mutheo wa ṇḁivho yoṭhe.
empiricism	noun	school of thought hat derives knowledge exclusively or mainly from experience	Because he believes in empiricism, he was looking for answers from his research.	empherisizimu	noun	tshikolo tsha kuhumbulele tshine tsha wana ṇḁivho fhedzi kha kana nga maanḁa ka tshenzhelo	Ngauro vha tenda kha empherisizimu, vho vha vha khou sedza phindulo u bva kha ṭhḁḁisiso yavho.
empower	verb	to give more control over someone's life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	vhutshenzheli	noun	lutendo lwa uri ṇḁivho yo ḁisendeka nga vhuṭanzieli ha tshenzelo kana maedza.	Vhutshenzheli vhu tendela mbuno dzi tshi ḁṭanziela.
empower	verb	to enable someone to gain greater control over his or her life or situation	Libraries empower pupils by giving them the freedom to make their own choices about reading and learning experiences.	maanḁafhadza	verb	u konisa muthu uri a wane ndango khulwane kha vhutshilo hawe kana nyimele yawe	ḁaiburari dzi maanḁafhadza vhana nga vha fha mbofholowo ya u ita khetho dzavho nga ha tshenzhelo dza u vhala na u ṛwala.
empowered	adjective	with the authority or power to do something	Empowered students criticise first themselves before they look for the fault somewhere else.	maanḁafhadza	adjective	hu na maanḁa kana nungo dza u ita tshithu	Matshudeni vho maanḁafhadza vha thoma nga u sasaladza vhone vhaṇe vha sa athu u sedza vhukhakhi ha muṇwe.
empowerment	noun	authority or power given to someone	The true educator believes in empowerment and teaches her students how to think critically.	u maanḁafhadza	noun	maanḁa kana nungo dzo ṇeiwaho muthu	Mudededzi wa vhukuma u tenda kha u maanḁafhadza na u funza matshudeni awe uri vha humbula hani nga ṇḁila ya tsatsaladzo.

enable	verb	to provide the means to perform a task	Free internet access will enable more people to work from home.	maṇḁafhadza	verb	u fha muthu maanḁa a u ḁilanga.	ḽaiburari dzi maanḁafhadza vhagudi nga u vha fha zwikhala zwa u ḁikhethela zwine vha tama u vhala na u guda.
encircle	verb	to form a circle around something or someone	A child who is encircled by caring parents and family members should develop into a balanced adult.	tangwa	verb	u ita tshitendeledzi u mona na tshithu kana muthu	Ṓwana o tangwaho nga vhabebe vha londaho na miraḁo ya muṭa u tea u bvelela a vha mualuwa are na ndinganelo.
encompass	verb	to include a range or a large number of things	Estuaries encompass broad ecosystems that usually extend many miles beyond the open waters of a bay or lagoon.	konisa	verb	u ṇea zwithu zwi no ita uri u ita nyito zwi konadzee.	U kona u shumisa inthanete mahala zwi ḁo konisa vhatu u shuma vhe hayani.
encounter	verb	to come across; find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	katela	verb	hu dzheniswa tshivhalo tsho ṭanḁavhuhwaho kana tshinzhi tsha zwithu.	Milongalwanzhe i na zwitshilaho zwi no katela zwithu zwinzhi zwi no wanala kha gombame na kha ḽaguni.
encounter	noun	an unexpected convergence	There was a violent encounter between the protesters and the government officials.	ṭangana	verb	u livhana; u wana zwi songo lavhelelwa.	Vho ṭanganana na thaidzo nnzhinnzhi musi wa tshikhala tsha ndingedzwa ya thandela yavho.
encounter	verb	to come across or find unexpectedly	They encountered many problems during the pilot phase of the project.	ṭangana	verb	u livhana kana u wana u songo lavhelela	Vha livhana na thaidzo nnzhi musi wa ḽiga thangeli ḽa thandela.
enduring	adjective	lasting over a period of time	Cartoons have a universal and enduring appeal.	tshifhinga tshilapfu	adjective	u fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu	Khathuni dzi na u kunga ha tshifhinga tshilapfu.
energy	noun	the effort and attention which someone uses to do something or achieve something	He applied all his energy to winning a gold medal in the marathon.	khuḁano	noun	u ṭangana hu so ngo lavhelelwaho.	Ho vha na khuḁano vhukati ha vhagwalabi vha no khou shumisa masungo na vhaofisiri vha muvhuso.
enforce	verb	to compel to behave in a certain way	Medical law is a tool for enforcing medical ethics.	nungo	noun	u linga na vhumbe hu re hone musi hu tshi itiwa tshithu kana tshi tshi phethwa.	O shumisa nungo dzawe dzoṭhe kha uri a wane mendele musi wa muṭaṭisano.
enhance	verb	to make better or more attractive	The proposed research should enhance our understanding of Alzheimer's disease.	kombetshedza	verb	u ita uri vhuḁifari hu vhe nga ṇḁila ngede.	Mulayo wa kualafhele u shuma kha u kombetshedza vhuḁifari kwaho.
enlighten	verb	to explain something to someone so that they have a greater knowledge or understanding of it	I don't know much about the testing process: Could you enlighten me?	khwiṇisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe khwiṇe kana tshi kunge.	Risetshe i no ḁo itwa i ḁo thusa uri ri pfesese khwiṇe vhlwadze ha Alzheimer.

enlightened	adjective	having a rational, modern, well-informed outlook	Enlightened thinkers such as the brilliant physicist Isaac Newton and the mathematician Rene Descartes are also considered enlightened scientists.	fhaṭiswa	adjective	u vha na mbonalo i pfadzaho, ya musalauno, yo vhumbiwaho zwavhuḍi	Vhadzia u humbula nga ṇḍila yo fhaṭuwaho sa rasaintsi wa vhuṭali Vho Newton Isaac na muḍivhi wa metse Vho Rene Descartes na vhone ndi vhorasaintsi vho fhaṭuswaho.
Enlightenment	noun	intellectual European tendency of the late 18th century in response to the excessive influence of tradition and religion on human thought and freedom – a continuation of liberation that began with the Renaissance	During the Enlightenment people began to free themselves from the power of the Church and the State.	Phaṭuso	noun	nḍowelo ya Yuropa ya vhuramaṭali kha ṇwahaḍana wa vhu 18 kha u fhindula kha ṭhuṭhuwedzo yo kalulaho ya sialala na vhurereli kha mihumbulo ya muthu na mbofholowo – u bvela phanḁa ha mbofholowo zwo thomaho nga Mbebuluwo.	Musi wa Mbebuluwo vhatu vho thoma u ḍivhofholola u bva kha maanḁa a Kereke na Muvhuso.
enrich	verb	to improve the quality of something, usually by adding something to it	Reading can enrich your understanding and appreciation of a language.	eletshedza	verb	u ṭalutshedza muthu tshithu u itela uri a vhe na ṇḍivho yo ṭanḁavhuwaho kana a tshi pfesese.	A thi tou ḍivha zwinzhi nga kulingele, ni nga nyeletshedza-vho?
ensure	verb	to make certain	Three data sources were used to ensure the validity of the research.	alusa	verb	u khwiṇisa vhudzivha ha tshithu; kanzhi nga u tou inga nga ṇṭha.	U vhalu hu nga alusa u pfesesa na u takalela nyambo.
entity	noun	a thing which is perceived to have its own distinct existence	The state and the legal system are separate entities.	khwaṭhisedza	verb	u vha na vhuṭanzi.	Zwiko zwiraru zwa data zwo shumiswa kha u khwaṭhisedza vhungoho ha risetshe.
enumerate	verb	to name or mention a list of things one by one	The question required students to enumerate the causes of black-spot disease on citrus fruit .	tshiimiswa	noun	tshithu tshi no vhonala sa tsho imaho nga tshoṭhe.	Muvhuso na isiṭeme ya milayo ndi zwiimiswa zwo imaho nga zwoṭhe.
enumerative	adjective	listing everything that is contained in a whole	The concluding chapter of her dissertation is enumerative in nature.	fhelela	adjective	u ita mutevhe wa zwoṭhe zwi re kha tshoṭhe.	Ndima ya u pendela ya desithesheni yavho u na mbonalo yo fhelelaho.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect something	The business case study required a thorough analysis of the business environment.	dodombedza	verb	u bula madzina kana mutevhe wa zwithu nga tshithihi nga tshithihi.	Mbudziso yo lila uri matshudeni vha dodombedze zwivhanghi zwa thomba.
environment	noun	surrounding conditions, circumstances, situations, people or events which affect the life of someone or something	The social environment plays an important role in the development of a child.	vhupo	noun	nyimele dzo tingaho, nyimele, vhatu kana zwiwo zwine zwa kwama vhutshilo ha muthu kana tshithu	Vhupo ha matshilisano vhu shuma mushumo wa ndeme kha mveledziso ya ṇwana.

episode	noun	an event, incident or short period of time during which something specific, important or unusual happens	In the last episode of the soapie the main character dies.	nzulele	noun	zwiito zwi no kwama kutshilele kana vhutshilo ha fhethu, vthathu kana zwiitei.	Musi hu tshi itwa risetshe ya sia la mabindu hu todeya uri hu tshangelwe nzulele ya mabinduni.
epoch	noun	a period in history – a number of years that can be regarded as a unit	The 21st century is an epoch of growing uncertainty.	tshifhinga	noun	tshifhinga kha divhazwakale – tshivhalo tsha minwaha tshi nga dzhiwa sa yunithi	Nwahaana wa vhu 21 ndi tshifhinga tsha nyaluwo ya thimathimo.
equate	verb	to consider or describe two or more things as the same, similar or closely connected	In his conference paper he equated discrimination with violence.	tshiwo	noun	tshiitea, tshikhathi tshipfufhi tshe ngatsho ha bvelela zwithu zwigede, tsha bvumo kana tshi songo dlowelwaho.	Tshifhinganani tshine tsha khousedzwa ho vha na zwiwo zwa magomelelo e a vhaisa vthathu vhukuma.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences, aspects of a situation, etc.	His excellent physical and moral equilibrium gave him an evenness of temper .	vhambedza	verb	u sedza na u xalusa zwithu zwivhili na u paqa hu tshi sedzwa u fana kana u yelana hazwo.	Kha bammbiri le a vhalakhuvhanganononi o vhambedza tshixalula na masungo.
equilibrium	noun	a controlled balance between opposing forces, influences or aspects of a situation	Exploitation of the Antarctic continent could have devastating repercussions as the stability of the continent is essential to the climatic and ecological equilibrium of the Southern Hemisphere.	ndinganyiso	noun	ndinganyiso ine ya langiwa vhukati ha nungo dzi hanedzanaho, tshutshuwedzo kana zwitehwa zwa nyimele	U sa shumiswa zwavhuqi ha dzhangho la Anthathiki zwi nga vha na masiandaitwa a dladisaho ane a nga vhudziki na ndinganyiso ya ikhoxodzhi ya Hemisifiya ya Tshipembe.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items to perform a certain function	The programme equipped him with the knowledge and skills to find employment soon after graduation.	ndinganyiso	noun	u linganyisa zwithu zwo fhambanaho sa vhuutshuwedzi na nzulele ya zwithu.	U shumisa hawe ndinganyiso ya vthuthu na mbilu ndapfu zwo ita uri a dzike.
equip	verb	to provide somebody with the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Successful students ensure that they equip themselves with the necessary study skills.	shomedza	verb	u nekedza muthu zwikili kana zwithu zwo teaho zwa u shuma minwe mishumo	Matshudeni o bvelelaho a khwatshisedzwa uri a a dshomedza nga zwikili zwa ngudo.
equipment	noun	the necessary items or skills to perform a certain function	Strategic reading and thinking techniques can be seen in the metaphorical sense as the thoughtful student's study "equipment".	zwishumiswa	noun	zwithu zwo teaho kana zwikili zwa u shuma muhwe mushumo	U vhalo ha tshixirathedzhi na tekini dza u humbula zwi nga vhonelela nga ndila ya methafore sa "zwishumiswa" zwa ngudo zwa mutshudeni a humbulaho.
equipped	adjective	having the items or skills to perform a certain function	Countries such as America, Britain and China are equipped with the most modern weapons.	shonedzwa	adjective	u vha na zwitehwa kana zwikili zwa u shuma muhwe mushumo	Mashango ane a nga Amerika, Brithania na China o shonedzwa nga zwitshavhane zwinzhi zwa musalauno.
equivalent	adj	something or someone that has the same value, function, meaning, etc. as something or someone else.	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	shavhedza	verb	u xea muthu zwithu zwine a do shumisa kha mushumo mugele.	Phurogireme yo mu shavhedza nga ndivho na zwikili zwe zwa ita uri a wane mushumo.

equivalent	adjective	with the same value, function or meaning as something or someone else	Although they had different responsibilities on the project, they received equivalent pay and recognition.	elana	adjective	zwi re na ndeme l fanaho, mushumo kana t̥halutshedzo ya tshithu kana muñwe muthu	Naho vhe na vhuḡifhinduleli ho fhambanaho kha thandela, vho wana muholo u elanaho na u dzhielwa n̥tha.
era	noun	time period, usually in history	We live in an era of globalisation and super-diversity.	no lingana	adj	muthu kana tshithu tshi re na vhuḡvha, mushumo, vhuḡulu hu no fana na ha tshiñwe kana muñwe.	Naho vho vha na mishumo yo fhambanaho kha thandela iyi, vho wana malamba a no lingana.
erode	verb	become ground down or deteriorate	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.	tshifhinga	noun	tshifhinga, nga maanḡa kha ḡivhazwakale.	Ri khou tshila kha tshifhinga tsha vhuḡḡalifhasi na mirafhomiandeli.
erode	verb	break down or destroy	The series of misfortunes eroded his self-confidence.				
err	verb	to make a mistake	He erred in gossiping about his colleagues to people who knew them personally and was caught out.	nyeṡhisa	verb	u pwashekana kana u mbindimela.	U anda ha misimivhi ho nyeṡhisa vhuḡifulufheli hawe.
err	verb	to decide to demonstrate too much of a quality, usually a good one	She decided to err on the side of caution and did not give the hitchhiker a lift.	khakha	verb	u sa ita zwone.	O khakha nge a sola vhashumisaninae na vthathu vha no vha ḡivha, zwa vho wanala.
erratic	adjective, adverb	not following a fixed pattern and characterised by many changes	Her behaviour was erratic and the guard became suspicious so he followed her.	u vha na mashandu	adjective, adverb	u sa tevhedza phatheni yo imaho ngauri na u t̥alulwa nga tshanduko nnzhi	Vhuḡifari hawe ho vha hu na mashandu nahone mulindi o kona u humbulela a kona u mu tevhela.
error	noun	something that was done wrong	It was clear that the plane crashed due to pilot error.	vhukhakhi	noun	zwithu zwi itwaho nga nḡila yo khakheaho	Zwo vha zwi khagala uri bufho ʘo wa nga ñwambo wa vhukhakhi ya mureili.
essay	noun	a short text on a particular subject	The literary critic writes an essay and the student a paper.	maanea	noun	tshibveledzwa tshipufhi kha thero yo imaho ngauri	Musasaladzi wa mañwalwa o ñwala maanea na mutshudeni bammhiri.
essence	noun	intrinsic nature, mostly something abstract	The true researcher will try to penetrate into the essence of the problem.	vhudzivha	noun	mvelo ya nga ngomu, kanzhi tshithu tsha khumbulelwa	Muṡṡḡisisi vhukuma u ḡo lingedza u dzhenelela kha vhudzivha ha thaidzo.
essence	noun	inherent nature of a person or thing	The most striking feature of wisdom is the ability to distinguish between the appearance and the essence of things.	vhudzivha	noun	mvelo doledza ya muthu kana tshithu	Mbonalo ine ya vhonelesa ya vhuṡali ndi vhukoni ha u fhambanyisa vhukati ha mbonalo na vhudzivha ha zwithu.
essential	adjective	extremely important or necessary	The research was essential for ensuring the provincial administration improves its efficiency.	ndeme	adjective	zwa vhuṡhogwa vhukuma kana zwa ndeme	T̥ḡḡḡisiso yo vha i ya ndeme u itela u khaṡṡisedza uri ndaulo ya vundu l a khwinisa vhukoni.
establish	verb	to create or begin something such as an organisation, fund or activity, which is expected to exist or last for a long time	She established an organisation to feed and clothe the homeless.	thanyela	verb	u sumbedza luvhonela.	O zwi thanyela a vha na luvhudzi lwa u sa fha ʘifithi muthu we a humbela.

establish	verb	to find out the facts that prove something to be true.	A commission of enquiry was established to investigate the matter.	thoma	verb	u sika kana u sima tshithu, sa dzangano, gwama, nyito, na zwiñwe-vho, zwi lavhelelwa u fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu zwi hone.	O thoma dzangano ja u kanzwa na u ambadza vha si na mahaya.
establish	verb	to create or begin something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	It is time for the department of education to establish cultural studies at institutions of learning.	thoma	verb	u sika kana u thoma zwo lavhelelwaho u vha hone kana u fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu	Ndi tshifhinga tsha uri muhasho wa pfunzo u thome ngudo dza mvelele kha zwiimiswa zwa u guda.
establish	verb	to find out the facts about something	He is currently attempting to establish what happened.	tumbula	verb	u wanulusa mbuno nga ha tshithu	Zwa zwino u khou lingedza u tumbula uri ho itea mini.
establish	verb	to make something to last	The head of the faculty has established an attitude of accountability with its staff.	thoma	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi fhedze tshifhinga tshilapfu	Muhulwane wa khethekanyo o thoma kuitele kwa u vha na vhuḍifhinduleli kha vhashumi vhawe.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The students of the new residence are furious about the establishment of certain new regulations.	u thomiwa	noun	u sikwa ha tshithu tshine tsha khou lavhelelwa u vha hone kana u fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu	Matshudeni a vhudzulo vhuswa vho sinyutshela u thomiwa ha dziñwe ndaulo.
establishment	noun	the creation of something which is expected to exist or last for a long time	The establishment of a unique Institute for Disaster Studies is a step forward in the management of disasters worldwide.	u thomiwa	noun	u sikwa ha tshithu tshine tsha khou lavhelelwa u vha hone kana u fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu	U thomiwa a Tshiimiswa tsha Ngudo dza Tshiwo tshi sa fani na tshiñwe ndi jiga ja mvelaphanda kha ndangulo ya zwiwo zwa jifhasi joṭhe.
estate	noun	extensive landed property retained by the owner	Her estate is worth R3 million.	wanulusa	verb	u wana vhuṭanzi ha u sumbedza uri tshithu ndi tshone.	Khomishini ya tsedzuluso yo tetshelwa u wanulusa mafhungo.
estate	noun	all the property and money that someone owns when he or she dies	Her estate is worth R3 million.	ndaka	noun	ndaka na tshelede yoṭhe ine muthu a vha nayo musi a tshi lovha	Ndaka yawe ndi R3 miḵioni.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value or number or quantity of something.	A United Nations report estimated the world population at 9.6 billion by 2050.	ndakamavu	noun	mavu manzhi a re ndaka ya muṇe wao.	Ndakamavu yavho i hovhelela rannda dza miḵiyoni tharu.
estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	Researchers estimate that two thirds of the 6 700 languages spoken world wide will have disappeared by the year 2100.	anganyela	verb	u haṭula ndeme yo anganyelwaho, nomboro kana tshivhalo tsha zwithu	Vha ṭodisisi vha anganyela uri mbili tshararu tsha nyambo dza 6700 dzine dza ambiwa jifhasini joṭhe dzi ḑo vha dzo ngalangala nga ṛwala wa 2100.
estimate	noun	rough calculation	According to the latest estimate, South Africa will show a negative growth rate this year and in the coming years.	muanganyelo	noun	murekanyo zwawo	U ya nga ha muanganyelo wa zwinozwino, Afrika Tshipembe i ḑo sumbedza phimo ya nyaluwo i sa takadzi u no ṛwaha na kha miṛwaha i ḑaho.

estimate	verb	to judge the approximate value, number or quantity of something	I estimate that the damage to my car will amount to about R15 000.	anganyela	verb	u haṭula ndeme yo anganyelwaho, nomboro kana tshivhalo tsha tshithu	Ndi khou anganyela uri tshinyalelo ya goloi yanga I ḑo vha R15 000.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	The estimated 150 000 homeless residents were promised jobs and homes.	anganyelwa	adjective	u rekanywa nga mvetomveto hu si na mbuno dzo linganaho kana mafhungo o linganaho	Vhadzulapo vha si na mahaya vha anganyelwaho kha 150 000 vho fulufhedziswa mishumo na mahaya.
estimated	adjective	roughly calculated without sufficient facts or relevant information	Customs officials found cigarettes with an estimated street value of R4,7 million	anganyelwa	adjective	u rekanywa nga mvetomveto hu si na mbuno dzo linganaho kana mafhungo o linganaho	Vhashumi vha zwa mithelo vho wana sigareṭe dzo anganyelwaho kha mutengo wa tshiṭaraṭani wa ndeme ya R4.7 miḽioni.
estimation	noun	a rough calculation	By the end of the day it was clear that the initial estimation of 1 800 houses damaged was too low.	muanganyelo	noun	murekanyo thangeli	Musi ḽi tshi kovhela zwo vha zwi khagala uri muanganyelo wa nṇḑu dza 1 800 dzo tshinyadzwaho u fhasi vhukuma.
ethic	noun	moral belief that influences the way you act	Her work ethic is so strong that she will work through the night rather than miss a deadline.	anganyela	verb	u sedza mutengo kana tshivhalo kana nomboro nga u tou humbulela.	Muvhigo wa United Nations u anganyela tshivhalo tsha vathu vha ḽifhasi kha biḽiyoni dza 9.6 nga 2050.
ethical	adj	connected with the beliefs about what is right and wrong	The bank restricts loans to companies that demonstrate ethical behaviour.	ndulamo	noun	muhumbulo kana lutendo lu no ṭuṭuwedza muthu musu a tshi ita zwithu.	Ndulamo yawe e mushumoni ndi ha uri a ite mushumo nga tshifhinga.
ethical	adjective	relating to ethical principles	It is ethical to think about your own actions before criticising others.	vha na mikhwa	adjective	zwi elanaho na milayo ya mikhwa	Ndi u vha na mikhwa u humbula nga ha nyito dzau u sa athu u sasaladza vhaṇwe.
ethical	adjective	related to beliefs about what is right and wrong	Private secretaries must be capable of being trusted with confidential information and must have complete integrity and high ethical standards.	vha na mikhwa	adjective	zwi elanaho na zwi tendwaho nga ha uri ngoho na zwi si zwino ndi zwifhio	Vhaṇwaleli vha phuraivethe vha tea u kona u fulufhelwa nga mafhungo a tshiphiri nahone vha tea u vha na tshirunzi tsho fhelelaho na maga a mikhwa a nṱhesa.
ethics	noun	principles of right and wrong for an individual or group	The organisation strongly adheres to a code of ethics.	vhundulamo	adj	zwi no yelana na lutendo kha zwi re zwone na zwo khakheaho.	Bangga i iledza u hadzima tshelede khamphani dzine dzi sa vhe na vhundulamo.
ethics	noun	the science of norms, laws and values	Individual ethics is the ethics that studies the obligations of man towards himself.	mikhwa	noun	saintsi ya milayo, vhuḑifari na zwithu zwa ndeme	Mikhwa ya muthu nga muthihi ndi mikhwa ine ya guda vhuḑifhinduleli ha muthu kha ene muṅe.
ethnic	adj	distinctive of the ways of living of a group of people	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.	ndulamo	noun	lutendo lwa muthu kana tshigwada kha zwi re zwone na zwo khakheaho.	Dzangano ḽi tenda kha milayo ya ndulamo.
ethnic	adjective	relating to a particular group of people and their traditions and customs	South Africa has a wide variety of ethnic groups.				

etymological	adjective	related to the original meaning and origin of words	Etymological information can help one to better understand and remember a word or phrase.	zwa ethimolodzhi	adjective	zwi elanaho na thalutshedzo ya maipfi na vhubvo ha maipfi	Mafhungo a ethimolodzhi a nga thusa muthu u kona u pfesesa na u humbula ipfi kana lifurase.
etymology	noun	the origin and basic meaning of words	The etymology of words can be found in good etymology dictionaries.	ethimolodzhi	noun	vhubvo na thalutshedzo ya mutheo ya maipfi	Ethimolodzhi ya maipfi l nga wanala kha thalusamaipfi mbuya dza ethimolodzhi.
euphemism	noun	indication or definition of something offensive or unpleasant by a name or expression that sounds less unpleasant	It is an euphemism to say that someone has passed away, instead of saying he is dead.	litatathino	noun	tsumbo kana thalutshedzo ya tshithu tshi semanaho kana tshi sa takadzi nga dzina kana mubulo une wa pfala zwa une wa a tou vha muvhi ngauralo	Ndi litatathino u amba uri muthu o lovha, vhudzuloni ha uri o fa.
euphemistic	adjective	making use of an euphemism	There are many euphemistic sayings.	vhutatathino	adjective	u shumisa litatathino	Hu na maambebe manzhi a vhutatathino.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of a concept, entity, process, etc. on the basis of facts and/or criteria	They evaluated various software packages with regard to utility, economy and functionality.	murafho	adj	kutshilele kwa vhatu vhagede kwo fhambanaho na kwa vhañwe.	Afrika Tshipembe hu na mirafho minzhi.
evaluate	verb	to judge the value of something on the basis of criteria and facts	The lecturer evaluates her students' progress using a number of assessment methods.	ela	verb	u haṭula ndeme ya tshithu ho sedzwa mutheo wa maitele na mbuno	Mugudisi u ela mvelaphanda ya matshudeni awe a tshi shumisa ngona dza u ela dzo vhalaho.
evaluated	adjective	relating to something of which the value has been judged on the basis of facts or other criteria	Thanks to the lecturer's excellent test feedback, the evaluated students were even better prepared for the final exam.	elwa	adjective	zwi elanaho na tshithu tshine ndeme yo no haṭulwa ho sedzwa mbuno kana mañwe maitele	Ndi livhuwa muvhigo khumela wa maṭhakheni wa mugudisi, matshudeni o elwaho o vha o lugela vhlukuma mulingo wa u fhedzisela.
evaluation	noun	the process of determining quality, ability or significance	The student evaluations must be completed by the end of the semester.	ela	verb	u pima tshileme tsha muhumbulo, tshithu, maitele, na zwiñwe, ho sedzwa zwiṭanzieli kana zwikalo/mpimo.	Vho ela zwiitisi zwa u rembeḁa ha ikonomi vha wana u wa ha rannda hu tshone tshiitisi tshihulwane.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The evaluation of a manuscript is done by literary experts on behalf of the publisher.	u ela	noun	maitele a u vhona ndeme, vhukoni kana vhuṭhogwa	U ela thangelakhandiso zwi itwa nga vhomakone vha mañwalwa vho imela mugandisi.
evaluation	noun	process of determining quality, ability or significance	The lecturer's evaluation throughout the year shows what the students do not understand	u ela	noun	maitele a u vhona ndeme, vhukoni kana vhuṭhogwa	U ela ha mugudisi ha ñwaha woṭhe zwi sumbedza zwine matshudeni vha sa zwi pfesese.
evaluative	adjective	based on a process of determining quality, ability or significance	In this paper, an evaluative review is offered of research done by the team in the field of corpus linguistics.	ya u ela	adjective	zwo ḁisendeka nga u vhona ndeme, vhukoni kana vhuṭhogwa	Kha bammbiri iḽi, hu ṇekedzwa tzedzuloso ya u ela ya ṭhodisiso ine ya itwa nga thimu ya mañwalo o kuvhanganyiwa.
eventual	adj	expected to happen sometime in the future	The eventual aim of land redistribution is to make up for the wrongs of the past.	mpimo	noun	ṇḁila ya u pima vhudzivha, vhukoni na ndeme ya tshithu kana muthu.	Mpimo wa matshudeni u tea u khunyeledzwa simesita i sa a thu fhela.

evident	adj	clearly revealed to the mind or the senses or judgement	It has become evident that mechanisation is not the only answer to a vibrant agricultural economy.	u khunyeledza	adj	zwi lavhelelwa u bvelela tshifhinganani tshi daho.	Ndivho ya u khunyeledza ya u humisa mavu ndi u lifhela vhe vha khakhelwa kale.
evident	adjective	easy to notice	The frustrations and discontent of people are evident every day.	vhonala	adjective	zwi leluwaho u vhonala	Ndaḡo na u sa dzulisea ha vhatu zwi a vhonala ḡuvha na ḡuvha.
evoke	verb	to produce a memory or an image or idea in someone's mind	The play evoked memories of a happy childhood.	khagala	adj	zwo sumbedzwa zwi tshi vhonala muhumbuloni kana kha lusevheḡi kana nga u tou ḡivhonela.	Zwo vha khagala uri u shumisa mitshini a si yone ndila i yoṡhe ya u alusa vhulimivhufuwi shangoni.
evolve	verb	to develop gradually	The project has evolved from a small community project into a nationwide campaign.	karusa	verb	u ḡisa tshifanyiso, nyelelo, ngelekanyo na zwiṁwe-vho muhumbuloni wa muthu.	Ḳitambwa Ḳo karusa mihumbulo ya musi ndi tshee muṡuku.
examine	verb	to study carefully	The archaeologist will carefully examine the skeleton recently found in the Eastern Cape to determine its age.	shanduka	verb	u aluwa nga zwiṡuku.	Thandela yo aluwa u bva kha u vha ya tshitshavha tshiṡuku lune zwino ya vha ya shango Ḳoṡhe.
examine	verb	to study an idea or object carefully	It is your task to examine the sociological causes of child abuse.	ṡola	verb	u guda muhumbulo kana tshithu zwavhuḡi	Ndi mushumo wavho wa u ṡola zwivhanghi zwa matshilisano zwa u tambudzwa ha vhana.
example	noun	something concrete (an object or a situation) that illustrates a concept or statement	In a good argument, statements are always illustrated with appropriate examples to convince the reader or listener.	tsumbo	noun	tshithu tshi fareaho (tshithu kana nyimele) ine ya sumbedza muṡalukanyo kana tshitatamende	Kha khanedzano yavhuḡi, zwitatamennde zwi dzulela u sumbedziswa nga tsumbo dzo teaho u itela uri muvhali kana muthetsheseli a kholwe.
exceed	verb	to be better than some standard	A real object cannot exceed the speed of light.	ṡola	verb	u lavhelesa muhumbulo kana tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Vhafukulamatongo vha ḡo ṡola nga vhuronwane muhangarambo we wa wanala Kapa Vhubvaḡuvha uri vha ḡivhe vhukale hawo.
exceed	verb	to be more or greater in number than something else	He is bankrupt because his liabilities exceed his assets.	pfuka	verb	u ḡala kana u vha zwinzhi	O wa tshiṡoko ngauri milandu yawe i fhira ndaka yawe.
excel	verb	to be very good at doing something	Students are highly motivated to work hard in order to excel in tasks and receive rewards.	fhira	verb	u vha khwiṁe kha tshiṁwe.	Tshithuvhukuma tshi nga si fhire luvhilo lwa tshedza.
excel	verb	do something very well	Students who excel in their specific subject areas often receive academic awards.	u vha wa maṡhakheni	verb	u ita tshithu nga ndila ya maṡhakheni	Matshudeni ane a vha a maṡhakheni kha masia a thero dzao kanzhi a wana pfufho dza akademi.
excerpt	noun	an abstract from a text, film, piece of music, etc.	When you insert an excerpt from a text into your own writing, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	tshipiḡa	noun	tshipiḡa u bva kha tshibveledzwa, fiḲimu, tshipiḡa tsha muzika na zwiṁwe	Musi vha tshi dzhenisa tshipiḡa u vha kha tshibveledzwa u ya kha zwe vha ṁwala, vha tshi vhea vhukati ha zwiḡevhe hu na ndaedi ya tshiko kha zwidanga.

excess	noun	more than is necessary	The tests show an excess of sodium in her blood.	konesa	verb	u ita zwithu nga nḡila ya vhukoni.	Matshudeni vha ṡuṡuwedzwa uri vha shumese uri vha konese mishumoni yavho.
exclude	verb	to prevent from entering; to shut out	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	nḡalo	noun	u anda lwo kalulaho.	Ndingo dzo sumbedza uri hu na nḡalo ya sodiamu malofhani awe.
exclude	verb	to reject something as a possibility because you have decided or proved that it is wrong or not important	Patients with TB were excluded from the sample.	thivhela	verb	u hanela u dzhena, u valelwa nnḡa.	Vhashumi vho thivhelwa u dzheha khemphasini nga nṡhani ha tshṡereke.
exclude	verb	to not allow someone to participate in something	The staff were excluded from the protests on campus.	sia	verb	u sa tendela muṡwe muthu a tshi dzhenelela kha tshithu	Vhashumi vho vha vho siiwa kha u dzhenelela kha migwalabo nga ngomu khamphasini.
exclude	verb	to not include something	The package has been structured so as to exclude cost increases.	sa katela	verb	u sa katela tshithu	Tshiputelo tsho vhumbiwa u itela u sa katela u gonya ha mutengo.
execute	verb	to carry out a plan or do something you have agreed to do	Tasks that have not been executed by 15 December have to stand over.	khetha	verb	u sa tenda tshithu uri tshi nga shuma nge wa dzhia tsho kana wa sumbedza uri a si tshone kana a tshi na mushumo.	Vhalwadze vha TB vho khethwa vha ri vhe tshipiḡa tsha sambula.
exegesis	noun	critical interpretation of a text, especially of the Bible	I know of three German theologians who made brilliant exegeses of the New Testament.	ekidzhesisisi	noun	ṡhalutshedzo ya ndeme ya tshibveledzwa, nga maanḡa Bivhili	Ndi ḡivha vhaḡivhi vha zwa vhurereli vhararu vha Dzheremane vho itaho ekidzhesisisi ya maṡhakheni ya Thesitamennde Ntswa.
exegete	noun	someone who elucidates a text, especially the Bible	Two of my theology lecturers are excellent exegetes of the New Testament.	ekisidzhete	noun	muthu ane a bvisela khagala tshibveledzwa, nga maanḡa Bivhili	Vhagudisi vhanga vhavhili vha zwa vhurereli ndi dziekisisidzhete dza maṡhakheni dza Thesitamennde Ntswa.
exegetic	adjective	relating to exegesis or the interpretation of a text, especially the Bible	The lexicon draws attention to related meanings of different words in the Bible and is of utmost importance for the exegetical study of the Bible text.	eksidzhethiki	adjective	zwi elanaho na ekisidzhesisisi kana u ṡalutshedzwa ha tshibveledzwa, nga maanḡa Bivhili	ṡhalusamaipfi l sedza kha ṡhalutshedzo dzi elanaho dza maipfi o fhambanaho Bivhilini nahone ndi zwa ndeme vhukuma kha ngudo dza ekisidzhethikhala dza tshibveledzwa tsha Bivhili.
exert	verb	to use power, influence, authority or pressure to make something happen	He exerts great influence on the other board members.	ita	verb	u shumisa pulane kana u ita tshithu tsho wa tenda uri u ḡo tshi ita.	Mishumo i no ḡo vha i sa athu itwa nga ḡa 15 Nyendavhusiku i ḡo tea u fhiriselwa phanḡa.
exert	verb	make a strong effort physically or mentally	He was cautioned by the doctor not to exert himself during exercise.	habeledza	verb	u shumisa maanḡa, vhuṡuṡuwedzi, maanḡalanga kana mutsiko lwo kalulaho hu u itela u nyanyula muthu kana tshithu.	U na u habeledza miṡwe miraḡo ya bodo.

exhibit	verb	to show, make visible or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the re-opening of the art gallery.	dikombetshedza	verb	u shumisa maanda kana nungo musu u tshi ita tshithu.	O vhudzwa u pfi a songo dikombetshedza musu wa ndowendowe vhunga a sa athu fhola.
exhibit	verb	to show or display	The artist's paintings will be exhibited at the opening of the art gallery.	vhuṭanzi	verb	tsha u sumbedza kana u ṭana	Nyolo dza mutsila dzi ḡo ṭaniwa musu hu tshi vulwa gaḡari ya vhuṭsila.
exist	verb	to live	To be is to exist.	u vha hone	verb	u tshila	U vha ndi u vha hone.
exist	verb	to be there	Many theories exist about the increasing global warming we are experiencing.	u vha hone	verb	u vha heneḡho	Vhunzhi ha thyeori dzi hone nga ha u engedzea ha mufhiso wa ḡifhasi une ra khou livhana nawo.
exist	verb	to be present in the universe	Good and evil exist in all human beings.	u vha hone	verb	u vha hone ḡifhasini	Zwivhuya na zwivhi zwi hone kha vhatu vhoṭhe.
existence	noun	presence in the world	The existence of numerous theories of increasing global warming does not help to solve the problem.	vhuhone	noun	u vha hone shangoni	Vhuhone ha thyeori dzo vhalaho dza u engedzea ha mufhiso wa ḡifhasi a zwi thusi u tandulula thaidzo.
existentialism	noun	a philosophical theory or approach which emphasises the existence of the individual person as a free and responsible agent determining his or her own development through acts of the will	The rise of existentialism in the 1950s seriously damaged the power of churches and clergy.	ekizisithializimu	noun	thyeori ya ḡilosofi kana kuitele kune kwa khwaṭhisedza vhuhone ha muthu nga muthihi sa zhendedzi ḡo vhoḡholowaho ḡi re na vhuḡifhinduleli ḡine ḡa vhona zwa mveledziso yaḡo nga kha mishumo ya u tou funa.	U aluwa ha ekizisithializimu nga vho 1950 zwo tshinyadza vhukuma dzi kereke na vhuḡunzi.
existentialist	adjective	relating to existentialism	The idea is existentialist: only through bodily pain is man assured of the authenticity of his existence.	mutikedzi wa ekizisithializimu	adjective	zwi elanaho na ekizisithializimu	Muhumbulo wa mutikedzi wa ekizisithializimu: nga kha vhuṭungu ha muvhili fhedzi ndi hone hune munna a khwaṭhisedzwa ngoḡo ya vhuhone hawe.
existing	adjective	happening or being used now	The existing political system is based on the principle of the empowerment of the strongest political party.	zwi re hone	adjective	zwi no khou itea kana u shumiswa zwino	Sisiṭeme ya poḡitiki ire hone yo ḡisendeka nga mulayo wa u khwiniswa ha ḡihoro ḡa poḡitiki ḡo khwaṭhesaho.
expand	verb	to make or become bigger or wider	During the 1970s social welfare programmes expanded rapidly.	ṭana	verb	u sumbedza, u ita uri zwi vhonele.	Muoli o ṭana miolo yawe muṅangoni wa gaḡari ya zwa vhuṭsila.
expert	noun	a person with special knowledge and experience	He is an expert on global warming.	engedzedza	verb	u ita uri saizi, nḡalo na tshivhalo zwi aluwe kana zwi aṭame.	Phuroḡireme dza ndondolavhapo dzo engedzedzwa nga luvhilo miṇwahani ya 1970.

expert	adj	very skilled or good	They need expert advice on marketing the technologically advanced product.	muḍivhi/makone	noun	muthu a re na nḍivho na tshenzhemo zwa tshipentshela.	Ndi muḍivhi/makone wa mupfundisaḷifhasi.
explain	verb	to tell in a way that makes it easy to understand	The methodology section explains how the participants were selected.	vhuḍivhi	adj	u vha na nḍivho yo kalulaho kana u konesa u ita zwithu.	Vha khou ṭoḍa vhuḍivhi ha zwa vhukungedzeli uri vha kone u vhambadza tshibveledzwa tshavho.
explain	verb	to give reasons for something	The theory explains why so many teenagers display risk behaviour.	ṭalutshedza	verb	u amba nga nḍila ine tshithu tsha sala tshi tshi vho pfala.	Tshipiḡa tsha ngona tshi ṭalutshedza uri vhashelamulenzhe vho nangiwa nga nḍila ifhio.
explain	verb	to make something clear by describing it in detail	Students prefer lecturers who explain new concepts in simple language so that everyone can understand them.	ṭalutshedza	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe khagala nga u ṭhalutshedzo nga vhuḍalo	Matshudeni a funa vhagudisi vhane vha ṭalutshedza miṭalukanyo miswa nga luambo lwo leluwaho u itela uri muthu a kone u pfesesa izwo.
explanation	noun	description or statement that makes something clear	The economist supplies the journalist with an explanation of the events that led to the sudden collapse of world markets.	ṭhalutshedzo	noun	ṭhalutshedzo kana tshitatamende tshine tsha bvisela zwithu khagala	Raikonomi ane a ṅekedza ramafhungo ṭhalutshedzo ya zwiwo zwo livhisaho kha u wa ha tshihaḡu ha mimaraga ya ḷifhasi.
explanatory	adjective	serving to explain something	The explanatory notes in the margin help the reader to better understand the text.	ṭalutshedza	adjective	zwi shumaho u ṭalutshedza tshithu	Notsi dza u ṭalutshedza dzi re vhukati dzi thusa muvhali u pfesesa tshibveledzwa khwine.
explicate	verb	to make clear, explicit and comprehensible	You have to explicate the rationale for the study.	ṭalusa	verb	u bula zwiitisi zwa tshithu.	Thyori i ṭalusa uri ndi nga mini vhaswa vhanzhi vha tshi ita zwiito zwi no vha dzhenisa khomboni.
explicate	verb	highlight the meaning of something by explicitly stating it so that everyone understands what is meant	The lawyer asked the defendant to explicate.	ṭaṅḡavhudza	verb	u sumbedza ṭhalutshedzo ya tshithu nga u ṭalutshedza zwavhuḡi itsho tshithu uri muṽwe na muṽwe a tshi pfesese uri tshi amba mini	Ramilayo o humbelwa u muhwelelwa u ṭaṅḡavhudza.
explication	noun	elucidating explanation	Explication is needed when explaining imagery in a poem.	ṭhaṅḡavhudzo	noun	u bvisela khagala	Ṭhaṅḡavhudzo i a ṭoḡea musi hu tshi ṭalutshedzwa khumbulelwa kha tshirendo.
explicit	adj	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	In their planning documents employers must give explicit indications of how they intend implementing the new policy.	ṭaṅḡavhudza	verb	u vhea khagala, zwi tshi pfala na nga vhuḍalo.	Ni tea u ṭaṅḡavhudza ndivho ya ṭhoḡisiso.
explicit	adjective	precisely and clearly expressed with no attempts to hide anything	The director gave explicit reasons for dismissing the project leader.	ṭaṅḡavhudza	adjective	u vha khagala na u bulwa zwavhuḡi hu si na ndingedzo dza u dzumba tshithu	Mulanguli o ṭaṅḡavhudza zwiitisi zwa u pandela murangaphanḡa wa thandela.
explicit	adjective	stated or shown clearly and in detail	Viewers are warned against explicit language and scenes.	ṭaṅḡavhudza	adjective	u bulwa kana u sumbedzwa zwi khagala nahone nga vhuḍalo	Vhaṭaleli vho kaidzwa kha zwa luambo lwo ṭaṅḡavhudzaho na vhuṭa.

exploit	verb	to use or manipulate to one's advantage	Traders on the stock exchange exploited the weak Rand to make money.	khagala	adj	zwo lumbama, zwo vhewa zwavhuḡi hu si na u dzumbama.	Vhatholi vha tea u bula zwi khagala uri phoḷisi yavho vha ḡo i shumisa nga nḡila ifhio.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	shumisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi u shumele.	Vhavhambadzivharengi vha makete wa mikovhe vho shumisa u wa ha Rannda kha u ita tshelede.
exploit	verb	to treat someone unfairly, e.g. to use their work or ideas without giving them credit in order to get money or advantage for yourself	She felt that the tragedy was exploited by the media.	tambudza	verb	u fara muthu nga nḡila ine ya sa vhe yavhuḡi, sa tsumbo, u shumisa mushumo wavho kana mihumbulo yavho hu si na u vha bula u itela u wana masheleni kana u ḡivhuedza.	O pfa makhaulambilu o tambudzwa nga midia.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory, belief, etc. and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	shumisa	verb	u sa fara muthu zwavhuḡi, sa u shumisa mihumbulo yawe kha u ita tshelede kana u ḡivhuedza ngeno u sa buli uri mihumbulo wo i wana ngafhi.	Vho mu shumisa kha u vhambadza tshibveledzwa tshavho nge mihumbulo yawe ya vhukungedzeli ya vha i yavhuḡi.
exponent	noun	a person who supports or explains an idea, plan, theory or belief and tries to persuade others that it is useful or good	The professor is a leading exponent of herbal medicine.	muambeli	noun	muthu ane a tikedza kana u ḡalutshedza muhumbulo, pulane, thyeori kana zwi tendwaho na u lingedza u kwengweledza vhaṅwe uri ndi ya ndeme kana ndi ya vhuḡi	Phurofesa ndi muambeli a rangaho phanḡa wa mishonga ya zwimela.
export	verb	to sell or transfer abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	mutikedzi	noun	muthu ane a ima na kana a kona u ḡalusa muhumbulo, pulane, thyori, lutendo, na zwiṅwe-vho, a lingedza u ḡuḡuwedza vhaṅwe uri vha vhone zwi zwonezwone.	Mupurofesa Phungo ndi mutikedzi muhulwane wa mishonga ya miri.
export	verb	to introduce something such as an activity or idea to another country	German ideas on education have been exported to rural Africa.	vhambadzelaseli	verb	u rengisa zwithu mashangoḡavha.	Afrika Tshipembe ḷi vhambadzela mashango oḡhe a ḷifhasi waini.
export	noun	the sale of products or materials to another country	Profits from the export of alcohol are heavily taxed.	hwalela	verb	i ḡivhadza tshithu tshiswa sa nyito, muhumbulo, nzw. kha maṅwe mashango.	Mihumbulo ya pfunzo ya Dzheremane yo hwalelwa Afrika.
export	noun	something that is sold to another country	Wine is an important export for South Africa.	mbambadzelaseli	noun	u rengisela ḷiṅwe shango zwibveledzwa kana matheriaḷa.	Phurofiti dza mbambadzelo dza halwa dzi theliswa lwo kalulaho.

export	verb	send something to another country or sell something abroad	South Africa exports wine to the rest of the world.	bvisa	verb	u rumela tshithu kha liñwe shango kana u rengisa tshithu mashangoni a nṅḁa	Afrika Tshipembe li rumela waini kha liḡhasi loṡhe.
expose	verb	to show or make visible.	He considered it his duty to expose careless and ignorant writers.	tshivhambedelwaseli	noun	tshithu tshi no rengiselwa liñwe shango.	Waini ndi tshivhambedelwa tsha Afrika Tshipembe tshi re na ndeme.
expose	verb	to show or make visible	An independent audit of the entire civil service in the province has exposed a lack of even basic management skills.	ṡana	verb	u sumbedza kana u ita uri zwi vhonele	U ṡola ho ḡiimisaho ha tshumelo ya vhashumi vha muvhuso vhoṡhe yo ṡana.
extensive	adj	including a lot of information and details	The accident received extensive coverage from the media.	dzumbulula	verb	u sumbedza kana u ita uri tshithu tshi vhonele.	O vhone zwo tea u dzumbulula vhañwali vha sa londi na vha si na nḡivho.
extensive	adjective	large in amount, degree or size	His extensive research requires extra funding.	engedzwa	adjective	zwinzhi, digirii kana muelo	ṡhoḡisiso dzo engedzwaho dzi ṡoḡa iñwe ndambedzo.
external	adj	on the outside	The external pressure must be higher than the internal pressure for the expansion to take place.	ṡaṅḁavhuwaho	adj	u wanala fhethu hunzhi.	Khombo ye ya bvelela yo vhiḡiwa nga nḡila yo ṡaṅḁavhuwaho nga vhoramafhungo.
extract	verb	to remove, usually with some force or effort	The broken piece was extracted from the machine using pliers.	nṅḁa	adj	hu si ngomu.	Uri tshiṡalula tshi fhele, ho vha na mutsiko wa nṅḁa na wa ngomu lwe vhavhusi vha vhuya vha khonza.
extract	verb	to obtain something from something else, using a chemical or industrial process or machine	Iron is extracted from iron ore.	ṡomola	verb	u bvisa, hu anzela u shumiswa nungo kana u kombetshedza.	Tshipiḡa tsho konyowaho tsho ṡomolwa kha mutshini nga puḡairi.
extract	noun	a small part of a book, piece of music, etc. which is printed or published on its own	This extract from the novel shows how poor children can be exploited in cities.	bvisa	verb	u wana tshithu tshi tshi bva kha tshiñwe, hu tshi shumiswa khemikhaḡa kana mutshini.	Tsimbi i bviswa kha ngweḡi.
extract	verb	to take a short piece of writing or information from a book etc.	If you extract a section from a text and insert it verbatim into your own assignment, you place it between quotation marks with the source reference in brackets.	bvisa	verb	u dzhia tshipiḡa tshipufhi tsha muñwalo kana mafhungo u bva kha bugu na zwiñwe	Arali vha bvisa khethekanyo u bva kha tshibveledzwa vha I dzhenisa kha asainimennde yavho, vha I dzhenisa kha zwiḡevhe vha sumbedza na ndaedi ine ya bva khayoy kha zwidanga.
extract	noun	substance that has been obtained from another substance by means of a particular process	Almond extract gives rice pudding a lovely flavour.	ṡhumbulo	noun	tshithu tshi no bva kha tshiñwe ho shumiswa kuitele kugede.	ṡhumbulo i no bva buguni ya nganea i sumbedza kushengedzelwe kwa vhana vha tsiwana dziḡoroboni.

facilitate	verb	to make easier; allow it to happen	The University is serious about facilitating access to more economically disadvantaged students.	tshibveledzwa	noun	tshithu tshe tsha waniwa kha tshiñwe nge ha shumiswa kuitele kugede.	Tshibveledzwa tsha <i>almonds</i> tshi ita uri khekhe i ðifhelele.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier or allow it to happen	The university is serious about facilitating access for economically disadvantaged students.	leludza	verb	u ita uri zwi leluwe kana u tendela zwithu zwi tshi itea	Yunivesithi yo khwaṭhisa nga u leludza u swikelela kha matshudeni ane a sa vhe a tshao.
facilitate	verb	to make something easier in order to reach a specific goal	He set up a players committee to facilitate better communication between players and management.	leludza	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi leluwe u itela u	U sika komiti dza vhatambi u itela u leludza vhudavhidzani vhukati ha vhatambi na ndangulo.
facilitation	adjective	process of facilitation	District municipalities have a crucial role to play in economic development, planning and facilitation.	leludza	adjective	maitele a u leludza	Masipala ya tshiṭiriki I na mushumo wa ndeme wa kha mveledziso ya ikonomi, vhupulani na u leludza.
facilitation	noun	making a process easier	Her facilitation is so good that all beginner speakers participate in the conversation classes with ease.	u leluwa	noun	u tshimbidza maitele	Kutshimbidzele kwawe ndi kwavhudi lune vhane vha khou thoma u amba luambo vhoṭhe vha kona u dzhenelela kha kilasi dza nyambedzano zwi tshi leluwa.
facilitator	noun	someone who makes a process easier	She is a competent facilitator who knows exactly how to make the beginner speakers feel at ease and lets them speak with enough confidence.	mutshimbidzi	noun	muthu ane a ita uri maitele a leluwe	Ndi mutshimbidzi makone ane a ḡvha uri u ita hani uri vhane vha khou thoma u amba luambo vha pfe vho vhoḡholowa na u vha litsha vha amba vhe na vhuḡfulufheli ho linganaho.
fact	noun	something that can be proven	It is a fact that the earth rotates around the sun every 24 hours.	mbuno	noun	tshithu tshine tsha nga sumbedziswa	Ndi mbuno zwa uri liḡhasi li mona na ḡuvha awara dza 24 dziñwe na dziñwe.
fact	noun	information used as evidence in an argument, publication or report	The scientist systematically sets out the facts in his argument.	mbuno	noun	maḡhungo shumiswaho sa vhuṭanzi kha khanedzano, khaḡiso kana muvhigo	Rasaintsi u sumbedzisa lwa siṣṡemetheki uri mbuno dza khanedzano dzavho.
faction	noun	a small group within a larger group, which has opposing ideas to the main part of the group	The rival factions in the political party cannot reach an agreement.	tshimbidza	verb	u leludza; u thusa uri zwi itee.	Yunivesithi yo ḡiimisela tshoṭhe u tshimbidza u swikelelwa hayo nga matshudeni vha no shaya.
factor	noun	anything that contributes causally to a result	Education is a key factor in raising awareness of health issues in a population.	tshiṡeḡukwa	noun	tshigwada tshiṡuku tshi no bva kha tshihulwane, tshi na mihumbulo i no fhambana na ya tshigwada tshihulwane.	Zwiṡeḡukwa zwa liḡhoro zwi no hanedzana zwi khou balelwa u swika kha thendelano.
factor	verb	to include something in your calculations on how much something will cost, or how long it will take, etc	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	tshiṡuṡuwedzi	noun	tshithu tshifhio na tshifhio tshi no thusa u ḡisa mvelelo.	Pfunzo ndi tshiṡuṡuwedzi tshihulwane tsha nzhele ya zwa mitakalo zwitshavhani.

factor	noun	fact or circumstance contributing to a result	Discuss all the factors that lead to global warming.	tshivhumbi	noun	mbuno kana nyimele ine ya dzhenelela kha mvelelo	Kha vha rere nga ha zwivhumbi zwothe zwo livhisaho kha mufhiso wa lifhasi.
factor in	verb	to include in your calculations on how much something will cost, how long it will take, etc.	She forgot to factor in the painter's wages when she estimated how much painting the house would cost.	katela	verb	u dzhenisa kha mirekanyo ya nga ha uri tshithu tshi do ita vhugai, zwi do dzhia tshifhinga tshi ngafhani, na zwiinwe	Vho hangwa u dzhenisa muholo wa mupenndi musi vha tshi anganyela uri u pennda nngu zwi do ita vhugai.
factual	adj	based on or containing facts	An argument without a factual basis is just a set of opinions.	dzhenisela	verb	u ita uri tshiinwe tshithu tshi vhe tshipiqa tsha tsaukanyo kana murekanyo siani ja mutengo wa zwithu kana uri zwi do dzhia tshifhinga tshingafhani.	Vho hangwa u dzhenisela muholo wa mupenndi musi vha tshi anganyela mbadelo dza u pennda nngu yavho.
fallacy	noun	a false or mistaken idea or belief, based on incorrect information or faulty reasoning, which many people believe to be true	It is a fallacy that the Scots are stingy, in fact, they give more to charity than any other group in the British Isles.	vhuṭanzieli	adj	zwo ḡisendeka kana zwi na vhuṭanzi; ngoho.	Muhumbulomuṭalusi u anzela u tikedzwa nga mafhungomatsivhudzi a re vhuṭanzieli.
fallacy	noun	a weakness in someone's argument caused by faulty logic or a mistake in their reasoning	The fallacy contained in their argument is that they have made generalisations on the basis of too few examples.	vhurikwa/vhuzwifhi	noun	muḡumbulo kana lutendo zwine zwi si vhe zwone kana zwo khakheaho, zwo bva kha u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi a si one kana ngelekanyo yo peama, vhathu vhanzhi vha anzela u zwi dzhia i ngoho.	Ndi vhurikwa/vhuzwifhi u amba uri Zwikotshi (Scots) vha na vhutshivha, ngeno hu uri vha a thusana vhashai vhanzhi u fhira vhathu vha zwigwada zwiinwe zwa British Isles.
feasible	adj	possible, practical, that can be done and is likely to work	Using four languages as media of instruction is not feasible.	vhuṭudzeṭudze	noun	u lepalepa ha muḡumbulomuṭalusi zwo itiswa nge muṅe wawo a poidza kha kuhumbulele.	Vhuṭudzeṭudze hu re kha muḡumbulomuṭalusi wavho ho vhangwa nga u amba zwithu nga u tou angaredza vho ḡisendeka nga tsumbo ṭhukhuṭhukhu.
feasible	adjective	that can be done and is likely to work	Using two languages as media of instruction is feasible.	konadzea	adjective	zwine wa nga kona u itea nahone zwa nga shuma	U shumisa nyambo mbili sa midia wa vhudavhidzani zwi a konadzea.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc	The newspaper had a special feature on the writer who won the award.	khonadzeo	adj	zwi nga itea, a zwi kondi, zwi nga shuma.	A hu na khonadzeo ya uri nyambo nṅa dzi shumiswe kha u funza.
feature	noun	an important, interesting or typical aspect of something	Describe the characteristic features of an earthquake.	nyanḡadzwa	noun	atikili ya tshipentshela i re kha magazini kana gurannḡa, nzw. i no amba nga thero nngede.	Gurannḡa yo vha i nyanḡadzwa ya tshipentshela i no khou amba nga muḡwali we a wina pfufho.

feature	verb	to have an important part in or include a specific person	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	zwiṭalusi	noun	zwithu zwiḥulwane kana zwi no manganḁa zwi no ṭalula tshithu.	Bulani zwiṭalusi zwa mudzinginyo.
feature	noun	a special article on a particular subject in a magazine, newspaper, etc.	The newspaper has a special feature on the writer who won the award.	mbonalo	noun	athikili yo khetheaho nga ha thero yo imaho nga uri kha magazini, guranṅḁa, na zwiḥwe	Guranṅḁa l na mbonalo dzo khetheaho nga ha muḥwali o winaho pfufho.
feature	verb	to have an important part in or to be included	The conference will feature the dean as one of the plenary speakers.	vhonadza	verb	u vha na tshipiḁa tsha ndeme kha kana u katelwa	Khoniferentsi l ḁo vhonadza dini sa miḥwe wa vhaambi thangeli.
feigned	adjective	what is pretended	Your feigned facts are no more than personal assumptions.	zwa kholekhole	adjective	zwa u ḁiitisa	Mbuno dzavho dza kholekhole a dzi fhiri khumbulelwa dza iwe muṅe.
fertile	adj	if an environment or situation is fertile, then new ideas, results, political groups, etc. are encouraged and can easily develop and succeed	Poorer regions are a fertile breeding ground for revolution.	ḁisedza	verb	u vha na tshipiḁa tshi re na ndeme kha nyito ngedede kana u dzhenisa muthu mugeḁe nyitoni.	Khuvhangano i ḁo ḁisedza maphurofesa sa muḥwe wa zwiambi zwiḥulwane.
fertile	adj	full of new, interesting and unusual ideas	The new lecturer's fruitful thinking will make valuable contributions to research.	manonani	adj	arali fhethu kana nzulele i manona, ndi heneḁha hune ha simuwa, u alusa na u pfumbisa mihumbulo miswa, zwiito zwiswa, mahoro maswa a polotiki, nzw.	Mashango a re na vhushai ndi manonani a ndwelatshanduko.
field	noun	sphere of study	Stephen Hawking, the British theoretical physicist, was a famous expert in the field of theoretical cosmology.	sia	noun	khethekanyo ya ngudo	Vho Stephen Hawking, muḁivhi wa fisikisi wa Brithania, vho vha vhe makone a ḁivheaho kha sia ḁa zwa lukanda.
figurative	adjective	use in a way that differs from the usual, normal or basic meaning	Figurative language (imagery) is often found in literature, because poets think figuratively rather than literally.	zwa tshifanyiso/zwiga	adjective	u shumisa nga ṅḁila ine ya fhambana na yo ḁowealeaho,	Luambo lwa zwiga (khumbulelo) kanzhi lu wanala kha maḥwalwa, nga uri vharendi vha humbula nga zwiga hu si nga kha maḥwalwa.
figure	verb	to play a role in a process or situation	How does the current electricity crisis figure in the foreign investment policy?	tshiimo	verb	dzhenelela	Tshiimo tshi sa sa gumi ya muḁagasi ire hone zwino l dzhenelela hani kha mbekanyamaitele ya u vhumunga ya mashangoḁavha?
figure	noun	a person's bodily shape	My father's burly figure suddenly appears in the door.	tshiimo	noun	tshivhumbeo tsha muthu tsha muvhili	Tshiimo tsha khotsi anga tsha u vha na misipha tshi a bvelela kha vothi.

figure of speech	noun	word usage that aims to achieve an effect, e.g. irony, metaphor, hyperbole, euphemism or satire	Imagery is a figure of speech often found in poetry.	liambele	noun	tshumiso ya ipfi ine ya sedza kha u swikelela mveledzwa, sa tsumbo, lishandafhungo, methafore, haiphabola, litatathino kana sathaya	Zwiga ndi figura ya muambo ine kanzhi ya wanala kha vhurendi.
final	adjective	the last	The decision of the disciplinary committee is final, and no further discussion will be held on the issue.	fhedzisela	adjective	tsha u fhedzisela	Tsheo ya komiti ya ndatiso ndi ya u fhedzisela, nahone a hu na dziñwe therisano dzine dza do farwa kha tshiteñwa itshi.
finalisation	noun	completion or final draft of something	The finalisation of a dissertation requires nerves of steel because there is so much detail to be finally checked.	khunyeledzo	noun	khunyeledzo kana mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela ya tshithu	Khunyeledzo ya desithesheni l toda tshivhiti ngauri hu na zwidodombedzwa zwinzhi zwine zwa tea u sedzuluswa.
finalise	verb	produce a final version	My roommate has two days left to finalise her paper with source references and a bibliography.	fhedzisa	verb	u bveledza vesheni ya u fhedzisela	Muthu ane nda dzula nae lufherani u na maquvha mavhili o salaho a u fhedzisela mabambiri awe na ndaedzi dza tshiko na bibijogirafi.
finality	noun	the fact of being finished	We are still in the process of negotiations, but it seems we are getting to the stage where we will reach finality.	khunyeledzo	noun	zwa u vha zwo fhelaho	Ri kha di vha kha maitele a nyambedzano, fhedzi zwi tou nga ri khou swika kha lisa line ra do swika khunyeledzoni.
finance	verb	to provide the money, often a large amount, that is needed to pay for something	She worked full-time to finance her husband's university education.	-nonaho	adj	arali muhumbulo wo nona, muthu u na mihumbulo miswa i no takadza i songo dlowelwaho.	Mulekhitshara muswa vha na muhumbulo wo nonaho lune ha do vha na zwinzhi zwiswa zwine vha nga disa siani la risetshe.
finance	verb	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	The church took out a loan to finance the new community centre.	lambedza	verb	u thusa nga masheleni, kanzhi e manzhi, a no khou todea kha u badelela tshinwe tshithu.	Vho shuma lwa tshothe vha tshi itela u isa munna wavho kholedzhini nga u tou vha lambedza.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	Finance for the new natural sciences laboratory has been provided by private donors.	badelela	verb	masheleni ane muthu kana dzangano la vha nao khathihi na ndila ine vha a shumisa ngayo.	Kereke yo toda lounu ya u badelela senthara ntswa ya tshitshavha.
finance	noun	the money that a person or organisation has available and the way in which they manage this money	Experts from large companies provide information on a range of topics, such as finance, investments and insurance, from which business people can benefit.	gwama	noun	tshielede ine muthu kana tshiimiswa tsha vha nayo na ndila ine tsha langa ngayo tshielede yatsho	Vhadivhi u bva kha khamphani khulwane vho nekedza mafhungo nga ha thoho dzo fhambanaho, dzi ngaho sa zwa gwama, u vhumunga na ndindakhombo, dzine vhabindudzi vha nga vhuella.
finance	noun	the commercial activity of providing funds and capital	The balance of the required finance will be provided by the bank.	gwama	noun	nyito ya masheleni ya u nekedza masheleni na pfuma	Ndinganyiso ya gwama li todeaho l do nekedzwa nga bannga.

finite	adj	with a definite limit or fixed size	There is a finite number of energy resources from which to generate electricity.	masheleni/tshelede	noun	nyito ya tshikhomese ya u űekedza tshelede na khephithaĵa.	Masheleni a/tshelede ya u dzhenisa ĵaborothiri ya saintsi dza mupo o űekedzwa nga vhalambedzi vha phuraivethe.
fit	verb	meet expectations or meet a goal	Good writers always try to choose words that fit within the theme of their text.	tea	verb	u swikelela ndavhelelo kana u swikelela ndivho	Muńwali wavhuĵi u dzulela u nanga maipfi ine a avha o tea kha thero ya tshibveledzwa tshawe.
flexible	adj	able to adjust to different conditions	The company is looking for someone who can work flexible hours.	vhewaho	adj	hu na tshikalo kana saizi ye ya tiwa.	Tshivhalo tsho vhewaho tsha zwiko zwa maanĵa a/fulufulu ĵa u bveledza muĵagasi.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern like a wave	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	fhambanaho	adj	u kona u ĵidzudzanyela na u ĵishandulela nzulele dzo fhambanaho.	Khamphani i khou űoĵa muthu ane a nga shuma kha wara dzo fhambanaho.
fluctuate	verb	move in a rising and falling pattern	The device malfunctioned due to fluctuations in the electrical current.	shanduka	verb	phatheni ya u tsa na na u gonya	Tshishumiswa tsho ĵo sa tsha shuma nga űwambo wa u shanduka kha muĵagasi.
fluctuate	verb	keep rising and falling	There are many students whose marks fluctuate significantly within the same subject.	shanduka	verb	u dzulela u gonya u tshi tsa	Hu na matshudeni manzhi ane maraga dzavho dza tsa dzi tshi gonya nga ngomu ha thero nthihi.
fluctuating	adjective	going up and down	The fluctuating nature of the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	shanduka	adjective	u tsa na u gonya	Mvumbo ya u shanduka kha űowetshumo ya zwiendedzi kanzhi i bveledza u thola ha vhatu vha si na ndalukanyo dzone.
fluctuation	noun	change in a level, price or amount	The fluctuation in the motor car industry often results in the employment of poorly qualified persons.	tshanduko	noun	tshanduko kha ĵevele, mutengo kana tshivhalo	Tshanduko kha űowetshumo ya zwiendedzi kanzhi zwi bveledza u tholwa ha vhatu vha si na ndalukanyo dza vhukuma.
fluent	adj	able to speak or write a (foreign) language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	fhufhuma	verb	u tshimbila nga phetheni ya u tsa na u gonya.	Biĵiri ya founu yo hana u ĵala ngauri kharenthe ya muĵagasi yo vha u tshi khou fhufhuma.
fluent	adjective	able to speak or write a language correctly and easily without hesitation	She is fluent in Spanish.	elelaho	adjective	u kona u amba kana u űwala luambo nga űĵila yone hu si na thimathimo	U a elela kha luambo lwa Spain.
fluid	adj	unstable, not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	vhueleli	adj	u kona u amba kana u űwala luambo (lu si lwau) zwavhuĵi hu si na u timatima.	U na vhueleli kha Spanish.
fluid	adjective	not fixed and likely to change	Although the two institutions have merged, the arrangement is still fluid.	so ngo khwaĵha	adjective	zwi songo dzulisea na u nga shanduka	Naho zwiimiswa zwivhili zwo űangana, nzudzanyo i kha ĵi vha i songo khwaĵha.

focus	verb	to concentrate on or pay special attention to a particular person or thing instead of other people or things	She focuses all her energy on completing her dissertation.	shadukaho	adj	zwi songo dzikaho, zwi anzela u shanduka.	Naho zwiimiswa zwivhili zwo țangana, thendelano yazwo ndi i shandukaho.
focus	noun	the subject or situation that is the centre of interest or attention	The main focus of the course is social anthropology.	fombela	verb	u tou fombe kha u sedza u lavhelesa muthu onoyo mugele kana tshithu tshenetsho tshigede nțhani ha zwiñwe zwinzhi kana vhañwe vhanzhi.	O fombedza muhumbulo wawe woțhe kha u khunyeledza dezethesheni yawe.
focus	noun	the special attention you give to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	tshifombelwa	noun	tshithu tshine kana nzulele ine u lavhelesa na u fombela ha itwa khatsho.	Tshifombelwa tsha khoso ndi anthropoțodzhi.
focus	noun	the clear purpose of something	His essay lacks focus.	vhufombela	noun	vhuronwane hune ha itwa kha u țhogomela zwithu zwigede kana nzulele ngede.	Vhufombela ha vhoramafhungo kha ndondolamutakalo zwo ita uri vthathu vha vhe na nzhele.
focus	noun	special attention to a particular subject or situation	The media's focus on primary health care has raised awareness.	sedza	noun	tshenzhelo yo khetheaho kha thero yo imaho ngauri kana nyimele	Zwo sedzwaho nga midia kha ndondolo ya mutakalo khulwane zwo bveledza tshenzhemo.
focus	verb	to pay particular attention to something	Focus on the consequences of littering.	sedza	verb	u ñekedza tshenzhelo kha tshithu	U sedza masiandaitwa a u lațekanya
focus	verb	to concentrate on something	You need to think carefully about exactly what you want to focus on in your research.	sedza	verb	u sedza kha tshithu	Vha tea u humbula nga vhuronwane nga ha zwine vha țođa u sedza khazwo kha țhođisiso yavho.
focus group	noun	a number of respondents whose opinions about a product are obtained in the context of marketing through qualitative research (e.g., conversations and questionnaires)	After this focus group discussion, Tertia's qualitative investigation will be completed and she will be finalising the results of her study.	tshigwada tsho sedzwaho	noun	tshivhalo tsha vhañhinduli vthane mihumbulo yavho nga ha tshibveledzwa kha nyimele ya vhuvhambadzi nga kha țhođisiso yo sedzaho ndeme (sa tsumbo, nyambedzano na mbudzisambekanywa)	Nga murahu ha therisano ya tshigwada tsho sedzwaho, tzedzuluso yo sedzaho ndeme Vho Tertia i đo fhedziswa nahone u đo vha a khou khunyeledza mvelelo dza ngudo dzawe.
focused	adjective	directing attention, interest or activity towards something specific	Focused study is only possible if you strike a balance between study and socialisation.	sedzaho	adjective	u livhisa tshenzhelo, dzangalelo kana mushumo wo livhaho kha tshithu tsho imaho ngauri	Ngudo dzo sedzaho dzi a konadzea arali vha wana ndinganyiso vhukati ha ngudo ha matshilisano.
follow from	verb	to arise from something	His violent behaviour does not logically follow from his peace speech the day before.	tevhekana	verb	u bva kha tshithu	Vhuđifari hawe a vhu tou tevhekana zwavhuđi u bva kha tshipitshi tshawe tsha mulalo tsha đuvha țo fhiraho.

follow upon	verb	to come directly after something in time	In his lecture, theory and example systematically follow upon one another.	tevhela	verb	u ɗa nga murahu ha tshithu tsha tshifhinga itscho	Kha ngudo yavho, thyeori na tsumbo zwo tevhelana lwa sistemetheki.
follow upon	verb	appear in logical order	The author of an academic article must make sure that his arguments follow upon one another in a logical way.	tevhela	verb	u bvelela hu na thevhekano	Muñwali wa athikili ya akademi u tea u khwaṭhisedza uri khanedzano dzawe dzi a tevhelana nga nthihi nga nḡila yone.
forgo	verb	to give something up or to decide not to have something	The student volunteers forgo their summer holidays to do development work.	vhufombela	noun	vhuyo vhu re khagala ya tshiñwe tshithu.	Dedzethesheni yawe i shaya vhufombela.
format	noun	the organisation, plan or design of something	The celebrations take place in the format of a carnival.	litshedza	verb	u litsha tshithu kana u tshea u sa vha na tshithu.	Matshudeni vho ḡitela u litshedza holodei vha tshi itela u ita mushumo wa u thusa vhañwe.
format	noun	the layout and appearance of a document or display	The format of the two textbooks is completely different.	nḡila	noun	pulane i no shumiswa nga dzangano kana dizaini ya tshiñwe tshithu.	U pembela ha hone hu ḡo itwa nga nḡila i no nga ya ha bepha ḡa khanivaḡa.
format	verb	to arrange a text and visual elements in a specific way on a page or screen	All assignments have to be formatted according to the prescribed style sheet.	fomethe	noun	kuvhekanyelwe na mbonalo ya ḡiñwalwa kana ṭano.	Fomethe ya bugutshumiswa mbili a i fani na luthihi.
formula	noun	a particular method of achieving something	The formula for success is hard work.	fomethe	verb	u vhekanya mañwalwa na zwa u tou vhonwa nga nḡila ngedede kha siaṭari kana kha tshikirini.	Asainimente dzoṭhe dzi tea u fomethiwa u ya nga shitaela tsha siaṭari tsho bulwaho.
formulate	verb	to invent and plan all the details of a proposal or project	The commission was tasked with formulating a monetary policy.	fomuḡa	noun	nḡila ngedede ya u phetha zwithu.	Fomuḡa ya u bvela phanḡa ndi u shumesa.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas.	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	sima	verb	u thoma, u pulana na u bula zwidodombedzwa zwoṭhe zwa phurophozala kana thandela.	Khomishini yo humbelwa uri i sime phoḡisi ya zwa masheleni.
formulate	verb	to use particular words to clearly express your opinions, feelings or ideas	They formulated their ideas in carefully crafted prose.	sika	verb	u shumisa maipfi o imaho ngauri u bvisela khagala vhukuma mihumbulo yavho, vhuḡipfi kana ngelekanyo	Vho sika ngelekanyo dzavho nga vhuronwane dza vha phurosa yo lukwaho.
formulate	verb	to express something in a logical way	In the final draft of your paper you have to formulate clearly and concisely.	sika	verb	u bula tshithu nga nḡila l pfadzaho	Kha mvetomveto ya u fhedzisela ya mabambiri avho vha tea u sika zwi khagala nahone nga u pfufhifhadza.
formulation	noun	the way in which something is formulated or expressed	The student who takes good care of her language uses clear and concise formulation.	u sika	noun	nḡila ine tshithu tsha sikwa kana u bulwa	Mutshudeni ane a ṭhogomela zwavhuḡi luambo lwawe u shumisa u sika hu re khagala nahone ho pfufhifhadzwaho.

forthcoming	adj	willing to give information about something	She was forthcoming in her response to the allegations.	vhekanya	verb	u shumisa maipfi magede kha u bula zwikhagala kuvhonele kwau kwa zwithu, vhuḍipfi hau na mihumbulo yau.	Vho vhekanya mihumbulo yavho kha phurosa yo ṅwalwaho nga vhuronwane.
forthcoming	adj	going to happen or to be published	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	khagala	adj	u ḍiimisela u ṅea mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama tshiṅwe tshithu.	O vha e khagala malugana na zwiambelwa.
forthcoming	adjective	going to happen or appear	I am looking forward to the forthcoming rugby season.	zwi ḍaho	adjective	zwine wa khou ḍa u itea kana u bvelela	Ndi khou lavhelela khalaṅwaha ya ragabii iḍaho.
found	verb	to base something such as a main idea or belief on something else	A child's confidence is founded on love and praise.	ḍaho	adj	zwi no ḍo bvelela kana zwi no aṅḍadza.	Ndo lindela tshifhinga tsha bola ya ragibii tshi ḍaho nga maṭo matswuku.
found	verb	to base something on something else	Geology is an applied science founded on the careful observation of the natural world coupled with the application of physical, chemical and biological concepts to explain earth processes.	wanala	verb	u vhea mutheo wa tshithu kha tshiṅwe	Dzhioḽodzhi ndi saints ya tshumiswa ine yo wanala nga mbono ya vhuronwane ha ḽifhasi ḽa mvumbo zwo ṭangana na tshumiso ya miṭalukanyo ya fisikhala, khemikhala na ya bayoḽodzhikhala u itela u ṭalutshedza maitele a ḽifhasi.
foundation	noun	the basics or principles on which future work or actions are built	The study provides a solid foundation for further research.	simiwa	verb	u sendeka zwithu zwi no nga muhumbulo muhulwane kana lutendo kha tshiṅwe tshithu.	U ḍifulufhela ha ṅwana hu sima kha lufuno na u khoḍiwa.
foundation	noun	something basic or important on which something else is based	Lecturers often complain that students' writing lacks a solid theoretical foundation on which their ideas are based.	mutheo	noun	tshithu tsha mutheo kana tsha ndeme tshine tshithu tsho ḍisendeka ngatsho	Vhagudisi kanzhi vha vhilaela nga uri maṅwalwa a matshudeni ha nga mutheo wo khwaṭhaho une mihumbulo yao yo sendekwa khawo.
framework	noun	a set of ideas, beliefs or principles forming the basis for understanding something	The textbook provides a general framework for understanding biology.	murango	noun	zwifhaṭi kana milayo zwine mishumo ya matshelo kana nyito zwa ḍisendeka khayoy.	Risetshe iyi i shuma sa murango wa ṭhoḍisiso dza tshifhngani tshi ḍaho.
framework	noun	supporting structure underlying a theory, concept or subject	I place my research within the framework of eco-criticism.	muhanga	noun	tshivhumbeo tshi tikedzwaho tshie tsha vha nga fhasi ha thyeori, muṭalukanyo kana thero	Ndi vhea ṭhoḍisiso yanga nga ngomu ha muhanga wa tsatsaladzo ya zwi tshilaho.
framework	noun	overarching structure	The successful lecturer plans each lecture within the framework of her course objectives.	muhanga	noun	tshivhumbeo nyangaredzi	Mugudisi o bvelelaho u pulana ngudo iṅwe na iṅwe nga ngomu ha muhanga ha zwipikwa zwa khoso yawe.

frontier	noun	the extreme limit of what is known about something in a particular field	If this research project is successful, our frontiers of knowledge will be pushed back.	muhanga	noun	tshigwada tsha mihumbulo, lutendo kana kutshilele zwine zwa thusa kha u pfesesa zwithu.	Bugutshumiswa i ri fha muhanga wa u tou angaredza wa u pfesesa bai lodzhi.
fuel	verb	increase the amount or intensity of something	His resignation will fuel speculation that the whole company was involved in the theft of the money.	mukano	noun	mugumo u re kulekule wa zwine ra divha nga sia ligede.	Arali thandela iyi ya risetshe ya nga pfumba, mikano yashu ya ndivho i do rathela phanda.
fulfil	verb	to achieve a required or necessary official standard of something	She has fulfilled all the requirements for the programme and will graduate in September.	kuqedza	verb	u engedza u nana ha tshinwe tshithu u fana na u humbulela, tsinyuwo, mavharivhari, nzw.	U rula hawe mushumo zwi do kuqedza mavharivhari a uri u khou tou vhengiwa.
function	verb	to do the work or to fulfil the purpose that you or a particular thing is supposed to do or fulfil	The building's water supply has been reconnected and it is functioning as normal.	fusha	verb	u swikela tshikalo tsha tshiofisi tsho vhewaho tsha tshinwe tshithu.	O fusha thodea dzothe dza phurogireme lune a do giradzhuweitha nga nwedzi wa Khubvumedzi.
function	noun	what something is used for	Internet banks can perform the functions of traditional banks at half the price.	shuma	verb	u ita mushumo we muthu kana tshithu tshigede tsha tetshelwa wone.	Phaiphi dza maqi tshifhatoni tshila dzo lugisiwa lune dza khou shuma zwavhuqi zwino.
function	noun	a thing of which the amount or nature is produced by, depends on or varies according to another thing	Job advancement is a function of expertise, merit and experience.	mushumo	noun	zwine tshithu tsha shumiswa khazwo.	Bannga dza inthanete dzi a kona u shuma mishumo i no fana na bannga dza vhukuma hu si na u drelwa.
function	noun	the purpose that something has	The function of the introduction is to provide a brief summary of the article as a whole.	mushumo	noun	ndivho ine tshithu tsha vha nayo	Mushumo wa mvulatswinga ndi u nkedza manweledzo nga u pfufhifhadza a athikili yothhe.
function	verb	to work in 'n specific way	Many words in a language function as more than one part of speech, as determined by context.	shuma	verb	u shuma nga inwe ndila	Maipfi manzhi kha luambo a shuma sa zwipiqa zwa mubulo zwi fhiraho tshithihi.
function as	verb	to be something or work as something	Pretoria functions as the administrative capital of South Africa.	mishumo	noun	tshithu tshine tsha thuswa kana u langwa nga tshinwe siani la mutengo kana mveledziso.	U aluwa mushumoni ndi mishumo ya vhukoni, u vhonala zwo tea na u sedza tshenzhemo.
functional	adjective	being of practical use	The use of appropriate punctuation is functional in academic essays.	shuma	adjective	u vha na mushumo u vhonalaho	Tshumiso ya zwiga zwa u vhala zwone l ya shuma kha maanea a akademi.
functionality	noun	one or all of the operations that something is able to perform	You can do so much with the phone's GPS system that it takes functionality to a whole new level.	kushumele	noun	mutihi kana mishumo yothhe ine tshithu tsha kona u l shuma	Vha nga kona u shuma zwinzhi nga sisiteme ya GPS ya lutingo lune zwa dzhia kushumele kwa kha levele ntswa tshothhe.

fundamental	adj	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing could not exist or succeed without it	A clean supply of water is fundamental to the health of a nation.	shuma sa	verb	u vha tshiñwe tshithu kana u shuma sa tshenetsho tshithu.	Piṭori hu shuma sa musanda wa u langa Afrika Tshipembe.
fundamental	adj	forming the necessary basis of something	The concept of justice is fundamental to his theory.	tshililwa/tshikolokolo	adj	zwi a ṭoḡea tshoṭhe nahone zwi na ndeme musi zwi tshipiḡa tsha tshiñwe tshithu lune tshi no tshi tevhela tsha nga kundwa u shuma tshi si na itshi tsha u ranga.	Ṽetshedzo ya maḡi o kunaho ndi tshililwa ri tshi itela u vha lushaka lu re na mutakalo wavhuḡi.
fundamental	adjective	absolutely necessary and important as a part of something, to the point that the second thing cannot exist or succeed without it	Agriculture is fundamental to the economy of the country.	ndeme	adjective	zwa vhuṭhogwa na ndeme vhukuma sa tshipiḡa tsha tshithu, u swika hune tsha vhuvhili tsha si kone u vha hone kana u bvelela itshi tshiñwe tshi siho.	Vhulimi ndi tshithu tsha ndeme kha ikonomi ya shango.
fundamental	adjective	in a rudimentary way	There are sometimes fundamental differences between the ideological desires of a government on the one hand and the national interest on the other.	ndeme	adjective	nga nḡila ya mutheo	Hu na phambano dza ndeme nga huñwe vhukati ha madzangalelo a kuhumbulele kwa muvhuso kha ḡiñwe sia na madzangalelo a lushaka kha ḡiñwe sia.
fuse	verb	to join two or more things, physically or chemically, so that they become one thing	He fused the two electrical wires together so that electricity flowed.	murango	adj	u vha muteo u no ṭoḡea wa tshithu.	Muhumbulo wa vhumukanyi ndi murango wa dezethesheni yawe.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole.	He fused the best elements of both philosophies to create a new ethical system.	ṭuma	verb	u ṭanganya zwithu zwivhili kana u fhira zwivhili, lwa ṇama kana zwa khemikhaḡa, u itela uri zwi vhe tshithu tshithihi.	O ṭuma thambo mbili dza muḡagasi uri muḡagasi u kone u tshimbila.
fuse	verb	to join two or more so that they become one thing	The kwaito group has fused symphonic sounds into their music.	ṭanganyisa	verb	u ṭanganyisa zwithu zwivhili kana zwinzhi zwa vha tshithu tshithihi	Tshigwada tsha kwaito tsho ṭanganyisa muungo wa simfoniki wa vha muzika.
fuse	verb	to join together different ideas, qualities or things, especially so that you can form a pleasing combination or whole	What separates her from her peers is her ability to fuse education and entertainment into what she calls edutainment.	ṭanganyisa	verb	u ṭanganyisa muhumbulo yo fhambanaho, ndeme kana zwithu, nga maanḡa u itela uri vha kone u sika ṭhanganyo l takadzaho kana yo fhelelaho	Zwine zwa mu fhandekanya na thangana dzawe ndi vhukoni hawe ha u ṭanganyisa pfunzo na vhuḡimvumvusi zwa vha zwine a zwi vhidza pfunzo na vhuḡimvumvusi.
gauge	verb	check measuring instruments or weights and then place an official stamp or mark on it	This scale has not been gauged and therefore you cannot be sure if you bought exactly one kilogram of meat.	kala	verb	u sedza zwishumiswa zwa u kala kana zwileme wa kona u vhea tshiganḡo tsha tshiofisi kana luswayo khazwo	Tshikalo itshi a tsho ngo kalwa nahone vha nga si kone u vha na vhuṭanzi ha uri vho renga khijogiramu nthihi ya ṇama.

gender	noun	the properties distinguishing male and female roles	Employers may not discriminate against employees based on gender.	vanganya	verb	u țanganyisa mihumbulo, vhuvha kana zwithu zwo fhambanaho, hu u itela u wana muvangano wa tshithu tshi no takadza kana tsho fhelelaho.	O vanganya zwi no bva kha filosofi mbili a sika kuhumbulele kuswa.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence, such as ideas, profits and power.	The new lecturer generated an exciting class discussion.	mbeu	noun	zwi no fhambanya mishumo ya zwiduna na zwisadzi.	Vhatholi a vho ngo tea u țalula vhashumi vho sedza mbeu.
generate	verb	to create or bring into existence	The workshops will use problem solving to generate new ideas.	bveledza	verb	u sika kana u ita uri zwi vhe hone	Wekishopho I ȝo shumisa u tandulula thaidzo u bveledza mihumbulo miswa.
generic	adjective	not specific	If one plans a language acquisition course for students from different disciplines, the text content will be generic, as creating subject-specific texts for each subject is practically impossible.	nyangaredzi	adjective	zwi songo livha	Arali muthu a pulana khoso ya u guda luambo u itela matshudeni u bva kha masia o fhambanaho, zwi re ngomu kha tshibveledzwa zwi ȝo vha zwi angaredzwaho, sa izwi u sika zwibveledzwa zwo sedzaho thero kha thero iñwe na iñwe zwi sa kanzhi konadzei.
genre	noun	subdivision of any art, with a distinctive own approach, design and (or) subject – used mainly within the three major categories of literary art, namely prose, poetry and drama	He focused mainly on two genres: the literary essay and pastoral poetry.	lushaka	noun	khethékanyo ya vhutsila, vhu re na kuitele kwaho kwo fhambanaho, nyolo na (kana) thero – lune lwa shumiswa kanzhi nga ngomu ha khethékanyo tharu dza ndeme, dzi re phurosa, vhurendi na ȝirama	O vha o sedzesa kha tshaka mbili: mañwalwa a maanea na vhurendi ha vhufunzi.
germ	noun	the beginning or early stage of something, like an idea, from which that thing can develop into a bigger or more important thing	The germ of his theory, developed much later, can already be seen in his first book.	thoma	verb	u ita kana u medza tshithu u fana na mihumbulo, phurofiti na maandamavhusi.	Muȝekhitshara muswa vho thoma therisano ye nyanyula kiȝasini.
globe	noun	an object with a spherical shape; the universe	The trees were clipped into globes.	tsimuwa	noun	murango kana misi ya u ranga ya tshithu, sa mihumbulo, une khawo ha ȝo mela tshiñwe tshithu tsha aluwa.	Tsimuwo ya thyoru yavho, ye ya aluwa nga murahu, i a kona u vhone buguni yavho ya u thoma.
globe	noun	a more or less round object	The trees were clipped into globes.				

gloss	verb	provide explanatory notes for subject-specific words or phrases	Some authors gloss their textbooks so that students can look up the meaning of technical terms.	ṅekedza notsi	verb	u ṅekedza notsi dza maipfi o sedzaho thero kana mafurase	Vhaṅwe vhaṅwali vha ṅekedza notsi kha bugupfarwa dzavho u itela uri matshudeni vha kone u sedza ṭhalutshedzo dza mathemo a thekhinikhala.
glossary	noun	alphabetical list of words with explanations, as in some textbooks	Some textbooks contain a glossary that explains the meaning of difficult technical terms.	guḷosari	noun	mutevhe wa alifabethe wa maipfi a re na ṭhalutshedzo, sa kha dziṅwe bugupfarwa	Dziṅwe bugukhwalwa dzi na guḷosari ine ya ṭalutshedza ṭhalutshedzo ya mathemo a thekhinikhala a konḡaho.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	Any goal could be achieved if people didn't allow themselves to get side-tracked.	gulungwa/khulungwa	noun	tshithu tshi re na tshivhumbeo tshi no nga tshipulumbu; ḷifhasi.	Miri yo geredzelwa ya vha magulungwa.
goal	noun	that which a plan is intended to achieve, which will usually require effort and time	The goal of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	ndivho	noun	izwo zwine pulane yo itelwa u swikelela, zwine kanzhi zwa ḡo ṭoḡa nungo na tshifhinga	Tshipikwa tsha ngudo dzawe dza zwa dzilafho ndi u vha dokotela wa vhana o bevelelaho.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The lecturer graded the assignments.	tshipikwa	noun	zwine pulane ya tama u swikela, zwine zwa anzela u lila nungo na tshifhinga.	Tshipikwa tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tshi nga swikelwa nga avho vhe vha ḡi imisela.
grade	noun	the level or quality of a particular product or material	The coal mined in that area is usually of the highest grade.	gireida	verb	u fha maraga kana vhuimo hu tshi shumiswa tshikalo u itela u sumbedza vhungomu, tshivhalo kana khwalḷithi (vhudzivha).	Muḷekhitshara vho gireida asainimente.
grade	verb	to put things or people into categories according to their qualities or abilities	The artifacts discovered during the excavation were graded according to size, colour and shape.	gireidi	noun	tshikalo kana vhudzivha ha tshibveledzwa kana matheriaḷa.	Malasha e a gwiwa shangoni ḷḷa a gireidiwa sa oneone.
grade	noun	a particular quality, level, value, etc.	All the farmer's pears are first grade and are marketed overseas.	gireidi	noun	ndeme, ḷeveḷe, na zwiṅwe zwo imaho ngauri	Mapiere oṭhe a vhorabulasi ndi gireidi ya u thoma nahone a rengiselwa mashangoḡavha.
grade	verb	to award a mark or a position on a scale to indicate intensity, amount or quality	The hotel, which boasts a sea view and draws many international guests, has been graded a three-star hotel.	gireidi	verb	u ṅekedza luswayo kana vhuimo kha tshikalo u sumbedza nungo, tshivhalo kana ndeme	Hodela, ine ya ḡihudza nga u sedza lwanzheni nahone ya kunga vhaeni vhanzhi vha bvaho mashangoḡavha, yo gireidiwa sa hodela ya ṅaledzi tharu.
grade	verb	sort by type and quality	The postgraduate student in Agriculture had to grade different pear types according to their taste and appearance.	gireida	verb	u khethekanya u ya nga tshaka na ndeme	Mutshudeni wa ṅṭha ha vhutelwadigirii kha zwa Vhulumi o tea u gireida tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mapiere u ya nga ha mithetshelo na mbonalo yadzo.
graduand	noun	someone who is going to receive or received an academic degree	All graduands wear gowns during graduation.	mutelwadigirii	noun	muthu ane a khou ya u ṭanganedza kana o ṭanganedzaho digirii ya akademi	Vhatelwadigirii vhoṭhe vha ambara magaweni musi wa vhuṭambo ha u telwa digirii.

graduate	verb	to receive a degree	My five best friends graduate at the end of this year from the University of Stellenbosch.	telwadigirii	verb	u țanganedza digirii	Khonani dzanga țhanu dza khwinesa dzi khou telwa digirii mafheloni a uno řwaha u na Yunivesithi ya Stellenbosch.
graduate	noun	someone who received an academic degree	I would like to advise graduates to be patient while looking for a job.	mutelwadigirii	noun	muthu o țanganedzaho digirii ya akademi	Ndi tama u eletshedza vhatelwadigirii uri vha dzike musi vha khou țođana na mushumo.
graduated	adjective	somebody who has obtained a degree	My graduated son is without a job despite his degree.	telwadigirii	adjective	muthu o wanaho digirii	Řwana wanga o telwahodigirii ha na mushumo naho e na digirii yawe.
grant	noun	amount of money given to complete a project	He was awarded a research grant to help him complete his Master's dissertation.	vhekanya	verb	u vhea zwithu kana vhathu nga zwigwada ho sedzwa vhudzivha na vhukoni.	Zwigwasha zwe zwa tumbulwa musi hu tshi khou gwiwa zwo vhekanywa nga saizi, muvhala, tshivhumbeo na zwiřwe.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fund-raising concert.	gavhelo	noun	tshelede i no bviselwa u ita thandela.	O fhiwa gavhelo řa risetshe uri ři mu thuse u fhedzisa dezethesheni yawe ya Masiřasi.
grant	verb	to accept or admit that someone's opinion, belief or idea is true, even if it is unpleasant or will not necessarily make a difference to your own beliefs or ideas	It is granted that he was a good researcher, but his teaching abilities left much to be desired.	řea	verb	u tendela muthu a tshi wana tshiřwe tshithu, thendelo.	Matshudeni vho řewa tendelo ya u thoma bennde yavho.
grant	verb	to allow someone to have something, such as giving someone permission to do something	The students were granted permission to use the parking lot for their fundraising concert.	řekedza	verb	u tendela muthu u vha na tshithu, sa u fha muthu thendelo ya u ita tshithu	Matshudeni vho řekedza thendelo ya u shumisa fhethu ha u paka dzigoloi u itela khontsati yavho ya u kuvhanganya masheleni.
gravity	noun	the extreme seriousness or importance of an event or situation	The Prime Minister of Pakistan emphasised the gravity of the civil unrest in India.	țanganedza	verb	u tenda uri kuhumbulele, lutendo kana muhumbulo wa muřwe ndi wone, naho zwi sa takadzi kana zwi sa řo shandula mihumbulo na lutendo lwau.	Ri a zwi țanganedza uri ndi murisetshi wa biko fhedzi kufunzele kwawe a ku nyanyuli.
gravity	noun	the extremely serious way in which someone speaks or behaves	The Vice Chancellor's speeches have always been characterised by gravity.	vhushusho	noun	u sumbedza u hula kana ndeme ya tshiwo kana nzulele.	Minista Muhulwane wa Pakistan vho ombedzela nga vhushusho ha pfiriridzapo ngei India.
guarantee	verb	to give a commitment that something will be done or will happen	The insurance company guarantees complete satisfaction with their service.	vhuombedzeli	noun	kuambele ku re na u ombedzela.	Zwipitshi zwa Mutshantseřa zwi řivhelwa vhuombedzeli hazwo.

guarantee	verb	to make sure that something will behave, happen or work in a particular way	Roosevelt is saying that if a nation can guarantee some basic amount of economic security as a means to promote freedom, it should consider doing so.	ḡiganela	verb	u ḡiimisela uri tshithu tshi ḡo itwa kana u itea.	Khamphani ya ndindakhombo i ḡiganela u fusha tshoṭhe nga kushumele.
guarantee	noun	a formal promise, usually in writing, that something will happen or will be done, or that something is of a particular standard or quality	Some banks offer a guarantee on their credit cards against the risk of money loss through fraud.	vhufulufhedziso	verb	u vha na vhuṭanzi uri tshithu tshi ḡo shuma, u itea kana u vha nga nḡila ngedede.	Roosevelt u khou ri arali lushaka lu tshi nga fulufhedzisi u tsireledzea siani ḡa ikonomi sa nḡila ya u ṭuṭuwedza mbofholowo, kha lu mbo ḡi ita ngauralo.
guidance	noun	help or advice which is given to somebody	During the first term of their first year students require guidance and sympathy far more than instruction.	garanthii	noun	u fulufhedzisa ha fomaḡa, kanzhi nga u tou ṇwala, uri tshithu tshi ḡo itea kana tshi ḡo itwa kana uri tshithu ndi tsha tshikalo kana vhudzivha vhugede.	Bannga dziṇwe dzi ṇea vathu garanthii kha garaṭa dza khiredithi u thivhela khombo ya u tswelwa tshelede nga vhugalatshane.
guidance	noun	help or advice given to somebody	When I cannot make an informed decision, I ask my parents for their guidance.	nyendedzi	noun	thuso kana ngeletshedzo ine ya ṇewa muṇwe muthu	Musi ndi sa koni u dzhia tsheo yo dziaho, ndi humbela vhabebi vhangani vha ṇekedze nyendedzi.
guideline	noun	piece of advice which is given to somebody	The student must complete her assignment according to certain guidelines.	nyendedzi	noun	tshipiḡa tsha ngeletshedzo tshine tsha ṇewa muthu	Mutshudeni u tea u fhedza asainimenndze yawe u ya nga ha nyendedzi dzo imaho ngauri.
hand	noun	used to introduce the second of two contrasting points	The nature lover is sad about cut down trees, the city dweller, on the other hand, doesn't think about it.	thungo	noun	zwi shumiswa u ḡivhadzwa mbuno mbili dzi hanedzanaho	Mufuni wa mupo u tshe o sinyuwa nga miri yo remiwaho, mudzuli wa ḡoroboni, nga thungo, ha humbuli nga hazwo.
have	verb	to possess	The successful student has strategic thinking skills to plan her study timetable.	u vha na	verb	u vha na	Mutshudeni a bvelelaho u na zwikili zwa kuhumbulele zwa tshiṭirathedzhi u itela u pulana tsumbakushumele yawe.
heckle	verb	to criticise people, events or practices through mockery	The goal of the speaker from the opposition party was to heckle our political leaders.	kola	verb	u sasaladza vathu, zwiwo na zwiitwaho nga kha u kolela vathu	Ndivho ya muambi u bva kha ḡihoro ḡihanedzi ho vha u kolela vhangaphanda vhashu vha polṭiki.
hegemonic	adjective	dominant in a social or political context	English is gaining hegemonic status over the other indigenous languages.	hedzhemoniki	adjective	zwi vhonelesaho kha nyimele ya matshilisano kana ya polṭiki	Tshiisimane tshi khou vha na vhuimo ha hedzhemoniki kha dziṇwe nyambo dza vhongwaniwapo.
hegemony	noun	supremacy or domination of one country, geographical area, political system, culture and language over another	English is gaining hegemony over indigenous languages in South Africa.	hedzhemoni	noun	nṭha kana u vha zwi vhonelesaho kha shango ḡithihi, vhupo, sisiṭeme ya polṭiki, mvelele na luambo kha zwiṇwe	Tshiisimane tshi khou vha na hedzhemoni kha dziṇwe nyambo dza vhongwaniwapo kha ḡa Afrika Tshipembe.

hermeneutic	adjective, adverb	relating to hermeneutics	A hermeneutic approach to the reading process helps language lecturers and teachers to better cope with the reading difficulties of students and learners through their teaching techniques.	hemenyuthiki	adjective, adverb	zwi elanaho na hemenyuthikisi	Kuitele kwa hemenyuthiki kha maitele a u vhalo ku thusa vhagudisi vha luambo na vhadededzi uri vha livhane zwavhuḁi na vhuḁi vha u vhalo ha matshudeni na vhagudi nga kha tekini dza u vhalo dzavho.
hermeneutics	noun	study of the theory and practice of interpretation	Traditionally hermeneutics studies the interpretation of written texts in literature, religion and the legal system.	hemenyuthikisi	noun	ngudo dza thyeori na nyito dza kuḁatutshedzele	Hemenyuthikisi u bva kale yo vha l tshi guda zwa u ḁatutshedzwa ha zwibveledzwa zwo ḁwalwaho kha maḁwalwa, vhurerele na sisiṁeme ya zwa mulayo.
heuristic	adjective, adverb	enabling a person to learn for him- of herself	The heuristic approach in education means the child learns through discovery.	yurisitiki	adjective, adverb	u konisa muthu u ḁigudela	Kuitele kwa yurisitiki kha pfunzo zwi amba uri ḁwana u guda nga kha u tumbula.
heuristics	noun	broad approach to problem situations by finding solutions without knowing in advance how this is going to happen, often through a mixture of systematic questioning, logical reasoning, or a guess based on intuition, experience and even common sense	Thousands of years ago the famous philosopher Socrates used heuristics to get his students to answer life-questions through systematic questioning.	yurisitikisi	noun	kusedzele kwo ḁangavhuwaho kha thaidzo nga u wana thasululo hu si na u ḁivha hu tshe na tshiffinga uri izwi zwi ḁo itea hani, kanzhi nga kha mbudzi dza sisiṁemetheki dzo ḁanganelanaho, kuhumbulele ku re na thevhekano, kana u humbulela ho sedzwa kha luvhonela, tshenzhelo na zwine muḁwe na muḁwe a zwi ḁivha	Minwaha ya tshigidi yo fhiraho rafilosofi a ḁivheaho Vho Socrates vho vha vha tshi shumisa nyurisitikisi u itela uri matshudeni avho a fhindule mbudzi dza vhutshilo nga kha u vhudzisa ha sisiṁemiki.
hierarchical	adjective, adverb	arranged in order of rank	In the Roman Catholic Church there is a clear hierarchical system of positions of authority with the Pope at the very top.	nga thevhekano	adjective, adverb	u dzudzanywa u ya nga vhuimo	Kha Kereke ya Katholika ya Roma hu na sisiṁeme ya thevhekano ya vhuimo ha maḁḁalanga hune mupapa a vha nṁhanṁha.
hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy: A CEO, managers and other employees.	ndededzo	noun	thuso kana tsivhudzo i no ḁewa muthu.	Kha themo ntswa ya ḁwaha wavho wa u thoma matshudeni vha thusiwa nga ndededzo na u pfelwa vhuṁungu u fhira u funziwa.
hierarchy	noun	a system which organises ideas and beliefs into a type of system or structure	The hierarchies of concepts in biology are best portrayed by means of diagrams and concept maps.	maimo	noun	tsielano dza zwigwada zwi re kha vhuimo ho fhambanaho ha vuhulu kha sisiṁeme i re hone.	Khamphani i na maimo a CEO, vhalanguli na vhaḁwe vhashumi.

hierarchy	noun	a series of groups at different levels of importance within a system.	The company has a fairly flat hierarchy – a CEO, managers and other employees.	thevhekano	noun	thevhekano ya zwigwada zwi re kha levele dzo fhambanaho dza ndeme kha sisiṭeme.	Khamphani zwavhuḍivhuḍi l na thevhekano ya bande – CEO, vhalanguli na vhaṅwe vhashumi.
hierarchy	noun	a system in which things or persons are ranked in accordance with relative status or authority	The mind map that graphically represents the thematic units of the text works with thematic hierarchy.	thevhekano	noun	sisiṭeme ine khayo zwithu kana vhathu vha vhekanywa u ya nga tshiimo kana maanḍalanga avho	Mapa wa muhumbulo une wa sumbedza nga nyolo yunithi dza thero dza mushumo wa tshibveledzwa na thevhekano ya thero.
high-handed	adjective, adverb	using power without considering others	The high-handed decisions of the head of department upset the staff, who feel he is acting despotic.	kandededza	adjective, adverb	u shumisa maanḍa hu si na u dzhiela vhaṅwe nṯha	Tsheo ya u kandededza ya ṯhoho ya muhasho yo sinyusa mushumi, we a pfa uri u khou ita zwa vhuvhusawoga.
highlight	verb	to make more visible or prominent	The session chair highlighted the main points of the paper.	vhuṅeavhuimo	noun	nḡila ya u vhekanya mihumbulo na lutendo zwa ita sisiṭeme kana tshivhumbeo.	Vhuṅeavhuimo mihumbulo ya tshibaiḽodzhi hu sumbedzwa zwavhuḍi nga miolo na mepe ya mihumbulo.
hit	verb	to strike	The country's agriculture sector has been hit hard by the Aids pandemic	dzhenela	verb	ṯaselwa	Sekithara ya shango ya zwa vhumili yo dzhenelwa nga dwadze ḽa Aids.
holism	noun	theory or philosophy of life assuming that the whole is more than the sum of the parts	Holism is the theory that reality is more than the sum of the constituent parts.	vhuangaredzi	noun	thyeori kana fiḽosofi ya vhutshilo ine ya humbulela uri tsho fhelelaho tshi a fhira ṯhanganyelo ya zwipiḍa	Vhuangaredzi ndi thyeori ya uri ngoho i fhira ṯhanganyelo ya zwipiḍa zwo vhumbaḥo tshithu.
holistic	adjective, adverb	characterised by the belief that the parts of something are intimately interconnected and explicable only by reference to the whole	A holistic view of life sees life as a dynamic web of influences.	fhelela	adjective, adverb	zwi ṯalulwaho nga u tenda uri zwipiḍa zwa tshithu zwo ṯumana vhukuma na u pfesesea fhedzi nga ndaedzi kha tsho fhelelaho	Kuvhonele kwo fhelelaho kwa vhutshilo ku vhone vhutshilo sa lubuvhi lu shumaho lwa ṯhuṯhuwedzo.
homogeneity	noun	the condition of being the same or of the same kind	Homogeneity in a country with so many languages and cultures is difficult.	tshayamvanganywa	noun	nyimele ya u vha kha zwi fanaho kana zwa lushaka lu fanaho	Tshayamvanganywa kha shango ḽi re na nyambo nnzhi ngaurali na mvelele l a konḍa.
homogeneous	adj	consisting of people or parts that are the same or similar	Pretoria has a strong, homogeneous Greek community made up of people who share a common culture, religion and language.	sumbedzela	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhonele tshi khagala.	Mudzulatshidzulo wa sesheni o sumbedzela mbuno khulwane dza bammbiri ḽe ḽa vhalwa.
homogeneous	adjective	of the same kind	South Africa certainly does not have a homogeneous population.	tshayamvanganywa	adjective	zwa lushaka lu fanaho	Afrika Tshipembe zwa vhukuma a ḽi na tshitshavha tsha tshayamvanganywa.

homonym	noun	word with the same sound and form as another word, but which differs in meaning	Words like CAN and CAN are homonyms.	nyambahuvhili	noun	ipfi li re na mubvumo u fanaho na tshivhumbeo u fana na liñwe ipfi, fhedzi li fhambanaho nga xthalutshedzo	Maipfi a nga ho sa GUMA na GUMA ndi nyambahuvhili.
homonymous	adjective	relating to a homonym or homonyms	The italicised words are homonymous words.	nyambahuvhili	adjective	zwi elanaho na nyambahuvhili kana zwi re na nyambahuvhili	Maipfi o ñwalwaho nga ithaliki ndi maipfi a nyambahuvhili.
homophone	noun	word that sounds the same as another word but is spelled differently	TO and TWO are homophones.	homofounu	noun	maipfi ane a unga u fana sa mañwe maipfi fhedzi a peleṭwa u fhambana	KHA na MIVHILI ndi homofounu.
homophonic	adjective	relating to a homophone	In the two sentences, the italicised words are homophonic.	u vha na homofounu	adjective	zwi elanaho na homofounu	Kha mafhungo aya mavhili, maipfi o ñwalwaho nga ithaliki ndi homofoniki.
hostile	adj	strongly opposing or rejecting something	He believed that anybody who did not smile when he spoke were hostile to his suggestions.	muraḥfomuñwe	adj	zwo vhumbea nga vhathu kana zwipiḍa zwi no fana.	Miraḥfomuñwe i a wanala ḍoroboni nnzhi hune Magirika, Vhayuda, na vhañwe vha dzula nga tshavho sa vhathu vha mvelele, vhurereli na nyambo, zwi no fana.
hyperbole	noun	figure of speech using exaggeration for effect	I was shocked to death! is an example of a hyperbole.	haiphabola	noun	figara ya muambo ine ya shumisa u ḡaḡisa u itela mveledzwa	Ndi vha ndo mangala nda ṭoḍa u fa! Ndi tshi tsumbo ya haiphabola.
hyperbolic	adjective, adverb	relating to a hyperbole	A hyperbolic style should never be used at the expense of solid content.	zwi re na haiphabola	adjective, adverb	zwi elanaho na haiphabola	Tshitaela tsha haiphabola a tsho ngo vhuya tsha tea u shumiswa hu tshi khou thudzelwa thungo zwi re ngomu zwo khwaṭhaho.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true.	The medical research team has put forward a new hypothesis on how the virus works.	hanedzaho	adj	u hana kana u hanedza tshoṭhe tshithu, u fana na u hanedza muhumbulo, pulane, nzw.	O vha a tshi tenda uri we a si ñwethuwe musi a tshi khou amba ndi a hanedzaho muhumbulo yawe.
hypothesis	noun	an idea based on known facts which is suggested as a possible explanation for or proof of a condition or situation, but which has not yet been demonstrated to be true	The doctoral student's hypothesis that trauma can be treated better with hypnosis than with accepted methods was refuted because he could not prove it.	haiphohesisi	noun	muhumbulo wo ḍisendeka nga mbuno une wa dzinginywa sa xthalutshedzo ine ya konadzea ya nyimele, fhedzi u songo sumbedziswa u vha wa ngoho	Haiphohesisi ya mutshudeni wa zwa vhudokotela ya uri dzheniwa li nga alafhiwa zwavhuḍi nga kha haipunosisi hu si nga kha dziñwe ngona dzo xanganedzwaho yo hanedzwa ha koni u zwi sumbedzisa.
hypothesis	noun	a supposition which is taken for the truth and on which an argument is built	He knows that his hypothesis about the characteristics of motorcyclists is preliminary, because it is subject to further research.	haiphohesisi	noun	khumbulelo ine ya dzhiwa sa ngoho nahone ine khayi ha kona u fhaṭiwa khanedzano	U a ḍivha uri haiphohesisi nga ha zwiṭaluli zwa mureili wa thuthuthu ndi thangeli, ngauri hu kha ḍo tea u ita xhodisiso dziñwe.

hypothesise	verb	to make a statement to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesized that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	muhumbulomurangi/ haiphothisisi	noun	muhumbulo wo d̥isendekaho nga zwiṭalusi zwine zwa d̥zhiwa sa ṭhalutshedzo dzo teaho kana zwiṭanzieli zwi no tikedza nzulele, fhedzi zwi sa athu ombedelwa sa ngoho.	Thimu ya vharishetshi vha zwa mishonga na vhuongi vho bula muhumbulomurangi/haiphothisisi ya kushumele kwa zwitshili.
hypothesise	verb	to suggest a possibility	When you hypothesise, you make an unproven statement that has yet to be proven.	u ita haiphothisisi	verb	u dzinginywa khonadzeo	Musi u tshi ta haiphothisisi, u ita tshitatamende tshi songo sumbedziswa tshine tsha kha ḡi tea u sumbedziswa.
hypothesise	verb	to make a premise to explain or predict certain facts or observations	It is hypothesised that people who are positive enjoy better health than those with a negative outlook on life.	u ita haiphothisisi	verb	u ita vhuṭanzi ha u ṭalutshedza kana u humbulelwa d̥ziṇwe mbuno kana mbono	Ho itwa haiphothisisi ya uri vhathu vha sedzaho zwithu nga ṇḡila mbuya vha vha na mutakalo wavhuḡi u fhira avho vha sedzaho vhutshilo nga ṇḡila mmbi.
hypothesise	verb	to make a statement in order to explain or predict certain facts or observations until enough facts are available to make a final statement	Before empirical evidence was available, scientists hypothesised that the drug might be targeting a hormone.	u ita haphothisisi	verb	u ita fhungo u itela u ṭalutshedza kana u humbulela d̥ziṇwe mbuno kana mbono u swika hu tshi vha na mbuno dzo linganaho d̥zi re hone dza u ita tshitatamende tsha u fhedzisela	Musi hu sa athu u vha a vhuṭanzi ha ḡiedza, vhorasaintsi vho ita haiphothisisi ya uri tshidzidzivhadzi tshi nga vha tsho sedza kha homuni.
hypothetical	adjective, adverb	relating to a hypothesis	Hypothetical thinking is essential.	haiphothethikhala	adjective, adverb	zwi elanaho na haiphothisisi	Kuhumbulele kwa haiphothethikhala ndi kwa ndeme.
idea	noun	concept of something	Although an idea is an abstract concept, its origin is concrete, for it arises as an image in the mind.	muhumbulo	noun	muṭalukanyo wa tshithu	Naho muhumbulo u muṭalukanyo wa khumbulelwa, vhubvo hawo vhu a farea, sa izwi u tshi thoma sa tshifanyiso kha muhumbulo.
identical	adj	being the exact same	In those days Sperm Whales were thought to be identical to the Greenland or Right Whale in England.	haiphothisaisa	verb	u ita tshitatamennde tsha u ṭalutshedza kana u bvumba zwiṭalusi zwigede.	Hu na u haiphothisaisa uri vhathu vha re na fulufhelo vha ḡiphiṇa nga vhutshilo.
identical	adjective	exactly the same	Ten of the sets of twins are identical, and some teachers are battling to identify them individually.	fana	adjective	zwi fanaho kokotolo	Dza fumi kha sethe dza malwelavanda, na vhaṇwe vhadededzi vha khou kongelwa u vha ḡivha nga muthihimuthihi.
identification	noun	the process of recognising something and saying what it is	The identification of plagiarism is no problem for the experienced lecturer, as there is usually a clear difference between the student's writing style and that of the source text.	fana kwakwakwa	adj	u vha zwithihi kwakwakwa.	Tshifhingani itsho Sperm Whales dzo vha d̥zi tsgi d̥zhiwa d̥zi tshi fana kwakwakwa na khovhevhimbi dza Greenland kana Right Whale dza England.

identification	noun	process of recognising something or someone	Identification of thematic keywords is an essential reading skill.	u topola	noun	maitele a u ðivha tshithu kana muthu	U ðivha maipfi a ndeme kha thero ndi tshikili tsha ndeme tsha u vhalo.
identified	adjective	recognised and correctly named	When you link the identified keywords, the text looks like a word web.	ðivhiwa	adjective	u vhoniwa na u bulwa zwavhuði	Musi vha tshi ðumanya maipfi o topolwaho a ndeme, tshibveledzwa tshi elana na lubuvhi lwa maipfi.
identify	verb	to recognise and name	New tests have been devised to identify people with schizophrenia.	ðhaluso	noun	nyito ya u ðalalukanya tshithu wa bula uri ndi tshithu-ðe.	ðhaluso ya matombo a no hovhelela a thengokhulu i langwa nga kuvhonele kwa ðifo ða muthu.
identify	verb	recognise and say what it is	In a text with plagiarism, a lecturer can usually identify the source from which the student steals through the difference in sentence construction and formulation.	ðivha	verb	u vhona na u bula uri ndi mini	Kha tshibveledzwa tshi re na u tswela, mugudisi kanzhi a nga ðivha tshiko tshine mutshudeni a tswa khatsho nga kha phambano kha kufhaðele kwa mafhungo na kuvhumbelwe kwao.
identify	verb	to find and recognise	A strategic reader knows where to find the thematic keywords in a text and can therefore identify them fairly quickly.	ðivha	verb	u wana na u ðivha	Muvhali a re na tshiðirathedzhi u a ðivha uri u wana hani maipfi a thero a ndeme kha tshibveledzwa nahone zwi a konadzea u a topola nga u ðavhanya.
ideological	adjective, adverb	relating to an ideology	Terrorist groups' actions are usually ideologically driven, because their ideological views dominate everything they think and do.	zwa kuhumbulele	adjective, adverb	zwi elanaho na kuhumbulele	Nyito dza zwigwada zwa vhutherorisi dzine kanzhi dza tshimbizwa nga kuhumbulele, ngauro mihumbulo ya kuhumbulele yavho i nðha ha zwoðhe zwine vha zwi humbula na u zwi ita.
ideology	noun	a system of related ideas, usually of a political or economic system	The myth of romance is based on the ideology of patriarchy whereby the man is the protector and pursuer of the woman.	topola/faedza/ðalusa/gaganya	verb	u ðea tshithu dzina kana mvumbo.	Hu na ndingo ntswa dzi re hone dza u topola vhathu vha re na tshitakuwo.
ideology	noun	a set of idealised ideas that form the basis of a political, economic or religious system and often lead to assumptions and unyielding actions	The ideology of Communism has declined in popularity since the fall of the Berlin Wall.	muhumbulo	noun	sethe ya mihumbulo yo humbulwaho ine ya ita mutheo wa sisiðeme ya politiki, ikonomi kana vhurereli nahone kanzhi zwa livhisa kha u humbulela nyito dzi sa vhuedzi	Kuhumbulele kwa vhukomunisi kwo fhungudzea kha u ðivhea u bva tshe ha wa Luvhondo lwa Berlin.
idiosyncrasy	noun	specific characteristics, temperament, way of thinking or state of mind peculiar to an individual	My roommate's idiosyncrasies really get the better of me.	idiosinkhirasi	noun	zwiðaluli zwo imaho ngauro, mvumbo, nðila ya kuhumbulele kana tshiimo tsha muhumbulo tshi sa elani na muthu	Muthu ane nda dzula nae lufherani u a ita zwithu nga nðila yawe/idiosinkhiraisa zwa vhukuma u wana zwivhuya kha nne.

idiosyncratic	adjective, adverb	(peculiar) characteristic of someone or something	My roommate's idiosyncratic preference for tomatoes at 3 am, her inexplicable fear of sandals and her loving dedication to hairy spiders she collects under her bed in a glass jar made me decide to look for other accommodation.	idiosinkhirathiki	adjective, adverb	(ṭalulaho) zwi ṭaluli zwa muthu kana tshithu	Zwi funwaho nga ane nda dzula nae lufherani lwa idiosinkhirathiki u itela maṭamaṭisi nga 3 am, nyofho dzawe dzi sa ṭalutshedzei dza sendele na vhuḍikumedzeli hawe ha lufuno kha mabuvhi a re na mamvele ane a a kuvhanganya nga fhasi ha mmbete wawe nga ngomu ha dzhege ya ngilasi zwo ita uri ndi dzhie tsheo ya u sedzana na vhuṛwe vhudzulo.
ignorance	noun	lack of knowledge or education	Her insensitive gender attitudes were born out of ignorance.	lutendo	noun	sisiteme ya mihumbulo i no yelana, kanzhi i vha i ya tshipolotiki kana ya zwa ikonomi.	Vhutendatenda hu no yelana na u funana ha vathu hu ḍisendeka kha lutendo lwa vhulangitshinna ha uri munna ndi mutsireledzi na muambisi wa vhasadzi.
illuminate	verb	to make clear or to explain carefully	The lecturer illuminated the mathematical problem.	vhushayandivho	noun	u sa vha na ndivho kana pfunzo.	U sa londa zwi no silinga vha inwe mbeu zwo itwiswa nga vhushayandivho.
illustrate	verb	to explain a general type, class or group by giving specific examples	Students were required to provide examples in further support of the argument.	ṭalutshedza	verb	u bvisela khagala kana u ṭalutshedza nga vhuronwane.	Vhoḷekhitshara vho ṭalutshedza khaedu u mbalo ye ya vha i tshi khou ri konḡela.
illustrate	verb	explain by giving specific examples	The stories printed below this editorial illustrate some recent achievements in this field.	sumbedzisa	verb	u ṭalutshedza nga u ṛea tsumbo dzo imaho ngauri	Nganetshelo dzo phirinthewaho dzi re fhasi ha tsedzuluso iyi dzi sumbedza zwinwe zwo swikelelwaho zwenezwino kha sia ili.
illustrate	verb	to provide with pictures	In this cooking guide, the method is illustrated with pictures.	oledzela	verb	u ṛekedza hu na zwifanyiso	Kha nyendedzi iyi ya u bika, ngona I sumbedziswa nga zwifanyiso.
illustrated	adjective	relating to illustrations, explanations and elucidations	The successful student always works with illustrated statements so that his lecturer understands what his concepts mean.	oledzela	adjective	zwi elanaho na u oledzelwaho, ṭhalutshedzo na u bvisela	Mutshudeni a bvelelaho u dzulela u shuma nga zwitatamennde u itela uri mugudisi wawe a pfesese uri miṭalukanyo yawe I amba mini.
illustration	noun	picture or example that makes it easier to understand something	The soldier dragging his wounded companion under bullet rain is an illustration of humanity.	tsumbo	noun	tshifanyiso kana tsumbo ine ya leludza kupfesesele kwa zwithu	Ḳiswole Ḳine Ḳa khou kokodza mushumisani naḷo nga fhasi ha gulu dzi pfukaho ndi tsumbo ya vthuthu.
image	noun	the general impression that a person, an organisation or a product gives to the public	An important part of the success of a business is its image.	sumbedzela	verb	u ṭalutshedza nga u angaredza lushaka, kiḷasi kana tshigwada nga u ṛea tsumbo dzi no livhana.	Matshudeni vho vha vha tshi tea u sumbedzela nga tsumbo vha tshi tikedza mihumbulo yavho.

image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	When reading an academic text a student should build up a mental image of the meaning.	mbonalo	noun	zwine vhathu vha vhona zwi no vha vhudza nga muthu, dzangano kana tshibveledzwa.	Mbonalo ya muthu i amba zwinzhi ngaye.
image	noun	a mental representation of someone or something	My personal image of peace is a landscape of hills, without people.	tshifanyiso	noun	tshiimela tsha muhumbulo tsha muthu kana tshithu	Tshifanyiso tsha nge muge tsha mulalo ndi mbono ya shango ya zwi kwara, hu sina vhathu.
imaginary	adjective	existing in the imagination	The imaginary reality of people often shows no relation to the actual state of affairs.	khumbulelwa	adjective	zwine wa vha hone kha khumbulelwa	Ngoho ya khumbulelwa ya vhathu kanzhi i sumbedza u sa vha na vhushaka na tshiimo tsha vhukuma tsha zwithu.
imaginative	adjective	full of plans and ideas	There is a lot to dislike in the movie, mostly the lack of any effort to do anything original or imaginative with the theme.	humbulela	adjective	u vha na pulane na mihumbulo minzhi	Hu na u sa funa hunzhi kha muvi, kanzhi u shaya nungo dza u ita tshithu na tshithihi tsha vhukuma kana khumbulelo l elanaho na thero.
imagine	verb	to make a mental representation of someone or something	I imagine a landscape of hills without people.	humbulela	verb	u ita tshiimeli tsha muhumbulo tsha muthu kana tshithu	Ndi humbulela mbono ya shango ya zwi kwara zwi si na vhathu.
immigrate	verb	to come into a new country and change residency	The South African family immigrated to Australia.	tshifanyiso	noun	tshiimeli tshi re muhumbuloni, tsha tshiinwe tshithu kana muthu.	U tshi vhala bugu u tea u vha na tshifanyiso tsha muhumbulo tsha zwine ya amba.
immigrate	verb	to come from another country to settle in this country	He can immigrate back to Africa, to live and work in SA.	pfulutshela	verb	u bva kha jino shango u dzula kha jino shango	A nga pfulutshela murahu Afrika, u dzula na u shuma kha ja SA.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The injury may have a considerable impact on his performance in rugby this season.	pfuluwa	verb	u ya shangoni jiswa wa vha mudzulapo.	Muta u no bva Afrika Tshipembe wo pfulutshela Australia.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	If clean energy is free and abundant the impact on the planet will be profound.	masiandaitwa	noun	u vha na vhuṭuṭuwedzi kha tshithu.	U huvhala hawe ho vha na masiandaitwa kha kutambebe kwawe kwa ragibii.
impact	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	The strike had a major impact on service delivery.	masiandaitwa	noun	mveledzwa kana ṭhuṭhuwedzo dzine tshithu tsha vha nadzo kha tshiinwe tshithu	Mugwalabo u do vha na masiandaitwa kha ngisedzo ya tshumelo.
impact	verb	to have an effect upon	The toll fee increase will impact negatively on the region's economic growth.	masiandaitwa	verb	u vha na mveledzwa kha	U gonya ha mbadelo dza tholo zwi do vha na masiandaitwa a si avhuḍi kha nyaluwo ya ikononi kha dzingu.
implement	verb	to apply in a way which is consistent with the purpose or design; to put in practice	The government implemented the new equality laws.	kwama	verb	u vha na vhuṭuṭuwedzi kha tshithu.	U ja zwiliwa zwi re na pfushi hu kwama mutakalo wa muthu nga ndila yavhuḍi.

implement	verb	to put in practice	The government failed to implement the recommendations of the commission.	shumisa	verb	u shumisa	Muvhuso wo kundelwa u shumisa themendelo dza khomishini.
implementable	adjective	which can be put to practice	The project that is planned by the engineering student is hardly implementable and he will have to redesign it.	shumisea	adjective	zwine zwa nga shumisea	Thandela yo pulaniwaho nga mutshudeni wa vhuinzhiniara u l shumisa zwi a konḡa nahone u tea u ita nyolo yayo hafhu.
implementation	noun	the application of something in a way that is in line with its purpose or design	The lecturer is supported by an assistant in the implementation of his duties.	tshumiso	noun	tshumiso ya tshithu nga ḡḡila ine tsha elana na ndivho yatsho kana nyolo	Mugudisi u tikedzwa nga muthusi kha u shuma mishumo yawe.
implicate	verb	to suggest that something is the cause of something bad; to suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	shumisa	verb	u ita zwithu nga ḡḡila i sa shanduki hu na ndivho na kuitele; u ita uri tshithu tshi itee.	Muvhuso wo thoma u shumisa milayo miswa ya u vhulinganyavhathu.
implicate	verb	to show or suggest that somebody is involved in something bad, such as a crime	Police claims implicated him in the robbery.	pomotshedzwa	verb	u sumbedza kana u dzinginya uri muthu u khou dzehenelela kha tshithu tshivhi, sa vhugevhenga	Mbilo dza mapholisa dzo mu pomoka kha zwa vhumu.
implication	noun	meaning or thought not directly expressed in words	Bill resented the implication that he had stolen the money simply because he was carrying a lot of cash in his pockets.	u sumbedzisa	noun	ḡḡalutshedzo kana muhumbulo une wa bulwa thwii nga maipfi	Mulayotibe wo thudzela thungo zwi sumbedziswa zwa uri o tswa tshede ngauri o vha o hwala kheshe nnzhi nga ngomu ha zwi kwama zwawe.
implicit	adj	said or written in a way which is not directly expressed	Hegel made explicit the concrete universal that was implicit in Kant.	ambelwa	verb	u amba uri tshithu tsho vhangwa nga tshiḡwe; u amba uri muthu u na zwe a ita, sa vhutshinyi.	Mapholisa vha ri u khou tou ambelwa vhutshinyi.
implicit	adjective	suggested or understood without being said directly	A consumer price rise is implicit in the removal of electricity subsidies.	vhonala	adjective	dzinginywa kana u pfeswa hu si na u bulwa thwii	U gonya ha mitengo ya zwishumiswa zwi vbonala nga kha u bviswa ha mutikedzelo wa muḡagasi.
implicit	adjective, adverb	said indirectly	The implicit meaning of the image CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER is that the water gradually calves away the river bank.	vhonala	adjective, adverb	u bulwa hu songo livha	ḡḡalutshedzo l vbonalaho ya tshifanyiso tsha CHISEL POINT OF THE RIVER ndi ya uri maḡi a bvola kule nga zwiḡuku khunzikhunzini ya mulambo.
imply	verb	to express or state indirectly	His silence seems to imply that he agrees with the decision.	nga kule	adj	u ambiwa kana u ḡwalwa nga ḡḡila ya kule.	Hegel u na zwe a amba zwe zwa kwama zwa Kant nga kule.
imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	The omission of science or art does not necessarily imply that either science or art was unknown.	swaswara	verb	u bula kana u amba nga kule.	Zwe vha amba zwo nga u swaswara uri na ene u ngomu kha mafhungo aya.

imply	verb	to suggest something as a logical result of something else	Socialising implies that most names and faces of people can be remembered.	amba	verb	u dzinginya tshithu nga n̄wambo ya mvelelo dzi pfadzaho dza tshiñwe tshithu	U vha na matshilisano zwi amba uri hu na u humbula madzina na zwifhatuwo zwa vhatu vhanzhi.
imply	verb	to suggest something without saying it directly	In an academic context, it is inappropriate to imply your intention, because your listener and reader want to know exactly what the purpose of your argument is.	amba	verb	u dzinginya tshithu u songo zwi amba thwii	Kha nyimele ya akademi, a zwo ngo tea u amba zwe wa gliimisela, nga uri muthetshelesi wavho na muvhali u ɬoɬa u ðivha zwavhuɬivhuɬi uri ndivho ya khanedzano yavho ndi ifhio.
import	noun	an item or items brought into a country from another country	The imports are transported from Durban to Johannesburg.	ambela	verb	u dzinginya uri tshithu tsho vhangwa nga tshiñwe.	U sa na bulwa ha saints na vhutsila a si uri zwi ambela u sa ðivhiwa ha vhutsila na saints.
import	noun	the process of bringing goods into a country from another country	Import of drugs is illegal.	zwiɬundɪwa	noun	tshithu kana zwithu zwe zwa ðiswa shangoni zwi tshi bva n̄ɲa.	Zwiɬundɪwa zwi endedzwa u bva Durban zwi tshi ya Johannesburg.
import	verb	to bring goods, services or ideas into a country from another country	South Africa imports oil from America.	vhuɬundɪ	noun	nyito ya u ðisa thundu, tshumelo kana mihumbulo shangoni zwi tshi bva n̄ɲa.	Vhuɬundɪ ha zwidzidzivhadzi a hu ho mulayoni.
importance	noun	the quality of being important	Einstein's theory of relativity was and still is of great importance to scientists trying to understand the cosmos.	ndeme	noun	ndeme ya u vha wa ndeme	Thyeori ya Vho Einstein ya u elana yo vha I nahone I kha ði vha ya ndeme vhukuma kha vhorasaintsi vhane vha khou lingedza u pfesesa ɭifhasi.
impose	verb	to force to behave in a certain way	He tries to impose his opinions on the students.	ɬundɪ	verb	u ðisa thundu, tshumelo kana mihumbulo shangoni zwi tshi bva n̄ɲa.	Afrika Tshipembe ɭi ɬundɪ ole i tshi bva Amerika.
impress	verb	to make someone understand the importance of something	The lecturer impressed the consequences of plagiarism on the students.	gogomedza	verb	u kombetshedza uri muthu a ite zwiñwe zwithu.	O lingedza u gogomedza kuhumbulele kwawe kha vhañwe.
impress	verb	emphasise something to make someone understand its importance	The lecturer impressed on the students the consequences of plagiarism.	khwaɬhisedza	verb	u khwaɬhisedza tshithu u itela uri muthu a pfesese ndeme yatsho	Mugudisi o khwaɬhisedza kha matshudeni zwa masiandaitwa a u tswela.
impressionable	adjective	easily influenced	Some adolescents experiment with drugs because they are easily impressionable.	u vha khomboni	adjective	u ɬuɬuwedzea zwi tshi leluwa	Vhañwe vha thangana ya murole vha ita maedza nga zwidzidzivhadzi zwi a leluwa uri vha vhe khomboni.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge.	He repressed the impulse to tell the whole story.	ombedzela	verb	u ita uri muthu a pfesese ndeme ya tshithu.	Vhoɭekhithshara vho ombedzela uri vhutswela hu nga vhangela matshudeni khakhathi.
impulse	noun	instinctive drive or urge	He represses the impulse to tell the whole story.	ɬuɬuwedzo	noun	ɬuɬuwedzo ya nga ngomu kana tsutsumedzo	U kandedza ɬuɬuwedzo ya u anetshela nganetshelo yoɬhe.

incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	If no salary increases are effected there is little incentive to work harder.	lusengenedzi	noun	tshithu tshi no ita uri muthu a tame u ita nyito.	O bula lusengenedzi lwa uri a ambe zwe zwa bvelela.
incentive	noun	something that encourages a person to do something	Without salary increases, there is little incentive to work harder.	tshiṭuṭuwedzi	noun	tshithu tshine tsha ṭuṭuwedza muthu u ita tshithu	Hu si na u gonya ha muholo, hu na tshiṭuṭuwedzi tshiṭuku tsha u shuma wo ḍifunga.
incessant	adjective	not stopping	The incessant and intense noise from loud music can cause permanent hearing loss.	tshiṭuṭuwedzi	noun	tshithu tshi no ṭuṭuwedza muthu uri a ite zwithu.	Arali muholo u sa gonyi na zwiṭuṭuwedzi zwa u shumesa a zwi vhi hone.
incidence	noun	the number of times something – usually unpleasant – happens	There has been a high incidence of crime on campus.	lunzili	adj	tshi sa imi, tshisa fhidzi.	Lunzili lwa mitshini i re na phoso lu nga vhanga u dzinga nḍevhe.
inclination	noun	a natural tendency or disposition towards something	A person with a positive inclination will eventually be successful.	lutamela	noun	nḍowelo ya mupo kana u farelwa kha tshithu	Muthu a re na lutamela luvhuya u ḍo fhedzisela o bvelela.
inclined	verb	to have a physical or mental tendency towards something	He is inclined to dismiss all counter arguments as fallacies.	tshiwo	noun	tshivhalo tsha misi ine tshithu tsha itea – tshi anzela u sa takadza.	Ho ḍalesa zwiwo zwa vhutshinya khemphasini.
income	noun	financial gain over a given period of time	Last year his total income amounted to R170 000.	ḍiḍowedza	verb	u anzela u ita zwithu nga muhumbulo na nga ṇama.	O ḍiḍowedza u hanedza zwithu a si na vhuṭanzi.
incommensurability	noun	impossibility to compare two theories, opinions or views of life because there is no common framework or frame of reference that can serve as a basis for the comparison	Feyerabend believed that deciding between different scientific views was complicated by the incommensurability of scientific theories.	tshi sa pfadzi	noun	u sa konadzea u vhambedza thyeori mbili, mihumbulo kama kuvhonele kwa vhutshilo nga uri a hu na muhanga u fanaho kana ndaedzi ya muhanga ine ya nga shuma nga mutheo wa mbambedzo	Vho Feyerband vho tenda uri u dzhia tshao vhuḱati ha kuvhonele kwa saintsi kwo fhambanaho zwo vha zwi tshi konḱa nga u sa pfadza ha thyeori dza saintsi.
incomparable	adjective	impossible to compare	Protestantism and Dadaism are incomparable, as there is no benchmark against which the comparison can take place.	u sa vhambedzea	adjective	zwi sa konadzei u vhambedza	Phurothesitentazimu na Dadaizimu a zwi vhambedzei, sa izwi hu si na tshikali tsha u kala mbambedzo ine ya nga itwa.
incorporate	verb	to put together with or merge with something that already exists	As from last year all bonuses have been incorporated into employees' monthly salaries.	mbuelo	noun	u vhuella nga masheleni tshifhinganani tshigede	Mahoḱa mbuelo yawe yoṭhe yo vha R170 000.
incorporate	verb	to include something as part of a whole	Try to incorporate your own original view into your essay.	katela	verb	u katela tshithu kha tsho fhelelaho	U lingedza u katela kuvhonele kwavho kwa u thoma kha maanea avho.
incorporation	noun	the process of incorporating something into something else	The incorporation of your own view has considerably raised the standard of your essay.	u dzhenisa	noun	maitela a u dzhenisa tshithu kha tshiṇwe	U dzheniswa ha kuvhonele kwavho zwo takula vhuḱuma tshilinganyo tsha maanea avho.
increase	noun	growth in size or quantity	The increase in undisciplined public behaviour is disturbing.	engedzea	noun	nyaluwo kha muelo kana tshivhalo	U engedzea ha vhuḍifari ho bvaho zwi khou vhavha.

increase	verb	to grow in size or quantity	The number of under-prepared young people who want to enter the labour market increases steadily.	engedza	verb	u aluwa nga muelo kana tshivhalo	Tshivhalo tsha vhaswa vha songo lugiselwaho zwavhuḽi vhane vha ṭoḽa u dzhena kha maraga wa zwa vhashumi tsho aluwa zwiṭuku.
increasing	adjective	growing in size or quantity	I am shocked by the increasing violence on the campus.	engedzea	adjective	u aluwa nga muelo kana tshivhalo	Ndo pfa ndo mangadzwa nga khakhathi dzi engedzeaho khamphasini.
incur	verb	to have to pay or repay costs as a result of your own action	the college incurred high costs to build and equip two new computer laboratories.	baḽekanya	verb	u ṭanganya kana u vanga na zwi re hone.	U thoma mahoḽa bonasi dzo baḽekanywa na miholo ya vhashumi ya ṽwedzi muṽwe na muṽwe.
index	verb	to make a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	The author has indexed his book to make information easier to find.	ḽurelwa	verb	u tea u badela kana u lifha mbadelo zwo itiswa nga zwiito zwau.	Yunivesithi yo ḽurelwa vhukuma nga u fhaṭa ḽaborothiri ntswa ya khompyutha.
index	noun	a list of names or topics in alphabetical order	I searched for the term in the alphabetical index at the back of the book.	indekhisa	verb	u ita mutevhe wa madzina kana thero dzi kha thevhekano ya aḽifabethe.	Muṽwali o indekhisa bugu yawe u itela uri u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi zwi leluwe.
index	noun	alphabetical list of names or topics at the back of a book	Strategic readers can search through the index of a book for keywords to see if the book contains information about the topic they are researching.	indekisi	noun	mutevhe wa aḽifabethe wa madzina kana ṭhoho nga murahu ha bugu	Vhavhali vha tshiṭirathedzhi vha nga ṭoḽa nga kha indekisi ya bugu u itela maipfi a ndeme u vhona arali bugu I na mafhungo nga ha ṭhoho ine vha khou ṭoḽisisa.
index	verb	to include keywords, names and topics in an alphabetical list at the back of a book	The assistant helps the author to index the most important keywords for inclusion in a new City Planning textbook.	indekisi	verb	u katela maipfi a ndeme, madzina na ṭhoho kha mutevhe wa aḽifabethe u re nga murahu ha bugu	Muthusi u thusa muṽwali u ita indekisi ya maipfi a ndeme vhukuma u itela u katelwa kha bugukhwalwa ntswa ya Vhupulani Vhuswa.
indexed	adjective	provided with an index	The student's well-indexed dissertation impressed the supervisor.	indekiswa	adjective	u ṽkedzwa indekisi	Desithesheni ya mutshudeni yo indekisiwaho zwavhuḽi yo takadza mulavhelesi.
indicate	verb	to focus attention on a place, direction, person or thing	The teacher indicated the location of the cathedral on the map.	indekhisi	noun	mutevhe wa madzina kana thero dzi kha thevhekano ya aḽifabethe.	Ipfi ḽi no ri "lunzili" ndo ḽi ṭoḽa nda ḽi wana kha indekhisi.
indicate	verb	to state, name or suggest something indirectly	He indicated that he was happy with the decision.	sumba	verb	u livha kha fhethu, sia, muthu kana tshithu.	Mudededzi vho sumba fhethu hu re na kereke kha mepe.
indicate	verb	to mention something	Students should indicate their sources in brackets in their academic essays.	sumbedza	verb	u bula tshithu	Matshudeni vha tea u sumbedza zwiko kha zwidanga kha maanea avho a akademi.
indicated	adjective	what has been mentioned	The indicated sources help the lecturer to easily check the reference list.	sumbedziswa	adjective	zwo bulwaho	Zwiko zwo sumbedziswa zwi thusa mugudisi u sedza zwavhuḽi mutevhe wa ndaedzi.

indication	noun	that which has been mentioned	Indicating sources in brackets is essential in an academic essay.	tsumbo	noun	itsho tsho bulwaho	U sumbedzisa zwiko kha zwidanga ndi zwa ndeme kha maanea a akademi.
indigenous	adj	which originated in a specific place or naturally occurs there	The baobab tree is indigenous to South Africa.	bula	verb	u bula tshithu nga kule, u dzinginya.	O bula uri u a țanganedza tsho ye vha ita.
individual	adj	regarded separately rather than as part of a group	Individual interviews were conducted with the respondents to ensure that their peers' opinions did not influence their responses.	-po	adj	zwi bva kana zwi itea kha mupo fhethu hugede.	Muvhuyu ndi muri wapo Afrika Tshipembe.
individual	adj	unique characteristic of someone or something	The writer has an individual style of writing.	ețhe	adj	zwi sedzwa zwi zwoțhe u fhira u vha kha tshigwada.	Inthaviwu dza muthe e ețhe dzo itiwa na vhařhinduli u itela uri phindulo dzavho dzi si țuțuwedzwe nga vhařwe ngavho.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate money to child and women abuse.	-ņe	adj	mvumbo i songo đalaho ya muthu kana tshithu.	Muňwali u na tshitaela tshawe ene muņe.
individual	noun	a single person	They called on individuals to donate blood.	muthihi	noun	muthu muthihi	Vho vhidza muthu nga muthihi uri a ñekedze malofha.
individual	noun	integrated person	The person whose analitical and holistic thoughts, senses, feelings and intuitions form a whole is psychologically an individual.	muthihi	noun	muthu o țanganelanaho	Muthu ane mihumbulo na misaukango yawe yo tanganelanaho, vhudipfi, zwipfi na thuthuwedzo zwa vha tshithu tsho fhelelaho ndi muthu sa saikholidzhi.
individual	noun	a partcular person	It is often difficult for people to maintain their interests as individuals against the interests of society.	muthihi	noun	muthu o imaho ngauri	Kanzhi zwi a konđa uri vthathu vha londote madzangalelo avho sa muthu nga muthihi a tshi vhambedzwa na madzangalelo a tshitshavha.
individual	adjective, adverb	of, which relates to, or is peculiar to a particular individual	A student with learning difficulties can get individual help.	muthihi	adjective, adverb	tshine, tsha elana na, kana u sa elana na muňwe muthu	Mutshudeni ane a vha na vhukonđi ha u vhalala nga wana thuso yawe e ețhe.
individualisme	noun	phenomenon of independence	In successful group work, there must be a healthy balance between group members' individualism and collaboration skills.	individualizimu	noun	tshibveleli tsha vhuđivhusi	Kha mushumo wa tshigwada u bvelelaho, hu tea u vha na ndinganyiso vhukati ha individualizimu ya mirađo ya tshigwada na zwikili zwa tshumisano.
individualistic	adjective, adverb	marked by individuality	The pianist's individualistic performance surprised the audience, as no one had ever interpreted Chopin so individualistically before.	zwo sedzaho muthu muthihi	adjective, adverb	zwi vhonealaho nga u vha zwa muthihi	Kutambele kwa piano kwa muthu muthihi kwo mangadza vhațaleli, saizwi hu sina we a vhuya a țalutshedza Vho Chopin sa muthu muthihi u thoma.

individuality	noun	whole of characteristics and qualities that are typical of a particular individual	Body piercings are a cosmetic trend done for fashion and to express one's individuality.	vhuthihi	noun	zwiṭaluli zwo fhelelaho na mbonalo dzine dza elana na idzo dza muthu o imaho ngauri	U ḡiphula muvhili ndi ṅḡowelo ya lunako ine ya itelwa fesheni na u sumbedza u vha vhuthihi.
individuate	verb	to systematically integrate your thinking processes, senses, intuition and emotions, essentially an unconscious process	The phrase – the tallest man in England – will fail to individuate any person if the class of tallest men in England happens to have more than one member.	nga muthihi	verb	u ṭanganyisa zwavhuḡi kuhumbulele kwavho, vhuḡipfi, luvhonela na zwine wa pfa, lwa ndeme sa maitele a sa vhoneali	Ḳifurase – munna malapfusa ngei England – u ḡo kundelwa u lavhelesa muthu nga muthihi arali ḡilasi ya munna malapfusa ngei England l tshi vha na muraḡo a fhiraho muthihi.
induce	verb	cause to act or happen	The drug was found to induce anxiety.	-ṭhe	noun	muthu muthihi.	Vho ri vhatu nga vhoṭhe vha ite kosekose.
induction		process of reasoning from the particular example to the general principle	An example of induction in logic is: Every time you eat peanuts you start to sneeze, therefore you must be allergic to peanuts.	vhupfumbudzi		maitele a kuhumbulele u bva kha tsumbo yo imaho ngauri u ya kha mulayo nyangaredzi	Tsumbo ya vhupfumbudzi kha thevhekano ndi: Misi yoṭhe vha tshi Ḳa ṅḡuhu vha thoma u atsamula, zwenezwo vha tea u vha vhe na aledzhi kha ṅḡuhu.
inductive	adjective, adverb	arguing from the specific to the general	Our lecturer works inductively: He first gives examples within the context of his lecture from which we must then derive the general principles.	sedza vhubvo	adjective, adverb	u ṭaṭa u bva kha zwo livhaho u ya kha zwa u angaredza	Mugudisi washu vha shuma nga u sedza vhubvo: Vha ṅekedza tsumbo nga ngomu ha nyimele ya ngudo yavho ine khayoy ra tea u bvisa milayo nyangaredzi.
inevitable	adj	which cannot be avoided or prevented	Ageing and death are inevitable in human beings.	vhanga	verb	u itisa nyito.	Mushonga uyu wo wanala u tshi vhanga mazhuluzhulu.
infer	verb	to conclude by reasoning	From these facts one can infer that the company is making a profit.	sa tinyei	adj	tshi sa shavhei kana u thivhelea.	U aluwa na u fa ndi zwithu zwi sa tinyei kha vhatu.
inferior	adj	lower in value, quality, position or importance	Some people think that government schools are inferior to private schools.	bula	verb	u tshea tsheo ho shuma ngelekanyo.	Musi ho sedzwa zwiṭalusi izwi muthu a nga kona u bula uri khamphani i khou ita phurofiti.
inflate	verb	to exaggerate the importance of something or make something appear more impressive than it really is	The press inflated security issues.	fhasi	adj	tshileme, vhuḡi, vhuimo kana ndeme zwa fhasi.	Hu na vhatu vhane vha vhona zwikolo zwa muvhuso zwi zwa fhasi kha zwa phuraivethe.
influence	verb	to have an effect upon	The student's drug use negatively affects his performance.	ṅaṅisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhoneali tshi tshi kunga u fhira zwine tsha vha zwone.	Vhagurannḡa vho vhiga mafhungo a tsireledzo n ga u tou zwi ṅaṅisa.
influence	noun	the effect or influence that something has on something else	Psychologists are increasingly seeing the negative influence of drug abuse on students' academic success.	masiandaitwa	noun	mveledzwa kana ṭhuṭhuwedzo dzine tshithu tsha vha nadzo kha tshiṅwe tshithu	VhasaikhoḲodzhi vha khou ṅaṅa u vhona masiandaitwa mavhi ane zwidzidzivhadzi zwa vha nayo kha u bvelela ha matshudeni.
influence	noun	the effect that something has on something else	The negative influence of drugs on adolescents cannot be denied.	ṭhuṭhuwedzo	noun	mveledzwa dzine tshithu tsha vha nadzo kha tshiṅwe tshithu	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo mmbi ya zwidzidzivhadzi kha thangana ya murele a nga si hanedzwe.

influential	adjective	possessing influence or carrying weight	The wealthy capitalist is very influential, because everyone listens attentively to his influential proposals for alleviating poverty.	tuṭuwedza	adjective	zwi re na tuṭuwedzo kana u hwala tshileme	Mukhethiphalisi o pfumaho u na tuṭuwedzo vhukuma, ngauri muthu muṅwe na muṅwe u a thetshesela nga vhuronwane kha makumedzwa a tuṭuwedzaho a u fhungudza vhushai.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	She informed the police about the robbery.	tuṭuwedzo	verb	u nona u kwama tshiṅwe tshithu.	O ita risetshe nga tuṭuwedzo ya zwidzidzivhadzi kha pfunzo ya tshiakademi.
inform	verb	to have an important influence on something	The research showed how indigenous knowledge systems informed theory-building in the field.	ḡivhadza	verb	u fha vhaṅwe vhuṭanzi kana mafhungo e vha v ha sa a ḡivhi.	Ndi ene we a ḡivhadza mappholisa nga ha vhuvenu.
inform	verb	to provide facts that have not been known to a person before	It is good manners to inform your lecturer beforehand if you will not be able to attend his lecture.	ḡivhadza	verb	u ṅekedza mbuno dze dza vha dzi sa ḡivhei kha muthu u thomani	Ndi vhuḡifari havhuḡi u ḡivhadza mugudisi wavho u thoma arali vha sa ḡo kona u vha hone kha ngudo yawe.
information	noun	facts that have not been known to a person before	You need to incorporate factual information into your assignment to support your statements.	mafhungo	noun	mbuno dze dza vha dzi sa ḡivhei kha muthu u thomani	Vha tea u angaredza mafhungo kha asainimennde yavho u tikedza zwitatamennde zwavho.
informed	adjective	based on possession of information	He will wait for the official results in order to make informed comments.	dziaho	adjective	zwo ḡisendekaho nga mafhungo	Vha ḡo lindela mvelelo dza tshiofisi u itela u bula mihumbulo yo dziaho.
infrastructure	noun	the basic components of a system or organisation	More money is needed to save the crumbling infrastructure in South Africa.	tuṭuwedza	verb	u vha na tuṭuwedzo khulwane kha tshiṅwe tshithu.	Risetshe yo sumbedza uri ṅḡivho yapo i tuṭuwedza hani u aluswa thyori ha kha sia iḡo ḡa ngudo.
inherent	adj	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	An inherent part of the characteristics of an intervention for developing academic research writing is the set of design principles.	tshumiswa	noun	zwithu zwi re zwipiḡa zwa sisiṭeme kana dzangano.	Hu khou toḡea tshelende nnzhi ya u phulusa tshumiswa dza muḡagasi Afrika Tshipembe.
inherent	adjective	existing as an essential constituent or characteristic	Everyone has inherent dignity and the right to have their dignity respected and protected.	dzhiela	adjective	zwi re hone sa thimbanywa kana tshiṭaluli tsha ndeme	Muṅwe na muṅwe u na tshirunzi tshe a dzhiela na pḡanelo ya u ṭhonifhiwa ha tshirunzi tshawe na u tsireledzwa hatshe.
inhibit	verb	to prevent something from happening or cause it to happen more slowly	Rapid inflation inhibits economic growth.	toḡeaho	adj	tshi tshila sa vuvha hu no toḡea.	Tshi toḡeaho tshi no thusa vhukoni ha u ita risetshe ndi u tevhela milayo ya kuvhekanyelwe kwa zwithu.
initial	adj	occurring at the beginning	The initial stages of the disease are asymptomatic.	kundisa	verb	u thivhela tshithu uri tshi bvelele kana u ita uri tshi bvelele nga u ongolowa.	Inifuḡesheni i kundisa nyaluwo ya ikonomi.

initial	adjective	occurring at the beginning	The initial intention was to provide only an indication of the infectiousness of the virus, but over time, the program expanded to raise awareness of measures to prevent infection.	ranga	adjective	zwi iteaho lwa u thoma	Vhuḡiimiseli ha u thoma ho ṅekedza fhedzi tsumbo ya vairasi ya phirela, nga murahu ha tshifhinga, mbekanyamushumo yo aluwa ya ḡisa tshenzhemo ya maga a u thivhela u kavhiwa.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	rangela	adj	zwi ḡa mathomoni.	Maga a u rangela a vhlwadze ha ḡivhonadzi.
initiate	verb	to set in motion, start an event or prepare the way for something	She proposes to initiate discussions on planning the event.	thoma	verb	u ita uri zwi itee, u thoma tshiwo kana u lugisela ṅḡila ya tshithu	U khou dzinginya u thoma therisano nga ha vhpulani ha tshiwo.
initiate	verb	to start	Extroverts initiate a conversation more easily than introverts who listen better.	thoma	verb	u thoma	Vhadzia u amba vha a thoma nyambedzano zwi tshi leluwa u fhira vathu vha sa ambesi vhane vha vha khwine kha u thetshelesa.
initiate	verb	to start or set in motion	The university initiated investigations of fraud against the administration.	thoma	verb	u thoma kana u ita uri zwi tshimbile	Yunivesithi yo thoma tsedzuluso dza vhfufura kha ndaulo.
initiated	adjective	having begun a process	Peter's skilfully initiated conversation led to fruitful discussions between people who had never wanted to talk before.	thoma	adjective	u vha wo thoma maitele	Vho Peter vho thoma nyambedzano lwa vhuṭali ye ya livhisa kha therisano dzi aṅwaho mitshelo vhekati ha vathu vhe vha vha vha sa ṭoḡi u amba u thomani.
initiation	noun	process to start something	I am amazed at Pieter's skillful initiation of conversation between people who had never wanted to talk to each other before.	vhuthomi	noun	maitele a u thoma tshithu	Ndi pfa ndi tshi mangadza nga vthuthomi ha vhuṭali ha Vho Pieter ha nyambedzano vhekati ha vathu vhe vha vha vha sa ṭoḡi u amba vhoṭhe u thomani.
initiation	noun	process of preparing the way or starting an event	The initiation of an investigation into allegations of fraud at the university has been welcomed.	vhuthomi	noun	maitele a u lugisela ṅḡila kana u thoma tshiwo	Vhuthomi ha tsedzuluso kha mavharivhari a vhfufura yunivesithi ho ṭanganedzwa.
initiative	noun	independent action	A person with initiative takes on new challenges with ease.	vhurangeli	noun	nyito yo ḡiimisaho	Muthu a re na vhurangeli u livhana na khaedu ntswa zwi tshi leluwa.
innate	adj	forming a natural part of something	All humans have an innate moral compass.	thoma	verb	u ritha, u sima zwiitei kana u lugisa ṅḡila.	U dzinginya u thoma therisano dza u pulanela vhuṭambo.
innovate	verb	to bring something new to an environment	The company's success lies in its ability to innovate.	tsikoni	adj	ndi tshipiḡa tsha tsiko ya muthu kana tshithu.	Vhathu vhoṭhe vha na vthuthu ha tsikoni.
innovate	verb	introduce a new idea or new ideas	Those firms who successfully innovate will constantly stay one step ahead of the competition.	bveledza	verb	u ḡivhadza muhumbulo muswa kana mihumbulo miswa	Idzo feme dzi bveledzaho zwavhuḡi dzi ḡo dzulela u vha phanḡa ha muṭaṭisano.
innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The technological innovations of our time make life easier.	ṭalifhela	verb	u ita tshithu tshiswa fhethu.	U bvela phanḡa ha khamphani hu itiswa nga u ṭalifhela.

innovation	noun	a newly introduced idea	The innovation in thinking about literary works of art has, to a large extent, been brought about by ecocriticism.	vhubveledzi	noun	muhumbulo muswa wo ðivhadzwa	Vhubveledzi kha kuhumbulele nga ha mishumo ya mañwalwa ya vhutsila ho humbulwa zwavhugdi nga ngudo dza vhushaka ha vhukati ha vhupo na mañwalwa.
innovative	adjective	original or advanced	Ecocriticism has contributed to a new, innovative focus on literary works of art.	rangela	adjective	oridzhinala kana tsho bvelahophanda	Ngudo dza vhushaka vhukati ha vhupo na mañwalwa dzo dzhenelela kha zwo sedzwaho zwi swa kha mishumo ya mañwalwa ya vhutsila.
insert	verb	to put into or introduce into something	The student need to insert references in her essay.	vhuṭalifheli	noun	muhumbulo muswa we wa thoma u shumiswa.	Vhuṭalifheli ha thekhonoḽodzhi ya zwifhinga zwino ho ita uri vhutsilo hashu vhu leluwe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	The approach yielded valuable insights into the problem.	dzhenisa	verb	u longa kana u thoma.	Mutshudeni u tea u dzhenisa mbulazwiko kha dezethesheni yawe.
insight	noun	clear or deep perception of a situation	Substantial subject knowledge is crucial for PhD studies, but the decisive factor is that doctoral students have insight into their field of research.	luvhonela	noun	kuvhonele ku re khagala kana kwo dzhenelelaho kwa nyimele	Nḽivho ya thero nnzhi ndi ya ndeme kha ngudo dza PhD, fhedzi tshivhumbi tshi dziahaho tseo ndi tsha ndi tsha uri matshudeni a vhudokotela a na luvhonela kha sia ḽa ṭhoḽisiso.
insight	noun	the capacity to gain understanding of somebody or something	She has astonishing insight for such a young child.	luvhonela	noun	vhukoni ha u wana kupfesesele kwa muñwe muthu kana tshithu	U na luvhonela lu mangadzaho lwa ñwana uyo muṭuku.
insightful	adjective, adverb	demonstrating deep perception of a situation	It was an insightful experience.	u vha na luvhonela	adjective, adverb	u sumbedza kuvhonele kwo dzhenelelaho kwa nyimele	Yo vha tshenzhelo l re na luvhonela.
inspect	verb	to look over or look into carefully	They require that the structure is inspected after construction by the design engineer as a final check point.	luḽivhela	noun	kuvhonele ku re khagala, ku na vhudzivha.	Ngona ye ya shumiswa yo ḽisa luḽivhela lu si na vhukono siani ḽa thaizdo i re hone.
instance	noun	a particular example or case	In a number of instances the quality of the recording was too poor for transcription.	ingamela	verb	u sedzulusa na u ṭola nga vhuronwane.	Vha ri tshiimiswa tshi tea u ingamelwa nga muinziaramudzaini musi tsho no fhaṭiwa.
instinct	noun	a natural tendency or ability to behave or react in a certain way	Animals' instinct is to run away when faced with danger.	tsumbo	noun	tsumbedzo nngede kana nzulele.	Hu na tsumbo nnzhi dze dza sumbedza uri khwalithi ya zwe zwa rekodwa yo vha i sa takadzi.
institute	verb	to start a new process, or put in place a new policy or system	The university has instituted new policies to increase students' safety on campus.	vhupfi	noun	nḽowelo i no bva kha mupo kana u kona u tshila kana u nyanyuwa nga nḽila nngede.	Vhupfi ha zwipuka ndi uri khombo i tea u shavhiwa.

institute	noun	a society or organisation for a special purpose	My sister works for the African Art Institute.	sima	verb	u thoma kuitele kuswa, kana u vhea pholisi kana sisiṭeme.	Yunivesithi yo sima pholisi ntswa dza u engedza tsiredzo ya matshudeni khempasini.
instruct	verb	to impart skills or knowledge	He instructed me in driving a car.	tshiimiswa	noun	sosaithi kana dzanganoḽi re na ndivho ngede.	Khaladzi anga u shuma kha tshiimiswa tshi no pfi African Art Institute.
instruct	verb	to inform formally	Participants were instructed to circle the correct answer in each case.	funza	verb	u ṇea zwikili na ndivho.	O mpfunza u reila moḡoro.
instruction	noun	detailed information about how to do something	The instructions in the user manual of the sound system were completely incomprehensible.	laela	verb	u vhudza muthu lwa fomaḽa kana ya tshiofisi.	Vhashelamulenzhe vho laelwa uri vha tangedzele phindulo yone fhethu huṇwe na huṇwe.
instruction	noun	the act of teaching someone something	It has been demonstrated that learners benefit from some formal instruction.	ndaela/ndaelo/ndaedzo	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi nga vhuḽalo a no kwama tshiṇwe tshithu.	Ndaela dzi re kha manyuaḽa wa sisiṭeme ya muzika dzo vha dzi sa pfadzi na luthihi.
integral	adj	existing as an essential part or characteristic	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire	pfunzo	noun	nyito ya u funza muthu zwithu.	Zwo no sumbedzwa uri vhagudi vha a vhuella nga pfunzo ya fomaḽa.
integral	adjective	a complete or independent part of something	Each of the five chapters forms an integral part of the book and cannot be read separately from the other.	ndeme	adjective	tshipiḽa tsha ndeme kana tsho ḽiimisaho tsha tshithu	Iṇwe na iṇwe ya ndima ṭhanu ndi tshipiḽa tsha ndeme tsha bugu nahone I nga si vhaliwe I thungo kha iṇwe.
integral	adjective	existing as an essential part or characteristic of something	In 1029 this marchland was finally incorporated with Bohemia, and so became an integral part of the German empire.	ndeme	adjective	u vha hone sa tshipiḽa tsha ndeme kana tshiṭaluli tsha tshithu	Nga 1029 afha mukanoni ho fhedzisela ho dzheniswa u vha Bohemia, nahone ha vha tshipiḽa tsha ndeme tsha muvhuso wa Dzheremane.
integrate	verb	to make into a whole or make part of a whole	Community engagement at the University is completely integrated with research on the one hand, and teaching and learning on the other.	tshipiḽandeme	adj	ndi tshipiḽa kana mvumbo i re na mushumo muhulwane.	Nga 1029 masakha aya u fhedza o vha tshipiḽa tsha Bohemia, zwa ita uri a vhe tshipiḽandeme tsha muvhuso (emphaya) wa Dzheremane.
integrate	verb	make into a whole	Integrating the views of different writers into one coherent text is a major academic challenge.	ṭanganyisa	verb	u dzhenisa kha tsho fhelelaho	U ṭanganyisa kusedzele kwa vhaṇwali vho fhambanaho zwa vha tshibveledzwa tshithihi ndi khaedu khulwane ya akademi.

integrated	adjective	coordinated or linked	A lecturer who reads a student's assignment must ascertain whether the views of different writers really form an integrated whole within the student's thematic line of thought.	ṭanganyiswa	adjective	pfanaywa kana ṭumanywa	Mugudisi ane a vhalasainimenthe ya mutshudeni u tea u khwaṭhisedza uri kusedzele kwa vhaṅwali vho fhambanaho nangoho ku ita tshithu tsho fhelelaho nga ngomu kha ṅdila ya kuhumbulele kwa mutshudeni.
integration	noun	process by which parts are put together into a whole	The integration of different writers' views into one coherent text in which everything forms a new whole is a major challenge for first-year students.	ṭhanganyiso	noun	maitele ane nga khao zwipiḡa zwa vhekanywa fhethu huthihi zwa vha tsho fhelelaho	Ṭhanganyo ya kuvhonele kwa vhaṅwali vho fhambanaho u vha tshibveledzwa tshithihi tsho fhelelaho tshine khatsho tshiṅwe na tshiṅwe tsha vhumba tshithu tshiswa tsho fhelelaho ndi khaedu khulwane kha matshudeni a ṅwaha wa u thoma.
integrity	noun	the quality of being honest and possessing strong moral principles	What we need is a leader with high moral and professional integrity.	baḡekanya	verb	u dzhenisa tshithu kha tsho fhelelaho kana u ita uri tshi vhe tshipiḡa tshatsho.	U shuma na zwitshavha afho yunivesithi zwi ita uri hu vhe na u baḡekana ha risetshe kha ṽiṅwe sia na u guda kha ṽiṅwe.
integrity	noun	the state of being whole and not divided	Without the dramatic music, the play loses its integrity.	tshirunzi	noun	u vha na vhungoho kathihi na kutshilele ku re na mikhwa.	Ri lila murangaphanḡa a re na mikhwa yoneyone na tshirunzi tsha mushumoni.
intellect	noun	the power and capacity of the mind to reason and think logically	The intellect is not the most important aspect of a person's personality.	vhudzivha	noun	nzulele yo fhelelaho nahone hu si na u pambuwa.	Musi hu si na muzika u no nyanyula, ṽitambwa ṽavho ṽi kundwa vhudzivha.
intellect	noun	entirety of man's mental and spiritual abilities	I am amazed at my uncle's intellect.	ramaṭali	noun	u fhelela ha vhukoni ha kuhumbulele na ha muya	Ndo mangadzwa nga u vha ramaṭali ha malume anga.
intellectual	adjective	relating to a highly developed intellect	My uncle is very intellectual and can have intellectual conversations on various topics.	ramaṭali	adjective	zwi elanaho na vhuṭali ho bveledziswaho vhukuma	Malume anga vha na vhuṭali vhukuma nahone vha a kona u vha na nyambedzano dza vhuṭali kha ṭhoho dzo fhambanaho.
intellectualise	verb	to make something intellectual	It's amazing how some teachers can intellectualise a child's bad behaviour without thinking for a moment about its psychological causes.	u ita zwa maṭali	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe tsha maṭali	Zwi a mangadza uri vhaṅwe vhadededzi vha a kona hani u ita uri vhuḡifari vhu si havhuḡi ha vhana hvavho vhu nge u vhuṭali hu sina u elekanya na kathihi nga ha zwivhangḡi zwa saikhoḡodzhikhala zwa izwi zwithu.

intellectualism	noun	view that overestimates the function of the intellect by elevating it above all other human capacities as the only criterion for understanding reality	Intellectualism denies the value of integration between intellect, emotion, sensuality and intuition for a more integrated perception of reality.	vhuramaṭali	noun	kusedzele kwa u angaredza lwo kalulaho mushumo wa ramaṭali nga u gonyisa zwa fhira vhukoni ha muthu vhuṛṛwe na vhuṛṛwe saizwi l nḡila l yoṭhe ya u pfesesa ngoho	Vhuramaṭali vhu hanedza ndeme ya ṭhanganyelo vhukati ha vhuṭali, vhuḍipfi, zwipfi na kuvhonele kwo ṭanganelaho kwa ngoho.
intellectualistic	adjective, adverb	relating to intellectualism	Some teachers' intellectualistic handling of problem children attests to a lack of insight into the human psyche.	zwi elanaho na vhuṭali	adjective, adverb	zwi elanaho na vhuramaṭali	Kufarelwe kwa thaidzo kwa vhuramaṭali kwa vhaṛṛwe vhadededzi kwa vhana vha re thaidzo zwi sumbedza u shaea ha luvhonela kha muya wa muthu.
intelligent	adj	having a good ability to think and understand	She is intelligent, and always has the entire picture in perspective.	maano	noun	maanda kana khaphasithi ya maluvhi musi a tshi elekanya na u humbula nga ngona.	Maano a si tshone tshithu tshihulwane kha hvuvha ha muthu.
intelligible	adjective	which can be understood	Viewers look forward to intelligible programmes aimed at the whole family.	pfesesea	adjective	zwine zwa kona u pfesesea	Vhaṭaleli vha lavhelela mbekanyamushumo dzi pfeseseaho dzo sedzaho muṭa woṭhe.
intend	verb	to have a plan or purpose in mind.	I intend to finish my research proposal by the end of the month.	ṭalifha	adj	u vha na vhukoni ha u humbula na u pfesesa zwithu.	Ene o ṭalifha, nahone u anzela u kona u vhona zwithu zwi khagala.
intended	adjective	meant or planned	The lecturer's advice to answer the easy questions first was really well intended.	ṭoḡou	adjective	zwo teaho kana u pulanelwa u	Ngeletshedzo ya vhagudisi ya u fhindula mbudziso dzi leluwaho u thoma nangoho yo vha yo ḡiimisela zwavhuḡi.
intense	adj	extremely sharp or focused	The victims of the bombing experienced intense emotions, such as fear, anger and despair.	ḡiimisela	verb	u vha na pulane kana ndivho muhumbuloni.	Ndo ḡiimisela u ṭhaphudza phuropozaḷa ya risetshe yanga musi ṛwedzi uno u tshi fhela.
intention	noun	what you plan to do; your aim	He announced his intention to apply for the position of head of department.	kalulaho	adj	zwi kha tshivhilela.	Zwiṭhavhelo zwa u thuthubiswa ha bomo zwo tshenzhela vhuḍipfi ho kalulaho, sa nyofho, tsinyuwo na u hanganea.
interact	verb	to do something together or with others	Psychologists study the way in which humans interact with one another.	ndivho	noun	zwe wa pulanela u ita.	Vho vhudza vathu ndivho yavho ya u ita khumbelo ya poswo ya ṭhoho ya muhasho.
interact	verb	to act in close relation with each other	Human lungs interact with the circulatory system to filter oxygen into the blood.	tshilisana	verb	u ita zwithu roṭhe kana ri na vhaṛṛwe.	Vhorasaikhoḷodzhi vha ita risetshe dzi no kwama nḡila ine vathu vha tshilisana nga tshavho ngayo.
interaction	noun	communication through reciprocal action	The interaction between lecturer and student can only be productive if both parties are willing to provide input.	pfananyo	noun	vhudavhidzani nga kha nyito ṭhanganyelo	Pfananyo vhukati ha mugudisi na mutshudeni l nga vha l bveledzaho arali vathu vhoṭhe vho ḡiimisela u ṛkedza muhumbulo.

interactive	adjective	allowing a two-way flow	I really like interactive lectures.	u vha na tshumisano	adjective	u tendela nyelelano ya masia mavhili	Nangoho ndi a funa ngudo dzi re na tshumisano.
interlude	noun	a period of time between two events	She has resumed her career as a writer after a four-year interlude.	shumisana	verb	u shuma rothe ri tshi thusana.	Mafhafhu a muthu a shumisana na sisieme dza ya phirisela a tshi sefa okhisidzheni.
intermediate	adj	around the middle of a scale that represents time, places or things	The learners study English at intermediate level.	vhuaawelo	noun	tshifhinga tshi re vhukati ha zwiitei zwiivhili.	O vhuvelela mushumoni wawe wa u nwala nga murahu ha vhuawelo ha miñwaha miña.
internal	adj	located on the inside or inward	The patient died as a result of internal bleeding.	vhukati	adj	vhukati ha tshikalo hu no sumbedza tshifhinga, fhethu kana zwithu.	Vhagudi vha funzwa Tshiisimane kha vhuimo ha vhukati.
interpret	verb	to make sense of or assign a meaning to	The learner could not interpret the difficult question.	nga ngomu	adj	zwi wanala nga ngomu.	Khuvhabvu yo lovha nga nthani ha mushuluwamalofha wa nga ngomu.
interpret	verb	to translate spoken language immediately into a different language	The interpreter had to interpret for the accused who did not understand English.	saukanya/sengulusa	verb	u wana tshalukanyo ya; u nea tshalutshedzo.	Mugudi o kundwa u saukanya mbudziso i no kong'a.
interpret	verb	to make clear the meaning (of a text)	How readers interpret a text is determined by reading ability, perspective and background.	tshalutshedza	verb	u bvisela khagala tshalutshedzo (ya tshibveledzwa)	Uri vhavhali vha tshalutshedza hani tshibveledzwa zwi vhonele nga vhukoni ha u vhala, kuvhonele na vhubvo.
interpret	verb	to comprehend the information in spoken or written language	Without the strategies to read an academic article, you can easily misinterpret the author's intention.	tshalutshedza	verb	pfesesa mafhungo nga luambo lu ambiwaho kana lwo nwalwaho	Hu sina zwiitirathedzhi zwa u vhala athikili ya akademi, vha nga tshalutshedza nga ndila I si yone vhuqimisi ha muñwali.
interpretation	noun	understanding of events, people and written texts, as influenced by background, perspective and experience	People's interpretation of the cartoon largely depends on their political and religious beliefs.	tshalutshedzo	noun	u pfesesa zwiwo, vhatu na zwibveledzwa zwi nwalwaho, sa zwine zwa tshuwedzwa nga vhubvo, kuvhonele na tshenzhelo	Kutshalutshedzele kwa vhatu kwa khathuni ku disendeka vhukuma nga zwine a tenda lwa politiki na lwa vhurereli.
interpretation	noun	the comprehension of information in spoken or written language	My interpretation of the article's content differs from yours.	tshalutshedzo	noun	kupfesesele kwa mafhungo kha luambo lwo nwalwaho kana lu ambiwaho	Tshalutshedzo ya zwi re ngomu kha athikili I a fhambana na ya vhone.
interpreted	adjective	relating to interpretation	Writers must remember that their narration about an event does not necessarily reflect reality but is merely their interpreted version of the event.	tshalutshedzwa	adjective	zwi elanaho na tshalutshedzo	Muñwali u tea u humbula uri nganetshelo nga ha tshiwo a I sumbedzi zwa vhukuma ngoho fhedzi ndi vesheni yavho yo tshalutshedzwa fhedzi kha tshiwo.
interrelate	verb	to connect or be connected to something so that there is a mutual influence	Draught and famine are interrelated.	dologa	verb	u pindulela maambiwa a luambo luñwe a tshi ya kha luñwe.	Mudologi o vho tea u dologela muhwelelwa we a vha a sa pfi Tshiisimane.
interrelate	verb	be related to each other	Drought and famine are interrelated.	elana	verb	dzi elanaho	Gomelelo na ndala zwi a elana.

interval	noun	an interlude, a period of time between two events, a pause in activity	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	tshimbilelana	verb	u tumananya zwithu kana u tumanana hazwo u itela uri tshuthuwedzo i fane.	Gomelelo na u sika nga ngala zwi a tshimbilelana.
interval	noun	a period of time between two events	The students returned to university after an interval of four weeks.	tshikhala	noun	tshifhinga tsha vhukati ha zwiwo zwivhili	Matshudeni o humela yunivesithi nga murahu ha tshikhala tsha vhege nga.
intervene	verb	to get involved in order to change or stop an action	Governments do not often interfere in religious affairs.	vhuawelo	noun	tshifhinga tshi re vhukati ha zwiitei zwivhili, u awela u ita nyito.	Matshudeni vho vhuaya yunivesithi nga murahu ha vhuawelo ha vhege nga.
interview	noun	a formal meeting between two people to discuss important matters	During the interview with the minister the journalist focused on government's long-term policy on education.	dzhenelela	verb	u dzhena kha mafhungo hu u itela u shandula kana u imisa nyito.	Mivhuso a i anzela u dzhenelela kha mafhungo a vhurereli.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone.	He was interviewed on radio about his discovery.	inthaviwu	noun	mutangano wa foma ja vhukati ha vhatu vhavhili vha tshi amba nga mafhungo a re na ndeme.	Nga tshifhinga tsha inthaviwu yawe na minista ramafhungo o lavhelesesa pholisi ya tshifhinga tshilapfu i no kwama pfunzo.
interview	noun	conversation between two people during which one obtains information from the other	I went for an interview and got the job.	inthaviwu	noun	nyambedzano vhukati ha vhatu vhavhili ine khayo muthu a wana mafhungo kha vhañwe	Ndo ya kha inthaviwu nda wana mushumo.
interview	verb	to conduct an interview with someone	She was interviewed on radio about her discovery.	inthaviwu	verb	u ita inthaviwu na muthu	O inthaviwiwa kha radio nga ha zwe a tumbula.
intrinsic	adj	belonging to the real nature of something	One of the intrinsic qualities of glass is brilliancy.	inthaviwa	verb	u ita inthaviwu (u vhudzisa) na muniwe muthu.	Vho inthaviwiwa kha radio malugana na zwe vha tumbula.
introduced	adjective	something that has been made known	The newly introduced regulations in the residence upset the students.	divhadzwa	adjective	u vhona tshithu tsho divhadzwaho	Ndaulo ntswa dzo divhadzwaho kha zwa vhudzulo dzo sinyusa matshudeni.
intuition	noun	understanding a situation without conscious thought	Her intuition made her realise that the situation was dangerous.	tshiñaluli	adj	u vha tshithu tshi no ðalula vhuvha ha tshiñwe tshithu.	Tshiñwe tsha zwithu zwi no ðalula ngilasi ndi vhuvhengami.
intuition	noun	direct understanding of a matter without the intervention of mind or senses	If you suddenly gain insight into something of which you do not necessarily have factual information, it is probably your intuition that is at work.	luvhonela	noun	kupfesesele thwii kwa mafhungo hu sina u dzhenelela ha muhumbulo kana zwipfi.	Arali vha sokou vha na luvhonela kha tshithu tshine vha sa vhe na mafhungo a mbuno khatsho, hu nga vha hu khou shuma luvhonela lwavho.
intuitive	adjective, adverb	reacting to intuition	Modern man has lost his intuitive way of experiencing the world largely due to the overemphasis on analytical thinking.	u vha na luvhonela	adjective, adverb	u nyanyuwa kha luvhonela	Munna wa musalauno ha tshe na ndila ya luvhonleaya u tshenzhela lifhasi nga nwambo u khwathisedzesa kuhumbulele kwa musaukanyo.
inverse	adj	having an opposite or contrary effect	Multiplication and division are inverse operations.	luvhudzi	noun	u pfesesa nzulele hu sa shumi luvalo.	Luvhudzi lwo mu sevha uri nzulele i na khombo ngomu.

investigate	verb	to discover and examine something in order to find out the truth about it	The research group investigated the influence of temperature on the curing time of concrete.	khanedza/khanedzano	adj	u vha lijfambanyi kana phambano ya nzulele ngede.	Muandiso na mukovho ndi mashumele a khanedza/khanedzano.
investigative	adjective	relating to an investigation	The investigative nature of your work requires that you pay careful attention.	u sedzulusa	adjective	zwi elanaho na tsedzuluso	Mvumbo ya tshodisiso ya lushaka lwa mushumo lu toda uri vha sedze nga vhuronwane.
invoke	verb	to use a rule or law as a reason for doing something	The politician invoked historical events to support his argument.	sedzulusa	verb	u wana na u sengulusa tshithu u itela u wana vhudzivha hatsho.	Tshigwada tsha vhatodisisi tsho sedzulusa tshutshwedzo ya thempheretsha kha u vhulunga khonkhirithi.
invoke	verb	to use or provide as a reason to support something that you are saying or doing	The politician invoked historical events to support her argument.	shumisa	verb	u shumisa kana u nkedza sa tshiitisi tsha u tikedza khanedzano yavho	Rapolotiki o shumisa zwiwo zwa politiki u tikedza khanedzano yawe.
involve	verb	to include or contain someone or something as a necessary part or consequence of a situation.	Being a university student involves hard work and commitment.	bvukulula	verb	u shumisa mulayo kana ndayo sa tshiitisi tsha nyito.	Vhorapolotiki vho bvululula zwiwo zwa kale sa zwiutuwedzi zwa zwiiti zwavho.
involve	verb	to include (something or someone) as a necessary part	Being a student involves hard work and commitment.	dzhenisa/katela	verb	u katela (tshithu kana muthu) sa tshipiqa tsha ndeme	U vha mutshudeni zwi katela u shuma wo difunga na vhudikumedzeli.
ironic	adjective	characterised by irony	It is ironic to praise economic growth while it does not mean anything to the man in the street.	vhushandafhungo	adjective	zwi talulwaho nga mashandafhungo	Ndi vhushandafhungo u khoda nyaluwo ya ikonomi ngeno zwi sa ambi tshithu kha muthu zwawe.
ironise	verb	mock by using irony	As she walks out of the examination room, she ironises the difficult paper with the words: Wasn't it children's games now!	u shumisa lishandafhungo	verb	u kolela nga u mashandafhungo	Musi a tshi bva kha lufhera lwa mulingo, o ita lishandafhungo nga bambiri li kondaho li re na maipfi: Ho vha hu si mitambo ya vhana zwino!
irony	noun	use of words or of a figure of speech saying the opposite of what is meant, or contrast between what is expected and what really happens	The irony is that the giant wrestling champion's name is Tiny.	lishandafhungo	noun	u shumisa maipfi kana figara ya muambo ine ya amba zwo fhambanaho na zwine zwa ambiwa, kana u dzulela u vhambedza vhukati ha zwo lavhelelwaho na zwine zwa itea zwa vhukuma	Lishandafhungo ndi la uri dzina la ngwenxa khulu ya tsinde ndi Tiny.
isolate	verb	to place or set apart	The doctors isolated the person who has the infectious disease so that the infection does not spread.	amba	verb	muthu u vha tshipiqa tsha nzulele kana nyito.	U vha mutshudeni wa yunivesithi zwi amba u shuma nga nungo wo diimisela.
issuable	adjective	authorised for issue	The number of issuable tickets for the upcoming show is limited.	zwi bviswaho	adjective	zwo tendelwaho u bviswa	Tshivhalo tsha thikhithi dzi bviswaho u itela tano li daho tsho pimiwa.

issue	noun	an important topic that people discuss or think about	The issue of poverty in the country need to be addressed.	khetha	verb	u vhea tshithu dubo ha zwiñwe.	Madoketela vho khetha muthu we a vha e na vhlwadze ha phirela u itela uri a si shate vhañwe.
issue	noun	one of a series of magazines	The article on irrigation in the Western Cape appears in the latest issue of the journal.	fhungo/mafhungo	noun	thero i re na ndeme ine vthathu vha rera kana u amba ngayo.	Mafhungo a vhusai fhano shangoni a tea u sedzwa.
issue	noun	a topic for discussion or debate	The issue of misuse of hospital funds has been raised in a public debate on healthcare.	fhungo	noun	thoho ya therisano kana dibeithi	Fhungo la u sa shumiswa zwavhudi ha masheleni a vhuongelo lo sumbedziswa kha khanedzano ya nnyi na nnyi nga ha ndondolo ya mutakalo.
issue	verb	to give or distribute something	Campus officials very quickly issue traffic tickets to students who park on lecturers' places.	bvisa	verb	u nea kana u phagaladza tshithu	Vhaofisiri vha khamphasi vha a tsvhanya u bvisa thikhithi dza vhuendi dza matshudeni vhane vha paka fhethu ha vhagudisi.
issue	noun	a book or journal that is published	Publishing an additional issue of the academic journal is not economically feasible.	nzudzanyo	noun	bugu kana dzenela yo ganqiswaho	U ganqisa inwe nzudzanyo ya dzenela ya akademi a zwi konadzei lwa ikonomi.
issued	adjective	placed into the public domain	The newly issued film is going to cause great controversy.	bviswa	adjective	u vheiwu fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi	Filimu ntswa yo bvisiwaho i do vhangha phambano khulwane.
italicise	verb	type or print in italics	Underlined words should be italicised when typing the manuscript on your computer.	u riwala nga itajiki	verb	u thaipha kana u phrintha kha ithaliki	Maipfi o talelwaho a tea u riwalwa nga ithaliki musi vha tshi thaipha thangelakhandiso kha khomphiyutha yavho.
italics	noun	italic letters	In printed text, the titles of books are in italics.	ithaliki	noun	maledere a ithaliki	Kha tshibveledzwa tsho phirinthiwaho, thoho dza bugu dzo riwalwa nga ithaliki.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	I receive four issues of the SA Journal of Chemistry per annum.	nyangadzwa	noun	tshithihi kha tsielano ya nyangadzo.	Atikili i no amba nga tsheledzo ngei Kapa Vhukovhela yo riwalwa kha nyangadzwa ya zwenezwino ya dzhenala.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities, etc.	She kept a journal to record her personal research observations.	dzhenala	noun	magazini u no amba nga thero kana phurofesheni ngedede.	Ndi anzela u rumelwa nyangadzwa dza dzhenala ya SA Journal of Chemistry riwaha nga riwaha.
journal	noun	a written daily record of news, events, activities	She recorded her personal research observations in a journal.	dzhenala	noun	rekhodo ya ruvha na ruvha yo tou riwalwaho ya mafhungo a zwiwo, nyito	O rekhoda mbono dza thodisiso ya ene musi kha dzhenala.
journal	noun	a periodical or magazine which deals with a specific subject or profession	A Durban schoolgirl has made her mark on the medical world by becoming the youngest ever contributor to the internationally respected South African Medical Journal.	dzhenala	noun	magazini ya musi musi ine ya amba nga ha thero yo imaho ngauri kana phurofesheni	Musidzanyana wa tshikolo wa Durban o no ita luswayo lwawe kha jifhasi la dzilafho nga u vha mudzheneleli mutukusa kha Dzhenala ya Dzilafho ya Afrika Tshipembe l thonifiwaho.

judicial	adj	relating to the legal system, a court of law, judges, etc. or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial enquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	dzhenaj̃a	noun	rekhodo yo tou ṅwalwaho ya mafhungomaitei (<i>news</i>), zwiitei, nyito, nzw.	O vha e na dzhenaj̃a ine a ṅwala khayō zwe a vhona zwi no yelana na risetshe yawe.
judicial	adjective	relating to the legal system, a court of law or judges, or to their decisions or judgments	We instigated a judicial inquiry into the mismanagement of funds by the directors of the company.	vhulamukanyi	adjective	zwi elanaho na sisiṭeme ya mulayo, kothē ya mulayo kana vhahaṭuli, kana tsheo dza	Ro thoma tsedzuluso dza vhumukanyi kha ndangulo dzi si dzavhuḍi dza masheleni nga vhalanguli vha khamphani.
justification	noun	explanation for a statement	Her argument contains sufficient justification to convince her listeners.	khwaṭhisedzo	noun	ṭhalutshedzo ya tshitatamennde	Khanedzano yawe l na kwaṭhisedzo yo linganaho u kholwisa vthathshelesi vhawe.
justify	verb	show to be right by providing proof	She justified her methodological choices by discussing potential advantages for the study.	zwa mulayoni	adj	zwi no yelana na sisiṭeme ya mulayo, kothē ya mulayo, vhahaṭuli, nzw. kana tsheo kana khaṭhulo dzi no itwa nga zwiimiswa izwi.	O ri hu vhe na na tsedzuluso ya zwa mulayoni ya u lavhelesa u shumiselwa dubo ha masheleni nga vhalanguli vha khamphani.
justify	verb	to mitigate events and your own or others' behaviour by falsely justifying it with your reason	The student justifies his aggressive behaviour towards his lecturers by attributing it to personal problems.	khwaṭhisedza	verb	hu fhungudzwa hani zwiwo na vhuḍifari havho na ha vhaṅwe nga u kwaṭhisedza nga ṅḁila l si yone nga mbuno dzavho.	Mutshudeni u kwaṭhisedza vhuḍifari hawe ha dzikhakhathi kha vhaḁudisi vhawe nga u vhu livhanya na thaidzo dza ene muṅe.
juxtapose	verb	to contrast things with each other	The poet cleverly juxtaposes silence and noise.	vhambedza	verb	u vhambedza tshithu na tshiṅwe	Murendi zwi khagala uri u vhambedza u fhumula na phosho.
juxtapose	verb	place two issues side by side to highlight similarities or differences	The monsters are skilfully crafted, single heads which juxtapose abstract and figurative elements.	vhambedza	verb	u vhea zwiṅwa zwivhili thungo na thungo u sumbedzisa zwi fanaho na zwi sa fani.	Madyavhathu o sikwa lwa vhutsila, a na ṭhoho nthihi ine ya vhambedza zwiṅwa zwa khumbulelwa na zwa zwifanyiso.
juxtaposition	noun	two concepts or things being placed next to one another with the purpose of contrast	The strange juxtaposition of father and son figures within the confined space of the sailboat prompts one to look at the painting with greater attention.	mbambedzo	noun	muṭalukanyo mivhili kana zwithu zwo vheiwaho tsini na tsini hu na ndivho ya mbambedzo	Mbambedzo i mangadzaho ya zwifanyiso zwa khotsi na ṅwana kha tshikhala tsho pimiwaho tsha tshikwekwethe zwi ṭuṭula muthu uri a sedze tshifanyiso nga vhuronwane.
juxtaposition	noun	two things being placed next to one another with a contrasting effect	Although some cultural traditions have been foresaken, others still form an integral part of our daily life, often blending with each other and with modern elements to present a fascinating juxtaposition of old and new.	mbambedzo	noun	zwithu zwivhili zwine zwa vheiya tsini na tsini hu na mveledzwa dza mbambedzo	Naho hu na sialala la mvelele liṅwe lo laṭwaho, zwiṅwe zwi kha di vha tshipiḁa tsha ndeme tsha vhutshilo ha ḁuvha na ḁuvha nahone hu na zwiṅwa zwa musalauno zwa u sumbedzisa mbambedzo l mangadzaho ya zwa kale na zwiswa.
know	verb	to be aware of something or understand something	Every scientist has to know the basics of her subject.	ḁivha	verb	u ḁivha nga ha tshithu kana u [pfesesa tshithu	Rasaintsi muṅwe na muṅwe u a ḁivha zwa mutheo wa thero yawe.

know	verb	to be aware of something	Greek philosopher Socrates said thousands of years ago that people who know that they can never know everything are truly wise.	ḡivha	verb	u ḡivha tshithu	Rafijoloji wa Gerika Vho Socrate vho amba uri miḡwahani ya zwigidi yo fhiraho vhatu vho vha vha tshi zwi ḡivha uri vha nga si tou ḡivha zwithu zwoḡhe uri zwo ḡalifha zwa vhukuma.
know-how	noun	an ability which includes both knowledge and skill	The possibility that anyone with the know-how could clone humans has led to an international ban on human cloning.	u vha na ḡivho	noun	vhukoni vhune ha katela ḡivho na zwikili	Khonadzeo ine ya ri muthu muḡwe na muḡwe ane a vha na ḡivho a nga sika muthu zwo livhisa kha u fheliswa ha dzitshaka ha u sikwa ha vhatu.
knowledge	noun	familiarity with facts or situations	Having knowledge means that you can present facts about something correctly insofar as they can be proven.	ḡivho	noun	u ḡivha mbuno kana nyimele	U vha na ḡivho zwi amba uri vha sumbedzisa mbuno dza nga ha tshithu zwavhuḡi maelana na hune dza nga tikedzwa.
knowledgeable	adjective	well-informed or skilled	We need to get a knowledgeable person to solve the problem.	u vha na ḡivho	adjective	u ḡivha zwavhuḡi kana u vha na zwikili	Ri tea u wana muthu a re na ḡivho u itela u tandulula thaidzo.
knowledgeable	adjective	a person who is well-informed or skilled	One would expect cabinet ministers to be knowledgeable about matters in their departments.	u vha na ḡivho	adjective	muthu ane a vha na ḡivho vhukuma kana zwikili	Muthu a nga lavhelela minisiḡa wa khabinethe u vha na ḡivho nga ha mafhungo a muhasho wawe.
known	adjective	that people know or is familiar	The modest researcher is known for her brilliant research.	ḡivhea	adjective	vhatu vha ḡivhaho kana u ḡivhea	Muḡḡisisi makone u a ḡivhea nga kha ḡhoḡisiso dzawe dza maḡhakheni.
label	noun	a brief description given for purposes of identification	The label on the bottle indicates how many tablets you should take.	imelela	verb	u sumbedza vhungoho ha tshithu nga u bvisa vhuḡanzi.	O imelela ngona dze a shumisa nge a bula zwivhuya zwa risetshe yawe.
label	verb	to give a name to or brief description of someone or something	She carefully labelled each jar of chemicals in the laboratory.	ḡeibuḡu	noun	ḡhalutshedzo pfufhi i no ḡewa ya u ḡalutshedza tshithu.	ḡeibulu i re kha boḡelo yo sumbedza tshivhalo tsha philisi dzine dza fanela u nwiwa.
label	noun	word used by people to indicate some characteristic of a person	Her actions bear the label of a finely civilised woman, but his that of a thug.	tshisumbavhuyo	noun	ipfi ḡi shumiswaho u sumbedzisa zwiḡwe zwiḡaluli zwa muthu	Nyito dzawe dzi a sumbedzisa uri ndi mufumakadzi a re na vhutshilotshedza zwavhuḡi fhedzi u ḡa wa munna ene ndi ḡivemu.
label	verb	describe someone by means of a label	Throughout the world, people label him as a leader with true integrity.	sumbedzisa	verb	u ḡalutshedza muthu nga kha zwiḡaluli	U mona na ḡifhasi, vhatu vha mu sumbedzisa sa murangaphanda a re na tshirunzi vhukuma.
lasting	adjective	which lasts or endures a long time	In a lasting relationship like that of Timothy and Bianca couples talk to each other about their fears.	tshi fhedzaho tshifhinga	adjective	tshine tsha fhedza tshifhinga tshilapfu	Kha vhushaka vhu fhedzaho tshifhinga sa ha Vho Tomothy na Vho Bianca sa vhafunani vha amba vhoḡhe nga ha nyofho dzavho.
launch	verb	to start something such as an official military or important public activity	The centre launched its new research project in January.	ḡeibuḡa	verb	u ḡea tshithu dzina na ḡhaluso pfufhi ya muthu kana tshithu.	O ḡeibuḡa nga vhuronwaneboḡelo ḡiḡwe na ḡiḡwe ḡa khemikhaḡa ḡi re ḡaborothiri.

layer	noun	single thickness of some substance that lies over a surface or between surfaces	They had to remove the old layer of paint before painting the cupboard blue.	rwela țari	verb	u thoma tshithu u fana na nyito ya tshiswole ya tshiofisi kana nyito ya muvhuso i re na ndeme.	Senthara yo rwela țari thandela ntswa ya risetshe.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas, system, etc.	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	luvhemba	noun	lubaphathi lwa zwithu lu no putela tshiñwe tshithu kana lwa dzula vhukati ha zwithu.	Vho kwatula luvhemba lwa pennde ya kale musu vha sa athu pennda hafhu.
layer	noun	one of the levels in an organisation, set of ideas or system	There are many layers of meaning in his paintings.	luvhemba	noun	nthihi ya ʒeveʒe dza tshiimiswa, sethe ya mihumbulo kana sisiteme	Hu na hvuhemba vhunzhi kha zwifanyiso zwawe.
lead	verb	to give direction	The Springbok captain has led his team through a difficult season.	rangaphanda	verb	u sumbedza vhuyo	Mukaputeni wa Springbok o rangaphanda tshigwada kha khalanwaha yotʒhe i konǵaho.
lead to	verb	to cause or result in	Drug addiction often leads to criminal behaviour.	u ya kha	verb	u vhangana kana u bveledza	U ǵisendeka nga zwidzidzivhadzi kanzhi zwi livhisa kha vhuǵifari ha vhugevhenga.
leadership	noun	the action of leading or managing people	The economy should recover under a president who shows strong leadership.	vharangaphanda	noun	nyito ya u rangaphanda kana u langa vhathu	Ikonomi i tea u vuwa vusuludzea nga fhasi ha phuresidennde zwine zwa sumbedza vhurangaphanda ho khwaŵhaho.
leading	adjective	showing leadership	The president played a leading role in the peace negotiations.	rangaphanda	adjective	u sumbedza vhurangaphanda	Phuresidennde vho shuma mushumo wa vhurangaphanda kha nyambedzano dza mulalo.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach people at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	nŵha	noun	vhuthihi ha vhuimo vhu re kha dzangano, ha mihumbulo, ha sisiteme, nzw.	Hu na nŵha dzo fhambanaho dza vhurangaphanda kerekeni ya hashu.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university	The professor gave a lecture on isiZulu literature.	ʒekhithshara	verb	u amba na tshigwada tsha vhathu tshifhinga tshilapfu nga thero ngedede, nǵila ya u funza vhathu yunivesithi.	Mupurofesa vho ʒekhithshara matshudeni nga tshandululo ya dzhenethiki.
lecture	verb	to give a long talk to a group of people about a particular subject, especially in order to teach students at a university	The professor lectured the students on genetic manipulation.	ngudo	verb	u fha nyambo ndapfu kha tshigwada tsha vhathu nga ha thero yo imaho ngauri, nga maanda u itela u funza matshudeni yunivesithi	Phurofesa o gudisa matshudeni nga ha u sa shumiswa zwavhuǵi ha dzhinethiki.
lecture	noun	a long talk which gives information about a particular subject to an audience, usually at university or at a conference	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their lectures.	ngudo	noun	nyambo ndapfu ine ya ǵekedza mafhungo nga ha thero yo imaho ngauri kha vhaŵaleli, kanzhi kha yunivesithi kana kha khoniferentsi.	Zwi a takadza u vhone uri ndi thekiniki dzifhio dzine dza nga shumiswa nga vhaambi u ǵekedza ngudo dzavho.

legal	adj	established by or founded upon law or official rules	The legal age limit for drinking alcohol is 18.	lekhitsha/pfunzo	noun	thero ndapfu i no fha vhathu mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama ngudo ngede, zwi anzela u itwa yunivesithi.	Mupurofesa vho fha lekhitsha/pfunzo i no amba nga mañwalwa a Tshizulu.
legal	adj	connected with the law	It is important to get legal advice before you marry.	mulayoni	adj	zwo tewa kana u simiwa kha milayo kana kha ndayo dza muvhuso.	Miñwaha i re mulayoni ine muthu a tendelwa u nwa halwa ngayo ndi 18.
legislation	noun	a law or set of laws passed by parliament	Legislation was introduced on the labelling of genetically manipulated food.	mulayoni	adj	zwi no tshimbilelana na mulayo.	Zwo tea uri muthu a wane nyeletshedzo ya mulayoni musi a sa athu mala kana u tshata.
legitimate	adj	something that is correct and acceptable according to the law	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	mulayo	noun	mulayo kana tshigwada tsha milayo tshe tsha phasiswa nga phajamennde.	Ho swikiswa mulayo u no amba nga ha u leibuliwa ha zwiliwa zwe dzhinetiki yazwo ya shandulwa.
legitimate	adjective	that is correct and acceptable according to the law.	Selling liquor from your home is not a legitimate business.	zwi re mulayoni	adjective	zwi re zwone kana zwi țanganedzwaho u ya nga ha mulayo.	U rengisa halwa u bva hayani havho a si bindu ji re mulayoni.
lemma	noun	title word or keyword in a work of reference or dictionary	Lemmas are listed in alphabetical order in the dictionary.	lema	noun	ipfi la țhoho kana ipfi la ndeme kha mushumo wa ndaedzi kana țhalusamaipfi	Dzilema dzo itwa mutevhe nga thevhokano ya alifabethe kha țhalusamaipfi.
letter	noun	exactly as it was said or written	You cannot understand the figurative nature of literature if you interpret everything according to the letter.	leđere	noun	zwi fanaho sa zwe zwa ñwalwa kana u ambiwa	Vha nga si pfesese mvumbo ya tshifanyiso ya mañwalwa arali vha țalutshedza zwoțhe u ya ma leđere.
level	noun	standard or position on a scale	The international conference on new developments in quantum physics that I attended was at such a high level that many of us could not understand the papers.	levele	noun	tshilinganyo kana vhuimo kha tshikalo	Khoniferentsi ya mashangođavha nga ha mveledziso ntswa kha fisikisi ya khwanthamu ye nda i dzhenela yo vha i ya levele ya nțha lwe vhunzhi hashu a ro ngo pfesesa mabambiri.
level down	verb	to bring down to the same level or standard as something else	It is disappointing how standards in education and in various service delivery sectors in South Africa are leveled down.	linganyisa	verb	u tsitsela fhasi kha levele nthihi kana tshilinganyo tshithihi na tshiñwe	A zwi takadzi uri maga kha pfunzo na kha sekithara dza nğisedzo ya tshumelo dzo fhambanaho Afrika Tshipembe a khou linganyiswa.
levelling	noun	action of bringing something to the same level or standard as something else in order to attain uniformity	More and more people are becoming concerned about the downward levelling of standards in South Africa's education and municipal service delivery systems.	linganyisa	noun	nyito ya u ġisa tshithu kha levele nthihi kana tshilinganyo sa tshiñwe u itela uri hu vha na u fana.	Vhunzhi ha vhathu vha khou vhilaedzwa nga ha u linganyiselwa fhasi ha zwilinganyo zwa pfunzo ya sa tshiñwe na sisiteme dza nğisedzo ya tshumelo ya masipala.
limit	noun	the greatest or smallest amount that is allowed	He pushed his body to its physical limits during the marathon.	mulayoni	adj	tshithu tshine tsha vha tsha vhukuma nahone tshi tshi țanganedzwa nga mulayo.	U rengisa halwa muđini a zwi mulayoni.

limit	verb	to set a restriction to the size or amount above or below something may not extend	Students must limit themselves to the core facts of each test question, otherwise they will not be able to finish the test.	fhima	verb	u vhea thivhelo kha muelo kana tshivhalo wa n̄tha kana fhasi ha tshithu une u songo tea u pfukwa	Matshudeni a tea u ḡipima kha mbuno dza mutheo dza mbudziso ya thesite īnwe na īnwe, zwa sa ralo a vha nga ḡo kona u fhedza thesite.
limitation	noun	a limit on what something can do or how good they can be	The company has placed a limitation on the time we have for completing the project.	mpimo/tshikalo	noun	tshivhalo tsha n̄thesa kana tsha fhasisa tshe tsha tendelwa.	O shumesa lwe a fhirisa mpimo wa nungo dzawe musi we a gidima marathoni.
limited	adjective	restricted in size, amount or time	The time in which we have to complete the project is limited.	pimiwa	adjective	muelo wo thivhelwaho, tshivhalo, kana tshifhinga	Tshifhinga tshine ra tea u fhedza ngatsho thandela tsho pimiwa.
limitedness	adjective	condition of being restricted in size, quantity or time	Often, scientific progress is hampered by the limitedness of ideological views.	u pimiwa	adjective	nyimele ya u vha zwo thivhelwaho kha muelo, tshivhalo na tshifhinga	Kanzhi, mvelaphanda ha saintsi i thivhelwa nga u pimiwa ha kuvhonele kwa aidioḡodzhi.
line	noun	hierarchical or chronological exposition from one point to the next	Although the writer's words follow each other directly, one must constantly read back to follow his line of thought.	mutalo	noun	thevhekano kana u sumbedza nga thevhekano u bva fhethu u ya hu tevhelaho	Naho maipfi a mūwali a tshi tevhelana thwii, muthu u tea u dzulela u vhalwa a tshi ya murahu u itela u tevhela kuhumbulele kwawe.
linear	adjective, adverb	arranged along a straight line or progressing in logical steps	The author's work should not be read linearly.	tswititi	adjective, adverb	u dzudzanywa nga mutalo tswititi kana u tevhekana nga maga a re na thevhekano.	Mushumo wa mūwali a u ngo tea u vhalwa tswititi.
linguistic	adjective	relating to language or linguistics	The focus in linguistic journals is obviously linguistic.	zwa luambo	adjective	zwi elanaho na luambo kana zwa luambo	U sedza kha dzenala dza zwa luambo zwi khagala uri ndi zwa luambo.
linguistics	noun	study of the language system or subdivisions thereof	Linguistics focuses on the study of the language system in general, but different subdivisions of linguistics focus on the structure of specific languages.	ngudo dza zwa luambo	noun	ngudo dza sisiṭeme dza luambo kana khethekanyo ṭhukhu ya hone	Ngudo dza zwa luambo dzi sedza u guda sisiṭeme dza luambo nga u angaredza, fhedzi khethekanyo ṭhukhu dzo fhambanaho dza ngudo dza luambo dzi sedza tshivhumbeo tsha luambo lwo imaho ngauri.
link	verb	to literally connect	A conjunction links two main sentences or a main sentence and a clause.	ṭumanya	verb	u ṭumanya	Ḳiṭanganyi Ḳi ṭumanya mafhungo mavhili a ndeme kana fhungo Ḳa ndeme na kuḲoso.
link	noun	the relationship between things or situations, especially where there is a logical connection	The link between the main sentence and the clause is established by a conjunction.	ṭumanya	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu kana nyimele, nga maanda hune ha vha na vhuṭumani vhu pfadzaho	Vhuṭumani vhukati ha fhungo Ḳihulwane na kuḲoso vhu vhonala nga Ḳiṭanganyi.
list	verb	make a list of things in a particular order	List the ten most important causes of poverty.	mpimo/tshikalo	noun	muelo wa nyito ine ya nga itwa nga muthu kana tshithu kana muelo wa vhukoni ha muthu kana tshithu.	Khamphani yo dzula yo vhea mphimo kha tshifhinga tshine ra tea u khunyeledza ngatsho mushumo.

literal	adj	being the basic or usual meaning of a word	He used the word in its literal sense.	mutevhe	verb	u dodombedza zwithu zwi tshi tevhhekana nga ngona nngede.	tani mutevhe wa zwithu zwa fumi zwi hulwane zwi no vhang a vhushai.
literal	adjective	with the basic or usual meaning	In legal language, words are usually used in their literal meaning.	thevhedzaipfi	adjective	zwi re na ṭhalutshedzo ya mutheo kana yo ḍowealeaho	Nga luambo lwa mulayo, maipfi kanzhi a shumiswa kha ṭhalutshedzo yao ya thevhedzaipfi.
literate	adj	able to read and write	He is literate in English and Sepedi.	tou ralo	adj	ṭhalutshedzo ya ipfi yo tou ralo kana yo ḍowelwaho.	O shumisa ipfi lo tou ralo.
literate	adjective	able to read and write	The literate person can recognise all the letters of the alphabet in different combinations in words.	funzea	adjective	u kona u vhal a na u n̄wala	Muthu o funzeaho u a kona u vhona maḽedere oṭhe a aḽifabethe kha ṭhanganyo dzo fhambanaho dza maipfi.
litotes	noun	figure of speech that emphasises something by reduction, e.g.: I hope you like the old gift.	Whenever my grandmother gives me a very expensive gift, she always uses lithotes to downplay it as something insignificant.	litotesi	noun	figara ya luambo ine ya khwaṭhisedza tshithu nga u tshi fhungudza: Ndi tenda uri vha a funa tshifhiwa tsha kale.	Musi makhulu wanga vha mufumakadzi vha tshi mpha mpho l ḍuraho, vha shumisa lithotese uri vha zwi ite u nga ri ndi tshithu tshi si tsha ndeme.
locate	verb	to determine the place of by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	vhuvhalivhuṅwali	adj	u kona u n̄wala na u vhal a.	U na vhu vhalivhuṅwali ha Luisimane.
locate	verb	to position in a particular place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.	ṭala/rala	verb	u wanulusa fhethu nga u fhenda hoṭhe.	Makhanikhe o ṭala/rala a vhuya a wana fhethu ho tshinyalaho nzhinini ya goloi.
locate	verb	determine the place of someone or something by searching or examining	The mechanic located the fault in the engine of the car.	wana	verb	u topola fhethu ha muthu kana tshithu nga u ṭoda kana u ṭola	Makhanikhe o wana vhu khakhi kha nzhini ya goloi.
located	adjective	be in a specific place	Factories should ideally be located close to energy sources.				
logic	noun	sensible reasons for doing something	The logic behind the idea is almost impossible to see unless you have read the first three chapters.	tea	verb	vhuimo fhethu hugede.	Mamaga a tea u tewa tsini na zwiko zwa maandamavhaswa
logic	noun	the study or science of carefully thinking about or explaining the reasons for something, using formal methods	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.	ndivhombuya	noun	zwiitisi zwi no pfadza zwa u kita tshithu.	Ndivhombuya ye ya ita uri a pfuke bada goloi dzo ḍalesa na ṅamusi a ri i ḍivhi.
logic	noun	science of the general laws underlying correct, systematic thinking	Computer science students are required to study logic in order to improve their reasoning skills for advanced programming.				
logic	noun	reasoning that connects cause and effect	The judge could not see the logic and asked the advocate to clarify his argument.	thevhekano	noun	kuhumbulele kune kwa ṭumanya tshivhang i na mveledzwa	Muhaṭuli o vha a sa khou vhona thevhekano a vhudzisa muambeli uri a bvisele khagala khandzano yawe.

logical	adjective	following the rules of logic	The report is presented in a simple and logical way.	lodzhiki	noun	ngudo kana saintsi ya u elekanya nga vhuronwane nga ha tshithu kana u tlatshedza zwiitisi zwa nyito ngedede, hu tshi shumiswa ngona dza fomaJa.	Matshudeni vha saintsi ya khomphyutha vha lavhelelwa u guda lodzhiki u itela u alusa zwikili zwavho zwa u elekanya zwi no shumiswa kha u phurogema hu re ntha.
logical	adjective, adverb	according to the rules of logic and argument	A logical line of thought does not necessarily express a valid view.	tevhekanaho	adjective, adverb	u ya nga ha milayo ya thevhekano na khanedzano	Kuhumbulele ku tevhekanaho a ku tou bula kuvhonele kwo khatshaho.
magnitude	noun	relative importance, size or extent	No one realised the magnitude of the environmental problem.	lodzhiki	adj	u kona u tevhele milayo ya lodzhiki he mihumbulo ya disendeka hone.	Muvhigo wo vhigiwa nga ndila i sa konḁi nahone ya lodzhiki.
maintain	verb	to keep in a certain state, position or activity	She has found it difficult to maintain a healthy balance between studying and partying.	tshileme	noun	u vha na ndeme i no vhonala, vhuhulu kana vhudzivha; saizi khulwane vhukuma kana ndeme khulwane.	A hu na we a kona u limuwa tshileme tsha thaidzo ya u tshinyadzwa ha mupo.
maintain	verb	to state strongly that something is true	He still maintains that he is innocent.	tengenedza	verb	u kona u ita uri nyito dzi tshadulane.	Zwo mu konḁela u tengenedza u vhalo na u dhiphina nga dziphathi.
maintain	verb	let something continue or proceed	Some municipalities in South Africa are struggling to maintain basic municipal services.	londota	verb	u litsha tshithu tsha bvela phanda	Miḁwe mimasipala kha Ja Afrika Tshipembe I khou konḁelwa u londota tshumelo dza masipala dza mutheo.
major	adj	large number or size or amount	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.	simesa	verb	u bula hu si na u timatima uri tshithu ndi ngoho.	U kha ḁi simesa u bula uri ha na mulandu.
major	noun	to specialise in a specific subject at a college, technikon or university	Business Management was one of her majors.	-hulwane	adj	tshivhalo tshihulwane kana saizi.	Vhushayamishumo ndi thaidzo khulwane Afrika Tshipembe.
major	noun	important subject that a student takes at a university or college	Business Management was one of her majors.				
major	adjective	important	Unemployment is a major problem in South Africa.				
manifest	verb	to show or demonstrate clearly	Tetanus is one of the diseases that clearly manifests itself in the nervous system.	ngudokhulu	noun	u vha makone wa ngudo ngedede kholidzhini, thekhihikhono kana yunivesithi.	Vhulanga Mabindu yo vha iḁwe ya ngudokhulu dzawe.
manifest	adjective	which can be seen clearly	The manifest form of liver cancer is systemic starvation.	vhonala	adjective	zwine zwa kona u vhonala zwi khagala	Tshivhumbeo tshine khentsa ya tshivhindi ya vhonala ngatsho tshi sisitemethiki.
manifest	verb	to be clearly visible	True democracy manifests in equal rights to all people.	vhonala	verb	u vhonala zwavhuḁi	Demokhrasi ya vhukuma kha pfanelo dzi linganaho dza vhathu vhoṁhe.

manifestation	noun	symptom of something abstract or theoretical	One sees the manifestation of democracy in equal rights to all.	tsumbedzo	noun	tsumbo dza tshithu tsha khumbulelwa kana tsha thyeori	Muthu l vhona u vhonala ha demokhrasi kha pfanelo dzi linganaho.
manipulate	verb	to influence or control in a shrewd or devious manner	The voters are manipulated by party propaganda.	ḡivhonadza	verb	u sumbedza zwi khagala.	Tetanus ndi vhuṽwe ha malwadze ane a ḡivhonadza kha sisitṽeme ya vhuṽaledzi.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully.	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	kongona	verb	u ṽuṽuwedza kana u langa nga nḡila ya vhumbulu.	Vhakhethi vha kongonwa nga phurophaganda.
manipulate	verb	to control or handle something skilfully	The crane driver is an expert at manipulating the huge construction crane.	shumisa	verb	langa kana u fara tshithu lwa vhuṽali	Mureili wa khreini ndi makone kha u shumisa khreini khulwane ya u fhaṽa.
manual	adj	mainly using the hands or physical strength	His job in the construction industry involves mostly manual labour.	vhanyuludza	verb	u langa kana u shumisa muthu kana tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Mutshimbidzi wa khireini u kona u i vhanyuludza vhukati ha zwifhaṽo.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	A clear and concise manual forms part and parcel of a good engineering design.	zwanḡa	adj	u shumisa zwanḡa kana nungo mushumoni.	Mushumo wawe ndi wa zwanḡa vhunga a tshi shuma u fhaṽa.
manual	noun	a book or leaflet that tells you how to do something	If you don't know where the parts are or what they look like, look in your owner's manual.	bugupfarwa	noun	bugu kana kubugwana kune kwa vha vhudza uri vha ita hani zwithu	Arali vha sa ḡivhi uri zwipiḡa zwi ngafhi kana zwo tou ita hani, kha vha sedze kha bugupfarwa wa mushumisi.
margin	noun	the boundary line or area immediately inside the boundary	Lecturers normally write their feedback in the margins of the written or printed page.	manyuaḡa	noun	gugu kana lubambiri lune ri vhudza kuitele kwa zwithu.	Manyuaḡa u re khagala, nahone u tshi pfufhifhadza, ndi tshipiḡa tsha dazaini yavhuḡi ya zwa vhuinzhiniara.
margin	noun	a group that is not included in the main group	Life is tough for those who live on the margins of society, such as prostitutes and beggars.	magumo/mugumo/mukano	noun	tsini kana ngomu na mukano.	Maḡekhitshara vha anzela u ṽwala mihumbulo yavho nga ngomu ha mugumo wa bambiri ḡa phindulo.
margin	noun	limit of accuracy or reliability	The samples in the individual metropolitan areas are small and the margin of error is therefore higher.	phimo	noun	phimo ya vhuronwane kana u thembea	Sambula kha vhupo ha ḡoroboni nga huthihi ndi ṽhukhu na phimo ya vhuakhaki zwenezwo l nṽha.
margin	noun	border of a page	When you read to study, it is helpful to make notes in the margin about facts that you may be uncertain about.	vhukati	noun	vhukati ha siaṽari	Musi vha tshi vhaleda u guda, zwi a thusa u ita notsi inga ha mbuno dzine vha nga vha vha sina vhuṽanzi nadzo.
margin	noun	the edge or the border of something	Xenophobia is often experienced by foreigners living and working on the margins of informal neighbourhoods.	vhukati	noun	vhukati ha tshithu kana lumeme	Vengo ḡa vhabvanḡa kanzhi ḡi livhana na vhabvanḡa vhane vha dzula na shuma vhukati ha vhudzulo vhu si ha tshiofisi.

margin for error	noun	bound or limit	Paramedics have little margin of error.	lumemeni	noun	vhathu vhane vha si vhe tshipiḽa tshihulwane tsha tshitshavha.	Vhane vha tshila vhe lumemeni lwa vhutshilo sa phombwe na vhahumbeli, vha tambudzwa nga vhutshilo.
marginalise	verb	move to a lower or outer boundary	The lower-paid groups were marginalised by the emerging middle class.	u sa dzhiela nṽha	verb	u isa kha mukano wa fhasi kana wa nga nnḽa	Zwigwada zwi badelwaho muholo wa fhasi zwo vha zwi sa dzhielwi nṽha nga vha vhuimo ha vhukati vhane vha khou bvelela.
marginalised	adjective	relating to people or things that are treated as if they are not important	Karretjiemense are a marginalised group because farmers no longer employ them as sheep shearers.	u sa dzhielwa nṽha	adjective	zwi elana na vhathu kana zwithu zwine zwa farwa sa zwa ndeme	Karretjiemense ndi tshigwada tshi sa dzhielwi nṽha ngauri vhorabulasi vha a vha thola sa vhageri vha nngu.
mark	verb	award points or a symbol for value or correctness	The lecturer marks our assignments.	swaya	verb	u ṽekedza phoindi kana zwiga zwa ndeme kana u vha zwone	Mugudisi u swaya asainimenthe dzashu.
mark	noun	a number or symbol that indicates performance	I am proud of the excellent mark I received for my test.	luswayo	noun	nomboro kana zwiga zwine zwa sumbedza kushumele	Ndi a ḽihudza nga ha maraga dza maṽhakheni dze nda dzi wana kha thesite yanga.
marked	adjective	that has been checked and corrected	Students can collect their marked assignments at prof. Smith's secretary.	korekiwa	adjective	zwo sedzwaho zwa lulamiswa	Matshudenivha a kona u kuvhanganya asainimenthe dzo korekiwaho kha phurofesa Muṽwaleli wa Vho Smith.
marking	noun	the checking or correction of tests or assignments	Professor Anderson is well known for his strict marking of geology assignments.	u koreka	noun	u sedzulusa kana ndulamiso ya thesite kana asainimenthe	Phurofesa Vho Anderson vha ḽivhelwa u koreka havho ho khwaṽhaho ha asainimenthe ya Dzhiolḽodzhi.
match	verb	to be in agreement with	The data in your report does not match your colleague's.	elani	verb	u tendelana na	Data ire kha muvhigo wavho a i elani na ya mushumisani navho.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	luṽhaṽheni/lubomoni	noun	mukanoni.	Vhathusothanzi vha tou vha lubomoni lwa u phulusa.
material	adj	connected with physical objects or conditions in the physical world	The artist skilfully utilised the material qualities of the canvas and the paint.	matheriaḽa	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi kana mihumbulo i no shumiswa buguni, kha dzifiḽimu, nzw.	Dairekhitha wa fiḽimu o shumisa matheriaḽa a ḽivhazwakale u itela uri fiḽimu yawe i tendee.
material	noun	information or ideas used in books, films, etc.	The film director used historical material to make her film more realistic.	matheriaḽa	noun	mafhungo kana mihumbulo ire buguni, filimu, na zwiṽwe	Mutshimbidza fiḽimu o vha tshi shumisa matheriaḽa wa ḽivhazwakale uri filimu yawe i kholwisee.
matrix	noun	a substance, situation or environment in which something originates, develops or is contained	The matrix of all life on earth is said to be the ocean.	nzulele	adj	zwa fhanoni shangoni kana zwi no kwama zwithu zwa shangoni.	Muoli o shumisa nzulele yavhuḽi ya khanivasi na pennde ya u ola (penndenyoli).

matrix	noun	An arrangement of data in columns and rows	The data is displayed in a matrix, and then discussed verbally.	tsimuo	noun	tshithu, nzulele kana mupo une wa ita uri tshithu tshi thome, tshi aluwe kana tshi dzule ngomu.	Hu pfi tsimuo ya vhutshilo yo vha lwanzheni.
matter	noun	a situation or subject that is being dealt with	The matter of state corruption must be tackled to the bone.	mafhungo	noun	nyimele kana thero ine ya khou shumaniwa nayo	Mafhungo a vhuḏa muvhusoni a tea u livhanywa nao u swika mudzini.
mature	adj	relatively advanced physically, mentally and emotionally.	While the mature male whitetail butterfly has a chalky white abdomen, the female is generally brown with white spots down each side.	muhanga	noun	kuvhetshelwe kwa data kha dzikhoḓomu na miduba.	Data i sumbedzwa kha muhanga ya kona u rerwa ngayo.
mature	adjective	relatively advanced physically, mentally and (or) emotionally	If so much of a species is caught that the adult fish of that species do not get a chance to breed, overexploitation takes place.	vhibva	adjective	zwo no ṅaṅaho kha muvhili, kha muhumbulo na (kana) kha vhuḏipfi	Arali ho fashwa nnzhi kha lushaka ulwu lune khovhe khulwane dza lushaka ulu a dzi koni u ita lushaka, u tambudzelwa hu a bvelela.
mature	verb	to advance physically, mentally or emotionally	The framework designed in the eighties gradually matured.	vhinaho	adj	u aluwa ha muvhuli, muhumbulo na muyani (vhuḏipfi).	Nḑevhe dza nḑou yo vhinaho dzi a hula u swika kha senthimitha dza 120.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Maximum body length is measured for each specimen.	vhina	verb	u aluwa ha muvhuli, muhumbulo na muyani (vhuḏipfi).	Ngona dze dza thomowa miṅwahani ya 1980 dzo vhina nga zwiṭuku nga zwiṭuku.
maximum	noun	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	The university enrolls a maximum of 16 000 new first-year students per year.	fhelelaho/nṱhesa	adj	tshivhalo tshihulwanesa tshine tsha nga konadzea, tsho tendelwaho na tshi no ṭoḑea.	Vhulapfu ho fhelelaho/ha nṱhesa ha lushaka luṅwe na luṅwe lwa izwi zwipuka hu a pimiwa.
maximum	adjective	the largest amount possible, allowed or required	Both teams have been battling to win games lately and they will be desperate to pocket maximum points from this game.	gumofulu	adjective	tshivhalo tshihulwanesa tshine tsha konadzea, u tendelwa kana u ṭoḑea	Thimu dzoṭhe dzo vha dzi khou konḑelwa u kunda kha mitambo zwa zwino nahone dzi ḑo vha dzi na ḑora ḽa u wana phondi dza gumofulu u bva kha mutambo.
mean	verb	to have the intention	If a student sets out his thoughts clearly in a test answer, his lecturer will understand what he means.	nḑila	verb	u vha na vhuḑiimiseli	Arali mutshudeni a sumbedzisa mihumbulo yawe zwavhuḑi kha phindulo ya thesite, mugudisi wawe u ḑo pfesesa uri u khou amba mini.
mean	verb	amount or come down to	What does it mean to be really poor?	amba	verb	zwine zwa amba kana u sumbedza	Zwi amba mini u vha mushai vhukuma?
mean	verb	be of particular importance	Einstein's theory of relativity still means a great deal to today's cosmologists.	amba	verb	u vha zwa ndeme yo imaho ngauri	Thyeori ya Vho Einstein ya u elana u kha ḑi amba zwinzhi kha vhadzia u guda ṅaledzi ṅamusu.

mean	verb	to express an idea	I mean, how can you lose a game if you have an extra player to your advantage?	amba	verb	u bula muhumbulo	Ndi khou amba uri, vha nga kundiwa hani kha mutambo arali vhe na muñwe mutambi ane a vha thusa?
meaning	noun	what is meant or intended by a word, text or action	The meaning behind his words is not as simple as it might seem.	ṭhalutshedzo	noun	zwine ipfi kana tshibveledzwa kana nyito ya amba zwone	ṭhalutshedzo ya nga murahu ha maipfi awe a l tou leluwa sa zwine ya vhonelele zwone.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a certain word, text, concept, etc.	Every student should know the meaning of certain words in her field of study and also realise that such words can often mean something different in ordinary language.	ṭhalutshedzo	noun	ipfi lo imaho ngauri li amba mini, tshibveledzwa kana mutalukanyo na zwiñwe	Mutshudeni muñwe na muñwe u a ḡivha ṭhalutshedzo ya mañwe maipfi ane a vha kha sia ḡawe ḡa ngudo na u vhona uri maipfi ayo kanzhi a a kona u amba tshithu tsho fhambanaho nga luambo lwo ḡowealeho.
meaning	noun	what is meant by a word or action	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative meaning of words.	ṭhalutshedzo	noun	zwine ipfi kana nyito ya amba	Muvhali wa misi yoṭhe u a pfesesa ṭhalutshedzo thevheipfi na ya tshifanyiso ya maipfi.
meaningful	adjective	having a purpose or meaning	Our Economics lecturer always encourages meaningful comments from students during his lectures.	fhelelaho/nṭhesa	noun	tshivhalo tshihulwanesa tshine tsha nga konadzea, tsho tendelwaho na tshi no ṭoḡea.	Yunivesithi i ṭanganedza tshivhalo tsha nṭhesa sa matshudeni a 16 000 nga ḡwaha.
meaningfulness	noun	the purpose or meaning of something	Janet doubts the meaningfulness of a fourth qualification, as her three degrees have given her a highly satisfying job that she will lose if she enrolls for another degree.	u vha na ṭhalutshedzo	noun	ndivho kana ṭhalutshedzo ya tshithu	Vho Janet vha timatima u vha na ṭhalutshedzo ha ndalukanyo ya vhuṇa, saizwi digirii dzavho tharu dzo vha ṇea mushumo u fushaho une vha ḡo xeledwa ngawo arali vha ḡiñwalisa kha inwe digirii.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	He replaced the camera's shutter mechanism which was broken.	vhuedzaho	adj	u vha na ndivho kana ṭhalutshedzo.	Vho ḡekhithshara vha ṭuṭuwedza u rerisana hu vhuedzaho kiḡasini.
mechanism	noun	device consisting of a piece of machinery	A special mechanism in the intake system ensures that the engine delivers the best performance at all heights above sea level.	kushumele	noun	tshishumiswa tshi re na tshipiḡa tsha mutshini	Kushumele kwo khetheaho kha sisiṭeme ya u dzia ku khwaṭhisedza uri nzhini l ṇekedza kushumele kwa khwinesa kha vhuñṭha hoṭhe hu re nṭha ha ḡevele ya lwanzhe.
median	noun	the numerical value separating the upper half from the lower half of a sample or population	The five students in the class have a percentage of 34, 56, 57, 76 and 87, respectively, and the median is 57.	midiani	noun	ndeme ya nyumerikhala ine ya khethekanya hafu ya nṭha kha hafu ya fhasi ya sambula kana tshitshavha	Matshudeni maṭanu kiḡasini a na phesenthe dza 34, 56, 57, 76 na 87, nga u tevhokana nahone midiani ndi 57.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She attempted to mediate between her two colleagues to end the argument.	zwiḡiḡamutshini	noun	tshithu tsho vhumbeaho nga zwiḡiḡa zwa mutshini.	U vhuedzedza tshipiḡamutshini tsha shatha ya khamera tshe tsha vha tsho tshinyala.

mediate	verb	to make it possible for something to happen	The two lawyers are attempting to mediate a settlement between the plaintiff and defendant.	dzudzanya	verb	u ita uri zwi konadzee uri tshithu tshi itee.	Vhoramilayo vhavhili vha khou lingedza u dzudzanya u ladza mafhungo vhukati ha muhweleli na muhwelelwa.
mediate	verb	to act between parties to reconcile differences	She mediated between her two colleagues to end the argument.	vhuedzanya	verb	u vhuedzanya zwigwada zwivhili kha phambano	O vhuedzanya vhashumisani nae vhavhili uri vha si tsha vha na khanedzano.
mediate	verb	to bring about an agreement or reconciliation between conflicting parties	Several people have tried to mediate between the miners and management to resolve the salary dispute.	vhuedzanya	verb	u swikisa kha thendelano kana mbuedzanyo vhukati ha zwigwada zwivhili zwine zwa khou lwa.	Vhathu vho vhalaho vho lingedza u vhuedzanya vhashumi vha migodini na vha ndangulo u itela u tandulula khanedzano dza miholo.
mediating	adjective	intervening in a dispute and trying to bring about reconciliation	The mediating efforts of several people were unsuccessful in resolving the salary dispute.	vhuedzanya	adjective	u dzhenekela kha khanedzano u itela u lingedza u d̥isa thasululo	Nungo dza u vhuedzanya vhathu vho vhalaho a dzo ngo aṽwa mitsheho kha u tandulula khanedzano dza miholo.
mediation	noun	the process of intervention in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediation between management and the miners was successful and they returned to work.	mbuedzano	noun	maitele a u dzhenelela kha khanedzano u itela u d̥isa thasululo	Mbuedzano vhukati ha vha ndangulo na vhashumi vha migodini dzo bvelela nahone vho vhuielela mushumoni.
mediator	noun	a person who intervenes in a dispute to bring about reconciliation	The mediators tried their best to resolve the salary dispute between the miners and the management.	muvhuedzanyi	noun	muthu ane a dzhenelela kha khanedzano u itela u d̥isa thasululo	Vhavhuedzanyi vho lingedza nga nungo dzoṽthe u tandulula khanedzano dza miholo vhulo vhukati ha vhashumi vha migodini na vha ndangulo.
medium	noun	a way of communicating information	Radio and television are the best media to communicate important information to a wide audience.	zhendedzi	noun	ṅd̥ila yau dāvhidzana ngayo.	Thelevishini ndi ǀone zhendedzi ǀa khwīṇesa ǀa u dāvhidza mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na ndeme.
meet	verb	to be acceptable or satisfactory	When food is sold, it must meet the requirements of basic hygiene.	swikelela	verb	u kona u ṽṅangedzea sa zwi fushaho	Musi zwiǀiwa zwi tshi rengiswa, zwi tea u swikelela ṽhoḏea dza mutakalo dza ndeme.
mental	adj	involving the mind or an intellectual process	Difficult mathematical calculations require intense mental effort.	maluvhi	adj	zwi no kwama muhumbulo kana ngelekanyo.	Mirekanyo i no koṇḁa ya mbelo/metse i ṽoḏa u shumisa maluvhi zwi ngomu.
metalanguage	noun	terminology used to talk about language, e.g. text, context, genre, style, figurative, literal, etc.	Young learners should be allowed to read for fun and not be overwhelmed with literary metalanguage.	luambo lwa meta	noun	mathemo anea shumiswa u amba nga ha luambo, sa tsumbo, kha tshibveledzwa, lushaka, tshitaela, zwifanyiso, thevhedzaipfi, na zwiṽwe	Vhagudi vhaswa vha tea u tendelwa u vhalu u itela u d̥iphīṇa u itela uri vha sa lemelve nga ṽhalutshedzo thevhedzaipfi ya luambo lwa meta.

metaphor	noun	concise comparison, such as when the author of Song of Songs says: My beloved is a bag of myrrh	Poets use strategies such as symbolism and metaphor to contribute to the ambiguousness of their poetry.	mathafore	noun	mbambedzo yo fhatuwaho, ine ya nga ya musi muñwali a Ngosha ya Dzingosha a tshi ri: Tshikwama thanga tshine nda tshi funa tsha zwi ñifhelelaho	Murendi u shumisa zwiñirathedzhi zwi nga ho sa zwigwa ana mamethafore a nga ho sa u dzhenelela kha u sa pfesesea ha vhurendi.
metaphorical	adjective	using a metaphor or metaphors	Opperman is known for his metaphorical handling of language in his poetry.	zwa methafore	adjective	u shumisa methafore kana mamethafore	Vho Opperman vha ñivhelwa kushumiselwe kwavho kwa mamethafore kwa u fara luambo kha vhurendi havho.
method	noun	a way of doing something, especially a systematic way	We used different statistical methods of analysis.	ngona	noun	ñdila ya u ita zwithu, nga maanda hu na sisiteme ngomu.	Ro shumisa ngona dzo fhambanaho dza mbalombali kha u saukanya data.
method	noun	way to achieve a specific goal	The research method is largely determined by the researcher's theory and hypotheses.	ngona	noun	ñdila ya u swikelela tshipikwa tsho imaho ngauri	Ngona ya ðhoñdisiso kanzhi I vhonala nga thyeori ya muñhoñdisisi na haiphohthesisi.
methodical	adjective, adverb	according to a method	Dr. Matshego launched a methodical study of the psychological effects of unemployment on single-parent families.	nga ngona	adjective, adverb	u ya nga ngona	Dokotela Vho Matshego vho thoma ngudo ya ngona ya mveledzwa dza saikhoñodzikhala dza u sa tholwa ha muña ya mubebi muthihi.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The research methodology provides a general approach a researcher uses to conduct a research study.	ngona	noun	tshigwada tsha ngona na milayo zwi no shumiswa kha nyito ngedede.	Ngona dza risetshe dzi fha muñhoñdisisi ñdila ya u tou angaredza ya u ita risetshe.
methodology	noun	a set of methods and principles to perform a particular activity	The methodology used by the researcher should lead to useful research results.	ngona	noun	sethe ya ngona na milayo ya u shuma mushumo wo imaho ngauri	Ngona ine shumiswa nga muñhoñdisisi I tea u livhisa kha mvelelo dza mvelelo dza ðhoñdisiso dza ndeme.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many of the labourers on the mines have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	pfuluwa	verb	u bva kha tshiñwe tshipiña tsha shango wa ya huñwe hu u itela u dzula hone.	Vhathu vhanzhi vha no shuma migodini vho pfuluwa vhuþoni ha mahayani vha ya vhuþoni ha migodi nga nñhani ha u ðoña mishumo.
migrate	verb	to move from one country or region to another and settle there	Many mine workers have migrated from rural areas to mining areas to find work.	pfuluwa	verb	u bva kha shango u ya kha ñine kana dzingu u ya kha ñiñwe u itela u dzula hone	Vhunzhi ha vhashumi vha migodini vho pfuluwa u bva kha vhuþo ha ðoroboni u ya kha vhuþo ha migodini u wana mushumo.
mind	noun	a person's intellect, ability to think and reason	Persons with a developed mind more easily recognise views that are different from their own.	muhumbulo	noun	ngelekanyo muthu, vhukoni ha u humbula na u elekanya]	Vhathu vha re na muhumbulo wo ðandavhuwaho vha a kona u vhona kuvhonele kwo fhambanaho na kwavho.
minimal	adj	the least possible; very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	-tuku	adj	a zwi na tshivhalo tshinzhi; a si zwinzhi.	Tshifhango tsho vhangwa tshinyalelo ðhukhu.

minimal	adjective	the least possible or very small in size	The hail caused minimal damage to the car.	zwiṭuku	adjective	zwiṭukusa zwi konadzeaho kana zwa muelo muṭuku	Tshifhango tsho vhanga tshinyalelo ṭhukhu kha goloi.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity	A minimum of R50 will be charged for the class notes.	fhasisa	noun	a zwi na tshivhalo tshinzhi; a si zwinzhi.	Dzinotsi dzi badeliswa tshelede ya fhasisa ya R50.
minimum	adjective	the least possible	The minimum amount to top-up a cell phone account is R50.	-ṭukusa	adj	a zwi na tshivhalo tshinzhi; a si zwinzhi.	Tshelede ṭhukhusa ya u ḡadzisa akhauthu ya seḷifounu ndi R50.
minimum	noun	the smallest possible quantity or amount	The class notes will cost a minimum of R50.	gumoṭuku	noun	tshivhalo tshiṭukusa tshine tsha konadzea	Notsi dza kiḷasi dzi ḡo vha gumoṭuku ḷa mutengo wa R50.
minor	adj	small, limited or small in quantity or size	Only minor editorial changes were necessary to prepare the article for publication.	-ṭuku	adj	tsha fhasi nga tshivhalo kana saizi kana mutengo.	Ho ṭoḡea ndulamiso ṭhukhu ya atikili yanga musi i sa athu u anḡadzwa.
mistake	noun	to make an error	I made a mistake to underestimate my opponent's knowledge of the topic of the debate.	vhukhakhi	noun	u ita vhukhakhi	Ndo ita vhukhakhi nga u anganyeleda fhasi nḡivho ya mukhaedu wanga ya ṭhoho ya dibeithi.
mistake	noun	an error of judgement, oversight or miscalculation	My mistake about the amount of study material almost cost me my degree, because I started reading too late and therefore I was unprepared for the final exam.	vhukhakhi	noun	vhukhakhi khaṭhulo, u sa vhona zwavhuḍi kana u sa rekanya zwavhuḍi	Vhukhakhi hanga nga ha tshivhalo tsha matheriaḷa wa ngudo ho ṭoḡa u ita uri ndi sa wane digirii, ngauri ndo thoma u vhalu u lenga zwenezwo nda vha ndi songo lugela mulingo wa u fhedzisela.
mode	noun	how something is done or how it happens	Writing and speech are the primary modes of communication studied by linguists, whereas pictures and 3D-objects are the primary modes for artists.	nḡila	noun	kuitelwe kwa zwithu kana u bvelela hatsho.	Nḡila khulwane dza vhudavhidzani kha vhagudanyambo ndi u nḡwala na u amba, ngeno kha vhaoli hu zwithu zwa zwivhumbeo zwa 3D.
modern	adjective	relating to the present	Jungle dwellers will probably not understand modern phenomena such as the computer and smartphone.	musalauno	adjective	zwi elanaho na zwa zwino	Vhadzuli vha maḡakani vha nga si pfesese na kathihi zwibveleli zwa musalauno zwi nga ho sa khomphiyutha na ṭhingo dza tshizwinozwino.
modernism	noun	school of thought characterised by the pursuit of what is considered modern – liberal thinking, modern ideas, practices and styles	Many people blame modernism for the disappearance of marriage as a traditional institution because so many young people nowadays live together without getting married.	musalauno	noun	tshikolo tsha muhumbulo tshi ṭalulwaho nga u lwela izwo zwine zwa dzhiwa sa zwa tshizwinozwino – kuhumbulele kwo ṭandavhuwaho, mihumbulo ya musalauno, zwiito na zwitaila	Vhunzhi ha vhatu vha vhona mulandu zwa musalauno kha u ngalangala ha mbingano sa tshiimiswa tsha sialala ngauri vhunzhi ha vhatu vhaswa zwa zwino vha dzula vhoṭhe vha songo malana.

modernist	adjective	associated with modernism	People who accept everything that is modern and liberal as good and right, without critical thinking, are modernist in their outlook on life.	mudzia u tenda kha zwa musalauno	adjective	zwi elanaho na zwa musalauno	Vhathu vha tʰanganedzaho zwoṱhe zwi re zwa musalauno na zwa vhuthu sa zwi re zwivhuya na ngoho, hu sina u humbulaho tsatsaladzo, ndi vhadzia u tenda kha musalauno kha mbonalo yavho ya vhutshilo.
modernity	noun	state of being modern	Wordsworth has been transformed by literary theory from a poet of nature to a key figure of modernity.	musalauno	noun	vhuimo ha u vha zwa musalauno	Ndeme ya maipfi yo shandukiswa nga thyeori ya thevhedzaipfi u bva kha murendi wa mvumbo u ya kha muthu wa ndeme ya musalauno.
modification	noun	the act of processing or changing something to improve it or make it more suitable	Research on the modification of all types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	tshandululo/tshanduki so	noun	nyito ya u shuma kha u shandula zwithu hu itela u zwi khwiṱisa kana u ita uri zwi tee.	Risetshe ya tshandululo ya mitambo yo fhambanaho i nga thusa pfunzo i no itwa nga mitambo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	Research on the modification of different types of games can be a valuable contribution to the game-based learning environment.	khwiniso	noun	nyito kana maitele a u shandukisa tshithu tsha vha tsha ngoho kana u vha tsho teaho vhukuma kha tshiṱwe	Tʰoḡḡisiso ya khwiniso ya tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mitambo l nga vha u dzhenelela ha ndeme kha vhupo ha u guda ho ḡisendekaho nga mitambo.
modification	noun	the act or process of changing something to make it better or more suitable for something	The results of his experiments led to the modification of his initial hypotheses.	khwiniso	noun	nyito kana maitele a u shandukisa tshithu tsha vha tsha ngoho kana u vha tsho teaho vhukuma kha tshiṱwe	Mvelelo dza maedza awe dzo livhisa kha u khwiniswa ha haiphothesisi ya u ranga.
modified	adjective	having been processed or changed to improve it or make it better	They planted genetically modified seeds.	khwiniswa	adjective	zwo dzinginywaho kana u shandukiswa u itelwa u zwi kana u ita uri zwi vhe zwa khwine	Vho sima thanga dzo khwiniswaho lwa dzhinethiki.
modify	verb	to cause to change; make different; adapt	She modified the recipe by using water instead of milk.	shandula/shandukisa	verb	u ita uri hu vhe na tshanduko; u sendedza tsini.	O shandula risipi nga u shumisa maḡi vhudzuloni ha mafhi.
modify	verb	to make different, adapt or cause to change	Researchers modify their initial hypotheses if they are refuted by their experiments.	khwinisa	verb	u ita uri zwi fhambane, u khwinisa kana u ita uri zwi shanduke	Vhaḡoḡisisi vha khwinisa haiphothesisi yavho ya u thoma arali vha hanedziwa nga maedza avho.
momentum	noun	the ability to keep developing or moving forward at the same pace	Water and Sanitation Forums have gained momentum as communities realise the importance of their effectiveness as platforms to articulate their grievances on service delivery.	vhuandeli	noun	u kona u dzulela u aluwa kana u tshimbila u ya phanḡa.	U amba nga ha Maḡi na Vhuthathazwitzhili zwo vha na vhuandeli nge zwitshavha zwa vhona ndeme yawo kha u lugisa mafhungo a ṅḡisedzo dza tshumelo.

monitor	verb	check or keep an eye on	The teacher monitored his reading and saw great improvement in speed and understanding as the year progressed.	lavhelesa	verb	u vhea iṭo kha tshithu u itela u vhona kualutshele kwatsho.	Mudededzi o lavhelesa kuvhalele kwa vhana a vhona hu na nyaluwo musi ṱwaha u tshi ya.
morphological	adjective	regarding the form	One of the tools for understanding words is morphological knowledge, because the stem of a word contains the basic meaning.	zwa phenḁaipfi	adjective	zwi elanaho na tshivhumbeo	Tshiṱwe tsha zwishumiswa zwa u pfesesa maipfi ndi ṅdivho ya phenḁaipfi, ngauri mudzi wa ipfi u na ṭhalutshedzo ya mutheo.
morphology	noun	(study and knowledge of) the parts that make up words and how words are formed	The morphology of words is useful if one wants to trace the meaning of words.	phenḁaipfi	noun	(ngudo na ṅdivho ya) ya zwipiḁa zwi itaho maipfi na uri maipfi a vhumbiwa hani	Phenḁaipfi ya maipfi ndi ya ndeme arali muthu a tshi ṭoḁa u tevhedzela ṭhalutshedzo ya maipfi.
motif	noun	concept that forms part of the theme of a text	In the example sentence, each italic word is a motif.	mothifi	noun	muṭalukanyo une wa vha tshipiḁa tsha thero kana tshibveledzwa	Kha tsumbo ya fhungo, ipfi ṭa ithaliki ṭiṱwe na ṭiṱwe ndi mothifi.
motivate	verb	to be the reason why something behaves in a certain way; to influence somebody to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.	ṭuṭuwedza	verb	u ita uri tshithu kana muthu zwi ite zwithu nga ṅḁila nngede.	U aluswa mushumoni zwo mu ṭuṭuwedza uri a shumese.
motivate	verb	encourage someone to do something	The promotion motivated him to work harder.				
motivate	verb	to supply reasons for a statement	Remember to motivate your answers.	tikedza	verb	u ṅekedza mbuno dza fhungo	Vha humbule u phindulo dzavho.
motivate	verb	supply reasons for a statement	If you make statements without motivating them with facts and examples, they are unconvincing.	tikedza	verb	u ṅekedza mbuno dza fhungo	Arali vha ita mafhungo vha songo a tikedza nga mbuno na tsumbo, ha kholwisei.
motivate (South African usage only)	verb	to produce a justification or reason for something	Students are often required to motivate yes/no answers by giving explanations.	tikedza (Afrika Tshipembe fhedzi)	verb	u bula tshiitisi kana ndivho ya tshiṱwe tshithu.	Matshudeni vha anzela u lavhelelwa u tikedza phindulo dzavho dza ee/haṱ nga u bula zwiitisi.
motivated	adjective	supported by adequate reasons	Each of his statements is well motivated by fact and example.	tikedzwa	adjective	u tikedzwa nga mbuno dzo linganelaho	ṭiṱwe na ṭiṱwe ṭa mafhungo aya ṭo tikedzwa zwavhuḁi nga mbuno na tsumbo.
motivated	adjective	well-argued and well-justified	The speaker soon convinced the panel with his well-motivated statements.	tikedzwa	adjective	u ṅekedzwa khanedzano dzavhuḁi na u ambelelwa	Muambi hu si kale o kholwisa phanele nga mafhungo awe o tikedzwaho zwavhuḁi.
motivation	noun	a reason for doing a particular activity or behaving in a certain way	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	tshiitisi/zwiitisi	noun	ndivho kana zwiṭuṭuwedzi zwa u ita nyito nngede nga ṅḁila nngede.	Vhathu vha re na zwiitisi zwigede vha anzela u bvela phanḁa kha zwine vha ita.
motivation	noun	reason why something is done or reason for a particular action	People with strong intrinsic motivation usually succeed in what they do.	thikhedzo	noun	mbuno dza uri ndi ngani tshithu tshi tshi khou itwa kana mbuno dza nyito yo imaho ngauri dzi a bvelela kha zwine dza ita.	Vhathu vha re na thikhedzo/ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya nga ngomu yo kwhaṭhaho vha a bvelela kha zwine vha ita.

motivation	noun	reason for acting in a certain way	Statements without factual motivation do not convince the critical reader.	thikhedzo	noun	tshiitisi tsha u ita zwithu nga inwe ndila	Fhungo li sina thikhedzo ya mbuno a zwi kholwisei muvhalo a re na tsatsaladzo.
motivation (South African usage only)	noun	reason or justification for doing something	Before the board could accept his scheme, he had to produce a convincing motivation in writing.	tshitendisi/zwitendisi	noun	ndivho kana zwiṭuṭuwedzi zwa u ita nyito.	Musi bodo i sa athu ṭanganedza tshikimu tshavho, vho ḑo tea u thoma vha bula zwitendisi nga u tou ṅwala.
motive	noun	the reason for doing something, usually something negative	Investigators were unable to establish a motive for the crime.	ndivho	noun	zwiitisi zwa u ita tshithu, zwi anzela u vha zwi si zwavhuḑi.	Vhasedzulusi vho kundwa u wana ndivho ya vhutshinyi he ha itwa.
mutual	adj	common to or shared by two or more parties	Teachers usually aim to build a relationship of mutual respect and understanding between themselves and their learners.	ṭhaḑulano	adj	zwi wanala kha masia mavhili.	Vhadededzi vha anzela u vha na ndivho ya u fhaṭa vhushaka hu no ṭhaḑulana vhukati havho na vhagudi.
myth	noun	an ancient story or tale usually explaining the origin of natural phenomena	Creation myths are found in many cultures.	lungano	noun	zwiṭori zwa kalekale zwi no anzela u anetshela vhubvo ha tshithu tsha mupo.	Ngano dza tsiko dzi wanala kha mvelele nnzhi liifhasini loṭhe.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven.	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	lungano	noun	zwithu zwine zwa vha khumbulelwa, a zwo ngo itea kana a hu na vhuṭanzi.	Ndi lugano uri shangoni hu na zwiḑuḑwane.
myth	noun	something fictional, untrue or unproven	It is a myth that trolls live under bridges.	vhutendatenda	noun	zwithu zwi si zwa ngoho, kana zwi songo sumbedziswa	Ndi vhutendatenda uri u thoma nndwa dza kha inthanethe vha dzula nga fhasi ha maburoho.
name	verb	to appoint in a position or office	Professor Seakhoa has been named the new vice-rector of the university.	dzina	verb	u thola kha tshiimo ofisini	Phurofesa Vho Seakhoa vho bulwa sa muthusa mulangi wa yunivesithi.
negate	verb	to stop something from having an effect	Alcohol often negates the effects of the medicine.	thivhela	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi si vhe na vhuṭuṭuwedzi.	Halwa vhu thivhela u shuma ha mishonga.
negate	verb	to state that something does not exist or is not true	Fatherhood can apparently be negated until seven days after birth then reality kicks in.	hanedza	verb	u bula uri tshithu a tshi tshili kana a si tshone.	Muthu a nga hanedza u vha khotsi lwa maḑuvha a sumbe u bva tshee ṅwana a bebwa, ha mbo swika u ṭanganedza ngoho.
neologism	noun	new word or phrase, or a recognised word used in a new meaning	The term LOAD SHEDDING is a neologism which came into existence because of Eskom's inability to provide electricity.	neoḑodzhimu	noun	ipfi liswa kana liifurase, kana ipfi li dzhielwaho nṭha li shumiswaho kha ṭhalutshedzo ntswa	Ipfi la U SHUMISA MUḑAGASI NGA U SIELISANA ndi neoḑodzhizimu yo ḑaho nga u kundelwa ha Eskom u ṅekedza muḑagasi.
neologistic	adjective	regarding a new word	The neologistic word LOAD SHEDDING originated during South Africa's electricity crisis in 2018.	neoḑodzhisitiki	adjective	zwi elanaho na ipfi liswa	Ipfi la neoḑodzhisitiki la U SHUMISA MUḑAGASI NGA U SIELISANA lo thoma musi wa dziedzi ya Afrika Tshipembe ya muḑagasi nga 2018.

network	noun	a group of people or institutions which work together and are connected to one another	The extended network of the family is thought to be the foundation of a successful society.	tshigwada	noun	tshigwada tsha vhathu kana zwiimiswa zwi no shuma zwoṭhe nahone zwi na vhuṭumani.	Tshigwada tsha mashaka ndi yone thikho ya lushaka lu re na mvelaphanḡa.
neutral	adj	not taking sides in a disagreement	I prefer to remain neutral on this matter.	vhuimakati	adj	u sa dzhia masia musi wa bopano.	Ndi ḡo ita zwa vhuimakati uri ndi si dzhie sia.
neutral	adj	using words which do not express any strong opinion	All business communication should use neutral language.	tshiimakati	adj	u shumisa maipfi ane a bule muhumbulo u no dina.	Vhudavhidzani ha ngomu mushumoni vhu tea u shumisa luambo lwa tshiimakati.
neutral	adjective	which do not express any strong opinion	Business communication should use neutral language.	vhushayasia	adjective	zwine zwa sa sumbedzise muhumbulo muhulwane na muthihi.	Vhudavhidzani ha zwa vhubindudzi vhu tea u shumisa luambo lwa vhushayasia.
nevertheless	adverb	despite this fact	It was a predictable, nevertheless entertaining, film.	na u ṭwa	adverb	naho zwo ralo.	Yo vha fiḡimu ye ya vha i sa tou nyanyula na u ṭwa i tshi tevhelea.
next	adjective	following immediately after something else	The next aspect to be addressed is fire prevention.	tevhelaho	adjective	tshi tevhelaho na zwenezwo nga murahu ha tshithu	Tshiteṅwa tshi tevhelaho tshine tsha tea u sedziwa ndi u thivhela mulilo.
next	adjective	following in time or order	The next aspect that will be dealt with, is the prevention of fires.	tevhelaho	adjective	tshi tevhelaho nga tshifhinga kana thevhekano	Tshiteṅwa tshi tevhelaho tshine tsha tea u sedziwa ndi u thivhela mulilo.
niche	noun	a job or activity that is perfectly suited to someone	She found her niche in the banking world as an equities trader.	vhukimvi	noun	mushumo kana nyito i no fanela muthu tshoṭhe.	O wana vhukimvi hawe mushumoni wa banngani.
nihilism	noun	theory that rejects all existing systems and faith in these systems	Some of the most popular music was created as a result of musicians and singers using the principle of nihilism to create original sounds.	nihilizimu	noun	thyeori ine ya hana sisiṭeme dzoṭhe dzi re hone na lutendo kha sisiṭeme idzi	Muṅwe wa muzika u ḡivheseaho wo sikwa nga ṅwambo wa vhaimbi na vhoramuzika vha tshi shumisa mulayo wa nihilizimu u sika mibvumo ya vhukuma.
nihilistic	adjective	rejecting all principles of religion and morality	The self-destructive urge of many young people is often explained as the result of their nihilistic feeling about life, therefore one can in a sense refer to them as nihilists.	zwa nihilizimu	adjective	u hana milayo yoṭhe ya vhurereli na mikhwa	Ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya u ḡi tshinyadza ya vhunzhi ha vhathu vhaswa kanzhi l ṭalutshedza nga ṅwambo wa vhuḡipfi havho ha zwa nihilizimu nga ha vhutshilo, zwenezwo muthu a nga zwi amba sa vhadzia u tenda kha nihilizimu.
nominate	verb	to suggest formally that somebody should be chosen for an important role, prize, etc.	He nominated his friend as class representative.	ta	verb	u dzinginya lwa tshiofisi kana lwa fomaḡa uri muthu a vheve tshidzuloni tshihulwane kana a wane pfufho.	O ta khonani yawe sa muimeli wa kiḡasi.
nominated	adjective	who has been named	I know the nominated vice-rector of the university.	nangwa	adjective	o bulwaho	Ndi a ḡivha muthusa mulangi o nangiwaho wa yunivesithi.

nonetheless	adverb	despite this fact	A student's level of academic literacy is not the only factor that influences his or her performance, it is nonetheless one of the critical contributing factors that determines academic success.	na u t̥wa	adverb	naho zwo ralo.	Mutshudeni ha phasi fhedzi nga u ya k̥lasini ɖuvha na ɖuvha, na u t̥wa zwi tshi nga mu thusa u pfa zwine muḽekhitshara a khou funza.
norm	noun	a standard or model or pattern regarded as typical of or accepted within a specific group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	nɔwelo	noun	tshikalo kana modeḽe kana phetheni i no dshiwa sa i no t̥anganedzea kha vhathu vhakene.	Vhafumakadzi vha sa shumi vha no londotwa nga vhanna a vha tsha vha nɔwelo Amerika
norm	noun	a standard, model or pattern that is accepted within a specific group, or is considered typical of a particular group	Women who stay at home and live off their husbands' incomes are no longer the norm in the USA.	maitele	noun	tshilinganyo, tshiedza na phatheni ine ya t̥anganedzwa nga ngomu kha tshigwada tsho imaho ngauri, kana u dshiwa sa zwo ɖowealeaho kha tshigwada tsho imaho ngauri	Vhafumakadzi vha dzulaho hayani na u tshila nga kha mbuelo ya vhanna vhavho a zwi tsha tou vha maitele kha ḽa USA.
norm	noun	standard, benchmark or guideline	There are a number of norms that determine whether a prospective student is ready for academic study at a university.	maitele	noun	tshilinganyo, tshikalo kana nyendedzi	Hu na maitele o vhalaho ane a sumbedza uri ane a nga vha mutshudeni o lugela ngudo dza akademi yunivesithi.
normal	adj	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	teaho	adj	zwi no t̥anganedzwa kana zwa nga misi, zwi tshi shuma sa tshikalo, vhuimo kana mufuda.	Tsinyuwo ndi nyito yo teaho arali i tshi itwa nga ngona.
normal	adjective	the usual or average standard, level or type	Anger is a healthy, normal emotion when expressed appropriately.	ɖowelea	adjective	ḽiga ḽo ɖowealeaho kana ḽo linganelaho, ḽeveḽe kana lushaka	Tsinyuwo yo luga, ndi vhuḽipfi ho ɖowealeaho musu hu khou sumbedziswa nga nḽila yone.
normative	adjective	characterized by norms	Language teaching that aims at a generally accepted form of the target language is normative in nature.	zwo ɖowealeaho	adjective	zwi vhonealaho nga zwo ɖowealeaho	U funza luambo zwi sedza tshivhumbeo tshine tsha t̥anganedzea tsha luambo lwo sedzwaho ndi zwithu zwo ɖowealeaho lwa mvelo.
notable	adjective	that can be noted or taken note of	A notable feature is the ease with which children interact with technology.	zwi vhonealaho	adjective	zwine zwa nga vhoneala kana u dzhielwa nḽha	Mbonalo l vhonealaho khuthadzo ine nga khayoyhana vha vha na vhuḽwamani na mathemo.
note	verb	notice and (or) give an opinion	Our lecturer always notes something encouraging in our assignments, even if we did not do well.	dzhiela nḽha	verb	vhona na (kana) u ḽekedza muhumbulo	Mugudisi washu u dzulela u dzhiela nḽha tshithu tshi t̥utuwedzaho kha asainimenthe yashu, naho ri songo shuma zwavhuḽi.
noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	Two applications are noteworthy to consider for the position.	khungamihumbulo	noun	u tewa nga u t̥hangelwa.	Khumbelo mbili dzo vha dzone khungamihumbulo lwe dza tea u sedziwa.

noteworthy	noun	deserving of receiving attention	A private sale exposes one to various risks, but two are particularly noteworthy.	tea u dzhielwa nṱha	noun	u tea u sedzwa kana u lavheleswa	Thengiso ya phuraivethe I livhanya muthu na khohakhombo nnzhi dzo fhambanaho, fhedzi hu na mbili dzine dza tea u lavheleswa.
notice	verb	to observe or to pay attention to	The researcher noticed significant differences during his observation of chimpanzees and gorillas.	vhona	verb	u sedzwa kana u lavhelesa	Muṱodṱisisi o vhana phambano khulwane musi a tshi ita mbono dza tshimpanzi na magoriḽa.
notion	noun	an idea, belief or opinion about something, which is often not very clear or precise	As early as 1725 John Clarke examined the notion of moral good and evil.	muhumbulo	noun	muhumbulo, lutendo kana kuhumbulele ku no kwama tshithu, zwi anzela u vha zwi si khagala kana zwi sa pfadzi.	Nga 1725 John Clarke o sedza muhumbulo wa Moral Good and Evil buguni i no pfi 'Religion of Nature Delineated'.
notwithstanding	prep	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.	zwi sa langwi nga	prep	zwi sa kwamiwi nga.	Zwi sa langwi nga vhuṱanzi vhu re hone, uyu munna ha nga vhonwi mulandu wa u vhlulaha.
notwithstanding	adverb	without being affected by	Notwithstanding the evidence, the man will not be charged with murder.				
novel	adj	new, interesting, strange and unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before.	She had the novel idea of running a street theatre on a regular basis in the central business district of the city.	phandanyito/mbaledzi	adj	tshiswa, tshi no takadza, a tsho ngo ḽowelwa nahone a tshi a thu vhonwa kana u itwa.	O ḽa na muhumbulo wa phandanyito/wa mbaledzi wa u vusuluza puḽasitiki dzine dza wanala dzo hasekana kusini kwa hawe.
novel	noun	a lengthy narrative in prose	The writer's novels are studied in English departments all over the country.	nganea	noun	nganetshelo ndapfu.	Nganea dza avha muṱwali dzi gudwa kha mihasho ya Luisimane shangoni ḽoṱhe.
novel	adjective	new or unlike anything that has been seen, done or created before	Her novel idea is to open a street theater in the central business district of the city.	nganea	adjective	tshiswa kana tshi sa fani na tshiṱwe tsho no vhonwaho, u itwa kana u sikwa kale	Muhumbulo wavho wa nganea ndi u vula vhugalatenga ha tshiṱaraṱani kha tshiṱiriki tsha vhubindudzi tsha vhukati tsha ḽorobo khulwane.
nuance	noun	subtle difference in meaning or shade	The experienced poet creates subtle nuances of darkness and light through punning.	murunzi	noun	phambano yo dzikaho kha ṱhalutshedzo kana murunzi	Murendi a re na tshenzhelo u sika muri wo dzikaho wa swiswi na tshedza nga kha phani.
nuance	verb	to reproduce the effect of shade in painting	The skilled painter nuances her painting with different shades of green.	murunzi	verb	u bveledza mveledzwa dza murunzi kha nyolo	Muoli makone u ṱekedza murundu wa nyolo yawe nga murunzi yo fhambanaho ya mudala.
nuance	verb	to choose words subtly	The skilled poet manages to nuance his poem with a wordplay of light and dark.	bveledza	verb	u nanga maipfi zwavhuḽi	Murendi makone u a kona u bveledza murunzi kha vhurendi hawe nga u tamba nga maipfi a tshedza na swiswi.
nuanced	adjective	characterised by subtle shades of meaning	The nuanced wordplay of light and dark in the poem is fascinating.	bveledzwa sa murunzi	adjective	zwi vhonehaho nga mirunzi yo dzikaho ya ṱhalutshedzo	U tamba nga maipfi hu u itela u bveledza murunzi kha tshedza na swiswi kha tshirendo zwi a mangadza.

nuanced	adjective	where the effect of shade has been reproduced in a painting	Only the experienced painter sees the nuanced use of green in her painting.	u bveledza murunzi	adjective	hune mveledzwa dza murunzi dza vha dzo bveledzwa kha nyolo	Ndi muoli makone fhedzi ane a vhona tshumiso ya u bveledza murunzi ya nyolo dzawe.
nuclear	adjective	related to an atomic nucleus, or nuclear or atomic power	An increase in nuclear charge results in a greater attraction between the electron and the nucleus.	nukilja	adj	zwi no fana na nukuljasi.	U kuḑedzwa ho engedzwaho ha nukilja hu bveledza u kokodzana ho kalulaho vhukati ha eJekhithironi na nukiljasi.
nuclear	adj	using, producing or resulting from energy derived from splitting an atom	The country is looking into using nuclear energy more extensively in the near future.	nukilja	adj	u shumisa, u bveledza kana mvelelo dza fulufulu la u paḑulwa ha athomo.	Shango Jashu Ji khou lavhelesa mafhungo a a shumisa fulufulu la nukilja.
objectification	noun	process of making something impersonal or objective	Objectification of his own emotional reactions during a court case is one of the outstanding qualities of a competent judge.	u ita iri zwi sa dzhie sia	noun	maitele a u ita uri tshithu tshi sa vhe nga ha muthu kana tshi sa dzhie sia.	U sa dzhia sia ha vhuḑinyanyuli hawe ha vhuḑipfi musi wa mulandu wa khothe ndi zwiḥwe zwa zwiḑaluli zwa maḥhakheni zwa muḥḑuli a konaho.
objectify	verb	to make objective or impersonal	In order to render a fair verdict, a judge must objectify her own emotional reactions.	u ita uri zwi sa dzhie sia	verb	u ita uri zwi sa dzhie sia kana zwa sa sedze muthu	U itela u ḡekedzwa khaḥhulo l sa dzhii sia, muḥḑuli u tea u ita uri vhuḑipfi hawe na vhuḑinyanyuli vhu sa dzhie sia.
objective	noun	the goal intended to be attained	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions for Grade 12.	tshipikwa	noun	ndivho yo teaho u swikelwa.	Tshipikwa tshawe ndi u wana maraga dza ḡhesa kha Gireidi ya 12.
objective	adj	not influenced by personal feelings or opinions	The teacher tries to be an objective marker of assignments in order to be fair to the learners.	sa dzhia sia	adj	zwi sa ṭuṭuwedzwi nga vhuḑipfi ha muthu ene muḡe kana muhumbulo.	Mudededzi vho lingedza u sa dzhia sia musi vha tshi lulamisa mishumo ya vhana.
objective	adj	existing outside the mind	According to constructivists there is no objective reality.	thendavhaḥwe	adj	zwi no wanala kha vhaḥwe.	Thendavhaḥwe i a konḑa musi muthu a tshi humbulela ene muḡe fhedzi.
objective	noun	the goal being pursued	Her objective was to obtain six distinctions.	u sa dzhia sia	noun	ndivho ine lingedzwa u bvelela	Tshipikwa tshawe ho vha u wana ḡaledzi dza rathi.
objective	adjective, adverb	ignoring subjective opinion in favour of facts	The judge's objective verdict was astounding precisely because his friends were involved in the crime.	u sa dzhia sia	adjective, adverb	zwi sa dzhieli ḡḥa zwi dzhiaho sia hu u itela u imelela mbuno	Khaḥhulo ya muḥḑuli ine ya sa dzhie sia yo vha l mangadzaho ngauri khonani dzawe dzo dzhenelela kha vhugevhenga.
objectivism	noun	school of thought that emphasises objective thinking as a prerequisite for impartial research	No modern version of contract law wholly embodies subjectivism or objectivism.	u sa dzhia sia	noun	tshikolo tsha muhumbulo tshine tsha khaḥhisedza kuhumbulele ku sa dzhii sia sa ṭhodea thangeli ya ṭhodiṣiso ya vhusayasia	A hu na vesheni ya musalauno ya mulayo wa khonṭhiraka une wa katela u sa dzhia sia tshoṭhe kana u dzhia sia.

oblige	verb	to force or require someone to do something, usually by law or agreement	A researcher is required to allow participants to withdraw their responses at any time during the research.	vhofha	verb	u kombetshedza kana u lila uri muthu a ite tshithu, kanzhi hu tshi shuma mulayo kana thendelano.	Muṭoḍisisi u a vhothea uri vhashelamulenzhe vha pfe vho vhotholowa uri vha litshe u fhindula mbudiso tshifhingi tshifhio na tshifhio tsha risetshe.
observant	adjective	listening or looking with attention, observing fine detail	Susan is an observant student who sees the finest details of a case.	lavhelesesa	adjective	u thetshesela kana u sedza hu na tshenzhemo, u sedzesa zwidodombedzwa zwoṭhe.	Vho Susan ndi mutshudeni a lavhelesaho ane a vhona zwidodombedzwa zwoṭhe zwa mulandu.
observantness	noun	careful attention	Susan's observantness is astounding – she sees detail that others completely miss.	u vha na vhumavhelesi	noun	tshenzhemo ya vhumonwane	Vhumavhelesi ha Vho Susan vhu a mangadza – u vhona zwidodombedzwa zwine vhatu vha si zwi vhone na luthihi.
observation	noun	listening or looking with attention, heeding fine detail	The researcher compiled his longstanding observations about the behaviour of chimpanzees and baboons in a report.	mbono	noun	u thetshesela kana u sedza nga vhumonwane, u tshi dzhiela nṭha zwidodombedzwa zwoṭhe	Muṭoḍisisi o vhekanya mbono yawe ya tshifhinga tshilapfu nga ha vhuḍifari ha tshimpanzi na mapfene kha muvhigo.
observation	noun	looking with attention	Fine observation is important in the field, where botany students should be able to point out differences between plant species.	mbono	noun	u sedzana na tshenzhelo	Mbono ya vhumonwane ndi ya ndeme kha sia, line matshudeni a ḍivhazwimela a tea u kona u sumbedza phambano vukati ha tshaka dza zwimela.
observe	verb	to see or notice	During the lesson the lecturer observed that many students had not downloaded the notes.	limuwa	verb	u vhona kana u vha na nzhele.	Musi wa ḵekhitha, vhoḵekhithara vho zwi limuwa uri vhumonzi ha matshudeni a vho ngo dzhia notsi.
observe	verb	to make a remark	It looks like it is going to rain, she observed.	ṭahisa	verb	u amba tshithu.	“Zwi tou nga i ḍo na,' vha ralo vha tshi ḵi ṭahisa.”
observe	verb	to obey rules, laws, etc.	During the entire process the design protocol has to be observed.	tevhedza/tevhele	verb	u ṭhonifha milayo, ndayo, nzw.	Mushumoni woṭhe hoyu milayo ya u dizaina zwithu i tea u tevhedzwa/tevhelwa.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or to see	The researcher observed significant differences between chimpanzees and gorillas.	vhona	verb	u kona u ḍivha, u dzhiela nṭha kana u vhona	Muṭoḍisisi o vhona phambano khulwane vukati zwa tshipanzi na gorila.
observe	verb	to become aware of, to notice or see	Botany students observe fine differences between plants in the field.	vhona	verb	u kona u vhona, u dzhiela nṭha	Matshudeni a ḍivhazwimela a lavhelesa phambano ṭhukhu.
observed	adjective	that has been noticed or seen	The researcher carefully notes all the differences observed between the chimpanzees and the baboons.	lavhelesa	adjective	izwo zwo vhonala kana u dzhielwa nṭha	Muṭoḍisisi u dzhiela nṭha nga vhumonwane phambano dzoṭhe dzo lavheleswaho vukati ha tshimpanzi na mapfene.
obsolete	adj	no longer needed or in use	I was told my old computer was obsolete and I can't get replacement parts.	fhirelwa	adj	a zwi tsha ṭoḍea kana u shumiswa.	Ndo vhudzwa u pfi khomphyutha yanga yo fhirelwa zwino na phathi dza u lugisa a dzi tsheho.

obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	He obtained permission to miss school for a day so that he could attend the funeral.	wana	verb	u fhiwa kana u newa tshithu.	O wana thendelo ya u sa ḡa tshikoloni u itela uri a kone u ya tswiḡoni.
obtain	verb	to get or come into possession of	Prof. Cunningham obtained all his degrees at the University of Pretoria.	wana	verb	u wana kana u vha na	Phurofesa Vho Cunningham vho wana digirii dzoḡhe kha Yunivesithi ya Pretoria.
obtained	adjective	got or acquired	Dr. Motlanthe recently added a B.Comm. degree to his already obtained degrees.	wanwa	adjective	waniwa kana kuvhanganywa	Dokotela Vho Motlanthe zwa zwino vho engedza digirii ya B.Comm. kha digirii dze vha no dzi wana.
obvious	adj	easily perceived with the senses or mind	He missed the obvious fact that someone tampered with the sample.	khagala	adj	zwi a leluwa u vhonala nga zwipfi na nga muhumbulo.	O balelwa u vhona vhuṡanzi vhu re khagala uri hu na muthu we a silinga sambula.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space	The city of London occupies a space of 2.9 square kilometres.	ḡadza	verb	u alama fhethu.	Ḳorobo ya London i ḡadza tshikhala tsha zwikea zwa khiḡomitha zwa 2.9.
occupy	verb	to enter and take control of a place	The squatters occupied the land illegally.	vhivhedza	verb	u dzhena fhethu wa hu langa.	Vhamikhukhu vho vhivhedza mavu lu si lwa mulayoni.
occupy	verb	to have an official position.	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	shuma	verb	u vha na vhuimo lwa tshiofisi.	Ṳhoho ya Muhasho wa English vho vhuya vha shuma kha zwiṡwe zwidzulo musi vha sa athu vheva kha poswo ya zwino.
occupy	verb	to have an official position	The head of the English Department has occupied several important positions before her appointment in the current post.	fara	verb	u vha na tshiimo tsha tshiofisi	Ṳhoho ya Muhasho wa Tshiisimane o fara zwiimo zwa ndeme zwo vhalaho phanḡa ha u tholwa hawe kha tshiimo tsha zwino.
occupy	verb	to fill or use a space or surface	The city of London covers an area of 2,9 square kilometers.	fara	verb	u ḡadza kana u shumisa tshikhala kana fhethu	Ḳorobo ya London i katela vhupo ha zwikwea khiḡomitha dza 2.9.
occur	verb	to be found to exist	The disease occurs primarily in adults.	wanala	verb	u itea kana u tshila.	Vhulwadze ha hone hu wanala kha vhahulwane.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about.	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	itea	verb	u bvelela kana u itiswa.	Zwa u tswiwa ha khomphyutha zwo itea mulovha.
occur	verb	to happen, take place or come about	The theft of the three computers occurred yesterday morning.	itea	verb	bvelela, itea kana u ḡa nga hei nḡila	Vhuvhava ha khomphiyutha tharu ho itea mulovha nga matsheloni.
odd	adj	an indefinite quantity; slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	no hovhelela	adj	tshivhalo tshi si na vhuṡanzi; zwi fhiranyana nomboro yo anganyelwaho.	Zwo itea ḡoroboni ṡhukhu ya Minnesota miṡwahani i no hovhelela ya fuṡhanu yo fhiraho.
odd	adjective	unusual or peculiar	During the observation one baby behaved in an odd way.	songo ḡowelwaho	adj	a zwi anzi kana ndi zwiṡwe-vho.	Musi ho lavheleswa, muṡwe wa tshetshe o ita zwi songo ḡowelwaho. Ro zwi vhona nga murahu uri o vha a tshi khou lwala nḡevhe.

odd	adjective	an indefinite quantity, usually slightly more than the round number mentioned	It happened in a small town in Minnesota about fifty-odd years ago	tshiṭahe	adjective	tshivhalo tsha tshiṭahe, kanzhi tshine tsha fhira nomboro yo katelwaho yo bulwaho	Zwo itea kha ḡorobo khulwane ya Minnesota kha miṇwaha ine ya vhu fuṭhanu yo fhiraho
offset	verb	to use one cost, payment or situation in order to cancel or reduce the effect of another	Authorities use non-violent methods to offset violent methods.	thivhela	verb	u shumisa bandelo kana nzulele kha u lulamisa zwo peamaho.	Vha muvhuso vha shumisa vhlenda kha u thivhela migwalabo i no tshinyadza.
ongoing	adj	currently happening	The design and development of new learning material is an ongoing process.	vhukati	adj	zwi khou itea zwino.	U dizaina na u bveledza matheriaḷa a u guda maswa hu vhukati.
onus	noun	obligation or responsibility	The onus rests on the students to pass their subjects.	vhudifhinduleli	noun	vhudifhinduleli	Vhudifhinduleli vhu sala na matshudeni uri a phase thero dzao.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	mihumbulo/muhumbulo	noun	vhudipfi kana mihumbulo zwa muthu kha tshiṇwe tshithu hu sa shumiswi vhuṭanzi.	U ya nga mihumbulo wanga, muṇwali u ita risetshe i sa fushi ye ya mu swikisa kha tsheo ye a tshea.
opinion	noun	based on feelings and assumptions	Asking someone's opinion and then embarrassing her in front of a group of people by disregarding her input, is bullying.	muhumbulo	noun	zwo ḡisendekaho nga vhuḡipfi na khumbulelo	U humbela muthu u wana muhumbulo wawe na u mu shonisa phanḡa ha tshigwada tsha vhatu nga u sa dzhiela nṯha muhumbulo wawe, ndi u mu tambudza.
opinion	noun	someone's feelings or thoughts about something, rather than a fact	In my opinion, the author of the monograph conducted insufficient research to come to any definite conclusions.	muhumbulo	noun	vhudipfi ha muthu kana mihumbulo nga ha tshithu, hu si mbuno	U ya nga muhumbulo wanga, muṇwali wa monogirafu o ita ṯhoḡisiso yo linganaho uri a swike kha khunyeledzo iṇwe na iṇwe i fareaho.
opinion	noun	a view based on a subjective value system and not on facts, therefore not necessarily true	A person's opinion is based on his or her subjective value system and therefore not necessarily true.	muhumbulo	noun	kuvhonele kwo ḡisendekaho nga sisiṯeme ya ndeme ya iwe muṇe nahone hu si mbuno, zwenezwo ine ya sa tou vha ngoho	Mihumbulo ya muthu yo ḡisendeka nga kha sisiṯeme ya ndeme ya ene muṇe zwenezwo a zwi tou vha ngoho.
opinionated	adjective	self-willed or obstinate	Her opinionated attitude shows that she thinks she alone has the truth.	u vha na muhumbulo	adjective	nga u tou funa kana u ḡiimisela	Kuitele kwawe kwa vhuḡiimiseli ku sumbedza uri u humbula uri ndi ene fhedzi a re na ngoho.
opposite	noun	something contrary to that which is discussed	The public debate between the two experts is going to continue for a long time, because if one claims X, the other tries to prove the opposite.	khanedza	noun	tshithu tshi hanedzaho kha izwo zwine zwa reriwa	Khanedzano ya nnyi na nnyi vhukati ha vhomakone vhavhili i ḡo ḡi bvela phanḡa lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu, nga ṇwambo wa uri arali muthu a vhila X, muṇwe u lingedza u sumbedzisa khanedza.

option	noun	one of a number of things from which only one can be chosen	Online course delivery has become a viable option.	ndila	noun	tshithihi tsha zwithu zwinzhi zwine khazwo ha nangwa tshithihi fhedzi.	U funza nga inthanete yo no vha ndila i no shumisea.
option	noun	choice between two or more things	You have two options: a full-length essay or two short paragraph answers.	khetho	noun	khetho vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili kana zwinzhi	Vha na khetho mbili: maanea a vhulapfu ho fhelelaho kana phindulo dza pharagirafu mbili pfufhi.
optional	adjective	where an option can be exercised	Because the question is optional, you can ignore it if you don't understand it.	khethwaho	adjective	hune ha nga shumiswa khetho mutevhe wa zwiwo, nyito, nomboro kana majedere, nga maanda tshiñwe tshi tshi da nga murahu ha tshiñwe	Ngauri mbudziso ndi I khethwaho, vha nga I pfuka arali vha sa I pfesesi. Ndaedzi ya bibijogirafi I tea u dzudzanywa nga thevhekano ya alifabethe u ya nga ha zwifani zwa vhañwali.
order	noun	a series of events, actions, numbers or letters, especially one after the other	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical order according to authors' surnames.	thevhekano	noun		
orientate	verb	to make oneself familiar with a new situation	Economic systems are orientated towards production of commodities.	ditshenzhedza	verb	u ita uri muthu a talukanye nzulele ntswa.	Ndi tea u ditshenzhedza kushumele kwa laiburari nga u tavhanya u itela u ita risetshe yanga zwavhuḁi.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something.	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	livhisa	verb	u langa kuitelwe kwa zwine muñwe muthu a takalela.	Khoḁidzhi dza thekhinikhoni dzi livhisa matshudeni kha thero dza phurathikhaḁa.
orientate	verb	to make yourself or someone else familiar with a new situation	Many young people are often simply thrown into the deep end without being properly orientated or inducted.	pfumbudzwa	verb	u diḁowedza kana u ita uri muñwe muthu a ḁowele nyimele ntswa	Vhunzhi ha vhathu vhaswa kanzhi vha sokou poswa vhukati ha zwithu vha songo pfumbudzwa zwavhuḁi kana u gudiswa.
orientate	verb	to direct the interest of someone to something	Students at technical colleges are orientated towards practical subjects.	pfumbudzwa	verb	u livhisa madzangalelo a muthu kana tshithu	Matshudeni a khoḁidzhi ya thekhinikhala a a pfumbudzwa ho sedzwa thero dza nyito.
orthodox	adjective	according to orthodoxy – strict and religious, or conservative or dogmatic	They are a disciplined, well-trained choir, with an orthodox feel.	othodokisi	adjective	u ya nga othodokisi – zwo khwaḁhaho nahone zwa vhurereli, kana zwa tshikale na u sa shanduka	Vha khwairi ire na mulayo, yo gudiswaho zwavhuḁi, zwi re na vhuḁipfi ha othodokisi.
orthodox	adjective	accepted by most people as right or normal	The difference between test cricket – with orthodox field placings – and instant cricket where the limiting of runs is about all that matters, is big.	othodokisi	adjective	u tangedzwa nga vhunzhi ha vhathu sa zwi re zwone	Phambano vhukati ha ndingo dza khirikhethe – na zwi vheiwaho kha sia la othodokisi – na khirikhethe ya tshihaḁu hune u pimiwa ha migidimo hu nga ha zwoḁhe zwa ndeme, ndi hu hulwane.
orthodoxy	noun	generally accepted theory, doctrine or practice	Modern believers increasingly experience the orthodoxy of the traditional Christian churches as alienating and exaggerated.	othodokisi	noun	thyeori ine ya dzulela u tangedza, pfunzothendwa kana nyito	Vhatendi vha musalauno vha dzulela u tshenzhela othodokisi ya kereke dza Tshikhriste sialala sa dzi talulaho na u naḁisa zwithu.

outcome	noun	result of something	The outcome of the negotiations were disappointing.	mvelelo	noun	tshi no bvelela.	Mvelelo dza nyambedzano dzo vha dzi sa fushi.
output	noun	production of a certain amount	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	mveledzwa/zwibveledzwa	noun	u bveledzwa ha tshivhalo kana nomboro nngede.	Mveledzwa dza/zwibveledzwa zwa limaga zwo gonya kha n̄waha zwo fhiraho nge ha vha na u zwi lila.
output	noun	something delivered or produced	The output of the firm has increased during the past year as a result of a greater demand.	zwibveledzwa	noun	tshithu tshi ḡiswaho kana u bveledzwa	Zwibveledzwa zwa feme zwo engedzea musi wa n̄waha nga n̄wambo wa ṭhoḡea khulwane.
overall	adj	including everything	The learners showed an overall improvement in their reading, writing and spelling abilities.	guṭe	adj	hu katelwa zwithu zwoṭhe.	Vhagudi vho sumbedza u khwiṇisa hu re guṭe kha u vhalo, u n̄wala na mupeleṭo.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabi for mathematics and physics.	vhupfukeli	noun	muhumbulo, vhuḡifhinduleli, nyito na zwiṇwe, zwine zwa wanala hunzhi.	Hu na vhupfukeli vhukati ha siḡabasi dza mbalo na dza fisikhsi.
overlap	verb	to extend over or cover a part of something else	This year the July school and university holidays overlap by two weeks.	pfukelana	verb	u rathela huṇwe kana kha tshiṇwe tshithu.	N̄aṇwaha holodei dza Fulwana dza zwikolo na yunivesithi dzo pfukelana nga vhege mbili.
overlap	noun	a shared idea, responsibility, activity, etc.	There is a considerable overlap between the syllabus for mathematics and physics.	u ṭoṭomowa	noun	muhumbulo u kovhekanywaho, vhuḡifhinduleli, nyito, na zwiṇwe	Hu na u pfukela hu hulwane vhukati ha siḡabasi ya metse na ya fisikisi.
overly	adverb	too (much)	One has to be careful not to become overly romantic when longing for the farm life of yesteryear.	kalula	adverb	ḡalesa (anda)	Muthu u tea u vha na vhuronwane uri lufuno lu sa kalule musi a khou tama vhutshilo ha bulasini ha mulovha.
overview	noun	concise summary of the main points	The book gives a good overview of South African history from the Stone Age to the present.	mbonalonyangaredzi	noun	manweledzo mapfufhi a mbuno dza ndeme	Bugu i ṇekedza mbonalonyangaredzi yavhuḡi ya ḡivhazwakale ya Afrika Tshipembe u bva Miṇwahani ya kale u swika zwino.
oxymoron	noun	figure of speech which links two opposites, e.g. old news	Oxymoron or not, quad bikes are loads of fun for young and old.	okizimoroni	noun	figara ya muambo ine ya ṭumanya khanedza mbili, sa tsumbo, mafhungo a kale	Okisimoroni kana hai, khwadibaiki ndi zwithu zwi takadzaho vhukuma kha vhaswa na vhaaluwa.
panel	noun	sheet that forms a section of something and often separates something from something else	The office is visible through the door's glass panel.	phaneḡe	noun	baphathi li re tshipiḡa tsha tshiṇwe tshithu.	Zwi re ofisini yavho zwi a kona u vhonala nga phaneḡe ya ngilasi.
panel	noun	a group of knowledgeable people who give advice or their opinion about an issue	The panel comprised of academic staff and senior students.	phaneḡe	noun	tshigwada tsha vathu vha re na nḡivho vhane vha eletshedza kana vha bula mihumbulo yavho.	Paneḡe yo vhumbeba nga tshiṭafu tsha akhademi na nga matshudeni a kale.

paper	noun	a lecture, often presented at a conference or at a seminar	It is interesting to see what techniques speakers use to present their papers at a conference.	bambbiri	noun	mugudisi, ane kanzhi a sumbedziswa kha khoniferentsi kana kha semina	Zwi a takadza u vhona thekiniki dzi shumiswaho nga vhaambi u kumedza mabambbiri avho kha khoniferentsi.
paradigm	noun	a standard or typical example	Cape Town stands as the paradigm of a vibrant tourist destination in South Africa.	tsumbo/pharadaimi	noun	tsumbo yo dlowelwaho.	Dorobo ya Cape Town i vhoneala sa tsumbo/pharadaimi ya fhethu ha vhukuma ha vhuendelashango fhano Afrika Tshipembe.
paradigm	noun	a set of ideas explaining how a subject should be understood	Recent research challenges the current philosophical paradigm.	kuhumbulele	noun	tshigwada tsha mihumbulo i no talutshedza uri ngudo i tea u pfesewa nga ngila ifhio.	Risetshe ya zwinozwino i hanedza kuhumbulele ku re hone kwa fijosofi.
paradigm	noun	an example of the pattern of things	Nelson Mandela has become the paradigm of a statesman with integrity for people across the world.	tsumbo	noun	tsumbo ya phatheni ya zwithu	Vho Nelson Mandela vho no vha tsumbo ya vharangaphanga vha muvhusi vha re na tshirunzi u mona na jifhasi.
paradigm	noun	framework within which theory formation about a phenomenon or subject area takes place in a specific period	The paradigm of apartheid in South Africa has changed since 1994.	tsumbo	noun	muhanga hune thyeori ya vhumbiwa khawo nga ha tshibveleli kana sia ja thero ja bvelela kha tshifhinga tsho imaho ngauri.	Tsumbo ya khethululo kha Afrika Tshipembe yo no shanduka u bva nga 1994.
paradigmatic	adjective	as an example of something	Oppression is a paradigmatic violation of human rights.	zwa tsumbo	adjective	sa tsumbo ya tshithu	U kandedza ndi tsumbo ya u pfukwa ha pfanelo dza vhatu.
paradox	noun	apparent contradiction of juxtaposition of conflicting opinions	For me, the greatest paradox is the simultaneous experience of sadness and joy.	pharadokisi	noun	khanedzano ine ya nga vha hone ya nyelelano ya mihumbulo i hanedzanaho.	Kha nge, pharadokisi khulwane ndi u vha na tshenzhelo kathihi ya tsinyuwo na dakalo.
paradoxical	adjective	self-contradictory	The saying Fight for peace is paradoxical.	zwa pharadokisi	adjective	zwi hanedzanaho	Kuambele kwa U lwela mulalo ndi kwa pharadikisi.
parallel	adj	similar or happening at the same time	This new computer has functions parallel to those of a tablet.	vhambelaho	adj	zwi fana na kana zwi khou itea nga tshifhinga tshithi na.	Khomphyutha ntswa i na kushule kwo vhambelaho na kwa dzithebugethe.
parallel	adjective	side by side and continuously having the same distance from each other	He strongly feels that the artist and the student should develop along parallel lines, emphasising the interdependence of the two parties from which both would learn and grow.	mavhambe	adjective	thungo na thungo nahone hu tshi dzula hu na tshikhala tshi fanaho u bva kha tshinwe u ya kha tshinwe.	O khatshisa nga vhudipfi ha uri mutsila na mutshudeni vha tea u bvedza mitalo ya mavhambe, hu tshi khatshisedza u disendeka ha tshinwe nga tshinwe kha vhatu vhavhili hune afho vhothe vha do guda na u aluwa.
parallel	noun	comparison between two things or issues	A parallel is drawn between two issues when they are compared.	mavhambe	noun	mbambedzo vhukati ha zwithu kana zwitenwa zwivhili	Mavhambe a a olwa vhukati ha zwitenwa zwivhili musu zwi tshi vhambedzwa.

paraphrase	noun	version of the content of a text in your own words that shows you understand it	Instead of quoting three full paragraphs verbatim, the author writes a brief paraphrase of the main points of the passage he wants to discuss.	pfufhifhadzo	noun	vesheni ya zwi re ngomu ya tshibveledzwa nga maipfi avho ine ya sumbedza uri vha a zwi pfesesa	Vhudzuloni ha u bula pharagirafu tharu dzo fhelelaho ipfi nga ipfi, muñwali u ɔɔa pfufhifhadzo ɔhukhu ya mbuno khulwane dza tshipiɔa tshine a khou ɔɔa u rera nga hatsho.
paraphrase	verb	to write something in your own words	If you paraphrase an article, you need to understand it, otherwise you might not be able to capture the spirit of the research.	pfufhifhadza	verb	u ñwala tshithu nga maipfi au.	Arali vha pfufhifhadza athikili, vha tea u i [pfesesa, zwa sa ralo a vha nga koni u dodombedzwa muya wa ɔhɔɔiso.
paraphrased	adjective	summed up or expressed in your own words	Her paraphrased version of the article shows that she understands the content.	pfufhifhadzwa	adjective	nweledzwa kana u bulwa nga maipfi avho	Vesheni yo nweledzwaho ya athikili i sumbedza uri u pfesesa zwi re ngomu.
parenthesis	noun	an extra explanation or idea – a word, phrase or sentence – which is inserted into a passage and is marked off with brackets, dashes or commas	He included the example as a parenthesis to his main argument.	pharenthiyisi	noun	ɔhalutshedzo kana mihumbulo ya u tou inga – ipfi, lifurase kana fhungo zwine zwa dzheniswa kha phara nahone zwi sumebdzwa nga zwitange, deshe, khoma, nzw.	O dzhenisa tsumbo sa pharenthiyisi ya muhumbulomuɔalusi wawe.
parenthesis	noun	insertion in a sentence	In the following sentence, the parenthesis appears between commas: The author, who happens to be my cousin, received the MC Moller Award for entomological research this year.	zwitangi	noun	zwi dzheniswaho kha fhungo	Kha fhungo i tevhelaho, zwitangi zwi vha vhukati ha khoma: Muñwali, ane a vha muzwala wanga hafhu, o wana Pfufho ya MC Moller ya ɔhɔɔiso ya entomoloɔzhikhala uno ñwaha.
parenthetic	adjective	making use of parenthesis	Authors often add parenthetical remarks if they want to emphasise something.	zwa zwitangi	adjective	zwi shumisaho zwitangi	Vhañwali kanzhi vha dzhenisa zwitangi arali vha khou ɔɔa u khwaɔhisedza tshithu.
parodied	adjective	imitating someone or something in a mocking or comical way, with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The parodied presentation of the famous painting Mona Lisa is condemned by art experts.	edziselwa	adjective	u edzisela muñwe muthu kana tshithu nga ñɔila ine ya elana na u kola kana u tshi sea, hu na vhuɔiimiseli ha u ñaɔisa u itela u bveledza tseiso.	Makumedzwa a u edziselwa ha nyolo i ɔivheaho ya Vho Mona Lisa ha ɔanganedzwi nga vhaɔivhi vha zwa vhotsila.
parody	noun	mocking mimicry or funny reworking of something serious	The most popular drama of the year was a parody of King Lear.	nyedziselu	noun	u kola nga nyedziselu kana u shumiwa hu seisaho ha tshithu tsha vhukuma	Liambwa line la ɔivheesa la ñwaha ho vha nyedziselu ya King Lear.
parody	verb	to imitate mockingly	Cartoonists regularly parody politicians' behaviour and appearance.	nyedziselu	verb	u edzisela nga ñɔila ya u kola	Muoli wa khathuni u dzulela u ita nyedziselu ya vhuɔifari ha vhorapolotiki na mbonalo yavho.

parodying	noun	imitation of someone or the style of an artist in a mocking or comical way with deliberate exaggeration for ironic effect	The undermining and parodying of history is characteristic of postmodernist fiction.	u edzisela	noun	nyedziselo ya muthu kana tshitaila tsha mutsila nga ndila ine ya vha ya u kola kana ine ya vha ya tseiso hu na vhuḏiimiseli ha u ṅanisa u itela u bveledza tseiso.	U dzhiela fhasi na u ita nyedziselo ya ḏivhazwakale ndi zwiṭaluli zwa fikishini ya nga murahu ha vhadzia u tenda kha zwa musalauno.
paronym	noun	any of two or more words with the same stem	The paronyms reflect and reflex are derived from the same stem.	pharonimi	noun	ḽiṅwe na ḽiṅwe ḽa maipfi mavhili ane a ha na mudzi u fanaho	Pharonimi i sumbedza na u nyanyuwa u bva kha mudzi muthihi.
paronymic	adjective	with respect to words derived from the same stem	Paronymic word are words like sing and singer, wise and wisdom.	zwa pharonimi	adjective	hu na ṭhonifho kha maipfi o bviswaho kha mudzi muthihi.	Maipfi a pharonimi ndi maipfi a ngaho sa imba na muimbi.
participate	verb	to be actively involved, share or take part in an activity	The students are encouraged to participate in class discussions.	dzhena	verb	u shela mulenzhe tshoṭhe kha nyito.	Matshudeni vha ṭuṭuwedzwa u dzhena kha therisano dza kiḽasini u itela uri vha ḏinweledze kha ngudo.
particular	adj	indicating a specific person or thing	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	fombelaho	adj	u sumbedza muthu kana tshithu tshi sa fani na zwiṅwe.	Matshudeni vha tea u shumisa u ṭhanngela ho fombelaho kha mupeleṭo musi vha tshi ṅwala dezethesheni dzavho.
particular	adjective	indicating a specific person or thing.	Students must pay particular attention to spelling when writing an essay.	zwo imaho ngauri	adjective	u sumbedza muthu o imaho ngauri kana tshithu.	Matshudeni vha tea u sedzesa zwa mupeleṭo musi hu tshi ṅwalwa maanea.
partisan	noun	a strong and enthusiastic supporter of a person, group or cause, who does not always think clearly about the matter	The partisans chained themselves to trees to save the forest.	mufanalwo	noun	muthu a no tikedza muṅwe, tshigwada kana lutendo, ane a sa anzele u shumisa muhumbulo a tshi ita zwithu.	Vhafanalwo vho ḏihunga nga tshaini kha miri vha tshi itela u phulusa maṭaka.
partisan	adjective	who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	Celtic, lying fourth from the bottom, are always dangerous customers especially when playing before their partisan followers.	mutevheli	adjective	zwine zwa tikedza muthu, tshigwada kana tshiitisi tsho khwaṭhaho na u vha na mafufufulu na u sa sokou dzulela u humbula nga ha mafhungo.	Celtic, i kha vhuimo ha vhuṅa u bva fhasi, vha dzulela u vha vharengi vha re khombo nga maanḁa hu khou tambiwaho phanḁa ha vhatevheli vha dzhiaho.
partisan	noun	someone who supports a person, group or cause strongly and enthusiastically and does not always think clearly about the matter	They are dangerous customers, especially when playing before their partisans	mutikedzi	noun	muthu ane a tikedza muthu, tshigwada kana nyito o khwaṭhisa na nga mafufufulu nahone a sa dzulele u humbula zwavhuḏi nga ha mafhungo ayo	Hu na vharengi vha re khombo nga maanḁa musi hu khou tambiwa phanḁa ha vhatikedzi.
passive	adj	accepting a situation and not trying to change it	The children are portrayed as passive recipients of culture.	aṭamelaho	adj	u ṭanganedza zwithu hu si na u lingedza u zwi shandula.	Vhana vho sumbedzwa sa vha ṭanganedzi vho sokou aṭamelaho vha mvelele.

passive	noun	connected with the form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	"The ball was kicked by the boy" is an example of a sentence in the passive voice.	liambwaitwa	noun	zwi yelana na tshivhumbeo tsha liiti musi fhungo li tshi thoma nga tshiitwa vhudzuloni ha nefhungo.	"Bola yo raiwa nga mutukana" ndi tsumbo ya fhungo li re liambwaitwa.
passive	noun	form of the verb used when the sentence starts with the object instead of with the subject	An example of a sentence in the passive is: The ball was kicked by the boy.	liitwa	noun	tshivhumbeo tsha liiti tshi shumiswaho musi fhungo li tshi thoma nga tshiitwa vhudzuloni ha u thoma nga nefhungo	Tsumbo ya fhungo kha liitwa ndi: Bola yo rahiwa nga mutukana.
peculiar	adjective	strange or different to what is expected	The students struggle to understand the peculiar pronunciation of their new lecturer	ḡowelea	adjective	zwi songo ḡowelea kana zwo fhambanaho na zwo lavhelelwaho	Matshudeni vha khou konḡelwa u pfesesa mubulo wo ḡoweleaho wa mugudisi wavho muswa.
pendulum	noun	something that changes regularly from one position to an opposite one	The pendulum of public opinion regarding abortion has swung from pro-life to pro-choice.	dembutete	noun	tshithu tshi no dzulela u sudzuluwa u bva kha vhuimo huñwe tshi tshi ya kha vhuñwe.	Debutete la mihumbulo ya vathu malugana na vhpwashathumbu yo sudzuluwa u bva kha vhaṭuṭuwedzavhutshilo ya ya kha vhaṭuṭuwedzavhuḡinangeli.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	This study focuses on the way students perceive artistically created medical images for learning purposes.	fhaṭutshela	verb	u kona u ṭalukanya hu tshi shuma vhuḡipfi.	Ṭhoḡisiso iyi i ḡisendeka nga nḡila ine matshudeni vha fhaṭutshela ngayo zwifanyiso zwi no vha thusa u guda ngudo dza vhudokotela.
perceive	verb	to become aware of through the senses	A substance is perceived as a liquid when it flows freely like water.	vhona	verb	u ḡivha nga kha zwipfi	Tshithu tshi vhoneala sa tshiluḡi musi tshi tshi elela zwavhuḡi sa maḡi.
perceive	verb	to become aware of, realize or understand something	Botany students perceive the finer differences between plants in the veld.	vhona	verb	u ḡivha, u vhona kana u pfesesa	Matshudeni a bothani a vhona phambano ṭhukhu vhukati ha zwimela ḡakani.
percentage	noun	numerical value calculated in terms of a fraction of which the number 100 is the divisor	The average percentage of the first-year mathematics class was 45 percent.	phesenthe	noun	ndeme ya nyumeresi i rekanywa u ya nga ha furakisheni ine khayoyomboro ya 100 ndi yone khovhi	Phesenthe yo anganyelwaho ya ñwaha wa u thoma ya kilasi ya metse yo vha i phesenthe dza 45.
percentage	noun	a proportion in relation to a whole	If you look at the first-year students' maths marks on a percentage basis, this looks like a group of hard-working students.	phesenthe	noun	tshipiḡa tshi elanaho na tsho fhelelaho	Arali sedza kha maraga dza matshudeni a metse a ñwaha wa u thoma ho sedzwa phesenthe, zwi tou nga ndi tshigwada tsha matshudeni a shumaho o ḡifunga.
percentage point	noun	numeric unit in which an increase or decrease or the significance of a matter is expressed, and which is usually equal to one percent	This year's class did 7 percentage points better than last year's group.	mbuno ya phesenthe	noun	yunithi ya nyumeriki ine khayoyengedzea kana u fhungudzea kana ndeme ya mafhungo ya sumbedziswa, na ine ya dzulela u lingana na phesenthe nthihi.	Kilasi ya ñañwaha yo ita mbuno dza phesenthe dza 7 u fhira vha tshigwada tsha ñwaha wo fhiraho.

period	noun	a particular length of time	He was absent for a period of three months.	tshifhinga	noun	lwa tshikhala tshigede.	O vha a siho lwa tshifhinga tsha minwedzi miraru.
period	noun	a length of time in the history of a country or person	The post-war period was characterised by strict economic measures.	musala	noun	tshikhala tsha tshifhinga kha ðivhazwakale ya shango kana muthu.	Musala we wa tevhela nndwa wo vha wa vhukando hu no lemela ha ikonomi.
period	noun	a particular time in history or in someone's life	The 1980s was a turbulent period in the SA history.	tshifhinga	noun	tshifhinga tsho imaho ngauri kha ðivhazwakale kana kha vhutshilo ha munwe muthu.	Nga vho 1980 ho vha hu tshifhinga tsha maḡumbu kha ðivhazwakale ya SA.
periodic		occurring at regular intervals	The periodic outbreak of violence in the Middle East is worrying.	tshifhinga		zwi iteaho nga zwikhala zwo ḡowealeaho	U ṭaha nga tshiṇwe tshifhinga ha dzikhakhathi Vhubvaḡuvha Kati zwi a vhilaedza.
periodise	verb	to divide into periods	It is an accepted technique to periodise the history of a country according to decades.	u vhekanya nga zwifhinga	verb	u khethekanya nga zwifhinga	Ndi thekiniki ine ya ṭanganedzwa u khethekanya nga zwifhinga ðivhazwakale ya shango u ya nga ha minwaha ya fumi.
peripheral	adjective	with respect to the outer edge of something, for instance a circle	With a policy of eleven official languages, the role of African languages and literature must be freed from the peripheral and submissive role it has played in the past.	nga nnḡa	adjective	maelana na kha lumeme lwa tshithu, sa tsumbo tshitendeledzi	Hu na mbekanyamaitele ya nyambo dza fumithihi dza tshiofisi, mushumo wa nyambo dza Afrika na maṇwalwa u tea u vhoḡolowa u bva kha nga nnḡa na u vha wa u tendelela we dza vha dzi khou u shuma kale.
periphery	noun	the outer limits of an area	The government seems to focus delivery on the centre and ignores the periphery – that is, rural areas.	nnḡa	noun	phimo dza nga nnḡa dza vhupo	Muvhuso u tou nga u sedza kha nḡisedzo ya vhukati na u sa dzhiela nṭha nga nnḡa – zwi re, vhupo ha mahayani.
permanency	noun	the quality of staying in the same state or being permanent	The permanency of our country's electricity supply is determined by factors such as crime-free service delivery and corruption-free managers.	zwa tshoṭhe	noun	ndeme ya u dzula kha tshiimo tshithihi kana u vha zwa tshoṭhe	U vha zwa tshoṭhe ha nḡisedzo ya muḡagasi zwi vhonele nga zwivhumbi zwi nga ho sa nḡisedzo ya tshumelo l sina vhugevhenga na vhalanguli vha si na vhuḡaḡa.
perpetual	adj	when a feeling, state or quality never changes or never ends	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.	sa fheli/sa gumi	adj	musi vhuḡipfi, nzulele kana vhuva ha tshithu zwi si tsha shanduka kana u fhela.	U ṭungufhala hu sa fheli/sa gumi ndi tsumbo ya vathu vha re na maṭungu (diphuresheni).
perpetual	adj	repeated over and over again, in a way that is annoying	His perpetual lateness in the morning is irritating staff members.	sa fheli/sa gumi	adj	musi nyito kana nzulele i tshi dovhololwa lu sa fheli, nga nḡila i no silinga (dina).	U lenga hawe nga matsheloni lu sa gumi hu khou dina vhaṇwe vhashumi.
perpetual	adjective	continuing all the time	Perpetual sadness is a characteristic of depressed people.				
persist	verb	to continue to do something despite difficulties or opposition	He persists in his endeavours to get assisted euthanasia legalised.	simesa	verb	u isa phanḡa na u ita tshithu naho hu na zwikhukhulisi kana u hanedzwa.	O simesa u ṭoḡisisa uri zwivhangani zwa dali ndi mini.

persist	verb	to continue to happen or exist	Rumours of corruption persisted for many months although the department denied the charges.	pikelela	verb	u sa ima.	Phungo ya tshanganguvhoni yo pikelela minwedzi minzhi naho vha muhasho vho zwi hanedza.
personification	noun	assigning human qualities to inanimate things, animals or nature	When the author says the clouds are crying and the wind is panting in the chimney, he uses personification.	ḽifanyamuthu	noun	u ṅekedza mbonalo dza muthu kha zwithu zwi si muthu.	Musi muṅwali a tshi ri makole a khou lila na muya u khou pennda tshumela, u shumisa ḽifanyamuthu.
personified	adjective	using personification	The personified verb suggests that the rain will be portrayed as a person.	vhufanyamuthu	adjective	u shumisa ḽifanyamuthu	ḽiiti ḽa ḽifanyamuthu ḽi bula uri mvula l ḽo sumbedziswa sa muthu.
personify	verb	to represent something non-human in a human way by giving it human characteristics	When the poet writes: The wind sings in the reeds, he uses personification and thus personifies the wind.	vhufanyamuthu	verb	u sumbedzisa tshithu tshi si muthu nga ṅḽila ya muthu nga u tshi ṅea zwiṭaluli tsha muthu	Musi muṅwali a tshi ṅwala: Muya u imbelela ṭhangani, u shumisa ḽifanyamuthu na u fanyisa muya na muthu.
perspective	noun	a way of regarding situations or topics	Her perspective on the death penalty was coloured by her religious conviction.	kuvhonele	noun	ṅḽila ya u sedza nzulele kana mafhungo.	Kuvhonele kwawe malugana na khaṭhulelwalufu kwo dinwa nga lutendo lwawe lwa zwa vhurereli.
perspective	noun	to judge the importance of an issue correctly in relation to everything else	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.	ngona	noun	u vhona ndeme ya zwithu nga ṅḽila kwayo mus i zwi tshi vhambedzwa na zwiṅwe.	U tevhela mafhungo kha TV zwi nthusa u vhona thaidzo dzine nda vha nadzo nga ngona.
perspective	noun	capacity or form in which the mutual and meaningful coherence of or connection between matters, ideas or facts becomes clear	Watching the TV news every day helps me keep my own problems in perspective.				
perspective	noun	specific way of looking at the world, influenced by a certain value system	Pieter did not travel much and also read little outside his field of reference, consequently his perspective on other cultures was limited.	kuvhonele	noun	ṅḽila yo imaho ngauri ya u sedza ḽifhasi, l ṭṭuwedzwaho nga sisṭeme ya ndeme yo imaho ngauri	Vho Pieter vho vha vha sa endi vhukuma na u vhala zwiṭuku nṅḽa ha sia ḽawe ḽa ndaedzi, nga ṅwambo wa zwenezwo kuvhonele kwavho kha zwa mvelele kwo pimiwa.
perspective	adjective	regarding an evaluation, insight or view regarding a particular matter	Students who consider all perspectives on their topic write in a perspective style.	kuvhonele	adjective	maelana na u ela, kuvhonela kana kuvhonele maelana na zwithu zwo imaho ngauri	Matshudeni ane a dzhiela ṅṭha kuvhonele kwa masia oṭhe kha ṭhoho yawe u ṅwala nga ṅḽila ya kuvhonele.
persuade	verb	to talk somebody into doing something and give him/her good reasons for doing so	The English teacher want to persuade the students to read different genres.	ṭṭuwedza	verb	u amba na muthu uri a ite zwithu khathihi na u mu eletshedza uri ndi nga mini o tea u tou ralo.	Mudededzi wa Luisimane vha tama u ṭṭuwedza vhagudi uri vha dziṅwe tshaka dza maṅwalwa.
persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The English teacher tries to persuade the students to read different genres.	kwengweledza	verb	u amba na muthu uri a ite tshithu na u vha ṅekedza mbuno dzavhuḽi dza u ita ngauralo	Mudededzi wa Tshiisimane u lingedza u kwengweledza matshudeni u vhala tshaka dza maṅwalwa dzo fhambanaho.

persuade	verb	to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	The organisers are hoping to persuade a few more sponsors to come on board.	kwengweledza	verb	u amba na muthu uri a ite tshithu na u vha ñekedza mbuno dzavhuḡi dza u ita ngauralo	Vhadzudzanyi vha khou fulufhela u kwengweledza vhañwe vhalambedzi vha si gathi uri na vhone vha dzhenelele.
persuasion	noun	the ability to talk someone into doing something and give them good reasons for doing so	Techniques of persuasion in written and verbal communication make readers and listeners feel the author or speaker is communicating with conviction.	u kwengweledza	noun	vhukoni ha u amba na muthu uri a ite tshihu na u vha ñekedza mbuno yavhuḡi ya u ita izwo	Thekiniki dza u kwengweledza kha vhudavhidzani ha u ñwala na nga maipfi zwi ita uri vhavhali na vthathshelesi vha pfa vhañwali na vhaambi zwi davhidzana hu na u kholwa.
persuasive	adjective, adverb	good at persuading someone to do something or believe something	The charismatic speaker's persuasive speaking style leaves listeners hanging on his lips.	kwengweledza	adjective, adverb	u kona u kwengweledza muthu u ita tshithu kana u tenda tshithu	Muambi a țuțuwedzaho kuambele kwa u kwengweledza kwawe ku sia vthathshelesi vho nembeledza milomo.
pertinent	adj	relevant or directly concerned with something	A good student asks pertinent questions.	lumbamaho	adj	zwi no yelana kana zwi no lumbama tshithu.	Mutshudeni wa vhukuma u vhudzisa mbudziso dzo lumbamaho.
pervade	verb	to spread gradually throughout every part of something	The smell of pizza pervaded the kitchen.	țanganya	verb	u phaḡalala fhethu hoțhe hu re hone.	U nukhelela ha <i>pizza</i> ho țanganya khishi yoțhe.
phase	noun	any distinct time period in a sequence of events	Her teenager is going through a rebellious phase.	tshifhinga/vhuimo	noun	tshikhala tsha tshifhinga tshifhio na tshifhio kha mutevhe wa zwiwo kana zwiitei.	Ñwana wavho u kha tshifhinga tshi sa takadzi tsha u vha muswa.
phase in	verb	to plan or do something gradually in an orderly way	Computer literacy classes are being phased into the curriculum.	endeledza	verb	u pulanela u ita kana u ita tshithu nga zwițuku na nga nḡila kwayo.	Kiḡasi ya u funza khomphyutha i khou tou endeledzwa nga zwițuku kha khalikhuḡamu.
phenomenal	adjective	exceptionally good	Winston Churchill was a phenomenal British politician – indeed a phenomenon!	mangadza	adjective	zwavhuḡisa	Vho Winston Churchill vho vha vhe rapolitiki a mangadzaho wa Birithania – nangoho a vhe tshimangadzo!
phenomenological	adjective	according to the theory of phenomenology	Friedrich Hegel's way of reasoning is phenomenological.	zwa tshibveleli	adjective	u ya nga ha thyeori ya tshibveleli	Nḡila ya Vho Friedrich Hegel ya kuhumbulele ndi ya tshibveleli.
phenomenology	noun	trend in philosophy that thoroughly and accurately describes phenomena without hypotheses about their causes	Phenomenology is a trend in philosophy that maintains that every individual has a unique state of knowledge, based on previous experiences and inherited ideas.	zwa tshibveleli	noun	maitele kha fiḡosofi ane a țalutshedza nga vhuronwane tshibveleli hu si na haiphotesisi na nga ha zwivhangi zwatsho	Zwa tshibveleli ndi maitele kha fiḡosofi ane a ima kha uri muthu muñwe na muñwe u na u na nḡivho i sa fani na ya muñwe, ho sedzwa tshenzhelo dza kale na mihumbulo yo dzhielwaho.
phenomenon	noun	object of perception through senses or consciousness	The phenomenon of gang violence is a major cause of concern for sociologists and psychologists.	tshibveleli	noun	tshithu tsha kuvhonele nga kha zwipfi kana u luvalo	Tshibveleli tsha khakhathi dza zwigwada ndi tshivhangi tshihulwane tsha mbilaelo kha vhaḡivhi vha matshilisano na vhaḡivhi vha muhumbulo.

phenomenon	noun	a remarkable thing or situation that can be observed	A solar eclipse always remains an interesting phenomenon.	tshibveleli	noun	tshithu tshi mangadzaho kana nyimele ine ya nga lavheleswa	Mutshakavhili wa duvha u dzula u tshibveleli tshi takadzaho.
phenomenon (plural: phenomena)	noun	any state or process known through the senses	Meteorologists are interested in natural phenomena such as floods and droughts.	zwiitei	noun	nzulele kana nyitothevhekani i no tšalukanyiwa nga u shumisa zwipfi.	Vhabvumbamutsho vha takadzwa nga zwiitei zwa midalo na magomelelo.
philosophical	adjective, adverb	considering matters and situations sensible and undisturbed, even resigned	I have never experienced such a philosophical attitude!	zwa fiłosofi	adjective, adverb	u dzhiela ntša mafhungo na nyimele zwi pfadzaho na u sa thithiswa, na u dirula mushumo	A thi a thu vhuya nda tshenzhela ukwu kusedzele kwa filosofi!
philosophical	adjective, adverb	according to the principles of philosophy	During yesterday's philosophical debate about the independent place of ethics outside the context of belief, I realised how philosophical the debaters think.	zwa fiłosofi	adjective, adverb	u ya nga ha milayo ya fiłosofi	Musi wa khanedzano ya fiłosofi ya mulovha nga ha fhethu ho dliimisaho nga hothe ya mikhwa nnda ha nyimele ya u tenda, ndo vhona uri vhadzia u ita khanedzano dza zwa fiłosofi vha humbula mini.
philosophise	verb	to speculate or theorise about serious issues	My roommate can spend hours with his friends philosophising about the relativity of truth.	u ita zwa filosofi	verb	u sedza kana u ita thyeori nga ha zwitenwa zwa ndeme	Muthu ane nda dzula nae lufherani a nga fhedza awara na khonani dzawe a khou ita zwa fiłosofi nga ha ngoho ya zwi re zwa vhukuma.
philosophy	noun	a belief or system of beliefs resulting from the search for knowledge	His degree is in philosophy.	fiłosofi	noun	lutendo kana sisiteme ya lutendo i no bveledzwa nga u tođa ndivho.	Digirii yawe ndi ya fiłosofi.
philosophy	noun	science that examines the meaning of things and of life	It is essential that all students understand at least the basic philosophy underlying their field of study.	fiłosofi	noun	saintsi ine ya sedza tšalutshedzo ya zwithu na vhutshilo	Ndi zwa ndeme uri matshudeni othe a pfesese fiłosofi ya mutheo ine ya vha nga fhasi ha sia lavho la u guda.
physical	adj	involving the body as distinguished from the mind or spirit	He prefers physical challenges, like running marathons, to studying.	nungo	adj	zwi no kwama muvhili zwo fhambana na zwa muhumbulo kana muya.	U takadzwa nga zwa nungo sa u gidima na u raha bola u fhira zwa u vhala.
pivotal	adj	very important, usually because other things depend on it	The film's special effects have played a pivotal role in attracting large audiences.	na ndeme	adj	ndi tshihulwane, kanzhi ngauri zwiñwe zwithu zwi ditika ngatsho.	U dzhena hawe tshikolo zwo vha na ndeme vhukuma kha lushaka lwa hawe.
plagiarise	verb	to copy another person's ideas or words and pretend that they are your own	Students who commit plagiarism will not be given any credit for plagiarised work.	tswela	verb	u nwalulula mihumbulo, maipfi, na zwiñwe zwa muñwe wa zwi ita zwau.	Matshudeni vha no ita zwa u tswela a vha nga wani khiredithi kha mishumo ye ya tswelwa.
plagiarise	verb	to commit plagiarism	You plagiarise if you copy an author's exact words and style and pretend that it is your own.	u tswela	verb	u ita zwa u tswela	Vha tswela arali vha kopa maipfi a muñwali o tou ralo na tshitaila na u ita u nga ri ndi zwavho.

plagiarism	noun	the criminal practice of presenting someone else's work or ideas as your own	Somebody who presents the exact words of another writer without acknowledgment of author and source text commits plagiarism.	u tswela	noun	maitele a vhugevhenga a u kumedza mushumo wa muñwe u nga ri ndi wau	Muthu ane a kumedza maipfi o tou ralo a muñwe muñwali a sa dzheli ntha muñwali wao na tshibveledzwa tshi bvaho khao u vha o tswela.
plan	verb	think ahead and make arrangements	Sometimes your personal circumstances can prevent you following the career path you have planned.	pulane	verb	u humbulela phanḁa na u ita nzudzanyo	Nga huñwe nyimele dza iwe muḁe dzi nga vha thivhela u tevhedza nḁila ya buḁo ḁavho ye vha l pulana.
planned	adjective	having made arrangements in advance	Find out as much as you can about the planned change and why it is happening.	pulaniwa	adjective	u dzula wo ita nzudzanyo hu tshe na tshiffinga	U wana zwinzhi vhukuma nga ha tshanduko yo pulaniwaho na uri ndi ngani l khou itea.
planning	noun	the act of making plans	Learn how to use spreadsheets for your financial planning.	u pulana	noun	nyito ya u ita pulane	U guda u shumisa sipuredishithi tsha vhumputani havho ha zwa masheleni.
platitude	noun	an expression or saying that has been made too often to be interesting	Politicians are inclined to think that they are satisfying their constituents by making ample use of platitudes, but that is not the case.	tsho dovholoswaho	noun	mubulo kana kuambele kwo no iteswaho lune kwa si tsha takadza	Vhorapolotiki vho kwambatela kha u humbula uri vha khou fusha vhukhethelo havho nga u sokou dovholola phulufhedziso, fhedzi a zwo ngo ralo.
pleonasm	noun	use of more words than necessary to name or describe something	An inexperienced writer often uses pleonasm to demonstrate a flashy style or because she has not yet learned to formulate accurately.	pleonazimu	noun	u shumisa maipfi a fhiraho lwo teaho u bula kana u ḁalutshedza tshithu	Muñwali a sina tshenzhelo kanzhi u shumisa pleonazimu u sumbedza tshitaila tsha maḁeleḁele kana nga uri ha athu u guda u bveledza zwithu zwavhuḁi.
pleonastic	adjective	making use of pleonasms	The writer's style is clearly pleonastic.	pleonasitiki	adjective	u shumisa pleonazimu	Tshitaila tsha muñwali zwi khagala uri tshi pleonasitiki.
plot	noun	the plan or story of a book or film	Did you follow the plot of the movie or are you just as confused as I am?	puloto	noun	pulane ya tshiḁori tsha buguni kana tsha fiḁimu.	No kona u tevhelela puloto ya ḁa fiḁimu kana na inwi no ḁaḁa sa nḁe?
point	noun	issue, matter or question	The influence of AIDS on human health is a sensitive point of discussion.	mbuno	noun	tshiteñwa, mafhungo kana mbudziso	ḁhuḁhuwedzo ya AIDS kha mutakalo wa muthu ndi mbuno khulwane ya therisano.
point	noun	topic for discussion or debate	The impact of changing weather patterns on the economy is the next point of discussion.	mbuno	noun	ḁhoho ya nyambudzano kana khanedzano	Masiandaitwa a phatheni dza mutsho u shandukaho kha ikonomi ndi mbuno l tevhelaho ya khanedzano.
point of view	noun	angle from which someone approaches a situation	Cognitive experts regard intelligence as the ability to temporarily experience a situation from a different point of view than your own.	kuvhonele	noun	angele ine muthu a sedza ngayo nyimele	Vhomakone vha tholokanyo maelana na ngelekanyo sa vhukoni ha u tshenzhela lwa tshifhinganyana kha nyimele u bva kha kuvhonele kwo fhambanaho na kwavho.

pole	noun	opinion or quality that is the opposite of another	The positions put forward by the two academics fall at opposite poles of the debate	phambana	noun	mihumbulo mivhili i no hanedzana.	Kuhumbulele kwa avha vhoradzipfunzo vhavhili ku tou vha phambana vhukuma.
polemical	adjective, adverb	in a quarrelsome way	The polemical letters in the press show how divided the people are about the new government appointments.	nga u țața	adjective, adverb	nga nđila ya tsemano	Mañwalo a ane a vha a u țața kha nyanđadzamafhungo a sumbedza uri vhatu vho khethekana hani nga ha u thola ha muvhuso muswa.
policy	noun	a plan of action adopted by an individual or social group	The new policy entrenches multilingualism.	pholisi	noun	pulane ya nyito i no shumiswa nga muthu kana tshigwada tsha vhatshilisan.	Pholisi ntswa ya nyambo i tikedza đivhanyambonyandeli.
polyseme	noun	any of the multiple meanings that word can have	The word HAND has different polysemes.	nyambahunzhi	noun	țhalutshedzo dziñwe na dziñwe dzo vhalaho dzine ipfi ła nga vha nadzo	Ipfi ła TSHANĐA ła an nyambahunzhi dzo fhambanaho.
polysemic	adjective	with more than one meaning	The word LEG is polysemic.	zwa nyambahunzhi	adjective	zwi re na țhalutshedzo l fhiraho nthihi	Ipfi MULENZHE ła na nyambahunzhi.
polysemy	noun	the capacity of a word or phrase to have multiple meanings	Polysemy is fairly general in all languages.	nyambahunzhi	noun	vhukoni ha ipfi kana łafurase u vha na țhalutshedzo dzo vhalaho	Nyambahunzhi kanzhi l vha l angaredzaho kha nyambo dzoțhe.
portion	noun	a part of something bigger	A portion of the profits will be given to the old age home.	tshipiđa	noun	tshițumbulwa tsha tshithu tsho fhelelaho.	Tshipiđa tsha phurofiti tshi đo newa tsiwana.
portion	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She portioned out the sweets between the three children.	kovhela	verb	u kovha tshithu tsha bva zwipiđa zwinzhi.	Vho kovhela vhana vhararu małegere.
portray	verb	to describe or show somebody in a particular way	She portrayed herself as a victim of child abuse.	điola	verb	u țalutshedza kana u sumbedza muthu nga nđila nngede.	U điola sa tshițhavhelo tsha vhuțhuphavhana.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The novel portrays the joys and sorrows of a human life.	sumbedza	verb	u țalutshedza kana u sumbedza muthu kana tshithu nga inwe nđila	Nganea l sumbedza dakalo na zwililo zwa vhutshilo ha muthu.
portray	verb	to describe or show someone or something in a particular way	The ordinary soldier is portrayed as a moral and religious figure, while the officers represent the heartless authority.	fanyisa	verb	u țalutshedza kana u sumbedza muthu kana tshithu nga inwe nđila	Łiswole zwało ła sumbedza sa muthu wa mikhwa na vhrereli, musi vhaofisiri vha tshi imela maanđa langa a si na mbilu ya u pfela muthu.
portray	verb	to express something	If talent were to be measured in terms of how a singer portrays emotion in a song (instead of measuring it in album sales) then this singer wins hands down.	fanyisa	verb	u sumbedza tshithu	Arali mpho yo vha l tshi nga kalwa u ya nga ha uri muimbi u fanyisa hani vhuđipfi hawe kha luimbo (vhudzuloni ha u zwi kala kha thengiso dza ałibamu) zwenezwo muimbi uyu u a kunda tshoțhe.
portrayal	noun	the expression of something	The author's sensuous portrayal of her characters makes them convincing.	u fanyisa	noun	u bulwa ha tshithu	U fanyisa ha muñwali ho pfumaho ha vhabvumbedzwa vhawe zwi ita uri zwi kholwisee.

portrayal	noun	the depiction of something	According to the Leroux children, Kannemeyer's portrayal of Etienne Leroux's life is particularly accurate.	u sumbedza	noun	tsumbedzo ya tshithu	U ya nga ha vhana vha Leroux children, u fanyisa Kannemeyer ha vhutshilo ha Vho Etienne Leroux ndi ha vhuroñwane vhukuma.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	vhangela	verb	u ita kana u bula thaidzo ine ya tea u tandululwa nga inwe nḽila.	U shuma shifuthi na awara nnzhi zwo vhangela vhashumi na vatholi thaidzo dzi si na vhukono.
pose	verb	to ask a question	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	vhudzisa	verb	u bula mbudziso.	Ndima ino i sedza mbudziso dze dza vhudziswa.
pose	verb	to create or state a problem which has to be dealt with in a certain way.	Shift work and working long hours pose great problems for employees and employers.	bveledza	verb	u sika kana u bula thaidzo ine ya khou tea u livhanywa nayo nga nḽila yo imaho ngauri.	U shuma nga u sielisana na awara nnzhi dza u shuma dzi bveledzwa thaidzo khulwane kha vhashumi na vatholi.
pose	verb	to ask	This chapter discusses the research questions posed.	vhudzisa	verb	u vhudzisa	Ndima iyi i ṭalutshedza mbudziso dza ṭhoḽisiso dzo vhudziswaho.
posit	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	He posits that learning is motivated by imagination, meaningful opportunities and communication with others.	bula	verb	u dzinginya uri tshithu ndi tshone u itela uri tshi shumiswe sa murango wa muhumbulomuṭalusu.	U bula uri u guda hu ṭuṭuwedzwa nga u shumisana ha muhumbulo na tshikhala tshe muthu a wana tsha u kona u pfesesa uri a kone u davhidzana na vhañwe.
positive	adjective	good and encouraging	There are positive signs that she will recover.	-vhuya	adj	tshivhuya kana tshi no shumisea.	Hu na zwiga zwivhuya zwi no sumbedza uri u ḽo fhola.
positive	adj	indicating support or agreement	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.	-vhuya	adj	u sumbedza thikhedzo kana u tendela.	Kharikhulamu ntswa yo wana thikhedzo mbuya i no bva kha mihasho ya akademi.
positive	adj	sure or certain of something	He was positive that he had paid the electricity bill.	na vhuṭanzi	adj	u vha na vhuṭanzi ha tshiñwe tshithu.	O vha e na vhuṭanzi uri u badela mavhone.
positive	adjective	good and supportive	The new curriculum has received positive response from academic departments.				
positivism	noun	school of thought which sees knowledge and meaning as objective and therefore free from the social influence of context	Critical theory departs from positivism by taking into account cultural and social conditions which necessarily influence interpretation.	phosethivizimu	noun	tshikolo tsha kuhumbulele tshine tsha vhona nḽivho na ṭhalutshedzo nahone tsha vha tsho vhoñholowaho kha ṭhuṭhuwedzo dza matshilisano a nyimele.	Thyeori ya ndeme i bva kha phosethivisimu nga u dzhiela nṭha nyimele dza mvelele na dza matshilisano dzine dza ṭuṭuwedza ṭhalutshedzo lwa ndeme.
positivistic	adjective	according to the principles of positivism	Teachers who accept only one answer in all cases as correct are positivistic in their approach.	zwa phosethivizimu	adjective	u ya nga ha milayo ya phosethivizimu	Vhadededzi vha ṭanganedzaho fhedzi phindulo nthihi kha nyimele dzoṭhe sa ire ya ngoho ndi vha phosethivizimu kha kuitele kwavho.

possible	adj	that can be done or achieved	It is now possible to digitise visual images, text, sound and even touch, and disseminate information encoded in these modes via computers.	konadzea	adj	zwi a kona u itea kana u swikelwa.	Zwi vho konadzea u ita uri zwifanyiso, mañwalwa na mibvumo kana u kwama hu rumelwe hu kha didzhithaḽa nga khomphyutha.
possible	adjective	that can be done or achieved	I believe it is possible to have fun and be cool and also to be responsible, sensitive and tactful.	konadzeaho	adjective	zwine zwa kona u itwa kana u swikelelwa	Ndi a tenda uri zwi a konadzea u takala na u dzika wa dovha wa vha na vhuḽifhinduleli, wa dzhiela vhuḽipfi ha vhañwe nṽha na u ita nga vhlondo.
post-structuralism	noun	Intellectual movement in France in the 1960's and 1970's as a criticism of the structural basis on which structuralism studies and explains human culture	To a great extent the literature on post-structuralism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	nga murahu ha zwa stirakitsharaḽizumu	noun	Mutsukunyeo wa ngelekanyo wa ngei Fura nga vho 1960 na vho 1970 sa tsatsaladzo ya mutheo wa tshivhumbeo une khawo ngudo dza stirakitsharaḽizumu dza ṽalutshedza mvelele ya muthu	U swika huñwe fhethu mañwalwa a nga murahu ha stirakitsharaḽizumu o vha o ḽala vhorafiḽosofi na vhorathyeori vha luambo lwa musalauno.
post-structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of post-structuralism	The post-structuralist views of writers such as Derrida, Foucault and Deleuze have strongly antagonised the more traditional scholars and caused repercussions especially in the world of literary criticism.	nga murahu ha stirakitsharaḽizumu	adjective	u ya nga ha thyeori ya nga murahu ha stirakitsharaḽizumu	Kuvhonele kwa nga murahu ha stirakitsharaḽizumu kwa vhañwali ku nga ho kwa Vho Derrida, Foucault na Deleuze kwo vhaisa vhunzhi ha vhorapfunzho vha sialala na u vhangha masiandaitwa nga maanḽa kha tsatsaladzo ya mañwalwa.
postmodernism	noun	school of thought in the arts, philosophy, religion, technology and a variety of other fields that arose after and deviated from various 20th century movements representing modernism, and which are characterised by nonfundamentalist, more accommodating views	To a great extent the literature on postmodernism has been dominated by philosophers and modern language theorists.	nga murahu ha zwa musalauno	noun	tshikolo tsha kuhumbulele kha vhutsila, fiḽosofi, vhurereli, thekhinoḽodzhi na masia mañwe o fhambanaho kune kwa bva kha na nga murahu ha mitsukunyeo yo fhambanaho ya ḽañwaha ²⁰ zwi imelelaho zwa musalauno, nahone zwine zwa ṽalulwa nga vha sa tendi kha zwa mutheo, kuvhonele kune kwa vha ku ṽanganedzaho vhukuma.	U swika huñwe mañwalwa kha nga murahu ha zwa musalauno zwo ḽalesa vhorafiḽosofi na vhorathyeori vha luambo vha musalauno.

postmodernist	adjective	according to postmodern theory	If you think truth is relative because it is determined by social, historical and cultural contexts, you think in a postmodernist way.	nga murahu ha zwa musalauno	adjective	u ya nga ha thyeori ya nga murahu ha zwa musalauno	Arali vha tshi humbula uri ngoho l bva kha nyimele ngauri l vhonala nga kha nyimele ya matshilisano, ya ðivhazwakale na ya mvelele, vha humbula uri nga nðila ya nga murahu ha zwa musalauno.
postulate	verb	to suggest that something is true so that it can be used as the basis for an argument	Researchers postulate that a big comet killed the dinosaurs.	ṭahisa	verb	u dzinginya uri tshithu ndi tshone hu u itela u tshi shumisa sa murando wa muhumbulomuṭalusi.	Vhaṭoḡisisi vha ṭahisa uri khomeṭhe khulukhulu ndi yone yo ṭhoṭhedzaho mabukafulu (dainasoo).
postulate	noun	proposition suggesting the existence or truth of something as the basis for reasoning	Offe challenges the postulate of an organised capitalism.	humbulela	noun	madzinginywa ane a dzinginya u vuhone kana ngoho ya tshithu sa mutheo wa kuhumbulele	Vho Offe vha ṇekedza khaedu khumbulelo dza khephithalisimu yo dzudzanyeaho.
postulate	verb	to make a statement	MacMillan (2019: 445) postulates that violence often occurs in well-to-do households.	humbulela	verb	u ita fhungo	Vho MacMillan (2019: 445) vha sumbedza uri khakhathi kanzhi dzi itea kha miṭa ine ya khou shuma tshimbila zwavhuḡi.
potential	adj	that can develop into something	The increase of malaria is a potential threat to Sub-Saharan Africa.	konadzeaho	adj	zwi nga vha tshiṇwe tshithu.	U anda ha dali hu nga vha khombo i konadzeaho kha Afrika ṭa Fhasi ha Sahara.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way.	When he killed his pet, it became clear that had a potential for violence.	khonadzeo	noun	u konadzea ha tshithu uri tshi aluwe nga nðila ngedede.	Musi we a vhlaha tshifuwohaya tshawe, zwi ḡisumbledza tshoṭhe uri khae hu na khonadzeo ya vhusungo.
potential	noun	the possibility of something developing in a certain way	When he killed his pet, it became clear that he had a potential for violence.	khonadzeo	noun	khonadzeo ya tshithu tshi tshi nga bvelela nga iṇwe nðila	Musi a tshi vhlaha tshifuwo tshawe, zwo vha khagala uri vha na khonadzeo ya dzikhakhathi.
practical	adjective, adverb	taking concrete solutions into consideration	A practical solution to poverty is employment and training.	zwa nyito	adjective, adverb	u dzhiela nṭha thasululo dzo khwaṭhaho	Thasululo dza nyito kha vhushai ndi mushumo na vhugudisi.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.	mushumo	noun	nðila ya u ita zwithu.	Vho Dokotela vho no vha vha maḡuvha lwe vha ri ṇwana wavho u ḡo isa phanḡa na mushumo wavho musi vha tshi notha.
practice	noun	way of doing something	The scientific practice requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	nḡowenḡowe	noun	nðila ya u ita tshiṇwe tshithu	Kuitele kwa saintsi ku ṭoḡa vhuḡikumedzeli hu fanaho hune nga khao vhagidimi vha ita nḡowenḡowe dza maitale avhuḡi a vhagidimi.
practice	noun	a professional business	The old doctor wants his daughter to take over his practice when he retires.				

practice	noun	usual way of doing something	Lobola is a common practice in Africa.	nḡowelo	noun	nḡila yo ḡowealeaho ya u ita zwithu	Mahadzi ndi nḡowelo ine ya itwa Afrika.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	The strongest religions practised in the Caribbean today include Christianity and African religious survivals.	tevhela	verb	u ita tshithu tshifhinga tshoṯhe sa tshipiḡa tsha vhutshilo.	Vhurereli hu no khou tevhelwa Venḡa ano maḡuvha ndi ha tshikhirisite tsha kereke dza muya.
practise	verb	to do something regularly as part of your normal behaviour	Mohamed took us to small artists' village where this unique art form is practised.	nḡowenḡowe	verb	u ita tshithu misi yoṯhe sa tshipiḡa tsha vhuḡifari havho ho ḡowealeaho	Vho Mohamed vho ri isa kha muḡanani wa mutsila muṯuku hune ha vha na tshivhumbeo tsha vhotsila tsho fhambanaho na zwiṇwe tshi itwaho.
practise	verb	to specialise in something	Practicing scientific research requires the same kind of dedication with which good athletes practice their sport.	shuma	verb	u shuma nga zwiṇwe zwithu	U shuma zwa ṯhoḡisiso dza saintsi zwi ṯoḡa vhuḡikumedzeli vhu fanaho vhune vhagidimi vhavhuḡi vha ita nḡowenḡowe dza mitambo yavho ngaho.
practise	verb	to apply theories in a practical way	Some doctors practice while others do medical research.	shumisa	verb	u shumisa thyeori nga nḡila yo imaho ngauri	Maṇwe madokotela vha a shuma ngeno vhaṇwe vha tshi ita ṯhoḡisiso ya dzilafho.
practitioner	noun	someone who works in a learned profession, such as medicine or law	She was treated by a medical practitioner.	mushumisi	noun	muthu a no shuma kha phurofesheni yo tou gudelwaho, sa ya vhudokotela; vhuilafhi kana mulayo.	Vho thuswa nga mushumisi wa zwa vhudokotela.
pragmatic	adj	sensible and practical rather than theoretical or idealistic	A pragmatic approach to problem-solving is an American philosophical tradition centred on the linking of practice and theory.	tshilaho	adj	zwi no vhonala kana u shumea u fhira zwa khumbulelwa kana thyori.	Nḡila i tshilaho ya u thandulula thaidzo ndi ya fiḷosofi ya Amerika i no paṯekanya zwi no shumea na thyori.
pragmatic	adjective, adverb	in a practical way	The pragmatic politician thinks practically if she warns against the consequences of decisions in the everyday life of the community.	phuragimathiki	adjective, adverb	nga nḡila yo imaho ngauri	Rapolotiki wa phuragimatiki u humbula nga nyito arali a tshi nga kaidza kha zwa masiandaitwa a tsheo kha vhutshilo ha ḡuvha na ḡuvha ha tshitshavha.
pragmatism	noun	school of thought that finds the meaning of concepts in their practical applicability to situations	Pragmatism should be thoroughly considered by politicians when making promises to voters.	phuragimathizimu	noun	tshikolo tsha kuhumbulele tshine tsha wana ṯhalutshedzo ya miṯalukanyo kha u ṯanganedza hayo kha nyito u ya nga nyimele	Phuragimathizimu i tea u dzhielwa nṯha vhukuma nga vhorapolotiki musi vha tshi ita phulufhedziso kha vhakhethi.
pragmatist	noun	a person who is guided by practical considerations, more than by ideas	The pragmatist tries to solve a problem by looking at what can be done that is practically possible and feasible.	phuragimathisithi	noun	muthu ane a endedzwa nga zwi dzhielwaho nṯha zwa nyito, u fhira mihumbulo	Phuragimathisithi u lingedza u tandulula thaidzo nga u sedza uri hu nga itwa mini zwine zwa vha zwa nyito na u konadzea.

precede	verb	be earlier in time than	The main research project was preceded by a pilot study.	rangela	verb	u bvelela u thomani.	Thandela khulwane ya risetshe yo rangelwa nga tshodisondingedzwa.
precede	verb	be earlier in time than	A five-year study period in America preceded his current study in South Africa.	rangela	verb	u tshavhanya u ya nga tshifhinga u fhira	Tshifhinga tsha ngudo tsha miñwaha miñanu ngei Amerika tsho rangela ngudo dzawe dza zwino kha la Afrika Tshipembe.
precedence	noun	the condition of being considered more important than somebody or something else, and therefore should be dealt with first	A tax law meaning takes precedence over other internal law meanings.	vhurangeli	noun	tshithu kana muthu zwi dzhiwa zwi zwonezwone nga ndeme u fhira zwiñwe, tshi tea u rangela zwiñwe zwothe.	Mulayo u no kwama muthelo u na vhurangeli u fhira miñwe milayo yotho yapo.
precedence	noun	state of being more important to do than other things	We urge them not to allow greed to take precedence over fairness.	ndeme	noun	tshiimo tsha u vha tsha ndeme vhukuma u fhira zwiñwe zwithu	Ri a vha kwengweledza uri vha si tendele vhutshivha vhu tshi vha ha ndeme kha u sa dzhia sia.
preceding	adjective	coming before something else	You must also describe the preceding events and not just the current crisis.	rangela	adjective	zwi dhaho phanda ha zwiñwe zwithu	Vha tea u dovha vha tshatshedza zwiwo zwi rangelaho phanda nahone hu si dziedzi ya zwino fhedzi.
precious	adjective	of great value	I consider loyalty to be a precious trait in a friendship.	zwavhuḽi	adjective	zwa ndeme khulwane	Ndi dzhia vhuluvha sa tshitaluli tshavhuḽi kha vhukonani.
precipitate	verb	to cause something to happen too soon	He precipitated the staffing crisis by resigning from his job.	vhiludza	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi itee nga u tshavhanya kana nga khathihi.	O vhiludza u tshela ha vhashumi nge a rula mushumo.
precipitate	adj	done too soon or carelessly	Your decision to drop the mathematics module was precipitate - you will regret it later.	vhuvhiludzi	adj	zwo itwa nga u tshavhanya kana hu si na u londa.	Tsheo yaḽu ya u litsha modulu wa metse yo itwa nga vhuvhiludzi – ni do dīsola.
precipitate	verb	to make something serious happen suddenly	What is disturbing is that this confrontation could precipitate campus unrest.	tshavhanyedziwa	verb	u vhona tshithu tsha ndeme tshi tshi itea nga u tshavhanya	Tshi mangadzaho ndi zwa uri khudano iyi l nga tshavhanyedzisa migwalabo ya khamphasi.
precise	adj	exact, accurate or clearly delimited	Definitions of concepts need to be precise.	lumbamaho	adj	tshone tshotho kana tshi songo fhungudzwa.	Tshatshedzo dza maipfi a thero ngede dzi tea u vha dzo lumbamaho.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	Good reading habits in adolescents are predicted by early exposure to print materials.	divhonadza	verb	u ambela phanda.	Nḽowelombuya ya u vha kha vhaswa i divhonadza nge vha tshangana na mañwalwa vhuḽukuni.
predict	verb	to tell in advance	We cannot predict what is going to happen.	bula zwi dhaho	verb	u amba hu tshe na tshifhinga	Ri nga si kone u bula zwi dhaho zwine zwa do bvelela.
predominant	adj	having superior power and influence	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.	andaho	adj	u vha na vhangani kana tshutshwedzo nnzhi.	Lufu ndi lwone thero yo andaho tshirendoni tshawe.
predominant	adjective	for the most part	The response of the students to the lecture was predominantly positive.	tsha ndeme	adjective	kha vhezhi ha zwipiḽa	Phindulo ya matshudeni kha mugudisi yo vha yavhuḽi vhukuma.
predominant	adjective	more noticeable or important than anything else	Death is the predominant theme of the poem.				

prejudice	noun	an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	Laws against racial prejudice must be strictly enforced.	lusando	noun	vengo ji si na vhukono la u vhenga muthu kana tshithu, kanzhi zwo qisendeka nga murafho, vhurereli, mbeu, nzw.	Milayo i no lwa na lusando lwa mirafho i tea u shumiswa yo khwaṭha.
prejudiced	adjective	having its origin in an unreasonable dislike of someone or something, especially when it is based on race, religion, gender, etc.	People who hold a prejudiced view of dissidents show a lack of objective thinking.	luvhengelambiluni	adjective	u vha na vhubvo hayo kha u sa funa muthu hu sa pfadzi kana tshithu, nga maanḁa mus i zwo qisendeka nga murafho, vhurereli, mbeu, na zwiṅwe	Vhathu vhane vha vha na luvhengelambiluni lwa vhugwalabi vha sumbedza u shaya kuhumbulele ku sa dzhii sia.
preliminary	adj	preceding or in preparation for something more important	The athlete did well in the preliminary races, but lost the main race.	no rangela	adj	zwi no thoma kana zwa u lugisela tshithu tshi re na ndeme.	Muateletiki o shuma zwavhuḁi kha miṭaṭisano i no rangela, fhedzi a kundwa kha muṭaṭisano muhulwane.
preliminary	noun	an event which happens before something more important and which often prepares for the later event	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.	-rangeli	noun	tshiitei tshi no rangela tshiṅwe tshi re na ndeme u tshi fhira nahone tshi anzela u lugisela tshi no kha ḁi ḁo ḁa.	Ni nga kundelwa u ṅwala mulingo arali ni songo ṅwala milingomirangeli.
preliminary	noun	an exam that precedes a more important exam, often in preparation for it	You may not sit for the exam unless you have taken part in the preliminaries.				
premise	noun	an idea which forms the basis of an argument	Our law system is based on the premise that you are innocent until proven guilty.	muhumbulomuṭuṭuwe	noun	muhumbulo u re murango wa muhumbulumuṭalusi.	Sisiṭeme yashu ya mulayo yo qisendeka nga muhumbulomuṭuṭuwedzi wa uri muthu ha na mulandu u swika a tshi vhone mulandu.
premise	verb	to make a statement that you accept as true and to use this idea to develop other ideas	He premised his argument on the idea that all genders are equal.	sendeka	verb	u amba uri u vhona zwithu zwi zwonezwone lune wa shumisa muhumbulo uyu kha u sima miṅwe.	O sendeka muhumbulumuṭalusi wawe kha lutendo lwa uri vhathu vha a lingana nga mbeu.
premise	noun	a proposition from which another proposition is inferred or follows as a conclusion	A conclusion follows a premise.	vhuṭanzi	noun	makumedzwa ane ha bviswa maṅwe makumedzwa khao kana a tevhedza magumo	Khunyeledzo i tevhedza vhuṭanzi.
preponderance	noun	that which carries most weight with someone	The preponderance of opinion lies with the moderate thinkers.	vhunzhi	noun	zwi re na tshileme tshinzhi kha muthu	Vhunzhi ha mihumbulo i kha vhahumbuli vho linganelaho.
preposition	noun	a word, usually before a noun, that shows the position or state of something (in, under, of, by, with).	The preposition “in” in “The book is in the library” shows location.	thangelavhuimo	noun	ipfi ji no anzela u rangela dzina, ji tshi sumbedza vhuimo (nga, kha na, ha).	Thangelavhuimo “kha” kha fhungo ji no ri “O dzula kha tombo” i sumbedza fhethu (jibulafhethu).

preposition	noun	a word that shows the position of something or indicates a relationship between two referents in a sentence	In the sentence The book is in the library, the preposition (in) shows location.	thangeladzina	noun	ipfi li sumbedzaho tshiimo tsha zwithu kana u sumbedza vhushaka vhukati ha ndaedzi mbili kha fhungo	Kha fhungo Bugu i nga ngomu laiburari, thangeladzina ya (nga ngomu) i sumbedza fhethu.
present	verb	deliver something like a speech	She presents her paper convincingly.	kumedza	verb	ḽisa zwithu zwi ngaho tshipitshi	Vha kumedza bammбири lavho nga nḽila ine ya kholwisea.
presentation	noun	the delivering of something like a speech or a paper	The student's presentation was particularly convincing as she supported her statements with examples that were illustrated through computer graphics.	makumedzwa	noun	nḽisedzo ya tshithu sa tshipitshi kana bammбири	Makumedzwa a matshudeni o vha a tshi kholwisa musi a khou tikedza mafhungo awe nga tsumbo dzo sumbedziswaho nga kha nyolo dza khomphiyutha.
prestige	noun	the respect and importance earned by an organisation or person for things they have done	Her career as a writer has brought her immeasurable prestige.	tshirunzi	noun	ḽhonifho na tshileme zwine dzangano kana muthu a zwi wana nge ha vha na zwe zwa itwa.	U vha havho muḽwali zwo vha ḽisela tshirunzi tshi sa takuwi.
prestige	noun	respect and importance earned for things done	Her career as a writer has brought her prestige.	vhuimo	noun	ḽhonifho na ndeme yo wanalaho u itela zwithu zwo itwaho	Buḽo lavho sa muḽwali lo ḽisa vhuimo.
presume	verb	take to be the case or to be true	I presume that you are still coming to the party.	tenda	verb	u dzhia uri zwo tou ralo kana ndi ngoho.	Ndi a tenda uri ni ḽo ḽa phathini.
presume	verb	to suppose that something exists or is true although it is not yet proven	Since she has already published two articles it is presumed that she is able to complete her PhD.	tendea	verb	u ḽanganedza uri tshithu tshi a tshila kana tsho tou ralo naho zwi sa athu vha na vhuḽanzi.	Vhunga o no ḽiandadza atikili mbili zwi a tendea uri a nga fhedza vhudokotela.
prevail	verb	to continue to exist although it may be difficult	Belief in magic prevails in some parts of the country.	tambala	verb	u sa ima u vha hone naho hu na zwikongisi.	Lutendo kha zwa manditi hu khou ḽi tambala huḽwe kha ḽino.
prevail	verb	to exist at a particular time in a particular place	Different conceptions of death and disease have prevailed during different periods of history.	tshila na-	verb	u vha hone nga tshifhinga tshigede fhethu hugede.	Kupfesesele kwo fhambanaho kwa lufu na malwadze kwo ḽi tshila navho kha zwifhinga zwo fhambanaho zwa ḽivhazwakale yavho.
prevail	verb	be common or exist	Recent visitors may have noticed the pristine environment and safe, friendly atmosphere that now prevails there.	anza	verb	zwo ḽowealeaho kana u vha hone	Vhadali vha zwinozwino vha nga vha vho vhona vhupo ha vhukuma nahone ho tsireledzeaho, mufhe wavhuḽi une wa vha hone afho.
previous	adj	preceding something else in time or order	The previous chapter was about the human skeleton.	rangela	adj	u ḽa phanda ha tshiḽwe siani la tshifhinga kana kha thevhekano.	Ndima thangeli ye ya rangela yo vha i tshi amba nga muhangarambo wa muthu.
primary	adj	first in rank, importance or value	A primary cause of infant mortality is lack of clean water.	-hulwane	adj	tshonetshone nga vhuimo kana vhuhulu kana vhudzivha.	Tshivhangi tshihulwane tsha bulayo la tshetshe ndi u shaya maḽi o kunaho.

prime	adj	most basic or important	Smoking is the prime cause of lung cancer.	vhukuma	adj	tshi na ndeme khulwane; tshonetshone.	U daha ndi tshone tshivhang vhukuma tsha khentsa ya mafhaphu.
principal	adj	most important	The principal component of natural gas is methane.	-hulwanesa	adj	tshonetshone, tsha ndeme.	Tshivhumbi tshihulwanesa tsha gese ya mupo ndi methyeini.
principle	noun	a law, rule or theory on which something is based	Gravity is one of the basic principles of physics.	tshilangi	noun	ndayo, mulayo kana thyori ine tshithu tsha dīsenda khayō.	Giravithi ndi tshiñwe tsha zwilangi zwa saintsī.
principle	noun	in general	In principle, we could soon enjoy holidays on the moon.	lutendo	noun	nga u tou angaredza, hu si na u zwi vhea khagala.	Nga lutendo, ri dō bva ri tshi dīphīṇa nga holodei ṛwedzini.
principled	adjective	said of a person who shows recognition of right and wrong	Our philosophy professor is a principled man who does not deviate from his life principles.	u vha na mulayo	adjective	zwi ambelwa muthu ane a sumbedza u dzhiela nṯha zwivhi na zwivhuya	Phurofesa washu wa misi ya fīlosofi ndi munna a re na mikhwa ane a pfuke milayo ya vhutshilo.
prior	adj	earlier in time	He had prior knowledge of the fraud.	rangela	adj	tshifhingani tsha kale.	O vha na ṛdīvho ye ya rangela vhugalatshane.
prioritise	verb	to put in order of importance	You must prioritise your activities, otherwise you will neglect your studies.	dzhiela nṯha	verb	u vhekanya nga ndeme	Vha tea u dzhiela nṯha mishumo yavho, zwa sa ralo vha dō fhedzisela vha sa londi ngudo dzavho.
priority	noun	the status determined on the basis of importance or urgency	Writing support remains a low priority at some universities.	vhuimomabale	noun	tshiimo tshi no langwa nga ndeme ya tshithu kana shishi.	Thikhedzo ya mañwala a si vhuimomabale kha dziñwe afho yunivesithi.
priority	noun	the thing that you think is most important	The welfare of our children is our main concern, and their best interests are our first priority.	ndeme	noun	tshithu tshine vha vhona u nga ndi tsha ndemesa	Ndondolo ya vhana vhashu ndi tshone tshi ri vhiḷaedzaho, nahone madzangalelo avho a khwinesa ndi tshone tsha ndeme tsha u thoma kha riṇe.
probable	adj	likely to happen or to be true	It is probable that different results will be obtained, since the soil conditions were different.	khonadzeo	adj	zwi nga bvelela kana zwa vha ngoho.	Hu na khonadzeo ya uri mvelelo dzofhambanaho dzi nga wanala, vhunga nzulele ya mavu yo vha yo fhambana.
probably	adverb	almost certain, as far as one knows	Domestic violence probably also occurs in affluent households.	khamusi	adverb	zwi tou nga ndi zwi na vhuṯanzi, u ya nga ha hune muthu a dīvha ngaho	Khakhathi dza miṯani khamusi dzi a itea na kha miṯa yo dzulaho.
problem	noun	something that is regarded as bad or harmful	Our main problem today is unemployment.	thaidzo	noun	tshithu tshine tsha dzhiwa sa tshivhi kana tshi vhaisho	Thaidzo yashu khulwane ṇamusī ndi u shaya mushumo.
problematic	adjective	causing problems, or difficult to solve	It is extremely problematic if students commit plagiarism because it impairs the integrity of the academic world.	tshi re thaidzo	adjective	tshi vhangaho thaidzo, kana u konḡa u tandulula	Kana ndi zwi re thaidzo vhukuma arali matshudeni vha ita zwa u tswela nga ṛwambo wa tshinyalelo kha tshirunzi tsha līfhasi ḷa akademi.

problematise	verb	cause problems or make something even more complicated	The high unemployment rate further problematises the crime situation.	u ita thaidzo	verb	u vhangha thaidzo kana u ita tshithu uri tshi kongese	U shaea ha mishumo ha n̄ha hu dovha ha vhangha thaidzo ya nyimele ya vhugevhenga.
proceed	verb	to move ahead	You have obtained four out of five at this level, and may proceed to the next level of the program.	pfukela/fhirela	verb	u ya phang̃a.	No phasa n̄ga kha t̄hanu kha vhuimo uhu, zwino ni nga pfukela/fhirela kha vhuimo hu tevhelaho ha iyi phurogireme.
process	noun	a series of actions that are taken to achieve a particular result	Writing as a process involve planning, writing, revising and editing.	nyitothevhekani/kuitel e	noun	thevhekano ya zwiito zwi no itelwa u wana mvelelo nngede.	U n̄wala sa nyitothevhekani/kuitele zwi kwama u pulana, u n̄wala, u vusuludza na u dzudzanya.
process	noun	a series of actions taken towards a specific goal	Writing is a dynamic intellectual process of writing and rewriting until you know readers will understand your text.	maitele	noun	mutevhe wa nyito dzi dzhiwaho ho sedzwa ndivho yo imaho ngauri	U n̄wala ndi maitele ane a tou d̄iḡela a ngelekanyo a u n̄wala na u n̄walulula u swika vha tsho d̄ivha uri vhavhali vha d̄o p̄fesesa tshibveledzwa tshavho.
process	noun	as a series of steps in order to achieve a particular outcome	Researchers who treat their research as a process take longer to complete their degree.	maitele	noun	mutevhe wa maga ane a tea u swikelelwa u itela u ya kha mvelelo dzo imaho ngauri	Vhaṭoḡisisi vhane vha fara t̄hoḡisiso dza maitele vha dzhia tshifhinga u fhedza digirii yavho.
process	verb	to put information into a computer in order to use it	Statistics South Africa process a large amount of data annually.	saukanya	verb	u panga mafhungomatsivhudzi kha khomphyutha u itea u a shumisa.	Vha Statistics South Africa vha saukenya data nnzhi nga n̄waha.
procure	verb	to get or obtain	You need to procure the services of a lawyer to handle the dispute.	renda	verb	u wana.	Ni tea u renda tshumelo dza ramilayo uri a shume kha u ladza phambano.
produce	verb	to make or deliver	Academics must produce a number of academic articles annually to advance their careers.	bveledza	verb	u ita kana u bveledza	Raakademi u ite u bveledza athikili dza akademi dzo vhalaho n̄waha nga n̄waha u itela u bveledza buḡo ḡawe.
product	noun	end result of something made or produced	The product of her years of research was a brilliant thesis.	tshibveledzwa	noun	mvelelo dza u fhedzisela dza tshithu tsho itwaho kana u bveledzwa	Tshibveledzwa tsha miṇwaha yawe ya t̄hoḡisiso ho vha hu thesisi yavhuḡisa.
productive	adjective	able to produce large amounts of food, crops, goods, etc.	From her four articles this year, one can see that she was academically productive.	bveledzaho	adjective	u kona u bveledza zw̄iḡiwa zw̄inzhi, zwimela, thundu, na zw̄inwe	U bva kha athikili dzawe n̄ga dza uno n̄waha, muthu u a kona u vho nauri nangoho o vha a sa bveledzi kha zwa akademi.
professional	noun	someone who works in a job for which special training is necessary	It is not difficult to see that the carpentry was done by a professional.	phurofeshinaḡa	noun	u shuma kha mushumo we muthu a tou u gudela.	A zwi konḡi i vhona uri uyu mushumo wa vhuvhaḡi wo itwa nga phurofeshinaḡa.
professional	adj	suitable for somebody working in a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	phurofeshinaḡa	adj	zwo tea muthu o no shuma kha phurofesheni nngede.	Khamphani i khou t̄oḡa u hira vhaswa vha re vha phorofeshinaḡa.

professional	adjective	working in and specifically trained for a particular profession	The company is looking to recruit young professional people.	phurofeshinaḵa	adjective	u shuma kha na u gudiswa nga maanda u itela phurofesheni yo imaho ngauri	Khamphani I khou ṭoḡa u thola vthathu vhaswa vha re phurofeshinaḵa.
profound	adjective	demonstrating great knowledge or insight	I understand most of dr. Van Jaarsveld's lectures in spite of their profound nature, because he explains concepts so clearly.	dzhenelela	adjective	u sumbedza ngivho khulwane kana luvhonela	Ndi khou pfesesa zwinzhi kha ngudo dza dokotela Vho Van Jaarsveld naho dzi dzo dzhenelelaho, ngauri dzi ṭalutshedza miṭalukanyo nga ndila ire khagala.
profound	adjective	involving intense or deep emotion	It is often difficult for the hasty reader to read a profound argument and truly understand it.	dzhenelelaho	adjective	zwi katelaho vhuḡipfi ho dzhenelelaho	Kanzhi zwi a konḡa uri muvhali o dzhayaho uri a vhale khanedzano yo dzhenelelaho na u zwi pfesesa lwa ngoho.
profundity	noun	great knowledge and deep penetration into ideas	It was an event filled with profundity.	vhudzivha	noun	ngivho khulwane na u dzhenelela kha vhudzivha ha mihumbulo	Ho vha hu mushumo wo ḡalaho vhudzivha.
profundity	noun	a matter of great depth and intensity	It is a challenge for speedy readers to understand the profundity of certain literary texts, because it is time consuming to read them with thought and attention.	vhudzivha	noun	mafhungo a vhudzivha vhuhulwane na u dzhenelela	Ndi khaedu kha vhavhali vha ṭavhanyedzaho u pfesesa vhudzivha ha zwiṇwe zwibveledzwa zwa maṇwalwa, ngauri zwi dzhia tshifhinga u zwi vhalo vha khou humbula ka u vha na tshenzhemo.
progress	noun	the process of going forward or developing	During the study's progress certain limitations and obstacles became evident.	mvelaphanda	noun	nyitothevhekani dzi no ita uri muthu a fhirele phanda kana a aluwe.	Musi risetshe i tshi khou ya phanda ho vha na zwikaṭudzi na zwithithisi.
progression	noun	the process of moving gradually to a more advanced state	The progression in the student's performance is reflected by her improving marks.	mvelaphanda	noun	maitele a u tshimbila nga zwiṭuku u ya kha tshiimo tsho bveleaho phanda	Mvelaphanda kha kushumele kwa matshudeni I vhonele nga u khwinisa hwe maraga.
progressive	adjective, adverb	developing in stages	There was a progressive improvement in the student's marks.	bvela phanda	adjective, adverb	maga a bvelelaho	Ho vha na u khwiniswa hu bvelelaho kha maraga dza matshudeni.
prohibit	verb	to forbid	Smoking is prohibited in most restaurants.	iledzwa	verb	hanelwa.	U daha ho iledzwa ngomu resituarenteni nnzhi.
project	verb	a planned undertaking or an expectation that something will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20% in the next year.	anganya	verb	u pulanela mvelele kana u lavhelela tshithu.	Bindu ḵo anganya uri phurofiti dzaḵo dzi ḡo anda nga 20% ṇwahani u ḡaho.
project	noun	an important and carefully planned piece of work	He has three projects to complete for Accounting 101.	thandela/mushumong udo	noun	mushumo we wa tou pulanelwa nga vhuronwane.	U na mishumongudo miraru ine a fanela u i khunyeledza kha Accounting 101.

project	verb	to plan or calculate what will happen	The business projected that its profits would increase by 20 percent in the next year.	thandela	verb	u pulana kana u rekanya zwine zwa ɔo itea	Bindu lo humbulela uri vhubindudzi ha lo vhu ɔo engedzedzea nga phesenthe dza 20 uno n waha.
promote	verb	to contribute to the progress or growth of	He used his influence to promote Liberal views in his native country.	tu tuwedza	verb	u vha na mukovhe kha u mvelaphanda kana nyaluwo.	O shumisa vhumpiwa hawe kha u tu tuwedza mihumbulo ya Mbofholowo (Liberal) shangoni la hawe.
promote	verb	to move to a higher rank or position	She was promoted to head of department.	alusa	verb	u gonyisela kha vhuimo kana rennge ya n tha.	Vho aluswa vha vho vha t hoho ya muhasho.
proof	noun	information that shows that something is true	The documents are proof that he committed fraud.	vhu tansi	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi a no sumbedza uri tshithu ndi tshone kana ndi ngoho.	Ma n walo haya ndi hone vhu tansi ha uri o ita vhugalatshane.
propagate	verb	to spread a belief or piece of information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	an dazda	verb	u zwala lutendo kana mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Vharumiwa vho an dazda vhutendi Afrika.
propagate	verb	to spread a particular opinion or specific information	The missionaries propagated their religion in Africa.	pha dladza	verb	u pha dladza muhumbulo wo imaho ngauri kana mafhungo o imaho ngauri	Vhafunzirumwa vho pha dladza vhurereli havho kha la Afrika.
propensity	noun	a tendency to behave in a certain way	Children who grow up in dysfunctional homes may have a propensity to violence.	dzema	noun	u anzela u d fira nga n dila ngede.	Vhana vhe vha aluwa mi tani i si na mikhwa vha nga vha na dzema la masungo (u t huphana vha n we).
proportion	noun	part of a whole	A small proportion of the earth's volcanoes is active.	tshipi da	noun	mura o wa tshi re tshihulwane.	Thavhandubi dzine dza tshila dzi tou vha tshipi da tshi tuku tuku tsha dzi re hone li fhasini.
proportion	noun	the relationship of one thing to another in size, amount or number	Your mark will improve in proportion to the amount of effort you put in.	ndingandingano	noun	vhushaka vhu re hone vhukati ha tshithu na tshi n we ho sedzwa saizi, tshivhalo kana nomboro.	Maraga dza n u dzi o vha khwi ne hu na ndingandingano na u shumesa ha n u.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The man has a harmonic physique, because his torso is in harmonious proportion to his lower body.	ndivhanele	noun	vhushaka ha mbambedzo kha tsho fhelelaho	Munna u na tshiimo tshi elanaho, ngauri khana yawe l kha ndivhanele ya muvhuli wawe nga fhasi l a elana.
proportion	noun	the comparative relation to the whole	The proportions of the building made it look strange.	ndivhanele	noun	vhushaka ha mbambedzo kha tsho fhelelaho	Ndivhanele dza u tshifha to dzo ita uri zwi n ge a zwi pfesesei.
proposal	noun	usually a formal or written suggestion or plan	Everyone gratefully accepted the chairman's proposal that the committee adjourn for lunch.	makumedzwa	noun	kanzhi madzinginywa o n walwaho kana a foma la kana pulane	Muthu mu n we na mu n we o t angedza makumedzwa a mudzulatshidulo a uri komiti yo awela u itela tshiswi tulo.
propose	verb	to make a suggestion, usually formally or in writing	The chairman proposes that the committee adjourn for lunch because everyone is hungry.	dzinginya	verb	u ita madzinginywa, kanzhi a tshiofisi kana ano tou n walwa	Mudzulatshidulo u dzinginya uri komiti i awela u itela tshiswi tulo ngauri mu n we na mu n we u na n dala.

proposed	adjective	what is suggested	The committee members immediately carried out the chair's proposed action.	dzinginywa	adjective	zwo dzinginywaho	Mirado ya komiti o mbo di bveledza nyito ya mudzulatshidulo yo itwaho na zwenezwo.
prospect	noun	the possibility of future success	There is no immediate prospect to increase research productivity.	khonadzeo	noun	zwi nga itea havha na u pfumba tshifhingani tshi daho.	A hu na khonadzeo ya tshihaqu ya u engedza mvelelo dza risetshe.
protocol	noun	the accepted ways of doing things under certain formal circumstances	According to her research protocol she is using a mixed methods approach.	maga	noun	ngila yo tendelwaho ya u ita zwithu fhethu hu re ha foma la.	U ya nga risetshe yawe, maga ane a khou shumiswa o vanganya ngona.
provable	adjective	that can be proven	The purpose of science is to test a hypothesis to see if it is provable.	sumbedziswa	adjective	zwine zwa nga sumbedziswa	Ndivho ya saints i ndi u linga haiphotesisi u vhona arali i tshi kona u sumbedziswa.
prove	verb	to provide evidence that something is true	He proved that sucrose is not more detrimental than fructose in diabetic patients.	sumbedza	verb	u fha vhuṭanzi ha uri tshithu ndi tshone.	O sumbedza uri swigirizwimela a i dini u fhira swigirimitshelo kha vha lwadze vha daibethisi.
proven	adjective	having been shown to be true	The validity of his theory relies on newly proven facts.	sumbedziswa	adjective	u sumbedziswa u vha ngoho	Vhungoho ha thyeori yawe vhu ḡisendeka nga mbuno ntswa dzo sumbedziswa.
provide	verb	give or make available	The textbooks provided do not meet the needs of the students.	ṅekedza	verb	ṅea kana u ita uri zwi wanale	Bugupfarwa yo ṅekedzwaho a i swikeleli ṭhoḡea dza matshudeni.
publication	noun	the act of issuing printed materials	A good publication record can give an applicant a definite advantage over co-applicants.	nyanḡadzo	noun	u phanḡaladza maṅwalwa o tou ganḡiswaho.	Rekhodo yavhuḡi ya vhuandḡadzi i ṅea muhumbeli tshikhala tsha khwiṅe u fhira vhaṅwe ngae.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	Government have a new publication on the actual crime statistics for the country.	nyanḡadzo	noun	nyito ya u ḡivhadza vhathu zwithu.	Muvhuso wo ita iṅwe nyanḡadzo ya mbalombali dza vhutshinyi shangoni.
publication	noun	the act or process of editing, printing and distributing a text or texts	The research comes shortly after the publication of a book on South African emigration patterns.	khanḡiso	noun	nyito kana maitele a u edita, u phrintha na u phaḡaladza tshibveledzwa kana zwibveledzwa	ṭhoḡisiso l ḡa nga murahu zwiṭuku ha khanḡiso ya bugu nga ha phatheni dza mipfuluwo dza Afrika Tshipembe.
publication	noun	the act of making something known to the public	The proceedings followed the publication of a government report on the local film and television industry.	khanḡiso	noun	nyito ya uri tshithu tshi ḡivhee kha vhathu	Matshimbidzele o tevhedza khanḡiso ya muvhuso ya muvhigo wa muvhuso kha filimu yapo na nḡowetshumo ya theḡevishini.
publication	noun	something that comes from the press into the public domain	The publication was compiled by the training and development officer.	khanḡiso	noun	tshithu tshine tsha bva kha nyanḡadzamafhungo tsha ḡa kha fhethu ha nnyi na nnyi	Nyanḡadzamafhungo yo dzudzanywa nga vhugudisi na vhaofisiri vha mveledziso.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	anḡadza	verb	u vhekanya wa phaḡaladza kana wa rengisa.	O wana muṅwe muthu we a mu anḡadzela zwirendo zwawe.
publish	verb	to prepare and issue a text for public distribution or sale	She found someone to publish her poems.	ganḡisa	verb	u lugisa na u bvisa tshibveledzwa u itela phaḡaladzo na thengiso kha tshitshavha	O wana muthu wa u anḡadza zwirendo zwavho.

purchase	noun	something obtained by paying money for it	The laptop was a necessary purchase.	tshirengwa	noun	tshe tsha wanala ho bviswa tshelede.	Khomphyuthamarumbi yo vha tshirengwa tshe tsha tea.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it.	Since the firm has been noted on the stock market employees may purchase shares in it.	renga	verb	u wana tshithu ho bviswa tshelede.	Vhunga khamphani yo no vha kha makete wa mikovhe, vhashumi vha nga renga mikovhe khayao.
purchase	verb	to get something by paying money for it	They just signed an offer to purchase the house.	renga	verb	u wana tshithu nga u badela tshelede u itela itsho tshithu	Vha khoutu u bva u saina vhuḑikumedzeli ha u renga nḑu.
purport	verb	to assume to be the case	The letter purports to be an original document.	ḑisumbedza	verb	u tendea sa zwenezwo.	Luḥwalo ulu lu ḑisumbedza lu ḽiḥwalo ḽa u rangani.
purport	verb	to claim to be the case	He purports to speak on behalf of the residents.	sumbedzisa	verb	u ita mbilo ya uri zwo ralo	U sumbedzisa uri u khoutu amba o imela vhadzulapo.
purpose	noun	ultimate goal or objective	The purpose of her medical studies is to become a successful pediatrician.	ndivho	noun	ndivho yo sedzwaho kana tshipikwa	Ndivho ya ngudo dza zwa dzilafho ndi u vha dokotela ḽa vhana ḽo bvelelaho.
purposeful	adjective	with a specific purpose or goal in mind	One can see from the purposeful way in which she studies that she wants to pass with distinction at the end of the year.	u vha na ndivho	adjective	hu na ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Muthu u a kona u vhona u bva kha ḑila ine ya vha na ndivho ine a guda ngayo uri u khoutu ṽoḑa u phasa nga ḥaledzi mafheloni a ḥwaha.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	The government pursued a policy of equality.	tevhela	verb	u lingedza u kona u ita tshithu kha tshifhinga tshilapfu.	Muvhuso wo tevhela phoḽisi ya nyedanyiso.
pursue	verb	to try to achieve something over a period of time	With guidance and support, she pursues her dreams.	lwela	verb	u lingedza u bveledzwa tshithu lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu	Hu na nyendedzi na thikhedzo, o lwela u bveledza miloro yawe.
purview	noun	purpose or tendency	Religious people love books with a religious purview.	ndivho	noun	ndivho kana ḡowelo	Vhathu wa zwa vhurereli vha funa bugu dzi re na ndivho ya zwa vhurereli.
qualification	noun	an extra piece of information that limits that which has been said, written or believed before	She welcomed the proposal without qualification.	ndalukano	noun	tshiḥwe tshipiḑa tsha mafhungo tshine tsha fhima izwo zwo ambiwaho, u ḥwalwa kana u tendwa u thoma	O ṽanganedzwa makumedzwa hu sina ndalukanyo.
qualification	noun	limiting of the meaning of a word or statement to make it less general	The statement requires qualification.	thikhedzo	noun	tshi pimaho zwine ipfi ḽa amba kana fhungo u itela uri ḽi si tsha tou angaredza vhukuma	Fhungo ḽi ṽoḑa u thikhedzo.
qualification	noun	an exam you have passed, skills or experience that make you able to do a specific job	The student was not honest about his qualifications.	ndalukano	noun	mulingo we vha u phasa, zwikili na tshenzhelo ine ya vha konisa u ita mushumo wo imaho ngauri	Mutshudeni ha ngo fulufhedzea nga ha ndalukano dzawe.

qualify	verb	to add something to a previous statement to make the meaning clearer	He felt compelled to qualify his answer.	ṭalusa	verb	u engedza kha zwe wa bula u rangani hu u itela uri zwi vhe khagala.	O pfa zwo tea uri a ṭaluse phindulo yawe.
qualify	verb	to supply more information	The adjective qualifies the noun.	tikedza	verb	u ṅekedza maṅwe mafhungo	Liḡadzisi li ḡadzisa ṭhalutshedzo ya dzina.
qualify	verb	to support with more detail, evidence or examples	Certain statements will have to be qualified to make the argument stronger.	khwaṭhisedzwa	verb	u tikedzwa nga zwiṅwe zwidodombedzwa, vhuṭanzi kana tsumbo	Zwiṅwe zwitatamennde zwi ḡo tea u khwaṭhisedzwa uri khanedzano dzi vhe dzo khwaṭhaho.
qualify	verb	to pass an examination or be successful in a sports competition so that you can continue to the next stage or be able to do a particular job	Her father qualified as a teacher 28 years ago.	phasa	verb	u phasa mulingo kana u bvelela kha mitambo uri vha kone u bvela phanḡa u ya kha liḡa li tevhelaho kana u kona u ita mushumo wo imaho ngauri.	Khotsi awe vho phasa sa mudededzi miṅwaha ya 28 yo fhiraho.
qualifying	adjective	which describes something in more detail	The adjective stands in a qualifying relation to the noun.	ḡadzisa	adjective	ine ya ṭalutshedza tshithu nga vhuḡalo vhukuma	Liṭaluli li ima kha vhuimo vhu ḡadzisaho ṭhalutshedzo ya dzina.
qualitative	adj	which measures the quality rather than the quantity of something	Open-ended questions were used to collect qualitative data.	phimavhudzivha	adj	zwi yelana na u pima vhudzivha (khwaḡithi) ya tshithu kana u pfesesa tshithu, ri sa sedzi uri ndi zwi ngana.	Mbudziso dza phindulothopolwa dzo shumiswa kha u kuvhanganya data ya phimavhudzivha.
qualitative	adjective	that is researched or analysed by describing its quality	Qualitative research focuses on the experimental process and the influence of context on data.	zwo sedzaho ndeme	adjective	zwi ṭḡadziswa kana u saukanya nga u ṭalutshedza ndeme yatsho	Ṭḡadziso dzo sedzaho ndeme dzi sedza kha maitela a liḡedza na ṭhuṭhuwedzo ya nyimele kha data.
quality	noun	a standard, measured against other things	The quality of her research is the product of expertise and dedication.	ndeme	noun	tshilinganyo, u kalwa ho sedzwa zwiṅwe zwithu	Ndeme ya ṭḡadziso yavho ndi tshibveledzwa tsha vhukoni na vhuḡikumedzeli.
quantitative	adjective	that can be researched or analysed by means of measurement	Data that can be analysed numerically and mathematically are quantitative in nature.	zwo sedzaho tshivhalo	adjective	zwine zwa nga ṭḡadziswa kana u saukanya nga kha muelo	Data ine ya nga kona u saukanya nga dzinomboro na nga metse ndi yo sedzaho tshivhalo.
quantity	noun	measurable quantity	In the last few years, growth has been deliberately limited so that the focus can be on quality rather than quantity.	tshivhalo	noun	tshivhalo tshi kaleaho	Kha miṅwaha I si gathi yo fhiraho, nyaluwo yo vha I si gathi u itela uri zwo sedzwaho zwi kone u vha kha ndeme hu si tshivhalo.
question	verb	to ask questions, often in official or academic context	Einstein seriously questioned Niels Bohr's quantum theory early in the 20th century, because he did not believe in its validity.	vhudzisa	verb	u vhudzisa mbudziso, kanzhi kha nyimele ya tshiofisi kana ya akademi	Vho Einstein vho vhudzisesa Vho Neils Bohr kha thyeori yavho ya ndeme mathomoni a ṅwaha ḡana wa vhu 20, ngauri a vho ngo tenda vhundeme hayo.

questioning	noun	the critical process of asking questions	Niels Bohr refuted Einstein's questioning of his quantum theory at the large gathering of scientists in 1927 by providing evidence for each and every one of Einstein's questions.	u vhudzisa	noun	maitele ndeme a u vhudzisa mbudziso	Vho Niels Bohr vho hanedza kuvhudzisele kwa ndeme kwa Vho Einstein kha maguvhangano mahulwane a saintsi inga 1927 nga u nkedza vhuṭanzi ha inwe na inwe ya mbudziso dza Vho Einstein.
quotation	noun	words from another person, which somebody uses in their own writing or speech, with an indication of the source	When you want to use quotations in a text that you are writing, the sources of such quotations should be properly acknowledged.	maṭumbulwa/khothet sheni	noun	maipfi a muṇwe muthu, ane a muṇwe a a shumisa kha maṇwalwa awe kana kha tshipitshi, a sumbedza he a a ṭumbula hone.	Musi ni tshi tama u shumisa maṭumbulwa kha maṇwala aḡu. tshiko tsha maṭumbulwa ayo tshi tea u buliwa tshi khagala.
quote	verb	to use what somebody else has said or written in your writing or speech	He quoted from a reputable source to give his own writing more credibility.	ṭumbula/khoutha	verb	u shumisa zwe muṇwe muthu a amba kana a ṇwala kha zwine wa khou ṇwala kana tshiphitshi.	O ṭumbula/khoutha tsiko tshi no ḡivhea u itela uri zwe a ṇwala zwi vhe na tshirunzi.
quoted	adjective	taken from another text without changing anything	Quoted words must be enclosed in quotation marks.	bulwa	adjective	u dzhiwa u bva kha tshibveledzwa hu si na u shandukisa tshithu	Maipfi o bulwaho a tea u dzheniswa kha zwitangi.
radical	adj	new and different; likely to have a strong effect	He had a radical change of mind.	kalulaho	adj	tshiswa tshi sa ngi zwiṇwe; zwi nga vhanga tshanduko khulu.	O shandula muhumbulo lwo kalulaho.
radical	adj	in favour of drastic political change	During those days his progressive views were regarded to be radical.	kalulaho	adj	u ṭoḡa tshanduko ya zwa polotiki i re na mutsindo.	Nga hetshiḷa tshifhinga mihumbulo yawe ya mbonelaphanḡa yo vha i tshi dzhiwa sa yo kalulaho.
radical	adjective	new and different, and likely to have a strong effect	It's tempting to make radical changes in many areas of your life.	zwa ndeme	adjective	zwiswa nahone zwo fhambanaho, nahone zwine zwa nga vha na masiandaitwa o khwaṭhaho	Zwi a linga u ita tshanduko dza ndeme kha masia manzhi a vhutshilo havho.
radical	noun	someone who holds radical views	Religious radicals stormed into the cathedral and overturned the sculptures of saints.	ḷiravhele	noun	muthu ane a vha na kuhumbulele kwo kalulaho.	Maravhele a zwa vhurereli o dzhena kerekeni a thefukanya zwiṽhaḡwa zwa vkhakhethwa.
random	adj	selecting in a way that gives all possible choices an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	rendomo	adj	u nanguludza nga ṇḡila ine ya ita uri zwinangiwa zwi nangee u fana.	O shumisa sambula ya rendomo ya vhommeḡaya vha 1500 uri a wane mihumbulo yavho malugana na u khethekanya malaṭwa miḡini yavho.
random	adj	without an order or plan	When the fluid was heated, molecules start moving randomly.	vilinga	adj	hu si na thevhekano kana puḷane.	Musi tshiluḡi tsho fhiswa, moḷekhuḷu dzo thoma u thamukana nga vilinga.

random	adj	in a way that all possible choices have an equal chance of being considered	The findings are based on a random sample survey of 1 450 registered voters in South Africa.	rendomo	adj	u nanguludza nga nḡila ine ya ita uri zwinangiwa zwi nangee u fana.	Mawanwa o ḡisendeka nga risetshe ya sambula ya rendomo ya vhakhethi vho ḡinwalisaho vha 1450 vha re Afrika Tshipembe u thoma nga ḡa 23 u swika nga ḡa 30 Fulwi, 2015.
random	adjective	chosen in such a way that all possible choices have an equal chance	He used a random sample of 1 500 housewives to determine their opinions on waste separation in the home.	tshayandivhiswa	adjective	u nangiwa nga nḡila ine khetho dzoṭhe dzi konadzeaho dza vha na tshikhala tshi linganaho	O shumisa tsumbo tshayandivhiswa dza vhafaramiṭa vha 1 500 u vhona u vhona mihumbulo yavho kha u khethekanya mathukhwi hayani.
random	adjective, adverb	without a plan or logical order	The accumulation of random facts often occurs in assignments.	tshayandivhiswa	adjective, adverb	hu sina pulane kana thevhekano i pfadzaho	Khuvhanganyo ya mbuno tshayandivhiswa i a anzela u itea kha asainimenthe.
randomness	noun	state of being without a logical order or plan	The randomness of statements without motivation is one reason why students fail in their assignments.	u vha na tshayandivhiswa	noun	vhuimo ha u sa vha na thevhekano i pfadzaho kana pulane	Tshayandivhiswa ya zwitatamennde hu sina ṭhuṭhuwedzo ndi tshiṇwe tsha zwiitisi zwa uri matshudeni a feile kha asainimenthe dzavho.
range	noun	all sorts of things of the same general kind	The software package has a range of applications in quantity surveying.	mutevhe	noun	zwithu zwo fhambanaho zwa kiḡlasi kana mufuda mugeḡe.	Zwigwada zwa sofuthiwee zwi na mitevhe ya zwishumiswa zwi no kwama u langa thandela dza zwifhaṭo.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	The age range of the participants is between 18 and 21.	mpimo	noun	muelo une wa ela mikano ya zwiitei/zwiito.	Miṇwaha ya vhashelamulenzhe ndi ya 18 na ya 21.
range	verb	to vary between two specific limits	Prices range between R5 000 and R7 000.	tshimbila	verb	u fhambana ha zwithu zwi elwa nga tshikalo.	Mitengo i tshimbila vhukati ha R500 na R700.
range	verb	to cover a number of topics	His interests range from mechanics to fishing.	tshimbila	verb	u sedza zwithu zwi no kwama thero dzi re na tshivhalo.	Zwine a khou sedza zwone zwi tshimbila u thoma kha vhumakhanikhe u swika kha vhureakhovhe.
range	noun	the limits within which something varies	He is going to talk to the education department to see how schools can be involved in a series of competitions from poster design to songwriting.	vhupimakoni	noun	phimo dzine khadzo zwithu zwa fhambana	U ḡo amba na vha muhasho wa pfunzo u vhona uri zwikolo zwi nga dzhenelela hani kha mutevhe wa miṭaṭisano u bva kha phosiṭara I sikwaho kha u ṇwala nyimbo.
range	verb	to cover a number of things in addition to those mentioned	Her interests range from mechanics to fishing.	sielisana	verb	u katela zwithu zwo vhalaho nṭhani ha izwo zwo bulwaho	Madzangalelo awe a sielisana u bva kha zwa vhukhanikhe u ya kha zwa vhureakhovhe.
rated	adjective	categorised according to quality	The rated tennis players are all within the top ten of the country.	pimiwa	adjective	u khethekanywa u ya nga ndeme	Vhatambi vha thenisi vho pimiwaho vhoṭhe vha kha vhuimo ha fumi ha nṭha ha shango.

ratio	noun	relationship between two things which represents by how much the one is larger than the other	The student/teacher ratio at the university is 22 to 1.	ndivhanele/reshio	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili zwine zwa divhonadza nga uri ndi tshifhio tshi re tshihulwane kha tshirwe.	Ndivhanele/reshio ya matshudeni/vhadededzi yunivesithi ndi 22 kha 1.
ratio	noun	a relationship between two amounts	The ratio of 32 learners per teacher was finalised after consultations with teacher unions and school governing body organisations.	ndivhanele	noun	vhushaka vhukati ha zwivhalo zwivhili	Ndivhanele ya vhagudi vha 32 nga mudededzi yo fhedziswa nga murahu ha vhukwamani na madzangano a vhadededzi na zwiimiswa zwa khorombusi ya tshikolo.
rational	adj	based on or using reason	Faced with the increased tax, many business owners will make the rational decision to spend their profits rather than reinvest.	- elekanywaho	adj	zwo d̥isendeka kana zwi shumisa ngelekanyo.	Nga n̥thani ha muthelo wo gonyiswaho, vhunzhi ha vhoramabindu vha d̥o ita tsheo yo elekanywaho ya u shumisa phurofiti dzavho u fhira u bindudza hafhu.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We are waiting for a rational explanation of the peculiar legislation.	pfadzaho	adjective	zwo d̥isendekaho nga kana zwi shumisaho tshiitisi	Ro lindela t̥halutshedzo l pfadzaho ya theo ya mulayo l mangadzaho.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	We must make decisions that are rational and in our own best interests.	pfadzaho	adjective	zwo d̥isendekaho nga kana zwi shumisaho tshiitisi	Ri tea u dzhia tsheo dzi pfadzaho nahone dzo sedzaho madzangalelo ashu tshoṭhe.
rational	adjective	based on or using reason	Please think twice about this, and then make a rational decision.	pfadzaho	adjective	zwo d̥isendekaho nga kana zwi shumisaho tshiitisi	Vha humbelwa u humbula na kavhili nga ha izwi, na u dzhia tsheo i pfadzaho.
rationalisation	noun	act or process of rationalising	People often use the psychological trick of rationalisation as a defense mechanism to justify their poor behaviour through simplified arguments.	u pika nga khumbulo	noun	nyito kana maitele a u pika nga khumbulo	Vhathu kanzhi vha shumisa vhutambetambe ha u pika nga khumbulo sa n̄ḡila ya vhuḡiimeleli u imelela vhuḡifari vhu si havhuḡi nga kha kxanedzano dzo leludzwaho.
rationalisation	noun	giving reasons for one's behaviour that makes the action taken sound logical, but that have been made up after the fact	He offers all sorts of rationalisations for his strange behaviour.	u pika nga khumbulo	noun	u ṇea zwiitisi zwa vhuḡifari ha muthu zwine zwa ita uri nyito l dzhiwe zwi a pfadza, fhedzi ro farelana nga murahu ha izwo.	Vha ṇekedza tshaka dzoṭhe dza u pika hu na khumbulo u itela vhuḡifari havho vhu mangadzaho.
rationalisation	noun	the process of making a company or industry more efficient, especially by laying off staff	A spokesperson confirmed the company was proceeding with a rationalisation plan but said retrenchment figures had not been finalised.	u pika nga khumbulo	noun	maitele a u ita uri khamphani kana n̄ḡowetshumo i shumese, nga maṇḡa nga u imisa mushumi	Muambeli o kxwaṭhisedza uri khamphani yo vha i khou bvela phanḡa na u pika nga khumbulo fhedzi mbalo idzo dza vho fhungudzwaho mushumoni a dzi athu khunyeledzwa.

rationalise	verb	give a rational explanation or justification	Hitler's re-occupation of the Ruhr area was a calculated decision, therefore historians can rationalise it.	u pika nga khumbulo	verb	u ŋekedza t̥halutshedzo ya u pika nga khumbulo kana imelela	U dzula hafhu kha Vho Hitler kha vhupo ha Ruhr yo vha tsheo yo dzeulwaho, zwenezwo vhaḍivhi vha ḍivhazwakale vha nga pika nga khumbulo.
rationalise	verb	cut spending and reduce jobs by layoffs	The government now has to rationalise and cut public service posts, because the country can clearly not afford the salary bill of public servants.	u pika nga khumbulo	verb	u fhungudza zwibviswa na u fhungudza mishumo nga u fhungudza vhashumi	Muvhuso zwino u tea u pika nga khumbulo na u fhungudza poswo dza vhashumeli vha muvhuso, ngauri shango zwi khagala uri a ḷi swikeleli miholo ya vhashumeli vha muvhuso.
rationalised	adjective	that has been placed into the sphere of reason or logic	His rationalised arguments didn't fool anyone, because everyone knew what was really happening.	u pika nga khumbulo	adjective	zwo vheiwaho kha tshikhala tsha khumbulo kana thevhekano	Khanedzano dzavho dzi pikwaho nga khumbulo a dzo ngo fhura muthu na muthihi, ngauri muṇwe u a ḍivha uri ho vha hu khou itea mini.
rationalism	noun	any school of thought that overestimates the role of reason in the acquisition of knowledge	It is actually incomprehensible that people living in a so-called postmodern time still fall back into the rationalism of two centuries ago.	reshinalizimu	noun	tshikolo tsha kuhumbulele tshiṇwe na tshiṇwe tshine tsha anganyela lwo kalulaho mushumo wa kuhumbulele kha u wana ṇḍivho	A zwi pfesesei uri vthathu vhane vha khou tshila nga tshifhinga tshi vhidzwaho tsha nga murahu ha tsha musalauno vha kha ḍi ḍisendeka nga reshinalizimu ya miṇwaha ḍana mivhili yo fhiraho.
rationalist	adjective	too strongly focused on the reasonable at the expense of the spiritual	A rationalistic approach to problem solving denies the equally valid role that emotions, intuition, sensuality and imagination can play within human reasoning.	reshinalisithi	adjective	vha sedzesaho nga maanda kha zwi pfadzaho hu sa dzhielwi ṇṭha zwa muya	Kuitele kwa u pika nga khumbulo kha u tandulula thaidzo ku a hana mushumo wo kwhaṭhaho une wa nga shumiwa nga vhuḍipfi, vhuḍinyanyuli, zwipfi na khumbulelo kha kuhumbulele kwa muthu.
react	verb	to show a response to something	When the rich believe the poor will revolt, they react by trying to impose draconian restrictions.	nyanyuwa	verb	u sumbedza vhuḍipfi kha tshithu.	Musi vhapfumi vha tshi vhone u nga vhashai vha ḍo tereka, vha nyanyuwa nga u ḍisa zwiiledzi zwi no tsikeledza.
react	verb	to respond in a particular way	Students usually react positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	nyanyuwa	verb	u fhindula nga ṇḍila yo imaho ngauri	Matshudeni kanzhi a nyanyuwa zwavhuḍi kha mugudisi are na mafulufulu.
reaction	noun	action in response to something	It is evident from the students' positive reaction that they enjoyed the lecture.	tshiiteo	noun	nyito ya u fhindula kha tshithu	Zwi khagala u bva kha zwiiteo zwivhuya zwa matshudeni uri vho ḍiphina nga ngudo.
realisation	noun	achievement of something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	For her the graduation ceremony was the realisation of her dream.	swikelela	noun	u swikelela tshithu tshe tsha vha tsho lavhelelwa	U itela mushumo wawe wa vhutelwadigirii zwo vha u swikelela miloro yawe.

realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	In his publications of twenty years later he realized that he had made an over generalisation.	limuwa	verb	u vho kona u vhona nzulele ya zwithu kana vhumvha hazwo.	Kha nyanḡadzo dzavho musi ho no fhela miṅwaha ya fumbili, ndi hone he vha zwi limuwa uri vho vha vhe muthu wa u angaredza zwithu.
realise	verb	to become aware of a particular situation or a fact	Twenty years later he realised that he had made a mistake.	vhona	verb	u vhona nyimele yo imaho ngauri kana mbuno.	Miṅwaha ya fumbili i tevhelaho o ḡo vhona uri o ita vkhukhaki.
realise	verb	to understand something with insight	She eventually realised that her actions had been wrong.	vhona	verb	u pfesesa tshithu hu na luvhonela	Nga murahu o ḡo vhona uri nyito dzawe a si dzone.
realise	verb	to achieve something that has been anticipated or looked forward to	After eight years of dedicated study, she realised her dream of a doctorate in Physics.	swikelela	verb	u swikelela tshithu tsho lavhelelwaho kana u lindelwa	Nga murahu ha miṅwaha ya malo ya u guda, o swikelela miloro yawe ya digirii ya vhudokotela ya Fisikisi.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way	They reasoned that increased consumption had the potential to improve the economy.	elekanya	verb	u tshea tsho malugana na nzulele hu tshi shuma zwiitisi zwe zwa bva kha ngelekanyo.	Vho elekanya uri u anda ha u renga hu ḡo alusa ikonomi.
reason	noun	explanation for something	There are good reasons for learning a second language.	tshiitisi	noun	ṡhaluso kana ndivho ya u itea ha tshithu.	Hu na zwiitisi zwi no pfala zwa uri hu gudiwe luambo lwa vhumvhi.
reason	noun	the ability of the mind to form opinions and understand arguments	Human reason has the power to change society.	ngelekanyo	noun	musi muhumbulo u tshi kona u sima kuvhonele khathihi na u pfesesa mihumbulomiṡalusi.	Ngelekanyo ya muthu i nga kona u shandula zwitshavha.
reason	noun	explanation or justification for something	We are still waiting for an explanation of the reasons behind the strange law so that we can understand why it was accepted.	tshiitisi	noun	ṡhalutshedzo kana u khwaṡhisedza tshithu	Ri kha ḡi vha ro lindela ṡhalutshedzo ya zwiitisi zwa mulayo u sa pfadzi u itela uri ri kone u pfesesa uri ndi ngani zwi tshi ṡanganedzwa.
reason	noun	explanation or justification	Her argument contains sufficient reasons to convince her listeners.	tshiitisi	noun	ṡhalutshedzo kana u khwaṡhisedza tshithu	Khanedzano i katela zwiitisi zwo linganaho zwa u kholwisa vhatshetshesi vhawe.
reason	verb	to judge a situation, based on evidence provided in a logical way.	They reason that increased consumption has the potential to improve the economy.	tshiitisi	verb	u haṡula nyimele, zwo ḡisendeka nga vhuṡanzi vhu re na thevhekano i pfadzaho.	Tshiitisi tshine tsho engedzaho kushumiselwe tshi na khonadzeo ya u khwinisa ikonomi.
reason	verb	to state your point of view with your logical mind	She reasoned logically so that everyone could easily follow her point of view.	humbula	verb	u bula kuvhonele hu na muhumbulo u pfadzaho	O humbula lu pfadzaho u itela uri vhoṡhe vha kone u tevhela zwi tshi leluwa kuvhonele kwawe.
reasoning	noun	the way in which a point of view is argued	Her reasoning convinced her listeners.	kuhumbulele	noun	ṡḡila ine kuvhonele kwa ṡaṡiwa nga ngayo.	Kuhumbulele kwawe ku kholwisa vhatshetshesi vhawe.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	A friend recommended this hotel.	themendela	verb	u vhudza muthu uri tshithu tshigede tshi nga tea ndivho nngede.	Ndi khonani yanga ye ya themendela iyi hodela.
recommend	verb	to tell someone that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	The lecturer recommends Combrink's book on paragraph writing.	themendela	verb	u vhudza muthu uri tshithu tsho tea mushumo wo imaho ngauri	Mugudisi u themendela bugu ya Vho Combrink kha u ṅwala pharagirafu.

recommendation	noun	the proposal that something will be suitable for a particular purpose	Most students pay attention to the lecturer's recommendations on which books to read.	themendelo	noun	makumedzwa a uri tshithu tsho tea u itela ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Vhunzhi ha vhagudi vha a sedzesa themendelo dza mugudisi nga ha bugu ine ya tea u vhalwa.
recommended	adjective	advised as suitable for a particular purpose	The students find the recommended book useful.	themendelwaho	adjective	yo eletshedzwa u itelwa ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Mutshudeni u wana bugu yo themendelwaho i ya ndeme.
reconcile	verb	to neutralise and accommodate contradictions	You cannot reconcile the divergent political views of Socialism and Communism.	vhudzana	verb	u eḡanya na u katela khanedzano	Vha nga si vhuedzanye kuvhonele kwa poḷitiki kwo fhambanaho kwa Soshaḷizimu na zwa Vhukomunisi.
recount	verb	to tell an experience in the order that the events took place	The opening chapters of the book recount the glories of the monarch and the loyalty of his people.	anea/anetshela	verb	u amba nga tshenzhelo hu tshi tevhelwa kutevhhekanele kwa zwiitei.	Ndima dza mvulatswinga dza iyi bugu dzi anea/anetshela vhugala ha thovhele na lufuno lwawe kha vhalanda.
recount	noun	a chronological account of an event or a series of events	In his autobiography he gives a recount of the circumstances that lead to his deportation.	nganea/nganetshelo	noun	u nyanetshelo i no dubekanya zwiwo kana tsielano ya zwiwo.	Kha nganeamuge yavho vha ri fha nganea/nganetshelo ya zwe zwa vhangana u shakuliswa havho.
recover	verb	to return to the normal state after some difficulty	He is still recovering from a stroke.	fholo	verb	u humela kha nzulele yo ḡowelwaho nga murahu ha u kundelwa.	Vha kha ḡi fholo vhulwadze he ha vha ho vha kundeledza.
recover	verb	to get back the same amount of money that you originally spent or that somebody owed you	The retailer has to charge more to recover the costs of the renovation.	vhuya	verb	u wana murahu tshelede i no lingana na ye wa i shumisa kana ine wa khou kolodiwa.	Ramavhengele u vho ḡurisa zwithu a tshi itela uri tshelede ye a vusuludza tshifhaḡo ngayo i vhuye.
recur	adj	to happen again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	dovholola	verb	u itea hafhu.	Valuvalu na vhuḡikukumusi ndi thero dzi no dovholola maḡwalwani avho.
recur	verb	to happen again	No-one can say that such a flood or a greater one may not recur next month, next year or next decade.	bvelela hafhu	verb	u itea hafhu	A hu na muthu ane a nga ri miḡalo iyo kana ine ya i fhira i nga si tsha bvelela hafhu ḡwedzi u tevhelaho, ḡwaha u tevhelaho kana miḡwahani ya fumi i tevhelaho.
recurring	adjective	happening again	Guilt and pride are recurring themes in his work.	bvelelaho	adjective	u itea hafhu	U vha na luvalo na u ḡihudza ndi thero dzi bvelelaho kha mushumo wawe.
refer	verb	to send something to someone with more authority or knowledge	The case has been referred to the High Court.	hwedza/pfukisa	verb	u rumela tshithu kha muḡwe muthu ane a vha na ḡḡivho nnzhi kana maḡḡa.	Mulandu wo hwedzwa/pfukiselwa kha Khothe Khulwane.
refer	verb	to acknowledge a source	The written sources that he refers to in his thesis are somewhat dated.	sumba	verb	u sumbedza tshiko.	Zwiko zwa maḡwalwa zwine a sumba kha thysisi yawe ndi zwa kalekale.
refer	verb	to consult another section of the same source or another source to find information	I would like to refer you to page 88.	laedza	verb	uri muthu a ye kha tshiko tshenetsho tsha mafhungomatsivhudzi kana kha tshiḡwe-vho.	Ndi tama u ni laedza kha siaḡari ḡa 88.

refer	verb	to mention an author or a text	Even if you write about an author's views in your own words, you still have to refer to the author and source text you consulted.	laedza	verb	u bula muñwali kana tshibveledzwa	Naho vha ñwala nga ha kuvhonele kwa muñwali nga maipfi avho, vha tea u dovha vha bula muñwali kha tshibveledzwa tsha tshiko tshe vha tshi kwama.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	I found the reference to Stanley's book in my colleague's latest article.	ndaedzi	noun	tshithu tshine vha tshi amba kana u tshi ñwala tshie tsha bula muthu kana tshiko	Ndo wana ndaedzi kha bugu ya Vho Stanley kha athikili yanga ya zwenezwino ya mushumisani na nge.
reference	noun	a thing you say or write that mentions a person or a source	The list of references was cross-checked with the sources cited in the body of the dissertation.	mbulatshiko	noun	zwine wa bula kana u ñwala zwi no bula dzina ja muthu kana tshiko.	Mutevhe wa mbulazwiko wo sedzuluswa wo vhambela na zwiko zwe zwa bulwa ngomu ha dezethesheni.
reference book	noun	a book that can be consulted for information on specific matters	The lecturer keeps the reference book on reserve in the library.	bugu ya ndaedzi	noun	bugu ine ya nga sedziwa u itela mafhungo kha zwiñwe zwithu	Mugudisi u vhea bugu ya ndaedzi hu vhlungwaho bugu nga ngomu jaiburari.
referenced	adjective	obtained by consulting a text	The referenced source that so impresses my colleague is already outdated.	laedzwa	adjective	zwo wanalaho nga u kwama tshibveledzwa	Tshiko tsho laedzwaho tshine tsho takadza mushumisani na nge vhukuma tsho no vha tsha kale.
refine	verb	to make something, such as a theory, better by making changes to it	The database is refined to remember previous searches and to combine those with new searches.	khwiñisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu, tshi no fana na thyor, tshi khwiñifhale nge tsha shandulwa.	Dabeisi i a khwiñiswa u itela u elelwa risetshe dzo fhiraho khathihi na u țanganya idzo na risetshe ntswa.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	The introductory chapter critically reflects on the pros and cons of the neoliberal university.	fhima	verb	u elekanya tshithu nga vhuronwane na nga vhudzivha.	Ndimba ya marangaphanđa i fhima nga vhuronwane nga vhuđi na vhuvi ha yunivesithi ya niojiberaja.
reflect	verb	to express expectations, perceptions and feelings about an experience	In their essays students had to reflect on their experiences gained during a visit to a frail care centre.	ka	verb	u amba zwe wa lavhelela, zwi tshi kuvhonele na vhuđipfi, zwi tshi yelana na tshenzhelo ngedede.	Kha dezethesheni dzavho matshudeni vho vho tea u ka kha tshenzhelo yavho ya musi vho dalela senthara ya vhahotefhali.
reflect	verb	to think carefully and deeply about something	A prudent person reflects before making decisions about his future.	sedzesa	verb	u humbula zwavhuđi nahone lwo dzhenelaho nga ha tshithu	Muthu ane a humbula zwavhuđi u a sedzesa a sa athu u dzhia tsho nga ha vhumatshelo hawe.
reflection	noun	the action of thinking carefully and deeply about something	Reflection is not only the outstanding characteristic of the philosopher but also of the true student.	tsedzuluso	noun	nyito ya u humbula nga vhuronwane nahone lwo dzhenelaho nga ha tshithu	Tsedzuluso a si tshiřaluli tshi tshořhe tshi mangadzaho tsha rafijosofi fhedzi na mutshudeni wa vhukuma.
reflection	noun	the action of making use of the intellect and thinking about something	Without reflection as a process of inner inquiry we are equal to the animal that lives purely on instinct.	tshivhoniswa	noun	nyito ya u shumisa vhuřali na ngelekanyo nga ha zwithu	Hu sina tshivhoniswa sa maitele a řhořisiso dza nga ngomu dzi lingana na phukha dzine dza tshila fhedzi nga tshivhilingi.

reflective	adjective	thinking carefully and deeply about something	The reflective person tries to think critically about his own actions.	sedzuluswaho	adjective	u humbula nga vhuronwane na u dzhenelela kha vhudzivha ha tshithu	Muthu a sedzuluswaho u lingedza u humbula lwa tsatsaladzo nga ha nyito dza iwe muṇe.
reform	noun	a change made to a system in order to make it better	The economic reforms meant that more jobs were available.	tshanduko	noun	tshandululo i no itwa kha sisitṣeme hu u itela u i khwiṇisa.	Tshanduko dza ikonomi dzo ita uri hu vhe na mishumo minzhi.
reform	verb	to make something better	South Africa reformed its educational system again to focus not only on outcomes, but also on the process.	khwiṇisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe tsha khwiṇe.	Shango la Afrika Tshipembe lo khwiṇisa sisitṣeme ya pfunzo hafhu uri hu sa sedzeswe fhedzi mvelelo, hu sedzwe-vho na nyitothevhekani/kuitele.
refutable	adjective	proof that a theory or statement is wrong	His theory is easily refutable.	hanedzaho	adjective	vhuṭanzi ha thyeori kana tshitatamende tsho khakheaho	Thyeori l a hanedzea zwi tshi leluwa.
refutation	noun	the proof that a theory or statement is wrong	The ecologist's brilliant refutation of existing global warming theories was front page news.	khanedza	noun	vhuṭanzi ha uri thyeori thyeori kana tshitatamende a tshone	Khanedza ya maanḁa ya muikhoḽodzhi ya thyeori dza mufhiso wa liḽhasi yo vha i mafhungo a siṭari.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	Over the years many scholars have tried to refute some of Einstein's theories.	hanedza	verb	u sumbedza uri thyori kana tshitatamennde tsho khakhea.	Miṇwahani minzhi yo fhiraho hu na vhaḁivhi vhanzhi vhe vha lingedza u hanedza dziṇwe dza thyori dza Einstein.
refute	verb	to prove that a theory or statement is wrong	The accused's legal team successfully refuted all the charges against their client.	hanedza	verb	vhuṭanzi ha thyeori kana tshitatamende tsho khakheaho	Thimu ya vhoramilayo ya vhahwelelwa yo kona u hanedza zwavhuḁi milandu yo livhanaho na muthu ane vha khou mu imelela.
regime	noun	a government, especially one that has not been fairly elected	They predict that the new regime's reign will be short-lived.	muvhusowoga	noun	muvhuso, kanzhi we wa sa khethiwe nga ṇḁila kwayo.	Vha ri muvhuso wa muvhusowoga muswa a u nga lalami.
region	noun	large area of land, usually with no exact limits	Coastal regions typically have moderate rainfall.	dzingu	noun	tshipiḁa tshihulwane tsha shango, hu anzela u sa vha na mikano i re khagala.	Madzingu a kha phendelashango a anzela u vha na mvula i si nnzhi.
register	noun	alphabetical list (at the back) of important words contained in a book	One can find background in the register of this history book about the historical figures that are at issue.	ridzhisiṭara	noun	mutevhe wa alifabethe (nga murahu) ha maipfi a ndeme o katelwaho kha bugu	Muthu a nga wana vhubvo kha ridzhisiṭara ya bugu iyi ya ḁivhazwakale nga ha mbalo dza ḁivhazwakale dzine dza vha nga ha tshiteṇwa.
regulate	verb	to control something by means of rules	Professional organisations have codes of conduct that regulate the activities of their members.	langa	verb	u laula tshithu hu tshi shumiswa milayo.	Madzangano a phurofeshinaḽa a na khoudu dza vhuḁifari dzi no langa zwiito zwa miraḁo yao.
regulate	verb	to control the rate of a machine or process	The bypass valve regulates flow of hydraulic fluid.	langa	verb	u laula kushumele kwa mutshini kana nyitothevhekani.	Velefu ya u laula kushumele i langa kutshimbilele kwa luḁi lwa haidiroḽiki.

reinforce	verb	to make a group, idea or feeling stronger and to support with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television are used to reinforce social and educational values while also entertaining the viewer.	khwaṭhisa	verb	u ita uri tshigwada, muhumbulo kana vhuḡipfi zwi kwaṭhe khathihi na u zwi tikedza nga pfufho.	Mbekanyamushumo dza theḽevishini dza pfunzomvumvusi dzi thusa u kwaṭhisa pfunzo na zwa vhutshilo.
reinforce	verb	to make something stronger and (or) support it with rewards	Edutainment programmes on television reinforce social and educational values while at the same time entertaining the viewer.	khwaṭhisa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi kwaṭhe na (kana) u tshi tikedza nga pfufho	Mbekanyamushumo dza vhuḡimvumvusi ha pfunzo kha theḽevishini dzi kwaṭhisa zwithu zwa ndeme zwa matshilisano na pfunzo mus i vha khou mvumvusa muṭaleli nga tshifhinga tshenetsho.
reject	verb	refuse to accept, acknowledge or believe something	He rejects the theory of evolution.	hana	verb	u lamba u ṭanganedza, kana u tenda muhumbulo.	O hana u ṭanganedza thiori ya tshandulazwivhumbwa.
reject	noun	something that is seen as being substandard	The plate is a reject because it has a crack.	ḽilaṭwa	noun	tshithu kana muthu zwi no vhonala sa zwa fhasi.	Phuleithi iyi ndi ḽilaṭwa ngauri i na mutwe.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	These terms relate to the modes of nutrition.	yelana	verb	u sumbedza vhushaka kana vhuṭumani ha zwithu zwivhili kana zwinzhi.	Mathemo aya a na tshaka dza pfushi.
relate	verb	to tell the story of	She proceeded to relate the information he had conveyed.	anetshela	verb	u vhudza vhatu tshiṭori tsha.	Vha isa phanḡa na u anetshela zwe vha vhudzwa.
relate	verb	to show a relationship or connection between two or more things	The questions relate to the 15 key characteristics of future leaders.	elana	verb	u sumbedza vhushaka kana vhuṭumani vhukati ha zwithu zwivhili kana zwinzhi	Mbudziso dzi elana zwiṭaluli zwa ndeme zwa 15 zwa vharangaphanḡa vha matshelo.
relate	verb	report something	She related her heart-rending story to the newspaper.	anetshela	verb	u vhiga tshithu	O anetshela nganetshelo yawe ya ḽikhaulambilu kha gurannḡa.
relative	adjective, adverb	considered in relation to something else	Many people struggle to understand the principle of relative meaning.	elanaho	adjective, adverb	zwi dzhiwaho maelana na tshiṇwe tshithu	Tshithu tshine vhatu vha konḡelwa u pfesesa mulayo wa ṭhalutshedzo l elanaho.
relativise	verb	placing things in relation to other things, which reduces their absolute value	If you relativise your emotions, it may be that you talk away your own difficulties, present your problems too lightly or make your situation look too rosy.	elanyisa	verb	u vhea zwithu maelana zwiṇwe zwithu, zwine zwa fhungudza ndeme ya vhekuma	Arali vha elanyisa vhuḡipfi, zwi nga vha zwa uri vha ambela kule zwikonḡi zwavho, vha kumedza thaidzo dzavho nga nḡila i leluwaho kana u ita uri nyimele yavho i vhonele i a zwavhuḡi.
relativism	noun	theory that all knowledge, truth, norms and principles are relative, implicating that they can change from one group, culture or situation to another	In 1958 the poet N.P. van Wyk Louw pointed out how relativism deconstructs itself, because the theory of relativism is itself an absolute statement.	reḽethivizimu	noun	thyeori ya uri ndivho yoṭhe, ngoho, maitele na milayo zwi a elana, zwi sumbedzaho uri zwi a kona u shanduka u bva tshigwada tshithihi, mvelele kana nyimele u ya kha iṇwe.	Nga 1958 murendi Vho N.P. van Wyk Louw vho sumbedzisa uri reḽathivizimu l ḡifhaṭulula hani, ngauri thyeori ya reḽathivizimu yone iṇe ndi tshitatamennde tsho fhelelaho.

relativistic	adjective	according to the view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times	The view that there are no abstract universal truths that apply to all peoples and cultures at all times is relativistic.	mudzia u tikedza reḽathivizimu	adjective	u ya nga ha kuvhonele kwa uri a hu na ngoho nyangaredzi ya khumbulelwa ine ya shuma kha vhathu vhoṭhe na mvelele dzoṭhe misi yoṭhe.	Kuvhonele kwa uri a hu na ngoho nyangaredzi ya khumbulelwa ine ya shuma kha vhathu vhoṭhe na mvelele misi yoṭhe ndi u sedza kha zwa reḽathivizimu.
relativity	noun	the absence of standards	We live in the dimension of relativity – we understand things because they exist in relation to other things.	u elana	noun	u sa vha hone ha zwilinganyo	Ri tshila kha muelo wa u elana – ri pfesesa zwithu ngauri zwi hone maelana na zwiṅwe zwithu.
relax	verb	to rest while you are doing something enjoyable	Stress can be managed by making time to relax.	ḽigeḽa	verb	u awela musi u tshi khou ita mushumo une wa u funa.	Mutsiko u nga langwa nga u wana tshifhinga tsha u ḽigeḽa.
relax	verb	to become less anxious	People with high stress levels can teach themselves to relax, among others through breathing exercises.	ḽiawedza	verb	u sa tsha vha na mazhuluzhulu.	Vhathu vha re na mutsiko munzhi vha nga ḽigudisa u ḽiawedza nga u ita ṅḽowenḽowe dza kufemele.
relax	verb	to make less strict	The Department of Home affairs relaxed visa restrictions.	rembeḽisa	verb	u sa tsha konḽisa, sa milayo.	Muhasho wa Mafhungo a Muno wo rembeḽisa u nyiledzo dza visa.
release	verb	to make known to the public	The government released the new crime statistics.	ṭahisa	verb	u ṅea mbofholowo; u ita uri mafhungomatsivhudzi a ḽivhiwe nga vhathu.	Muvhuso wo ṭahisa khuwelelo ya u vhulunga maḽi.
release	verb	to grant freedom to	He was released from custody after the charges were withdrawn.	bvisa	verb	u ṅekedza mbofholowo kha	O bviswa tshiṭokisini nga murahu ha musi milandu yo fhumulwa.
relevance	noun	the state of being appropriate	Writers should make sure of the thematic relevance of all their textual facts.	u tshimbilelana	noun	tshiimo tsha u vha zwo teaho	Vhaṅwali vha tea u khwaṭhisedza u tshimbilelana ha mbuno dzavho dzoṭhe dza tshibveledza.
relevant	adj	having a bearing on or a connection with something	It is important to have the relevant experience when applying for a job.	tshimbilelanaho na	adj	zwi na vhushaka kana vhuṭamani na tshiṅwe tshithu.	Zwi na ndeme u vha na tshenzhemo i tshimbilelanaho na mushumo mugele musi muthu a tshi ita khumbelo.
relevant	adjective, adverb	appropriate to the context of what is being done	We received all the relevant documents.	tshimbilelana	adjective, adverb	u tea kha nyimele ya zwine zwa khou itwa	Roṭhe ro wana maṅwalwa oṭhe a tshimbilelanaho.
reliable	adj	likely to be correct or true; trustworthy	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	fulufhedzeaho	adj	zwi nga kha ḽi vha zwone kana ngoho.	Muvhigi wa mafhungo o wana mafhungo kha tshiko tshi fulufhedzeaho.
reliable	adj	that can be replicated	He demonstrated that the research was reliable by indicating how it was repeated with another group of respondents.	fulufhedzea	adj	u nga kha ḽi itwa hafhu.	O sumbedza u fulufhedzea ha risetshe nga a bula uri yo dovhoololwa nga tshiṅwe tshigwada.
reliable	adjective	likely to be correct or true	The journalist got the information from a reliable source.	fulufhelwa	adjective	khonadzeo ya u nga vha zwa vhukuma kana ngoho	Ramafhungo o wana mafhungo u bva kha zwiko zwi fulufhelwaho.
reluctance	noun	a certain degree of unwillingness	The reluctance of the university to intervene led to an extended legal process.	timatima	noun	u sa takalela u ita tshiṅwe tshithu.	U timatima ha yunivesithi kha u dzhena mafhungo awe zwo vhanga tshilengo.

reluctant	verb	not wanting to do something	The research unit was reluctant to move due to the absence of natural light in the new offices.	koloṅwa	verb	u sa ṭoḡa u ita tshiṅwe tshithu.	Yuniti ya risetshe yo vha i tshi khou koloṅwa u pfuluwa ngauri ho vha hu si na vhudzulo havhuḡi ofisini ntswa.
rely	verb	to need or depend on something	The disabled completely rely on their monthly disability grant.	tshila	verb	u ṭoḡa kana u ḡitika nga tshiṅwe tshithu.	Vhaholefhalo vha tshila nga magavhelo ṅwedzi muṅwe na muṅwe.
rely	verb	to have confidence or faith in something	She relied heavily on the comments of her supervisor.	tevhelesa	verb	u vha na fulufhelo kana lutendo kha tshithu.	O tevhelesa maambiwa a muthusi wawe.
remark	noun	a (negative) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remark	verb	to say something with special reference to something else	While explaining complicated mathematical concepts, the lecturer jokingly remarks that students have to try to stay awake.	bula muhumbulo	verb	u amba tshithu ho sedzwa lwo khetheaho kha tshiṅwe tshithu	Musi vha tshi ṭalutshedza miṭalukanyo ya metse l konḡaho, mugudisi vha tshi khou swaswa vho bula muhumbulo wa uri hu tea u lingedzwa u dzula muthu o fhaṭuwa.
remark	noun	a (positive) comment about something	After the professor made certain remarks about the theory of evolution, some students made scathing remarks about him as a person.				
remove	verb	to take something away	It is important to remove impurities before mixing the two substances.	ṭusa	verb	u dzhia tshithu.	Zwo tea uri ti thome nga u ṭusa zwiḡhakhisi zwoṭhe musi ri sa athu ṭanganyisa zwithu zwivhili.
Renaissance	noun	transition phase between the Middle Ages and the modern era	In die West, the Renaissance is generally regarded as the beginning of modern times.	Mbebuluwo	noun	ḷiga ḷa tshanduko vhukati ha Mafhingakati na tshifhinga tsha musalauno	Kha ḷa Vhukovhela, Mbebuluwo kanzhi dzhiwa sa mathomo a zwifhinga zwa musalauno.
renaissance	noun	revival, especially in the fields of the arts and literature	The term African Renaissance was born from the view that developing African states and their people are reviving culturally, scientifically and economically.	mbebuluwo	noun	mvusuludzo, nga maanḡa kha sia ḷa vhutsila na maṅwalwa	Themo ḷa Mbebuluwo ya Afrika ḷo bebiwa u bva kha kusedzele kwa uri mashango a Afrika, ane a khou bvelela na vathu vhao a khou vusuludzwa lwa mvelele, lwa saintsina lwa ikonomi.
render	verb	to cause something to be a certain way	New technology renders older technology obsolete.	ita	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe nga ṅḡila nngede.	Thekhinoḷodzhi ntswa i ita uri ya kale i ngalangale.
render	verb	to give something to somebody	She rendered her services to the shelter free of charge.	ṅea	verb	u fha muṅwe muthu tshithu.	O vha ṅea vhudzulo nga mahala.
render	verb	to show something in a certain way in a work of art	The horse is poorly rendered in the painting.	ṭana	verb	u sumbedza tshithu nga inwe ṅḡila kha vhutsila.	Bere a yo ngo ṭaniwa zwavhuḡi kha tshifanyiso.

replica	noun	exact imitation of the original	The replica of the Van Gogh painting will not achieve nearly as much at the auction as the original.	nyedziselo	noun	nyedziselo thwii ya tsha vhukuma	Nyedziselo ya nyolo ya Vho Van Gogh a i nga ḑo swikelela zwi re tsini na zwa ya vhukuma kha vandisi.
replicate	verb	to produce the same thing again	His research replicates previous work done by his colleagues.	fanedza	verb	u bveledza tshithu tshithihi hafhu.	Risetshe yawe i fanedza mishumo ya u ranga ye ya itwa nga vhashumisani nae.
reply	verb	react to an opponent's arguments at the end of a debate	Members of Parliament have the right to reply to the minister's speech.	fhindula	verb	u nyanyuwa kha khanedzano ya mukhaedu magumoni a khanedzano	Miraḑo ya Phalamennde vha na pfanelo ya u fhindula kha tshipitshi tsha minisiṭa.
reply	verb	give an answer	M. asked the officer what the problem was, to which the policeman replied he was under arrest for drunken driving.	fhindula	verb	u fha phindulo	Vho M vho vhudzisa muofisiri uri thaidzo yo vha l mini, zwe pholisa la fhindula uri vho vha vho farelwa u reila vho kambiwa.
report	noun	communication on a matter after it has been thoroughly investigated	The Minister of Education's report on the inadequate provision of textbooks will be released today.	muvhigo	noun	vhudavhidzani nga ha mafhungo nga murahu ha musi o ṭoḑisiswa nga vhuronwane	Muvhigo wa Minisiṭa wa Pfunzo kha ṇḑisedzo yo linganelaho ya bugupfarwa u ḑo bviswa ṇamusu.
report	verb	give an account of something	Students who study Social Work have to report on conditions in informal residential areas at the end of the semester.	vhiga	verb	u ṇekedza muvhigo wa tshithu	Matshudeni vhane vha gudela zwa Vhushumelavhapo vha tea u vhiga nga ha maga a vhupo ha vhudzulo vhu si ha tshiofisi mafheloni a simesiṭa.
reproduce	verb	to copy	The publisher gave him permission to reproduce the book.	bveledzulula	verb	u edzisela.	Muanḑadzi o vha fha thendelo ya u bveledzulula bugu.
reproduce	verb	to repeat the original as far as possible	Cancer occurs when abnormal cells grow, reproduce and form a tumour.	bveledza	verb	u dovholola tsha vhukumavhukuma nga hune zwa konadzea ngaho	Khentsa i itea musi sele dzi songo ḑowelea, dzi tshi bveledza na au sika tshizwimbo.
reproduce	verb	to put into own words	Some lecturers expect students to reproduce the views of other writers verbatim.	bveledza	verb	u vhea nga maipfi au iwe muṇe	Vhaṇwe vhagudisi vha lavhelela matshudeni u bveledza kuvhonele kwa vhaṇwe vhaṇwali ipfi nga ipfi.
reproduced	adjective	exactly or almost exactly like the original	Reproduced facts just mean that the person is parroting someone else's statements.	bveledzwaho	adjective	u fana kokotolo ka a u elana vhukuma na tsha vhukuma	Mbuno dzo bveledzwaho dzi tou amba fhedzi uri muthu u khou edzisela tshitatamende tsha muṇwe muthu.
reproduction	noun	something that has been reproduced, of which a replica has been made	Reproduction of facts and scholarly views does not necessarily mean that a student understands the subject.	mbebo	noun	tshithu tsho bveledzwaho, tshine tshone ho itwa nyedziselo	Mbebo ya mbuno na kuvhonele kwa vhorapfunzo a a tou amba uri mutshudeni u a pfesesa thero.
repudiate	verb	to refuse to accept something	He repudiated the opinions held by churches other than his own.	hanedza	verb	u hana u ṭanganedza tshithu.	O hanedza mihumbulo ya vhaṇwe.
require	verb	to have need of	Five patients required surgery.	lila	verb	u tea u wana.	Vhalwadze vhaṭanu vha lila nyaro.
require	verb	to make something necessary.	Accounting 101 is required for a BCom degree.	ṭoḑa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe ṭhoḑea.	Akhaunthini 101 i a ṭoḑea kha digirii ya BCom.

require	verb	to make something necessary	The study program in the medical sciences requires commitment from the student.	ṭoḍa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe tsha ndeme	Mbekanyamushumo ya ngudo kha saintsii ya zwa dzilafho I ṭoḍa vhuḍikumedzeli u bva kha matshudeni.
required	adjective	which is necessary	The student does not meet the required mark to pass his exam.	ṭoḍeaho	adjective	zwi re zwa ndeme	Mutshudeni ha swikeleli maraga dzi ṭoḍeaho u itela u phasa mulingo wawe.
requirement	noun	a compulsory or necessary condition	Fitness is a requirement for fitness instructors.	ṭhoḍea	noun	nyimele ya khombekhombe kana ya ndeme	U khwaṭha ha muvhili ndi ṭhoḍea ya vhagudisi vha nyonyoloso.
requirement	noun	a necessary qualification	Fitness is a requirement for entry as a fitness instructor.	ṭhoḍea	noun	zwa ndeme kha u tea	U khwaṭha ha muvhili u ṭhoḍea ya u itela u dzhenelela sa mugudisi wa nyonyoloso.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	I am researching the life cycle of the blue whale.	risetsha/ṭoḍisisa	verb	u ita ngudo nga vhuronwane ya u wana zwiṭalusi zwiswa.	Ndi khou risetsha nga vhutshilo ha khovhevhimbi ya lutombo.
research	noun	a careful study to discover new facts	All lecturers must do research, as well as teach.	risetshe/ṭhoḍisiso	noun	ngudo nga vhuronwane ya u wana zwiṭalusi zwiswa.	Maḷekhitshara vhoṭhe vha tea u ita risetshe khathihi na u funza.
research	verb	to conduct a careful study to discover new facts	University lecturers are expected to research new developments in their field of study.	ṭhoḍisiso	verb	u ita ngudo nga vhuronwane u wanulusa mbuno ntswa	Vhagudisi vha yunivesithi vha lavhelelwa u ṭoḍisisa mveledziso ntswa kha sia ḷavho ḷa u guda.
research	noun	careful investigation that discovers new facts or proves hypotheses, reviews existing conclusions, or finds practical application for theories	The research that the doctoral student is currently doing will help to intercept plastic bottles at estuaries before they end up in the sea.	ṭhoḍisiso	noun	tsenguluso dza vhuronwane dzine dza wanulusa mbuno ntswa kana u sumbedzisa haiphotesisi, u sedzulusa khunyeledzo dzi re hone, kana u wana tshumiso ya nyito u itela thyeori	ṭhoḍisiso dzine mutshudeni wa digirii ya vhudokotela a khou dzi ita zwino dzi ḍo thusa u thithisa maboḍelo a pulasitiki muṇangoni musi a sa athu u fhelela lwanzheni.
researched	adjective	investigated systematically	Fortunately, the researched problem was solved.	ṭoḍisiswa	adjective	u senguluswa lwa sisitemethiki	Mashudumavhuya, thaidzo yo ṭoḍisiswaho yo tandululwa.
reservoir	noun	a large supply or collection of something	The Internet is a reservoir of information.	tshikofulu	noun	tshiko tshihulwane tsha tshithu.	Inthanete ndi tshikofulu tsha mafhungomatsivhudzi.
reside	verb	to live at (in)	It has become a trend for adult children to reside with their parents until they are into their thirties.	dzula	verb	u dzula fhethu.	Yo no vha nḍowelo ya vhana vho no aluwaho ya u dzula na vhabebi u swikela vho no vha na miṭwaha ya furaru.
resident	adj	living or working in a place	Residents have been asked to keep calm and not to take the law into their own hands.	vhadzuli	adj	u dzula na u shuma huṇwe fhethu.	Vhadzuli vho humbelwa uri vha tokomelwe vha si dzhie vhuḵando hu si havho.
resident	noun	someone who lives or works in a place	He is a resident of Cameroon.	mudzulapo	noun	muthu a no dzula na u shuma huṇwe fhethu.	Ndi mudzulapo wa Cameroon.
resident	adjective	who lives or works in a place.	His life changed when he became resident artist at the centre.	mudzulapo	adjective	ane a dzula kana u shuma fhethu	Vhutshilo hawe ho shanduka musi a tshi vha mutsila wapo sentharani.

residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	The residue or 'cake' left after expression of the oil is apparently nutritious and can be used for feeding animals.	masalela	noun	zwine zwa sala musi tshipiḁa tshipulwane tsho no ṽusiwa.	Masalela a musi ho no bviswa ole hu pfi a na pfushi lune a nga ḽiwa nga zwifuwo.
residue	noun	the part of money or property that remains after all the debts have been paid	The residue of the estate was divided among the heirs.	masalela	noun	tshipiḁa tsha masheleni kana ndaka tshi no sala musi zwikolodo zwo no badelwa.	Masalela a ndakamavu o kovhelwa vhaḽaifa.
residue	noun	what is left behind after the main part has been taken away	He found that the concentration of the microscopic particles was too low, and that one would have expected more residue on their hands if shots had been fired.	masalela	noun	zwo salelaho nga murahu ha musi ho bviswa zwipiḁa zwa ndeme	O wana uri pfutelelo ya zwipali zwi vhonehalo nga maikhroskoupu yo vha i ya fhasisa, nahone muthu o vha a tshi nga vha o lavhelela masalela manzhi zwanḁani zwavho arali ho thuntshwa mithuthubo.
resilient	adjective	being able to recover quickly from adverse circumstances	Jeff faced many hardships in his life, yet he was always resilient and able to overcome adverse circumstances.	khwaṽṽha	adjective	u kona u fhola nga u ṽavhanya u bva kha nyimele yo ṽaṽaho	Vho Jeff vho livhana na vhukonḁi vhunzhi kha vhutshilo havho na u kona u kunda nyimele dzi vhavhaho.
resistance	noun	ability to persist biologically and psychologically	The drought resistance of plants is important when planting in arid parts of the country.	vhutla	noun	vhukoni ha u konḁelela lwa bayoḽoidzhikhala na lwa muhumbulo	Vhutila ha gomelelo ha zwimela ndi ha ndeme musi hu khou zwalwa nga ngomu na kha zwipiḁa zwa shango.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country, an organisation, etc. possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	tshiko	noun	ṽḁisedzo ya tshithu tshine tsha vha tsha shango, dzangano, na zwiṽwe-vho.	Ri songo hangwa uri zwiko zwa muḁagasi zwi no nga malasha na maḁi zwi a fhela.
resource	noun	something that can be used to help achieve an aim	Students may access printed material and online resources for the assignment.	tshishumiswa	noun	tshithu tshine tsha nga shumiswa kha u swikela ndivho.	Matshudeni vha nga wana tshiko tsha matheriala a u shumisa kha mishumo yavho kha inthanete.
resource	noun	supply of something that a country or an organisation possesses and can use	It should be realised that natural resources used in generating electricity, such as coal and water, are not infinite.	zwishumiswa	noun	ṽḁisedzo ya tshithu tshine shango kana tshiimiswa tsha vha naho na u kona u shumisa	Zwi tea u vhoneala uri zwiko zwa mupo zwine zwa shumiswa kha u bveledza muḁagasi, sa malasha na maḁi, a si zwi sa gumi.
respective	adjective	various	My two brothers did very well in their respective fields of study (Physics and Mathematics).	tshavho	adjective	fhambanaho	Vhakomana vhangha vhavhili vho shuma zwavhuḁi vhukuma kha masia avho o fhambanaho a ngudo (Fizikisi na Metse).
respectively	adverb	separately and in the order already mentioned	Tomorrow Mary and Peter will write their exams in French and Mathematics respectively.	nga ndivhanyo	adverb	thungo na u ya nga ha mutevhe wo no bulwaho	Matshelo Mary na Peter vha ḁo ṽwala mulingo wavho nga Tshifura na Metse nga ndivhanyo.

respond	verb	to react to something	The lecturer responded to the queries of the students via e-mail.	fhindula	verb	u fhindula tshithu, kanzhi nga u tou n̄wala.	Vho-ḽekhitshara vho fhindula mbudziso dza matshudeni nga imeji.
respond	verb	to improve as a result of a particular treatment	The cancer patient responded well to radiation.	khwiṇefhala	verb	u vha khwiṇe nge ha itea zwiṇwe.	Mulwadze o khwiṇefhadzwa nga mishonga ye vha mu fha.
respond	verb	to say or do something in reply to something	Students usually respond positively to an enthusiastic lecturer.	fhindula	verb	u amba kana u ita tshithu u khou fhindula tshiṇwe	Matshudeni kanzhi a a fhindula zwavhuḽi kha mugudisi wa mafulufulu.
response	noun	reaction to something	I am awaiting a response from the ethics committee regarding my research proposal.	phindulo	noun	u fhindula.	Ndi tshee ndo lindela phindulo i no bva kha vha komiti malugana na phurophozaḽa yanga.
responsive	adjective	as a reaction to something	The lecturer's enthusiasm often leads to responsive students asking questions and voicing opinions in class.	fhindulaho	adjective	sa phindulo kha tshiṇwe tshithu	Mafulufulu a mugudisi kanzhi a livhisa kha matshudeni a fhindulaho a tshi vhudzisa mbudziso na u bula mihumbulo nga ngomu kijaṣini.
restore	verb	to bring back a situation that existed before	Investor confidence seems to have been restored after the institution of the new government.	vhuiswa	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi humele kha tshikale.	Fulufhelo ḽa vhalambedzi ḽo vhuiswa nga murahu ha u rwelwa ṽari ha muvhuso muswa.
restrain	verb	to hold someone back	They had to restrain the patient after his mental breakdown.	thivha	verb	u thivhela muthu.	Vho fhedza vho tou thivha mulwadze nge a vho dzenwa nga tshipengo.
restrict	verb	to limit the size, amount or range of something	Passengers are restricted to one litre of fortified wine on overseas flights.	kalelwa	verb	u fhungudza saizi, tshivhalo kana vhunzhi ha tshithu.	Vhanameli vha bufho vha kalelwa ḽitha nthihi fhedzi ya halwa hu no vhavha musi vha tshi ya seli.
restrict	verb	to limit yourself to a certain amount of something or a certain activity	He restricted the amount of fat in his diet.	fhungudza	verb	u ḽidzima tshivhalo tsha zwithu kana nyito.	O fhungudza u ḽa mapfura zwijaṽani zwawe.
restriction	noun	a limiting condition	Lecturers usually place a restriction on the number of words students are allowed to use in test answers.	thivhelo	noun	nyimele i pimaho	Vhagudisi kanzhi vha vhea thivhelo kha nomboro ya maipfi ane matshudeni a tendelwa u a shumisa u linga phindulo.
restrictive	adjective	setting boundaries or limits	This restrictive daily routine has frustrated him.	thivhelaho	adjective	u vhea mikano kana phimo	Maitete aya a thivhelaho a ḽuvha na ḽuvha o vha ḽaḽisa.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The technique produced similar results to those that have been used previously.	mvelelo	noun	tshithu tshe tsha bvelela kana tshe tsha bveledzwa nga tshiṇwe.	Thekhiniki yo bveledza mvelelo nthihi na dze dza shumiswa kale.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	Because government mismanagement is increasing, distrust of leadership is the result.	mvelelo	noun	tshithu tsho iteaho kana tshi bveledzwaho nga n̄wambo wa tshiṇwe tshithu	Nga n̄wambo wa ndangulo I si yavhuḽi ya muvhuso ine ya khou engedzea, u sa fulufhedzwa ha vhurangaphanda ndi mvelelo.

result	noun	as a consequence	Mismanagement at government-level is increasing and as a result, confidence in leadership decreases.	mvelelo	noun	sa masiandaitwa	Ndangulo l si yavhudi kha levele ya muvhuso i khou engedzea nahone nga nwambo wa izwo, vhudifulufheli kha vhurangaphanda hu a fhungudzea.
result	noun	something that has happened or is produced because of something else	The results showed that there is an acute lack of critical management skills especially in the areas of strategic capability and leadership.	mvelelo	noun	tshithu tsho iteaho kana tshi bveledzwaho nga nwambo wa tshiinwe tshithu	Mvelelo dzo sumbedza uri hu na u shaea hu hulwane ha zwikili zwa ndangulo zwa ndeme nga maanda kha masia a vhukoni ha tshithirathedzhi na vhurangaphanda.
retain	verb	to keep a substance that has been taken in	Compost helps to retain moisture in the soil.	fara	verb	u sa xelelwa nga zwe zwa tzwonziwa.	Mupfudzethukhwi u fara murongwe mavuni.
retain	verb	to hold something back and not lose it	The company used loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	omelela	verb	u sa tenda u lozwa tshithu.	Khampani yo shumisa ndila nanzhi kha u omelela vharengi uri vha si ila nanzhi kha u omelela vharengi uri vha si e huinwe.
retain	verb	to pay someone beforehand for their services	The chef was so popular that they decided to retain him for their party.	farana	verb	u badela muthu a sa athu u shuma.	Mubiki wa kale vha tshee vho farana nae ngauri vha a mu funa.
retain	verb	to keep someone or something	The company uses loyalty programmes to retain its customers.	vhulunga	verb	u vhea tshithu kana muthu	Khamphani l shumisa mbekanyamushumo dza vhluvha dza u vhulunga vharengi vhavho.
retard	verb	to slow a process	A lack of nutritious food retards the growth of children in poor countries.	lindedza	verb	u ita uri zwithu zwi ongolowe.	U shaya zwijiwa zwa pfushi zwi lindedza u aluwa ha vhana.
retrogradation	noun	backward movement or decrease in quality	The striking retrograde in the author's last two works is apparently due to a rare brain disease recently diagnosed with him.	u fhungudzea	noun	mitsukunyeo wa u ya murahu kana u fhungudzea kha ndeme	U fhungudzea hu mangadzaho kha ndeme ya mishumo ya muinwali kha mishumo mivhili yo fhiraho ndi nga nwambo wa vhlwadze ha vhluvhi vhu songo dowealeaho he a wanala e naho.
retrograde	adjective	arranged according to the end of words	a retrograde dictionary	nga tshamurahu	adjective	u dzudzanywa u ya nga ha magumo a maipfi	thalusamaipfi ya nga tsha murahu
retrospection	noun	looking back and thinking about one's own actions, which often leads to new insight	I was too bound up with the problems of the present moment to enjoy the luxury of retrospection.	tsedzuluso	noun	u sedza murahu na u humbula nga ha nyito dza muthu, zwine kanzhi zwa swikisa kha luvhonela luswa	Ndo vha ndo farekanea nga thaidzo dza zwino kha u nga dhiphina nga vhukimvi ha tsedzuluso.
retrospective	adjective, adverb	looking back on past events or situations	Retrospective solutions to problems are the result of an objective look at problem situations in the past.	sedzuluswaho	adjective, adverb	u sedza murahu kha zwiwo zwa kale kana nyimele	Thasululo dzi sedzuluswaho kha thaidzo ndi nga nwambo wa kusedzele ku sa dzihii sia kha nyimele ya thaidzo kale.

reveal	verb	to make known which was previously kept secret	The most recent research has revealed that a high-protein diet can be detrimental to certain people.	dzumbulula	verb	u ita uri zwe kale zwa vha zwi tshiphiri zwi ðivhee.	Risetshe dza zwenezwino dzo dzumbulula uri zwiñiwa zwo ðalesaho phorateini zwi nga vhangela vhatu malwadze.
reveal	verb	to let information become known	After he had made the allegations he was forced to reveal his sources.	dzumbulula	verb	u ita uri mafhungomatsivhudzi a ðivhee.	Musi o no pomoka vhañwe, uña munna o vho kombetshedzwa u dzumbulula he a zwi pfa hone.
revenue	noun	the entire amount of income before any deductions are made	This month's revenue is down by 3 percent from last month.	malamba	noun	muholo woñhe hu sa athu ðuswa tshithu.	Malamba a uno ñwedzi o tsa nga 3% kha a ñwedzi wo fhiraho.
reverberate	verb	to have a widespread effect	His death reverberated around the world.	bvuma	verb	u vha na vhukwami ho ðandavhuwaho.	Lufu lwawe lwo bvuma na ðifhasi loñhe.
reverberate	verb	have (serious) consequences	The conflict reverberated around the world.	unga	verb	u vha na masiandaitwa (mahulwane)	Khuðano yo unga u mona na ðifhasi.
reverse	verb	to change completely so that it is the opposite of what it was before	The telephone company has reversed the backlog, and all the applicants who apply for telephone lines are now helped within a month.	rembulusa	verb	u shandula tshoñhe hu u itela zwi vhe zwo fhambana tshoñhe na zwa u rangani.	Vho rembulusa nzulele ya u shaya bada. Hu khou ðo phuliwa bada ntswa.
reverse	adj	opposite to the usual situation	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.	vhushandwa	adj	u ita zwithu zwo shandea.	Khwairi yo bva holoni nga vhushandwa ngauri mudikoni o vha ene wa u fhedza u bva.
reverse	adjective	in the opposite order to the usual order	The choir left the hall in reverse order with the archdeacon leaving last.				
revise	verb	to change something in order to make it better or more suitable	You can be awarded a pass mark if you substantively revise your essay.	shandula	verb	u shandula tshiñwe tshithu hu u itela u tshi khwiñisa kana uri tshi fanele fhethu.	Arali na nga shandula mushumo wanu ni nga wana maraga dza nñha.
revise	verb	to study work that you have already learnt	He thoroughly revised his work for the supplementary examination.	vusuludza	verb	u guda hafhu zwe wa vha wo no guda kale.	O vusuludza mushumo wawe nga vhutevheleli a tshi itela mulingo.
revolt	verb	to reject authority, often violently	The oppression of Antiochus caused the Jews under the leadership of the Maccabees to revolt.	vutshela	verb	u lwa na muvhuso, zwi tshi anzela u vha na masungo.	U ðhuphiwa ha Antiochus ho ita uri Vhayuda vha vutshela muvhuso vho rangwa phanda nga Maccabees.
revolt	noun	a protest against authority.	Martin Luther posted his famous ninety-five theses on the church door at Wittenberg on 31 October 1517, which were the signal for widespread revolt against the church.	mvutshelo	noun	u gwalaba hu tshi lwiwa na muvhuso, zwi tshi anzela u vha na masungo.	Martin Luther u nambatedza thysisi yawe ya mbuno dza fuñahethanu dzi no ðivhea kha vothi ða kereke ngei Wittenberg nga ða 31 Tshimedzi 1517 tsha vha tshiga tsha mvutshelo wa u lwa na kereke.

revolt	noun	a protest against authority	On October 31, 1517, Martin Luther nailed his famous ninety-five statements to the church door in Wittenberg, which was a sign of the widespread revolt against the Church.	vutshela	noun	mugwalabo wa u lwa na maandlanga	Nga Tshimedzi 31, 1517, Vho Martin Luther vho khokhomedzwa zwatatamennde zwavho zwa futahe xhanu zwi divheaho kha vothi ja kereke ja Wittenberg, zwe zwa vha zwi tshiga tsha mugwalabo muhulu kha Kereke.
revolution	noun	a single complete turn	In the 1990s a high-performance disk drive on your computer rotated at a speed of 90 revolutions per second.	mumono	noun	u mona hu no itwa luthi ho fhelela.	Kha minwaha ya 1990 disiki i no shumesa ya khomphyutha yo vha i tshi mona nga luvhilo lwa mimono ya 90 nga sekondo.
revolution	noun	an important change in ways of thinking or doing that affects many people	The industrial revolution was started by technological innovations such as the printing press.	tshandululo	noun	tshandulo i no do kwama vhatu vhanzhi, i re na ndeme ya kuhumbulele kana kuitele kwa zwithu.	Tshandulo ya ngowetshomo yo thoma nga vhuṭalivhukhwinisi ha thekhinolodzhi vhu no fana na mutshini wa u gangisa.
revolve	verb	to focus on one thing	The discussion revolved around global warming.	fombela	verb	u sedzesa kha tshithu tshithihi.	Therisano yo fombela kha tshipfundamuya tsha gulungwa.
rhetoric	noun	the art of logical reasoning and the use of persuasion techniques whilst debating	In his well-known work, Rhetoric, Aristotle set out the rules of argument in fine detail.	divhavhurerele	noun	vhutsila ha kuhumbulele ku pfadzadzaho na tshumiso ua thekiniki dza u kwengweledza musi hu khou itwa khanedzano	Kha mushumo wavho u divheaho, Divhavhurerele, Vho Aristotle vho bula milayo ya khanedzano nga u dodombedza.
rhetorical	adjective	to which no answer is expected	A rhetorical question requires no answer, but involves the audience or reader in the thought process behind the argument.	zwa divhavhurerele	adjective	zwine a hu na phindulo yo lavhelelwaho khazwo	Mbudziso ya divhavhurerele a i xodi phindulo, fhedzi l dzenisa muthetsheseli kana muvhali kha maitele a u humbula a re nga murahu ha khanedzano.
rhetorical	adjective	making use of grandiloquent words and superfluous clichés	The essay was windy and rhetorical in tone.	zwa divhavhurerele	adjective	zwi shumisaho maipfi mahulwane na kuambele kwa ntha	Maanea o tshi fhefheḁa e na khalo ya divhavhurerele.
rhythm	noun	a repeated pattern of sounds or movements	The doctor listens to the rhythm of my heart beat.	mudivhitho	noun	mibvumo na mitsukunyeo i no dovholola.	Dokotela o thetshesela mudivhito wa mbilu yawe.
rhythm	noun	a regular pattern of changes	People have always organised events to match the rhythm of the seasons.	tshanduko	noun	phatheni i no anzela u itea ya tshanduko.	Vhatu vho dianzela u ita zwimima zwi no tshimbilelana na tshanduko dza khalawaha.
rigid	adj	not bending or changing shape	Bacterial cells have rigid cell walls around them.	sa shandukiho	adj	u sa shanduka tshivhumbeo nga u kothoa.	Sele dza bakhitheria dzi na meme dzi sa shandukiho.
rigid	adj	not willing or able to change	Supervisors should never be too rigid in the advice to students.	konḁisa	adj	u sa xoda u shanduka kana u konḁa u shanduka.	Vhathusamatshudeni a vho ngo tea u konḁisa, vha tea u ita vha tshi rembeḁisa zwanḁa.
rigour	noun	the fact of being careful and paying great attention to detail	Research should be characterised by objectivity and rigour.	vhuronwane	noun	kuitele kwa u vha na vhuronwane na vhutevheleli.	Risetshe i tea u vhonala nga u sa dzhia sia na nga vhuronwane.

rigour	noun	harsh and difficult conditions	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.	vhukondisi	noun	nzulele i no konḡa na u lemela.	Vhukondisi ha mudulu wa mbalo wo
rigour	noun	thoroughness in making sure something is correct	The rigours of the mathematics module caused many students to fail.				
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	Academic literacy lecturers alternate between the roles of teachers and pastors.	mushumo	noun	zwiito na nyito zwe zwa telwa muthu kana tshigwada.	Miḡini minzhi mishumo ya mme na khosi i anzela u vha u tḡaḡulana kha u alusa vhana.
role	noun	the actions and activities assigned to a person or group	The middle class has a critical role to play in helping the economy to grow and create jobs.	mushumo	noun	nyito na mishumo yo ḡekedzwaho muthu kana tshigwada	Vha vhuimo ha vhukati vha na mushumo wa ndeme une vha tea u u tamba kha u thusa ikonomi u aluwa na u sika mishumo.
romance	noun	fascinating, mysterious or imaginative aura, character or mood often associated with something adventurous, imaginary or unreal, or with something from a bygone era	Many readers find in Barbara Cartland's books a romance that is inherent in the space of castles, wealth and romantic love.	lufuno	noun	nyimele i takadzaho, mangadzaho, kana ya khumbulelwa, tshiḡaluli kama ḡimudi ḡi elanaho na zwithu zwa vhuḡifungi, khumbulelwa kana zwi si zwa vhukuma, kana zwithu zwa tshifhinga tsho fhiraho	Vhunzhi ha vhavhali vha wana bugu dza Vho Barbara Cartland dzi lufuno lune lwa wanalesa kha khuluḡoni, lupfumo na vhutshilo ha vhafunani.
romantic	adjective	characterised by an idealised view of reality	Standing in the dusk next to the waterfall is very romantic.	zwa lufuno	adjective	zwi ḡalulwaho nga kuvhonele kwa vhukuma kwa ngoho	U ima nga tshivhindi tsini na mahovhohovho ndi zwa lufuno vhukuma.
romanticise	verb	represent in a romantic way	War is often romanticised by people who themselves have never had to survive in a war situation.	nga ḡḡila ya lufuno	verb	u sumbedza nga ḡḡila ya lufuno	Nndwa kanzhi I a sumbedzwa nga ḡḡila ya lufuno kha vhathu vhane a vha athu vhuya vha ponya nyimele ya nndwa.
Romanticism	noun	movement in the visual arts, literature and music that reached a peak in the late 18th and early 19th centuries, characterised by an increased interest in nature and the past, an emphasis on the individual's expression of emotion and imagination, an escape from reality and a revolt against existing conventions and social norms	You might for example define Romanticism as an artistic movement centrally concerned with the relationship between the self and others.	Romenthisizimu	noun	mitsukunyeo kha vhutsila ha u vhona, maḡwalwa na muzika zwo swikaho kha gumofulu mafheloni a ḡwaha ḡana wa vhu 18 na wa vhu 19, zwo ḡalulwa nga dzangalelo ḡo engedzeaho kha mupo na zwa kale, khwaḡhisedzo kha mubulo wa muthu wa vhuḡipfi na khumbulelo, u ponya kha ngoho na mugwalabo wa u lwa na thendelano dzi re hone na milayo ya matshilisano	Vha nga sa tsumbo ḡalutshedza Romethisizimu sa mitsukunyeo wa vhutsila une wa vha wo sedzesa vhushaka vhukati ha iwe muḡe na vhaḡwe.

route	noun	an established road or path to travel along	The main shipping route to the Mediterranean is through the Suez Canal.	ndila	noun	ndila yo thomiwaho kale ya u tshimbila kana u swikisa muthu fhethu.	Ndila khulwane ya u tshimbidza thundu kha lwanzhe lwa Phandamashango ndi ya Suez Canal.
route	noun	a certain way of achieving something	The fastest route to success is hard work.	ndila	noun	ndila i re na vhuṭanzi ya u wana zwithu.	Ndila i no ṭavhanyedza u dṣa lupfumo ndi u shumesa.
rudimentary	adj	dealing with simple and basic facts or ideas	He had only a rudimentary understanding of medicine.	fhasifhasi	adj	u shuma na zwiṭalusi kana mihumbulo ya fhasifhasi.	O vha e na ndivho ya fhasifhasi ya ngudo ya vhudokotela.
rudimentary	adj	basic and undeveloped	Prehistoric people used rudimentary tools.	zwa-	adj	tsha fhasifhasi nahone tshi sa athu aluswa kana u khwiṇiswa.	Vhathu vha kalekale vho vha vha tshi shumisa thulusi zwadzo.
sample	noun	manageable part of a larger whole from which the researcher can derive the properties from the whole with the appropriate statistical operations	By means of his sample of thousand matric learners, the researcher will hopefully gather enough information to be able to make valid inferences about the entire matric population.	sambula	noun	tshipiḁa tshi langwaho tsha tshihulwane tsho fhelelaho tshine muṭoḁisisi a nga wana kha ndaka u bva kha tsho fhelelaho hu na mashumele a mbalombalo o teaho	Nga kha sambula ya vhagudi vha maṭiriki vha tshigidi, muṭoḁisisi hu na fulufhelo ḁa uri u wana mafhungo o linganaho uri a kone u ita vhuṭumanyi ho khwaṭṭhaho nga ha tshitshavha tsha maṭiriki tshoṭhe.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action.	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	thendelo	noun	thendelo kana u tendiwa ha nyito.	Mukatoḁiki ha koni u ṭala hu si na thendelo i no bva kerekeni ya Khatoḁiki.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	The company threatened people who copied CDs with legal sanctions.	ndaṭiso	noun	ndaṭiso ya u ita uri vhathu vha tevhedze milayo kana mikhuvha.	Khamphani yo shushedza vhathu vha no kopa CD dzayo nga ndaṭiso ya mulayo.
sanction	noun	a punishment to make people obey laws or customs	Sanctions against all leagues and associations who did not adhere to basic safety principles were being considered.	ndaṭiso	noun	ndaṭiso ya uri muthu a ṭhonifhe milayo kana maitete	Ndaṭiso kha ḁigi kana madzangano oṭhe a songo tevhedza milayo ya tsireledzo yo vha l khou dzielwa nṭha.
sanction	noun	permission or approval for an action	A Catholic cannot get divorced without the sanction of the Catholic church.	ndaṭiso	noun	thendelo ya nyito	Mukhathoḁika ha koni u ṭaliwa hu sina ndaṭiso ya kereke ya Khathoḁika.
sarcasm	noun	caustic mockery, intended to hurt	The following statement testifies to sarcasm: Wow, but you are too clever for words. Half of you fail the test with flying colours.	muhoyo	noun	u vhanga muhoyo, zwi itelwaho u huvhadza	Tshitatamennde tshi tevhelaho tshi ṭanziela kha muhoyo: Eeee, fhedzi no ṭalifhesa u fhira zwine maipfi a bula zwone. Hafu ya vheuwe yo feila nga dṣiṇaledzi.
sarcastic	adjective	using irony in order to mock, saying the opposite of what is meant	Her sarcastic words were directed to half the class who failed their tests.	zwa muhoyo	adjective	u shumisa ḁishandafhungo u kola, u tshi amba zwa thungo kha zwine ḁa amba	Maipfi awe a muhoyo o vha o livhiswa kha hafu ya kiḁasi yo feilaho thesite.
satellite	noun	a natural body in space, which revolves around a larger body	The moon is one of the earth's satellites.	satheḁaithi	noun	tshithu tsha mupo tshi re tshikhalani tshine tsha mona na tshi re tshihulwane khatsho.	Nwedzi ndi muṇwe wa sathelḁaithi dza ḁifhasi.

satellite	noun	a country, town or organisation controlled by a larger one	Many East European countries were Russian satellites.	satheḷaithi	noun	shango, ḡorobo kana dzangano zwi no langwa nga tshiṅwe tshi re tshihulwane khazwo.	Vhunzhi ha mashango a Yoropa Vhubvaḡuvha o vha e satheḷaithi dza Russia.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet.	The weather satellite sent valuable information back to earth.	satheḷaithi	noun	mutshini we wa rumelwa tshikhalani une wa mona na puḷanete.	Satheḷaithi ya mutsho yo rumela ngeno shangoni mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo.
satellite	noun	a machine which has been sent into space and which revolves around a planet	The weather satellite sends valuable information back to earth.	satheḷaithi	noun	mutshini wo rumelwaho kha tshikhala na u mona na pulanethe	Satheḷaithi ya mutsho l rumela mafhungo a ndeme kha ḷifhasi.
satire	noun	the practice of exposing human or social folly, shortcomings or malpractices in a mocking, ironic or sarcastic way	The column provides a platform for the editor to post a weekly satire about his enemies.	muhooyo	noun	maitele a u ṭana muthu kana vhathu sa zwiḡahela, kana vhuṭudzeṭudze havho kana vhuvh i havho nga ṅḡila ya u kola, muhooyo na ḷishandafhungo	Kholomu l ṅekedza pulatifomo ya mudzudzanyi ya u dzhenisa mihoyo vhege iṅwe na iṅwe nga ha maswina awe.
satirical	adjective, adverb	mocking or challenging	a satirical style	zwa muhooyo	adjective, adverb	u hoya kana u vha na khaedu	tshitaila tsha muhooyo
satirical		making use of satire	The satirical style of Shapiro's political cartoons often upsets the politicians because their mistakes are unmasked.	zwa muhooyo		u shumisa muhooyo	Tshitaila tsha muhooyo tsha Shapiro tsha khathuni dza poḷitiki dza kanzhi dzi sinyusa vhorapolotiki ngauri vhukhakhi ha hone a vhu lulamisei.
satirise	verb	to criticise by means of satire	Cartoons generally satirise politicians' mistakes and human weaknesses.	hoya	verb	u sasaladza nga kha muhooyo	Khathuni kanzhi l hoya vhukhakhi ha vhorapolotiki na vhuṭudzeṭudze ha vhathu.
satirise	verb	to make use of satire	Some sketches in newspapers satirise, among other things, the mistakes of politicians.	hoya	verb	u shumisa muhooyo	Zwiṅwe zwiketshe kha gurannḡa, zwine zwiṅwe zwazwo, ha vha vhukhakhi ha vhorapolotiki.
saturate	verb	to fill something or someone completely with something so that nothing more can be added	The market is saturated with cell phone manufacturers.	ḡala	verb	u ḡadza tshoṭhe muthu kana tshithu lune hu si tsha ingea zwiṅwe.	Shango ḷo ḡala vhamagi vha seḷefounu.
scan	verb	to look quickly at something, e.g. a text, to find relevant information	She scanned through the article to find information on the causes of global warming.	sikena	verb	u lavhelesa tshithu nga u ṭavhanya, sa ḷiṅwalwa, hu u itela u wana mafhungomatsivhudzi o fanelaho.	O sikena atikili a i rumela muḷekhitshara i tshi amba nga u tswiwa ha vhana mashangoni.
scan	verb	to produce an image of a document by making use of a hardware appliance which uses light or another means	The terminologist scans relevant scientific articles to build a corpus of academic words.	sikena	verb	u bveledza tshifanyiso tsha ḷiṅwalo nga u shumisa mutshini u no shumisa luvhone kana zwiṅwevho.	Musikamathemo u sikena atikili dza saintsi a sika tshisiku tsha maipfi a tshiakademi.

scan	verb	to read with the eyes moving swiftly over the page in search of specific words	When you search for a snippet of information, you scan the text without reading every word.	sikena	verb	u vhala nga maṭo a tshimbilaho nga zwiṭuku kha siaṭari u khou sedza maipfi o imaho ngauri	Musi vha khou ṭoḁa zwipidza zwa mafhungo, vha sikena tshibveledzwa vha sa vhali ipfi liṁwe na liṁwe.
scanning	noun	swift eye movement over a page to search for specific words	Scanning is the technique to search for information in a text without reading every word.	u sikena	noun	u tshimbidza maṭo nga u ongolowa u khou ṭoḁa maipfi o imaho ngauri kha siaṭari	U sikena ndi teknikini ya u ṭoḁa mafhungo kha tshibveledzwa hu sina u vhala ipfi liṁwe na liṁwe.
scenario	noun	an outline or synopsis of a play	The screenplay writer has completed three scenarios for three films.	manweledzo	noun	mudzedze kana manweledzo a liṭambwa.	Muṁwali wa zwikiriputi zwa filimu o ita manweledzo a filimu mbili.
scenario	noun	the description of an event or series of events that may serve as an example	The lecturer gave the students four different scenarios to which they had to apply the framework.	mbonalo	noun	ṭhalutshedzo ya tshiitei kana tshivhalo tsha zwiitei zwine zwa shumiswa sa tsumbo.	Muḽekhitshara o fha matshudeni mbonalo nṅa dzo fhambanaho dzine vha nga ṁwala ngadzo.
schedule	noun	a list of times at which things are planned to occur	They completed the rocket launcher ahead of schedule.	sheduḽu/tshifhinga	noun	mutevhe wa zwifhinga tshine ngatsho zwithu zwa vha zwo pulanelwa u bvelela.	Vho fhedza u ita tshirumeli tsha rokhethe phanḁa shedulu/tshifhinga.
schedule	verb	to include something in a schedule	The airline scheduled extra flights over the holiday season.	sheduḽa	verb	u katela tshiṁwe tshithu kha sheduḽu.	Vha mabufho vho sheduḽa mabufho maṁwe mabufho u itela vhaendelashango vhanzhi nga holodei.
schema	noun	an outline of a plan or a theory	This schema serves as an expectation frame for the project.	tshikema	noun	mudzedze wa pulane kana thyori.	Tshikema itshi tshi shuma sa fureme ya u ita zwithu ya thandela iyi.
scheme	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	Many people who work are members of a pension scheme.	tshikimu	noun	pulane ya nyito ine ya vha yo dombela na u tevhela sisiṭeme.	Vhunzhi ha vhatu vha no shuma ndi miraḁo ya tshikumu tsha phensheni.
science	noun	knowledge of phenomena and laws that are accepted as valid because they have been acquired through a systematic process of theorising, exact observation, experimentation, counterchecking and argumentation	In the exact sciences, researchers do not tend to make emotional statements.	saintsi	noun	nḁivho ya tshibveleli na milayo ine ya ṭanganedzwa sa yo teaho ngauri yo wanala nga kha maitele a siṣtemetheki a u ita thyeori, mbono ire khagala, lijedza, u sedzulusa na khanedzano	Kha saintsi dza vhukuma, vhaṭoḁisisi a vha anzeli u ita zwitatamennde zwa vhuḁipfi.
scientific	adjective	based on science	The scientific nature of the conference was evident in the way speakers explained their findings within the framework of their research theory and experimental setup.	zwa saintsi	adjective	zwo ḁisendekaho nga saintsi	Mvelo ya saintsi ya khoniferentsi yo vhonala nga nḁila ine vhaambi vha ṭalutshedza ngayo mawanwa avho a ṭhoḁisiso nga ngomu ha muhanga wa thyeori ya ṭhoḁisiso na nyimele ya lijedza.
scope	noun	an area in which something operates or has power or control	The police expanded the scope of their investigation.	tshikoupu/vhunavha	noun	fhethu hune tshithu tsha shuma hone kana tsha vha na maanḁa kana vhulangi.	Mapholisa vho engedza tshikoupu/vhunavha ha u fogisa havho.

scope	noun	framework	The research undertaken by the postgraduate student does not fall within the scope of the Humanities.	tshikoupu	noun	muhanga	Tshodisiso yo itwaho nga mutshudeni wa ntha ha vhutelwadigirii a i weli kha tshikoupu tsha zwa Vhathu.
scope	noun	the extent or range which is covered by a book, discussion, etc.	The scope of the research is impressive.	tshikoupu	noun	tshikalo kana vhuphara vhune bugu ya vhu katela, therisano, na zwiñwe	Tshikoupu tsha tshodisiso tshi a takadza.
score	noun	the number of points you receive for a test or assignment	Students usually remain silent about their score for maths.	tshikoro	noun	nomboro ya phoindi dze vha wana kha thesite kana asainimenthe	Matshudeni kanzhi a dzula o fhumula nga ha tshikoro tshavho tsha metse\.
secrete	verb	to produce a liquid substance	A skunk secretes a terrible smelling liquid.	tswitswima	verb	u bvisa luḡi.	Tshiphu tshi tswitswimisa luḡi lu sa nukhi zwone.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	Where is the cleaning products section in this supermarket?	tshipiḡa/sia/khetheka nyo	noun	tshithihi tsha zwipiḡa zwinzhi zwine zwa tsumana.	Sia la/khethekanyo ya zwithu zwa u kunanisa ingafhi afha vhengeleni?
section	verb	to separate something into smaller parts	They sectioned the book into 17 chapters.	khethekanya	verb	u paḡukanya ha bva zwipiḡa zwiṡuku kha tshithu.	Vha paḡukanya bugu ya bva ndima dza 17.
section	noun	separate part of a whole	The five sections of the physics textbook deal with five separate themes.	khethekanyo	noun	u khethekanya tshipiḡa na tsho fhelelaho	Khethekanyo thanu dza bugupfarwa ya fizikisi dzi shumana na thero thanu dzo khethekanaho.
section	noun	one of several parts or pieces that fit with others	The council of elders manage a section of their lands as a game reserve.	khethekanyo	noun	tshithihi tsha zwipiḡa zwo vhalaho zwine zwa dzhena kha zwiñwe	Khoro ya vhaaluwa l langa khethekanyo ya mavu avho sa vhugalaphukha.
sector	noun	a particular aspect of life or activity	There is a general shortage of doctors in the public sector.	sekhitha/sia	noun	mvumbo nngede ya vhutshilo kana nyito.	Hu na tsheo ya madokotela kha sekhitha ya/sia la vhushumelavhathu.
secure	adj	free from danger or risk	He felt so secure in his job that he bought a new house.	tseredzea	adj	u sa kwamiwa nga khombo kana khohakhombo.	O pfa o tsiredzea mushumoni lwe a vho renga nḡu ntswa.
secure	verb	to obtain or achieve something	That division secured a major building contract.	wana	verb	u wana kana u swikela tshiñwe tshithu.	Vho wana konṡiraka khulu ya u fhaṡa.
seek	verb	to try to do or find something	He sought to improve his English.	lingedza	verb	u lingedza u ita kana u wana tshiñwe tshithu.	O lingedza u khwiṡisa Tshiisimane tshawe.
segment	noun	a smaller part of something	A segment of the painting was damaged.	tshipiḡa	noun	tshipiḡa tshiṡuku tsha tshiñwe tshithu.	Tshipiḡa tsha tshifhaṡo tsha piḡimuwa.
segment	verb	to divide something into smaller parts	She segmented the orange so that each child could have a piece.	khethekanya/fhandula	verb	u bvisa zwipiḡa zwiṡuku kha tshithu.	O fhandula swiri u itela uri ḡwana muñwe namuñwe a wane tshipiḡa.
select	verb	to choose someone or something carefully	Twenty finalists were selected to compete in the next round.	nanga	verb	u nanga muthu kana tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Matshudeni a fumbili o nangiwa uri a wane bazari.
select	adjective	carefully chosen according to certain standards	Dog breeders only use select dogs to maintain pedigreed bloodlines.	nanga	adj	zwo nanguludza nga vhuronwane hu tshi tevhelwa zwikalo zwigede.	Zwiṡiwa zwa afha kxanthini zwo ḡalesa lune a u ḡivhi uri u nanga zwifhio.

seminar	noun	meeting of experts and students in a specific field of study for discussion, research or hands-on practice	An entomology seminar will be held over the weekend on the spreading of weeds from Australia.	semina	noun	mutangano wa vhomakone kha sia lo imaho ngauri la ngudo u itela therisano, thodisiso kana ndowendowe ya u tou ita	Semina ya entomolodzhi i do farwa mafheloni a vhege kha u phadalala ha tshene u bva kha la Australia.
sense	noun	the meaning or purpose of something	A regular reader understands the literal and figurative sense of words.	u pfadza	noun	thalutshedzo na ndivho ya tshithu	Muvhali wa misi yothu e a pfesesa u pfadza ha thevhedzaipfi ha a tshifanyiso ya ipfi.
separate	verb	to divide into different parts or groups	The tour guide separated the group into smaller groups.	fhandekanya	verb	u khethekanya nga zwipiqa kana zwigwada zwo fhambanaho.	Mudededzi vho fhandekanya tshigwada tsha vhana vha bva zwigwada zwituku.
separately	adverb	divided into different parts or groups	If you read analytically, you separate paragraphs, sentences and even words from each other to examine them separately.	khethekana	adverb	u khethekanywa ha bva zwipiqa kana zwigwada	Arali vha vhala nga u saukanya, vha khethekanya pharagirafu, mafhungo na maipfi a ima nga othe vha kona u tola o khethekana.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Number each paragraph in the margin in order to indicate the correct sequence for the paragraphs.	thevhekano	noun	tsielano ya zwiitei, nomboro kana nyito zwi no tevhela thevhekano ngedede.	Ni nombore phara inwe na inwe ni tshi sumbedza thevhekano yadzo.
sequence	noun	a series of events, numbers or actions that follow in a particular order	Bibliographical references must be arranged in alphabetical sequence according to authors' surnames.	thevhekano	noun	thevhekano ya zwithu, nomboro kana nyito dzine dza tevhela thevhekano yo imaho ngauri	Ndaedzi dza bibliogirafi dzi tea u dzudzanywa nga thevhekano ya alifabethe u ya nga ha zwifani zwa vhañwali.
series	noun	a group of events or actions, especially happening one after another	The earthquake was followed by a series of smaller aftershocks.	tsielano	noun	tshigwada tsha zwiitei, nomboro kana nyito zwi no tevhela thevhekano ngedede.	Mudzinginyo wo tevhelwa nga tsielano ya mireremelo mituku.
shift	verb	to move from one position, opinion or situation to another	Public opinion has shifted: those who were in favour of the war are now opposing it.	sudzuluwa	verb	u sudzuluwa u bva kha vhuimo, muhumbulo kana nzulele u tshi ya kha zwiñwe.	Mihumbulo ya vathu yo vho sudzuluwa: u bva kha u ri nndwa i vhe hone u ya kha u hana.
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another.	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	musudzuluwo	noun	u sudzuluwa u bva kha vhuimo u tshi ya kha vhuñwe.	Ho vha na musudzuluwo wa kuvhonele kwa zwithu kha vkhethi musu wa khetho dza matshudeni
shift	noun	a move from one position, opinion or situation to another	There has been a shift in voter opinion during the student elections.	musudzuluwo	noun	mutsumunyeko u bva kha vhuimo vhuithi, muhumbulo kana nyimele u ya kha inwe	Ho vha na musudzuluwo kha muhumbulo wa vkhethi musu wa khetho dza matshudeni.
significance	noun	the importance or meaning of something	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise the significance this event would have over the course of history.	ndeme	noun	ndeme kana thalutshedzo ya tshithu	Musi Nndwa ya Lifhasi ya vhu II I tshi thoma, vathu vhanzhi a vho ngo vhone ndeme ya tshiwo itshi kha divhazwakale ya shango.
significant	adj	important in effect or meaning	The increase in the petrol price will have a significant effect on food prices.	vhuhulu	adj	u vha na tsghileme kha mvelelo kana zwine tsha amba.	U gonyiswa ma mutengo wa pitirolo zwi do kwama nga maanda mitengo ya zwilwa.

significant	adjective	meaningful or important	When World War II broke out, many people did not realise how significant this event would be over the course of history.	zwa ndeme	adjective	zwi pfadzaho kana zwa ndeme	Musi Nndwa ya Lifhasi ya vhu II I tshi thoma, vhatu vhanzhi a vho ngo vhona uri tshiwo itshi ndi tsha ndeme hani kha givhazwakale ya shango.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something.	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	sumbedza	verb	u vha tshiga tsha tshiñwe tshithu.	Kha mvelele ya hawe mavhudzi malapfu a sumbedza vhuimo hawe vhutshiloni na uri ha athu malwa.
signify	verb	to be a sign of something	In that particular culture her long hair signifies her status as an unmarried woman.	sumbedza	verb	u vha tshiga tsha tshithu	Kha mvelele yo imaho ngauri mavhudzi awe malapfu a sumbedza vhuimo hawe sa mufumakadzi a songo malwa.
similar	adj	like something else but not completely the same	They had similar experiences as students, even though they studied at different universities.	no fana	adj	tshi fana na tshiñwe tshithu fhedzi a si zwithihi.	Vho tshenzhela zwi no fana sa matsudeni, naho vho dzhena yunivesithi dzo fhambanaho.
similarity	noun	the state of being similar	There is no similarity between the data in your report and that of your colleague.	zwi fanaho	noun	tshiimo tsha u vha zwi fanaho	A hu na zwi fanaho vhukati ha data ire kha muvhigo wavho na ya mushumisani navho.
simulate	verb	reproduce the behaviour or appearance of something or someone	They used the model to simulate the effects of a hurricane on the area.	edzisela	verb	u ita nyito kana vhuḍifari hu no fana na ha muñwe muthu kana tshiñwe tshithu.	Vho shumisa tshiedzisa/modele kha u edzisela kuitele kwa ḍumbumazikule afho fhethu.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the play, the students shook a piece of corrugated iron to simulate the sound of thunder.	edzisela	verb	u edzisela mvumbo ya tshithu	Kha litambwa, matshudeni vho dzinginyisa tshipiḡa tsha zennge u itela u edzisela muungo wa mubvumo.
simulate	verb	to imitate the nature of something	In the beginner's course in German, the students are all given new German identities and then simulate a whole new biography.	edzisela	verb	u edzisela mvumbo ya tshithu	Kha khoso ya vhane vha khou thoma ngei Dzheremane, matshudeni vhoṭhe vha ḡewa vhunṅe vhuswa ha Dzheremane vha kona u edzisela bayogirafi ntswa tshoṭhe.
simulated	adjective	mimicked or imitated	Each time, my roommate is lucky enough to get a certificate from a gullible doctor after a brilliantly simulated stomach ache.	edziselwaho	adjective	tsho edziselwaho	Misi yoṭhe, muthu ane nda dzula nae u vha na mashudu a u wana ṭhanziela u bva kha dokotela a sa humbuleleli tshithu nga murahu ha u edzisela u luñwaluñwa.
simulation	noun	continuous role play as part of a teaching or training situation	Nowadays one can buy books with interesting examples of simulations within the school context, the business context, etc.	nyedziselo	noun	u dzulela u edzisela sa tshipiḡa tsha u funza kana u gudisa	Ano maḡuvha muthu u a kona u renga bugu dzi re na tsumbo dzi takadzaho kha nyimele ya tshikolo, bindu, na zwiñwe.
simulation	noun	imitation of a process	Experimental results have been analysed with computer simulations.	nyedziselo	noun	maitele a u edzisela	Mvelelo dza liedza dzo saukanywa nga nyedziselo ya khomphiyutha.

simultaneous	adj	happening or existing at the same time.	The latest Star Wars movie had simultaneous premieres across the world.	mazha	adj	zwi itea kana zwi tshila mazha.	Filimi ntswantswa ya Star Wars yo sumbedzwa lwa u thoma mazha lifhasini lothe.
simultaneous	adjective	happening or existing at the same time	A clearing operation to remove intruder wattle trees and a simultaneous operation to close down the last remnants of the mine will start in early December.	kathihi	adjective	u itea kana u vha hone nga tshifhinga tshithihi	Maitele a u kunakisa u itela u bvisa miri i dzhenelelaho kathihi na maitele a u vala masalela a migodi a do thoma mathomoni a Nyendavhusiku.
site	noun	a place where something important happened	Hiroshima is still visited by those wanting to see the site of the first atomic bomb attack.	fhethutshiwo	noun	fhethu hune tshiinwe tshithu tsha ndeme tsha bvelela hone.	Hiroshima ndi fhethutshiwo hu no dalelwa nga vhathu tshifhinga tshothe vha tshi vhona he bomo ya u thoma ya athomo ya poswa hone.
skeleton	noun	the framework of something	She has not even completed the skeleton of her new novel, let alone filled in the details.	muhangarambo	noun	muhanga wa tshiinwe tshithu.	Vha ri muhangarambo wa thudza u na marambo manzhimanzhi.
sketch	noun	a short description of something	The abstract gives a brief sketch of the theoretical background.	tshiketshe	noun	thalutshedzo pfufhi ya tshithu.	Manweledzo a nea muthu tshiketshe tsha vhubvo ha thori.
sketch	verb	outline something briefly and roughly	She sketched her house.	talatadza	verb	u ita mvetamveto ya tshithu nga u pfufhifhadza.	O talatadza tshiketshe tsha ndu yawe.
skill	noun	the ability to do something well or to master something difficult	The international researcher has also mastered the skill of charcoal sketching.	tshikili	noun	vhukoni ha u ita tshithu zwavhuqi kana u kona tshithu tshi kongaho	Vhaqodisisi vha mashangodavha na vhone vho kona zwikili zwa u lugisa malasha.
skillful	adjective	said of someone who has mastered something and can do it well	The international researcher is also skillful in the art of charcoal sketching.	u vha na zwikili	adjective	zwi ambelwa muthu a konaho tshithu na u tshi ita zwavhuqi	Muqodisisi wa dzitshaka nae ne u zwikili kha vhutsila ha u lugisa malasha.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.	sikima	verb	u vhalala tshithu nga u tshavhanya uri u wane mbuno khulwane.	Musi ndi sa athu u vhalala iyi bugu, ndo thoma nda sikima nga ntha uri ndi vhe na ludungela lwa tshitori.
skim	verb	to read something quickly to find the main points	The student quickly skims the synopsis of the article to see if it is relevant to her own topic.	sikema	verb	u vhalala tshithu nga u tshavhanya u itela u wana mbuno khulwane	Matshudeni vho tshavhanya vha sikema kha manweledzo a athikili u itela u vhona arali o tea kha thoho yawe.
skim	verb	page through	Before I read the book, I skimmed through it looking at the main headings and illustrations.				
society	noun	group of people with more or less the same interests and values	The values within a society normally influence the thinking of individuals within that society.	tshitshavha	noun	tshigwada tsha vhathu vha re na madzangalelo ane a elana na zwithu zwa ndeme	Zwithu zwa ndeme kha tshitshavha kanzhi zwi tshutwedza kuhumbulele kwa vhathu nga ngomu kha tshitshavha.
solution	noun	the way to solve a problem	The solution to social issues is partly the responsibility of academics.	thasululo	noun	ndila	Thasululo dza zwiteiwa zwa matshilisano nga huwe ndi vhuqifhinduleli ha vhoraakademi.

solvable	adjective	possible to solve	Social problems are only solvable if experts and academics work together.	zwi tandululwaho	adjective	zwi konadzeaho u zwi tandulula	Thaidzo dza matshilisano dzi tandulula fhedzi arali vhomakone na vhoraakademi vha shumisana.
solve	verb	deal with a difficult situation	The end of poverty will largely solve the problem of hunger.	tandulula	verb	ndila ya u livhana na nzulele i no konḡa kana ya u tandulula thaidzo.	U tandulula vhushai zwi ḡo konwa nga murangaphanḡa a no lwa na tshanḡanguvhoni.
solve	verb	to find a solution for problem	One of the most important tasks of the researcher is to solve research problems.	tandulula	verb	u wana thasululo ya thaidzo	Tshiṅwe tsha mishumo ya ndeme vhukuma zwa muḡoḡisisi ndi u tandulula thaidzo dza ṡhoḡisiso.
sophisticated	adj	showing or having a lot of experience of the world or of social situations	The demand for delicacies has risen with the emergence of a sophisticated urban population.	ḡauwaho	adj	u sumbedza kana u vha na tshenzhemo nnzhi ya liḡhasi kana ya vhutshilo.	U vhavhalela mupo a zwo ngo tea u vha zwa vhathu vho ḡauwaho fhedzi.
sophisticated	adj	complicated; cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed to do this kind of work-flow simulation.	re nṡha	adj	tsho serakana; tsho vhumbwa nga vhuṡali.	Hu khou ṡoḡea sofuthuwee i re nṡha u itela uri ri edzisele kushumela kwashu kha thandela.
sophisticated	adjective	complicated or cleverly designed	Sophisticated software is needed for this kind of work-flow simulation.	konḡaho	adjective	zwi konḡaho kana zwo olwaho lwa vhuṡali	Sofuthiwee i konḡaho ine ya ṡoḡiwa u itela lushaka ulu lwa nyedzisele ya nyelelo ya mushumo.
source	noun	the place from which something comes.	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	tshiko	noun	vhubvo ha tshiṅwe tshithu.	Maswiri ndi tshiko tshavhuḡi vhukuma tsha vitamin C.
source	noun	the cause of something	A fractured femur was the source of the pain.	tshivhang	noun	tshiitisi tsha tshiṅwe tshithu.	U vunḡea ha khuli ndi tshivhang tsha vhuṡungu.
source	noun	a person or document that provides information	Good journalists never reveal their sources.	tsevhi	noun	muthu kana liṅwalo li no ri fha mafhungomatsivhudzi.	Muvhigi wa mafhungo wa vhukuma ha ambululi tsevhi dzawe.
source	noun	original text	The thorough student always indicates his sources in a bibliography.	tshiko	noun	tshibveledzwa tsha vhukuma	Mutshudeni ane a vha na vhuronwane u dzulela u sumbedzisa zwiko zwawe kha bibliḡogirafi.
source	noun	the place from which something comes	Oranges are a very good source of vitamin C.	tshiko	noun	fhethu hune tshithu tsha bva	Maswiri ndi tshiko tshavhuḡi vhukuma tsha viṡhamini C.
spatial	adj	concerning the position, size or shape of something	To be a good architect, you need to have fine spatial awareness.	daimensheni	adj	zwi kwama vhuimo, saizi kana tshivhumbeo tsha tshiṅwe tshithu.	U tshi ṡoḡou vha muatshithekitha wa vhukuma, u tea u pfesesa zwa daimensheni.
speaker	noun	somebody who speaks or reads a paper	Three speakers from our law faculty delivered brilliant papers at an international conference.	muambi	noun	muthu ane a amba kana u vhala bammbiri	Vhaambi vhararu u bva kha muhasho vho ṅekedza mabambiri a vhuḡi kha khoniferentsi dza dzitshaka.
specific	adj	distinguishing something particular or special or unique	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.	-gede	adj	u khetha tshithu tshigede kana tshi re tsha tshipentshela kana tshi sa fani na zwiṅwe.	U itela u vhiga khombo, vha tea u bula uri yo itea nga tshifhinga tshigede.

specific	adjective	defined clearly	Students should support their statements with specific facts.	zwo imaho ngauri	adjective	ṭalutshedzwa zwavhuḍi	Matshudeni a tea u tikedza zwitatamennde zwawe nga mbuno dzo imaho ngauri.
specific	adjective	particular, exact or detailed	In order to report the case they need the specific time of the incident.				
specifically	adverb	particular, exact or detailed	I specifically like the author's style, because it's simple and self-explanatory.	nga maanḁa	adverb	ho sedzeswa, zwenezwo, kana zwo dodombedzwaho	Ndi funa nga maanḁa tshitaela muḁwali, ngauri tshi a leluwa na u ḁiṭalutshedza.
specification	noun	description or detailed expression of something	Only a mathematical specification of the distance between galaxies will make man realise the enormity of the universe.	zwidodombedzwa	noun	ṭhalutshedzo kana mubulo wo dodombedzwaho wa tshithu	Ndi zwidodombedzwa zwa metse fhedzi zwa tshikhala vhukati ha zwivhidzo zwine zwa ḁo ita uri munna a ḁivhe vhuhulu ha ḁifhasi.
specification	noun	detailed description	I miss a clear specification of the steps you followed in your research.	zwidodombedzwa	noun	ṭhalutshedzo yo dodombedzwaho	A thi vhoni zwidodombedzwa zwi re khagala zwa maga e vha a tevhela kha ṭhoḁisiso yavho.
specified	adjective	that has been stated or set	The specified date does not suit all members.	dodombedzwa	adjective	zwo bulwaho kana u tiwa	Datumu yo bulwaho a l elani na ṭhoḁea dza miraḁo yoṭhe.
specify	verb	to state a fact clearly or identify something clearly	The rescue team needed the GPS coordinates to specify the exact location of the plane crash.	buletshedza	verb	u bula tshithu tshi khagala kana u topola tshithu hu si na u timatima.	Ni tea u buletshedza tshiṭaraṭa tshine ra ḁo ni wana khatsho u itela uri ri si xele.
specify	verb	to describe in detail	You need to specify more clearly which chemicals you need in the laboratory.	bula	verb	u ṭalutshedza nga u dodombedza	Vha tea u bula zwa vha khagala uri ndi khemikhala dzifhio dzine vha dzi ṭoḁa kha ḁaborathori.
spectrum	noun	a range of opinions or beliefs relating to the same subject	People across the political spectrum voted in favour of sanctions against countries that are guilty of the gross violation of human rights.	vhuimo	noun	mutevhe wa mihumbulo kana lutendo zwi no yelana na thero nthihi.	Vhathu vhoṭhe hu sa sedzwi vhuimo havho vha khetha vha tshi ima na ndaṭiso ya mashango a re na mulandu wa u kandedza pfanelo dza vhatu.
speculate	verb	to buy or sell goods or shares in the hope of making a profit	He has speculated very successfully on the stock market in the past.	siphekhuḁeitha	verb	u renga na u rengisa thundu kana mikovhe hu na fulufhelo ḁa u ita phurofithi.	O ḁi vha muthu wa u siphekhuḁeitha makete wa mikovhe zwa mu nakela.
speculate	verb	to form an opinion without knowing all the facts	One can only speculate as to whether these circumstances will influence future events.	anganyela	verb	u vha na muhumbulo ngeno u sina zwiṭalutshedzi kana vhuṭanzi.	Ri nga sokou tou anganyela uri nzulele idzi dzi ḁo ṭuṭuwedza vhumatshelo nga nḁila-ḁe.
sphere	noun	area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	khungulu	noun	fhethu hu ṭuṭuwedzwaho nga muthu o imaho ngauri kana tshiimiswa	Khungulu ya United State ya ṭuṭuwedzo i mona na ḁifhasi ḁoṭhe.
sphere	noun	the area influenced by a particular person or organisation	The United States' sphere of influence stretches across the entire globe.	vhunavha	noun	fhethu hu no ṭuṭuwedzwa nga muthu mugeḁe kana dzangano.	Shango ḁa Amerika ḁi na vhunavha vhuhulwane ha ṭuṭuwedzo ḁifhasini.

spirit	noun	the non-physical part of a human as the seat of emotions	No brain surgeon has ever been able to physically indicate the seat of the human spirit.	muya	noun	tshipiḡa tshi si tsha muthu sa tshidulo tsha vhuḡipfi	A hu na dokotela wa muaro wa maluvhi o no vhuياهو a kona u sumbedzisa lu vhonealaho vhudzulo ha muya wa muthu.
spirit	noun	school of thought of a certain time in history	Some students clearly felt the university had imperialist connotations and should change in accordance with the spirit of the times.	muya	noun	tshikolo tsha muhumbulo tsha tshinwe tshifhinga kha ḡivhazwakale	Maḡwe matshudeni o pfa zwi khagala vhukuma uri yunivesithi l na kuvhonele na imperialḡisithi na u tea u shandukisa u ya nga ha muya wa zwifhinga.
spiritual	adjective	in a way that relates to the spirit or soul	Spiritual preparation is just as important as intellectual commitment.	zwa muya	adjective	nga nḡila ine zwa elana na muya	Ndugiselo ya muya ndi ya ndeme sa vhuḡikumedzeli ha ḡhalukanyo.
spiritualise	verb	to take something spiritually	The balanced person maintains the balance between spirit and flesh by not wanting to spiritualise everything that happens.	u ita zwa muya	verb	u dzhia tshithu lwa muya	Muthu a re ndinganyiso u dzula e na ndinganyiso vhukati ha muya na ḡama nga u sa ḡoḡa u ita zwinwe na zwinwe zwa muya zwine zwa itea.
stable	adj	resistant to change of position or condition	She has a very stable temper and hardly ever becomes upset.	dzikaho	adj	u sa tenda u shandukisa vhuimo kana nzulele.	Ndi muthu o dzikaho lune zwa khakhathi a zwi mu ḡivhi.
standard	noun	level of competence or expertise	What is the standard of academic language proficiency that universities expect from first-year students?	tshilinganyo	noun	ḡevele ya vhukoni	Tshilinganyo tsha vhukoni ha luambo lwa akademi ndi mini tshine dziyunivesithi dza lavhelela u bva kha matshudeni adzo ndi tshifhio?
standardise	verb	establish a norm	Access tests that determine students' language and numeracy skills should be standardised, otherwise they are of little value.	linganyisa	verb	u thoma tshikalo	U swikelelea thesite dzine dza vhona uri zwikili zwa matshudeni zwa luambo na zwa nyumeresi zwi vhe kha zwilinganyo, zwa sa ralo dzi vha dzi sina ndeme yo teaho.
standardise	verb	raise something to the required level	Universities will have to standardise a minimum entry level through entrance tests.	linganyisa	verb	u takula tshithu tsha vha kha vhuimo vhu ḡoḡeaho	Yunivesithi dzi ḡo tea u linganyisa ḡevele ya u dzhena ya fhasi nga kha thesite dza u dzhena\.
standardised	adjective	which meets certain set standards	Standardised access tests are used overseas to establish first-year access levels at universities.	linganyiswa	adjective	dzine dza swikelela maga o imaho ngauri a zwilinganyo u shengela nga nḡhani ha zwililwa zwa muhumbulo na muya, kana u vha na sakha ḡa	Thesite dza u swikelelwa dzi re kha zwilinganyo dza u vhona uri ḡevele dza u swikelela dza ḡwaha wa u thoma kha yunivesithi.
starve	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.	tambula	verb	tshinwe tshithu.	O tambula nga vhumvumu e eḡhe.
starved	verb	to suffer because of a mental or spiritual need, or to crave something	She was starved of stimulating conversation.				

state	verb	to say something formally	Please state your relationship to the defendant.	bula	verb	u bula tshithu lwa fomaḵa.	Ndi khwiṇe ni tshi bula vhusaka ha vhoiwe zwi tshee zwiṇu.
state	verb	speak or write something with certainty	The student who states his argument logically, is able to formulate his view unambiguously.	bula	verb	u amba kana u ṇwala mutshudeni hu na khwaṭḥisedzo	Mutshudeni ane a bula khanedzano yawe nga thevhekano, a kona u sika kuvhonele kwawe zwi khagala.
stated	adjective	something that has been said or written with certainty	The listeners were impressed with his clearly stated view on the contentious subject.	bulwaho	adjective	tshithu tsho ambiwaho kana u bulwa hu na vhuṭanzi	Vhathetshelesi vho vha vho takadza nga kuvhonele kwawe kwo bulwaho zwavhuḡi kha thero dza therisano.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	The company issued a formal statement concerning the allegations of fraud.	tshitatamennde	noun	tshithu tshine wa amba kana wa ṇwala tshine tsha bula mafhungomatsivhudzi a no kwama tshiṇwe tshiothu.	Khamphani yo bvisa tshitatamennde tsha tshiofisi malugana na vhugalatshane he ha itwa.
statement	noun	something that you say or write that gives information about something	Even though you are sure of your statement, you need to substantiate it with facts to persuade your reader or listener.	tshitatamende	noun	tshithu tshine vha tshi ṇwala kana u tshi bula tshine tsha fha mafhungo nga ha tshithu	Naho vhe na vhuṭanzi na tshitatamende tshavho, vha tea u tshi tikedza nga mbuno u itela u kwengweledza vhavhali vhavho kana vhathetshelesi.
stationary	adjective	not moving	The bus, having run out of fuel, was stationary.	imaho	adj	a tshi tshimbili.	Bisi yo tshinyalaho ndi yo imaho.
statistical	adjective	relating to the use of statistical data	The supervisor looks forward to reviewing the statistical processing of the data.	zwa mbalombalo	adjective	zwi elanaho na u shumiswa ha data ya mbalombalo	Mulavhelesi u u lavhelela u sedzulusa maitete a mbalombalo ya data.
statistics	noun	a collection of information shown in numbers	Official statistics state that two out of every three marriages in South Africa end in divorce.	mbalombali	noun	mafhungomatsivhudzi a no sumbedzwa nga nomboro.	Mbalombali dza muvhuso dzi ri miḡi mivhili kha miṇa ya fhano Afrika Tshipembe i na vhusai.
statistics	noun	method that collects and reproduces data in terms of numbers, figures and graphs	Statistics can be used to determine how many students who enroll at a university eventually obtain a degree.	mbalombalo	noun	ngona ine ya kuvhanganya na u bveledza data u ya nga nomboro, zwifanyiso na girafu	Mbalombalo dzi nga shumiswa u vhona uri hu na matshudeni mangana o ḡiṇwalisaho kha yunivesithi vhane vha fhedzisela vho wana digirii.
status	noun	a state at a particular time	Please give me an update on the status of the loan application.	nzulele	noun	nzulele nga tshifhinga tshigede.	Nzulele ya mafhungo aṇu a u ṭoḡa bazari ndi ifhio zwino?
status	noun	one's social, legal or professional rank	He is very proud of the high status he has achieved in the company.	vhuimo	noun	vhuimo ha muthu vhutshiloni na mushumoni.	U a ḡikhoḡa nga vhuimo ha ṇḥa hune a vha khaho zwino afha mushumoni.
stereotype	noun	a fixed idea as to how a certain type of person should be or act	The idea that all Irish drink a lot is an unfair stereotype.	vhuanagaredzi	noun	kuhumbulele ku sa shanduki kwa uri vhaṇwe vhathu vha tshila nga ṇḡila ifhio.	Uri vhathu vharema vhoṭhe vha na vhuḡa ndi vhuangaredzi.
stereotype	noun	fixed image of something or someone	Our mathematics lecturer is the stereotype of a scattered professor.	khethululo	noun	tshifanyiso tshi sa shanduki tsha tshithu kana muthu	Mugudisi washu wa metse ndi khethekanyo wa phurofesa yo phaḡalalaho.

stereotype	verb	to make assumptions about people or situations without regard to context	In a multi-cultural society, one must be careful not to stereotype people because they do not think, look or act like yourself.	khethulula	verb	khumbulelo ine ya itwa nga ha vhathu kana nyimele hu sa dzhielwi n̄ha nyimele	Kha tshitshavha tsha mvelele nnzhi, muthu u tea u ita nga vhuronwane u sa khethekanya vhathu ngauri a vha humbuli, u sedza kana u sedza nyito sa vhone.
stereotyped	adjective	relating to a stereotype	The stereotyped image of the man is that of the selfish and unfaithful chauvinist.	khethululwa	adjective	zwi elanaho na u khethulula	Tshifanyiso tsho khethekanywaho tsha munna ndi itsho tsha u sedza zwau na mudzia u khethekanya nga mbeu a sa fulufhedzei.
stereotyped	adjective	well-worn or overused	People no longer want to hear stereotyped phrases.	khethekanywa	adjective	ambareswa kana u shumiseswa	Vhathu a vha tsha kona u pfa mafurase a khethekanywaho sia.
stereotyping	noun	presentation of something or someone as a stereotype	Note the stereotyping in his categorical statements.	u khethulula	noun	makumedzwa nga ha muthu kana tshithu ane a khethulula	Vha vhone u khethulula kha tshitatamende tshawe kha khetekanyo.
stimulate	verb	to make something or someone more active	Job creation is of the utmost importance to stimulate economic growth.	nyanyula	verb	u ita tshithu kana muthu uri a shele mulenzhe tshoṱhe.	U sika mishumo miswa zwi nga nyanyula u aluwa ha okonomi.
stipulate	verb	to state clearly that something must be done and how it must be done as part of an agreement	The contract stipulated that each employee is responsible for his or her own transport.	bula	verb	u bula zwikhagala uri tshithu tshi tea u itwa na uri nga n̄ila ifhio, sa tshipiḡa tsha thendelano.	Hu na zwi no vhoḡha zwe konṡiraka ya bula.
stipulate	verb	to state explicitly	The regulations of the university clearly stipulate that students may not be guilty of misconduct.	bula	verb	u bula zwi khagala	Ndaulo dza yunivesithi dzi bula zwi khagala uri matshudeni vha nga si vhe na mulandu wa vhuḡifari vhu si havhuḡi.
stipulated	adjective	something that has been specified	According to the stipulated regulations, no student may be guilty of misconduct.	bulwaho	adjective	tshithu tsho bulwaho	U ya nga ha ndaulo dzo bulwaho, a hu na mutshudeni a ne a vha na mulandu sa vhuḡifari vhu si havhuḡi.
stipulation	noun	something which has been stipulated	It is a clear stipulation from the university that a student may not be guilty of misconduct.	u bulwa	noun	tshithu tsho bulwaho	Zwi khagala u bva kha yunivesithi uri matshudeni vha nga vha vha si na mulandu wa vhuḡifari vhu si havhuḡi.
straightforward	noun	not difficult and easy to understand	There are a number of straightforward techniques to analyse the data.	khagala	noun	a zwi konḡi, zwi a leluwa u pfesesa.	Hu na thekhniki nnzhi dzi re khagala dza u saukanya data.
strange	adjective	extraordinary	The students don't understand the lecturer due to his strange pronunciation.	zwi songo ḡowelea	adjective	zwi si zwa misi	Matshudeni ha pfesesi mugudisi nga ṛwambo wa mubulo wawe u songo ḡowelea.
strategic	noun	done as part of a plan to achieve a specific goal	Management must come up with a strategic plan to save the company from bankruptcy.	tshiṡiratedzhi	noun	n̄ila ya u kiita zwithu, i anzela u vha tshipiḡa tsha lulane, hu u itela u swikela ndivho nngede.	Ri tea u ḡa na kuhumbulele kwa tshiṡirathedzi kune kwa ḡo thusa thandela yashu.

strategic	adjective	relating to long-term goals and how to achieve them	The strategic reader knows what to do when she encounters difficult words in a text.	zwa tshiṭirathedzhi	adjective	zwi elanaho na ndivho dza tshifhinga tshilapfu na uri dzi swikelelwa hani	Muvhali wa tshiṭirathedzhi u a ḡivha zwine a nga ita arali o livhana na maipfi a konḡaho kha tshibveledzwa.
strategist	noun	a person who is skilled in planning	The effective thinker acts as a true strategist to solve problems and crises.	mudzia tshiṭirathedzhi	noun	muthu a re na zwikili zwa u pulana	Muhumbuli a bveledzaho u na nyito dza mudzia tshiṭirathedzhi kha u tandulula thaidzo na dziedzi.
strategy	noun	an elaborate and systematic plan of action	The strategy for the research involved a case study that employed individual interviews, document analysis and a questionnaire.	tshiṭirathedzhi	noun	pulane yo lukwaho nga kuitele kwo vhibaho.	Tshiṭirathedzhi tsha tandela yashu tshi ḡo ambiwa muṭanganoni wa vhalangi.
strategy	noun	elaborated overall plan to achieve a specific goal	The effective reader's reading strategy contains a number of techniques that are determined by his or her reading purpose.	tshiṭirathedzhi	noun	u dodombedzwa pulane yo fhelelaho u itela u swikelela ndivho yo imaho ngauri	Tshiṭirathedzhi tsha muvhali a bveledzaho tshi na nomboro ya tekini dzine dza vhonala nga kha ndivho yawe ya u vhala.
stratum	noun	a class in society	Workers in the lower strata are always the most vulnerable.	vhuimo	noun	kijasi tshitshavhani.	Vhashumi vha re kha vhuimo ha fhasi ndi vhone vha no tambula.
stress	noun	difficulty that causes worry or emotional tension	He is suffering from examination stress.	mutisiko	noun	vhuleme hune ha vhanga mbilahelo kana u vhavha ha vhuḡipfi.	U khou vhaiswa nga mutisiko wa u ṛwala mulingo.
stress	noun	the pressure put on something that may cause it to lose its form or break	The stress on the concrete caused the bridge to crack.	mutisiko	noun	mutisiko u no itiwa kha tshiṇwe tshithu une wa nga vhanga u shanduka kana u pwashea hatsho.	Mutisiko kha khonkhiriti wo vhanga mutwe burohoni.
stress	verb	to place special importance on something	The professor stressed the importance of attending all lectures and tutorial sessions.	ombedzela	verb	u vhea ndeme ya tshipentshela kha tshiṇwe tshithu.	Muphurofesa vho ombedzela ndeme ya u ḡa kijasini musi yoṭhe.
striking	adjective	noticeable because it is attractive, interesting or unusual	It was a striking scene.	kunga	adjective	u vhonala ngauri zwi a kunga, u kunga dzangalelo kana zwi songo ḡowelea	Ho vha hu luṭa lu kungaho.
striking	adjective	making a positive or unusual impression	Provincial governments have made striking progress in improving financial management.	kungaho	adjective	u ita mbonadzo mbuya kana i songo ḡowelea	Muvhuso wa vundu wo vha na mvelaphanḡa i kungaho kha u khwinisa ndangulo ya zwa masheleni.
structural	adjective, adverb	relating to the structure	A text with structural defects will fail as a text.	zwa tshivhumbeo	adjective, adverb	zwi elanaho na tshivhumbeo	Tshibveledzwa tshi re na vhukhaki kha tshivhumbeo tshi ḡo kundelwa sa tshibveledzwa.

structuralism	noun	intellectual approach to language, literature, society, etc., which focuses on relationships between different elements in a conceptual system	According to structuralism, elements of human life can only be understood in terms of their relationship to a universal structure.	siṭirakitsharajizimu	noun	kusedzele kwa vhuṭali kha luambo, maṅwalwa, tshitshavha, nz, tshine tsha sedza kha vhushaka vhukati ha zwipiḡa zwo fhambanaho kha sisiṭeme ya muṭalukanyo.	U ya nga ha siṭirakitsharajizimu, zwipiḡa zwa vhutshilo ha muthu zwi nga pfeseswa fhedzi u ya nga vhushaka havho na tshivhumbeo tsha liḡfhasi loṭhe.
structuralist	adjective	according to the theory of structuralism	The structuralist mode of thinking, especially after 1950, began to be strongly reflected in disciplines such as anthropology, philosophy, psychology, literary criticism, economics and architecture.	mudzia tenda kha siṭirakitsharajizimu	adjective	u ya nga ha thyeori ya siṭirakitsharajizimu	Nḡila ya kuhumbulele ya mudzia u tenda kha siṭirakitsharajizimu, nga maanḡa nga murahu ha 1950, yo sumbedzwa vhukuma u thoma kha masia a nga ho sa anthropoloḡdzhi, fiḡlosofi, saikhoḡodzhi, tsatsaladzo ya maṅwalwa, ikonomi na vhuoli.
structure	noun	the way in which the parts of something are connected or organised	The main headings are an indication of the structure of the report.	tshiimiswa	noun	nḡila ine zwipiḡa zwa tshiṅwe tshithu zwa ṭumana kana u dzudzanywa ngayo.	Ṭhohokhulwane dza muvhigo ndi dzone thikho dzayo.
structure	verb	to organise something into a particular pattern	An organisation is typically structured according to its main functions or purposes.	vhekanya	verb	u dzudzanya tshithu nga phetheni nngede.	Dzangano li dzudzanywa hu tshi tevhedzwa mishumo yaḡo mihulwane na ndivho.
structure	verb	to build something systematically	The student structures her assignment into three parts that are closely connected.	vhumba	verb	u fhaṭa tshithu lwa sisiṭemethiki	Mutshudeni u vhumba asainimenthe yawe ya vha zwipiḡa zwiraru zwo ṭumanaho vhukuma.
structure	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	Students must pay close attention to the structure within which they build their arguments.	tshivhumbeo	noun	nzudzanyo u ya nga ha pulane kana sisiṭeme	Matshudeni a tea u sedzesa kha tshivhumbeo tshine vha fhaṭa khatsho khanedzano dzavho.
structured	adjective	relating to a structure	The student's careful and structured thinking impressed the lecturer.	vhumbwaho	adjective	zwi elanaho ha tshivhumbeo	Kuhumbulele kwa mutshudeni kwa vhuronwane kwo vhumbwaho hvavhuḡi kwo takadza mugudisi.
structuring	noun	arrangement according to a plan or system	The logical structuring of ideas in an academic essay is an important requirement.	u vhumba	noun	nzudzanyo u ya nga ha pulane kana sisiṭeme	U vhumbwa u ya nga thevhekano ha mihumbulo kha maanea akademi ndi ṭhoḡea ya ndeme.
style	adj	to make or do something in a particular way	He was wearing an elegantly styled jacket.	tshitaela	adj	u ita kana u sika tshithu nga nḡila nngede.	Ndi muthu wa u ambara nga tshitaela tshawe e eṭhe.
style	verb	a distinctive way of doing or presenting something	She continues to use a journalistic writing style in her essays, instead of an academic style.	tshitaela	verb	nḡila i sa fani na dziṅwe ya u ita kana u vhekanya zwithu.	Kuṅwalele kwawe kwa mivhigo ndi kwa tshitaela tsha maanea.
style	verb	to make or do something in a particular way	He has tried to style the movie as a Fifties comedy.	tshitaila	verb	u ita kana u bveledza tshithu nga nḡila yo imaho ngauri	O lingedza u ita tshitaila tsha muvi sa tseiso ya miṅwahani ya Vhufuṭhanu.

subdivide	verb	to divide into parts	The huge group of chemistry students has been divided into several smaller classes.	khethékanya	verb	u ita zwipíqá.	Matshudeni vha khemisit̪ri vha re kha tshigwada tshihulwane vho khethekanywa vha bva zwipíqá zwit̪uku.
subject	noun	main point being talked or written about	The subject of the congress was alcohol abuse.	thero	noun	mbuno khulwane ine ya khou ambiwa nga hayo kana u n̪walwa nga hayo	Thero ya khongirese yo vha i shumisesa zwikambi.
subjectify	verb	to make something into a personal matter	Over-emotional people tend to subjectify other people's words, because they take everything too personally.	u ita uri zwi dzhie sia	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi vhe nga ha muthu	Vhathu vha vhuḍipfi ho kalulaho vha ita uri maipfi a vhañwe a dzhie sia, nga uri vha dzhai tshiñwe na tshiñwe tsha nga ha muthu.
subjective	adj	existing in the mind and not created by external conditions	Her belief that everyone is plotting against her is purely subjective.	thendaiwe	adj	tshi re muhumbuloni nahone tshi sa bva vhutshiloni.	Zwa uri vhatu vhoṱhe vha khou mu tovholo a tou vha mafhungo a thendaiwe fhedzi a si na vhuṱanzi.
subjective	adjective	beased on personal opinions or feelings	A judge may never allow his subjective opinions to influence his judgment.	u dzhia sia	adjective	zwo ḡisendekaho nga vhuḍipfi ha iwe muñe kana zwipfi	Muhaṱuli a nga si tende na luthihi kuhumbulele kwawe kwa u dzhia sia ku tshi ṱuṱuwedza khaṱhulo yawe.
subjectivity	noun	tendency to view a matter solely from a personal point of view	The subjectivity of his essay was a serious impediment.	u dzhia sia	noun	nḡowelo ya mafhungo nga kuvhonele kwa iwe muñe fhedzi	U sa dzhia sia ha maanea a zwezwo vha tshithithisi tshihulwane.
submission	noun	the action of providing somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The service provides for the electronic submission of tax returns and payments via the Internet.	makumedzwa	noun	nyito ya u n̪ekedza muthu are kha maanḡalanga nga ḷiñwalwa ḷine vha tea u ḷi dzhiela nṱha kana u ḷi haṱula	Vhañetshedzatshumelo ya makumedzwa a eḷekit̪hironiki a bambiri dza muthelo na mbadelo nga kha Inthanethe.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	Students should read through their assignments before submitting them to their lecturers.	n̪etshedza	verb	u fha muñwe muthu a re na maanḡalanga mañwalwa ane a tea u a lavhelesa kana u a pima.	Matshudeni vha tea u vhalulula mishumo yavho musi vha sa athu u i n̪etshedza maḷekhitshara.
submit	verb	to provide somebody in authority with a document that they have to consider or judge	The Security Committee will submit its proposal to Parliament tomorrow.	kumedza	verb	u n̪ekedza muthu a re kha maanḡalanga nga mañwalwa ane vha tea u a dzhiela nṱha kana u a haṱula	Komiti ya Vhutsireledzi i ḡo ḡisa makumedzwa avho kha Phalamennde matshele.
submitted	adjective	handed over for consideration or assessment	One band chosen from the submitted demos will be invited to perform.	ḡiswaho	adjective	u ḡiswa u itela u dzhielwa nṱha kana u lingwa	Bennde nthihi yo nangiwa u bva kha demo dzo ḡiswaho nahone i ḡo rambiwa u sumbedza mishumo yayo.
subordinate	adj	of less importance	Many people still believe that women are subordinate to men.	fhasi ha-	adj	zwa ndeme ṱhukhu.	Vhunzhi ha vhatu vha tshee na lutendo lwa uri vhaḡumakadzi vha tea u vha fhasi ha vhanna.
subordinate	noun	a person who is of lesser importance or rank to someone else	Subordinates report to middle-managers, who, in turn, report to managers.	muṱuku	noun	muthu ane vhuimo kana tshileme tshawe zwa vha zwa fhasi.	Vhaṱuku vha fhasi ha vhalanguli vha vhuḡati, avha-vho vha vha fhasi ha vhalanguli vhaḡulwane.

subordinate	verb	lower in rank or importance	She was subordinated because her absenteeism from work was beginning to be a problem.	tsitsa	verb	vhuimo ha fhasi kana ndeme ya fhasi.	O tsitsiwa vhuimoni nge a vha a sa ḡi mushumoni.
subordination	noun	the action of treating somebody as less important	The subordination of slaves to their masters was an accepted practice in the 17th century.	vhuluvhiswa	noun	nyito ya kufarelwe kwa muthu ane a si vhe na vhuhulu.	Vhuluvhiswa ha phuli nga vhaṅe vhadzo zwo vha zwithu zwo ḡowelwaho miṅwahani ya ṅwahaḡana wa 17.
subsequent	adj	following in time or order	The measures were implemented subsequent the hurricane in 2019.	tshi tevhela	adj	tshi no ḡa murahu ha tshiwe nga thevhekano.	Maga a u thivhela o shumiswa zwi tshi tevhela tshiwo tsha 2005.
subsequent	adjective	following in time or order	During his State of the Nation address to Parliament last week and in subsequent interviews, the President made several promises.	tevhelaho	adjective	u tevhekana nga tshifhinga kana thevhekano	Musi wa Tshipitshi tsha Lushaka kha Phalamennde vhege yo fhelaho na kha inthaviwu dzi tevhelaho Phuresidennde vho ita phulufhedziso o vhalaho.
subsequently	adverb	following in time or order	Subsequently the focus will be on fire prevention.	tevhelaho	adverb	u tevhekana nga tshifhinga kana thevhekano	Lu tevhelaho hu ḡo sedzwa u thivhela mulilo.
subsidy	adjective	a grant paid to an enterprise	The theatre was forced to close when the government withdrew its subsidy.	sabusidi	adj	gavhelo ḡi no badelwa khamphani nga muvhuso.	Mishumo ya tshitshavhani yo fhela nge muvhuso wa humisa sabusidi ye ya vha i tshi thusa khamphani ya vthatholi.
substitute	noun	a person or thing that can take the place of another	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	tshiimeli/muimeli	noun	muthu kana tshithu tshi no imela tshiṅwe.	Gomelelo ḡo ita uri mugayo mutshena we wa vha u siho u imelwe nga mugayo mutswuku/wa ṭaḡa.
substitute	verb	to use or add in place of something of someone else	Since corn syrup was not freely available in the country it had to be substituted by molasses.	imela	verb	u shumisa kana u engedza vhudzuloni ha tshithu tsha muṅwe muthu	Sa izwi swobo ya mavhele yo vha I sa wanali zwavhuḡi shangoni yo tea u ḡisa nga swobo ya musuku.
substitute	noun	someone or something that takes the place of someone or something else	There really is no substitute for thorough research before you decide on a new home.	pfarelavhudzulo	noun	muthu kana vhathu vthane vha ima vhuimoni ha muthu kana tshithu	Nangoho a hu na pfarelavhudzulo ya ṭhoḡisiso dzo dzhenelelaho phanḡa ha musi vha tshi dzhia ttheo ya haya huswa.
subtitle	noun	second title of a book or article	The writer gave his book a final title, but still needs to formulate the subtitle.	ṭhohoṭhukhu	noun	ṭhoho ya vhuvhili ya bugu kana ya atikili.	Muṅwali u ṅea bugu yawe ṭhohokhulwane (dzina) fhedzi u tei u ḡa na ṭhohoṭhukhu.
subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	ṭhohwana	noun	maipfi o ṅwalwaho nga fhasi ha TV, sinema kana tshikirini tsha khomphiyutha, ane a dovhoolola zwi ambiwaho, kanzhi nga luṅwe muambo	Khanedzano ya filimu I nga Tshifura ngano ṭhohwana dzi nga Tshiisimane.

subtitle	noun	written words at the bottom of a TV, cinema or computer screen, that repeat what is being said, usually in another language	The dialogue of the film is in French with subtitles in English.	sabuthaithili	noun	maipfi o tou nwalwaho nga fhasi ha tshikirini, sinema kana kha khomphyuta, a dovholola zwine zwa khou ambiwa.	Mufhindulano wa filimu iyi u kha Tshifura ngeno sabuthaithili dzi dza Tshiisimane.
subtle	adj	not very obvious	Changes in weather patterns have been subtle over the past three months.	khagala	adj	a zwi tou vha khagala, a zwi leluwi u vhonala.	Mutsho a u ho khagala ano maḍuvha.
subtle	adj	organised in a clever and sophisticated way	His argument for the death penalty was unusually subtle.	nga tshiḍinda	adj	zwo dzudzanywa nga vhuṭali na vhekoni.	U tikedza hawe khaṭhulolufu zwo itwa tshiḍinda.
succeed	verb	to get what you want by putting in effort	Hard work is the surest way to succeed.	bvelaphanda	verb	u wana zwine wa ṭoda nge wa shumesa.	U shumesa hu ḍisa mvelaphanda.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something else	Those traditions were carried over by the baby boomers to generations that succeeded it.	tevhelaho	verb	u ḍa nga murahu ha tshiṅwe.	Zwa matsheho zwi ḍo vhonwa nga mirole i tevhelaho.
succeed	verb	to come directly after something or someone else	The queen was to have been succeeded by her son, but he died two days before his mother.	tevhela	verb	u ḍa thwii nga murahu ha muthu kana tshithu	Khosikadzi yo vha yo tea u tevhelwa nga murwa zhinda ḷayo, fhedzi o ḍo lovha maḍuvha mavhili phanda ha mme awe.
succession	noun	a number of things or people following each other in time	The lawyer convinces the magistrate through the systematic succession of statements and examples.	thevhekano	noun	tshivhalo tsha zwithu kana vhathu zwi tevhelanaho nga tshithithitshithihi	Ramilayo o kholwisa madzhisitiraṭa kha thevhekano ya sistemetheki ya zwitatamennde na tsumbo.
successive	adj	following immediately, the one after the other	The soccer team were looking for their third successive win.	tshi tevhekana	adj	u tevhela tsinitini, muṅwe u tevhela muṅwe.	Vha thimu ya sokha vho vha vho lavhelela u wina ha vhuraru hu tshi tevhekana.
successor	adj	a person who follows next in order	The successor inherits the assets and liabilities of the deceased.	tevhelaho	adj	muthu a no tevhela kha vhuimo.	A tevhelaho tshidzuloni tsha u vha CEO u ḍo vha na vhuleme ha khamphani ine ya khou wa.
successor	adjective	a person who follows next in order	The question of poverty and what could be done about it was taken up by Archbishop Njongonkulu Ndungane, Desmond Tutu's successor.	mutevheli	adjective	muthu ane a tevhela kha mutevhe	Mbudziso ya vhushai na zwine zwa ḍo itwa nga hazwo yo dzhiwa nga Mubishopho muhulwane Vho Njongonkulu Ndungane, mutevheli wa Vho Desmond Tutu.
suffice	verb	to be enough	The evidence should suffice to convince the judge to give him a lighter sentence.	lingana	verb	u lingana.	Vhuṭanzi hu ḍo vha ho lingana uri ha haṭulwe.
sufficient	noun	of a quantity that can fulfil a need or requirement	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.	ndingano	noun	tshi re na vhudzivha hune ha nga fusha ṭhoda.	Vhuṭanzi ho swika kha ndingano ha u amba uri shango ḷa UK ndi ḷiṅwe ḷa mashango a re na zwiwo zwinzhisa zwa vhlwadze ha vhuṭaledzi (multiple sclerosis).

sufficient	adjective	enough	There is now sufficient evidence to say with the UK is one of the countries with the highest incidence of multiple sclerosis.				
suggestion	noun	something that is indirectly stated or suggested	The art of suggestion is an attribute of poetic texts where the poet indirectly evokes images through subjective or sensory word choice.	madzinginywa	noun	tshithu tshi bulwaho tshi songo livha kana u dzinginywa	Vhutsila ha madzinginywa vhu ndi vhunzani ha tshibveledzwa tsha vhurendi hune murendi a bveledza tshifanyiso nga kha khetho ya maipfi ya u dzhia sia kana ya vhuḍipfi.
suggestion	noun	an idea regarding what can be done	Any suggestions or criticism regarding the course will be welcome.	madzinginywa	noun	muhumbulo maelana na zwine zwa nga itwa	Madzinginywa maḥwe na maḥwe kana tsatsaladzo maelana na khoso a ḍo ṭanganedzwa.
suit	verb	to be acceptable	Good writers use words that suit the context of their writing.	tea	verb	ṭanganedzwa	Vhaḥwali vhavhuḍi vha shumisa maipfi ane a tea nyimele ya zwine vha khou ḥwala.
suitable	adjective	right or appropriate for a something	Dr. Slabbert has been appointed as researcher, because his thorough experience makes him the most suitable person for the job.	teaho	adjective	lugela kana u tea kha tshiḥwe tshithu	Dokotela Vho Slabbert vho tholwa sa muṭoḍisisi, ngauri tshenzhelo yavho yo dzhenelaho I ita uri vha vhe vho teaho kha mushumo.
sum	verb	to give a brief summary of something, to sum up	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.	nweledza	verb	u ṇe manweledzo a tshithu.	Ndo kundelwa u ya kijasini nda ri khonani yanga a tou nweledza zwe zwa funzwa.
sum up	verb	to give a brief summary of something	I was not at the lecture so my friend had to sum up what I missed.				
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	In order to write a good literature review you first have to summarise your core sources.	nweledza	verb	u ṇea manweledzo a tshithu.	U itela u ḥwala tsumbazwiko yavhuḍi ni tea u nweledza zwiko zwaṇu zwiḥulwane.
summarise	verb	to give a summary of something	Our lecturer wants us to summarise the contents of three prescribed articles.	nweledza	verb	u ṇea manweledzo a tshithu	Mugudisi washu u ṭoḍa uri ri nweledze zwi re ngomu kha athikili tharu dzo randelwaho.
summary	noun	to give the main points or the gist of something	Stark and Dawes (2009) provide a good summary of the available research.	manweledzo	noun	u bula zwiḥulwane kana ḥongo fhedzi.	Stark na Dawes (2009) vha fha manweledzo kwao a risetshe i no shumisea.
summary	noun	the main points or the gist of a text	Responsible students make summaries after each lecture as part of their examination preparation.	manweledzo	noun	mbuno khulwane kana vhudzivha ha tshibveledzwa	Matshudeni a re na vhuḍiffhinduleli a ita manweledzo nga murahu ha ngudo iḥwe na iḥwe sa tshipiḍa tsha ndugiselo dza mulingo wavho.
superficial	adj	giving only what is obvious; not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial; other researchers will now take the research further.	nga ṇṭha	adj	u bula zwi re khagala fhedzi; a hu na vhuronwane, a tsho ngo tsa kana u fhelela.	Ṭhoḍisiso yashu ya magowampengo a ḍakani ḷa Thathe yo vha ya u tou ka nga ṇṭha, vhaḥwe vhaṭoḍisisi vha ḍo isa phanḍa.

superficial	adj	in or connected to the top layer of something	He was in a car accident but luckily only sustained superficial injuries.	nga n̄tha	adj	zwa nga n̄tha kha tshithu.	U wa nga goloi fhedzi o v ha na mashudu u huvhala hawe ho tou vha ha nga n̄tha fhedzi.
superficial	adj	not thorough or complete	A superficial investigation may not yield all the facts to come to a valid conclusion.	songo fhelelaho	adj	zwi si zwa vhuronwane kana zwi songo fhelela.	Tsedzulususo i songo fhelelaho i nga ṭana zwiṭalusi zwine zwa nga ḡisa tsheo i no pfala.
superficial	adjective	not thorough, deep or complete	Our study of light waves was only superficial and other researchers will now take the research further.	nga n̄tha	adjective	hu s inga vhuḡalo, u dzhenelela kana u fhelela	Ngudo dzavho dza magabelo maṭuku dzo vha dzi nga n̄tha nahone vhañwe vhaṭodisisi zwino vha ḡo dzhia ṭhodisiso vha dzi isa phanḡa.
superficial	adjective	only touching the surface of something	The student's superficial answer testifies to a lack of insight, because she reads her prescribed texts only superficially.	nga n̄tha	adjective	u kwama nga n̄tha ha tshithu fhedzi	Phindulo ya mutshudeni ya nga n̄tha I ṭanziela u shaea ha luvhonela, nga uri u vha la mañwalwa awe o randelwaho nga n̄tha.
superimpose	verb	to combine two systems or ideas so that one influences the other	Latin American culture is a mixture of European tradition superimposed onto native tradition.	vangana	verb	u anganyiswa ha sisiṭeme mbili kana mihumbulo u itela uri muñwe u ṭuṭuwedze muñwe.	Mvelelo ya Latin Amerika i vanganya mvelele dza Yuropa na mveledzapo.
superior	adj	better than someone or something else	Kenyan coffee is superior to all other kinds of coffee.	n̄tha	adj	u vha khwiñe kha vhañwe kana zwiñwe.	Kofi ya Kenya ndi ya n̄tha kha dzoṭhe.
superior	noun	a person who is/has more importance or authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army; I am just a private.	muhulwane	noun	muthu a re na ndeme kana vhuhulu kana maanḡalanga a no fhira ha vhañwe.	Mukoḷoneḷe ndi muhulwane kha nḡe vhuswoleni; nḡe ndi tou vha phuraivethe fhedzi.
superior	noun	someone who is more important or has more authority than others	The colonel is my superior in the army.	n̄tha	noun	muthu are wa ndeme kana a re na maanḡa langa u fhira vhañwe	Kolonele ndi muhulwane wanga kha mmbi.
supplement	noun	an additional component that enhances the ability of someone or something	The doctor said he should take vitamin supplements.	muengedzo	noun	tshipiḡa tshi no engedza kushumele.	Dokotela o ri a ḷe miengedzo ya vitamini.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	To supplement their income they sell goods at a local flee market on Saturdays.	engedza	verb	u inga kha tshiñwe u itela uri tshi vhe tsho fhelelaho.	Vha shuma mishumo nga miraru vha tshi itela u engedza muholo.
supplement	verb	to add to something in order to make it more complete	The questionnaire data were supplemented by interview data in order to provide a fuller and more detailed picture of poverty.	engedzwa	verb	u engedza kha tshithu kana u ita uri tshi fhelele	Data ya mbudzisavhathu yo engedzwa nga data ya inthaviwu u itela u ḡekedza tshifanyiso tsha vhushai tsho fhelelaho nahone tsho dodombedzaho.
supplement	noun	an extra part of a newspaper, book, etc.	In my dissertation I only added one supplement at the back, but his contains three supplements.	nyengedzedzo	noun	tshiñwe tshipiḡa tsha gurannḡa, bugu, na zwiñwe	Kha desithesheni ndo engedza nyengedzedzo nthihi fhedzi nga murahu, fhedzi iyi I na nyengedzedzo tharu.

support	verb	to show that something is correct or true	The church supports the idea that spiritual belief helps one to cope with life's stressors.	tikedza	verb	u sumbedza uri tshithu ndi tshone kana ndi ngoho.	Kereke i a tikedza uri lutendo lu a thusa kha u fhungudza mutsiko wa zwa vhutshilo.
support	verb	back up with arguments and supply evidence	You should always support your claims with enough facts and reasoning.	tikedza	verb	u tikedza nga khanedzano na u ŋekedza vhuṭanzi	Vha tea u dzula vha tshi tikedza mbilo dzavho nga mbuno dzo linganaho na mbuno.
support	verb	give weight to an argument	Students should remember to always support their views with clear arguments.	tikedza	verb	u ŋea tshileme kha khanedzano	Matshudeni a tea u humbula u dzulela u tikedza mihumbulo yao nga khanedzano dzi re khagala.
support	noun	something that carries weight	The support of one's views through well-formulated arguments is an academic convention.	thikhedzo	noun	tshithu tshine tsha vha na tshileme	Thikhedzo ya kuvhonele kwa muthu nga kha khanedzano dzo vhumbiwaho zwavhuḡi sa thendelano ya akademi.
supportive	adjective	that carries weight	We obtained supportive evidence for this explanation from a investigation of ...	tikedzaho	adjective	tshine tsha vha na tshileme	Ro wana vhuṭanzi vhu tikedzwaho u itela ṭhalutshedzo u bva kha tsenguluso ya ...
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that reality should be held to at all costs. However, it is not necessarily the most useful thing to do.	bula	verb	u bula lutendo lwa uri tshithu ndi tshone, fhedzi hu si na vhuṭanzi ho fhelelaho.	U nga kha ḡi zwi bula uri ngoho i tea u tendiwa khayi tshifhinga tshoṭhe. Fhedzi-ha, a si tshone tsithu tshi no shuma tshine muthu a nga tshi shumisa.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	Suppose that the distance between X and Y are 100 m.	anganyela	verb	u humbulela tshithu uri ndi tshone u itela u bula mvelelo dzine dza nga vha hone.	Ri nga anganyela uri tshikhala vhubati ha X na y ndi mithara dza 100.
suppose	verb	to imagine that something is true so that you can propose a possible result	The researcher supposes that domestic violence also occurs in well-to-do households.	humbulela	verb	u humbulela uri tshithu ndi tsha vhukuma u itela uri vha kone u dzinginya mvelelo dzine dza nga konadzea	Ṭhoḡisiso l humbulela uri khakhathi dza miṭani na dzone dzi a itea kha miṭa ine ya khou tshimbila zwavhuḡi.
suppose	verb	to state a belief that something is true, but without sufficient proof	One might suppose that graphical methods would provide an exceptionally useful output.	humbulela	verb	u bula lutendo lwa uri tshithu ndi tsha vhukuma, fhedzi hu sina vhuṭanzi ho linganaho	Muthu a nga humbulela uri ngona dza girafu dzi nga ŋekedza mveledzwa dza ndeme dzi mangadzaho.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed	Your supposed facts are no more than your personal assumptions.	humbulelwa	adjective	humbulelwa kana tendwa	Mbuno dzo humbulelwaho a dzi fhiri khumbulelo dza iwe muṅe.
supposed	adjective	assumed or believed to be the case, but not necessarily so	We only work with supposed features of motorcyclists and therefore have to wait for more evidence of their real behaviour.	humbulelwaho	adjective	u humbulelwa kana u tendwa u vha zwo ralo, fhedzi zwi songo tou ralo	Ri shuma fhedzi na mbonalo dzo humbulelwaho dza vhareili vha zwithuthu nahone ri tea u lindela vhuṇwe vhuṭanzi ha vhuḡifari havho ha vhukuma.

supposition	noun	an assumption or something you believe	The researcher's supposition that domestic violence also occurs in affluent households, still needs verification.	khumbulelo	noun	khumbulelo kana tshithu tshine vha tenda khatsho	Khumbulelo ya muṭoḍisisi ya uri khakhathi dza muṭani dzi a itea na kha miṭa ine ya khou tshimbila zwavhuḍi dzi kha ḍi ṭoḍa khwaṭhisedzo.
suppress	verb	to put an end to something	Russia suppressed the Hungarian revolt in 1849.	pwanyeledza	verb	u fhedza tshithu.	Russia ḵo pwanyeledza maṇwe mashango lwa tshifhinga tshilapfu.
suppress	verb	to restrain something or keep it from being known	The photojournalist had to suppress her fear and move into the crowd to get a close-up photograph.	dzumbedza	verb	u thivhela tshithu kana u ita uri tshi sa ḍivhee.	Muvhigi o dzumbedza nyofho dzawe a sendela tsini na tshivhilela tsha mugwalabo.
supreme	adj	the most important or the greatest that something or someone can be	Parliament is supreme and the judiciary is subservient to it.	hulwanesa	adj	tshonetshone kana tsha ndeme khulwane tshine tshithu kana muthu a nga vha tshone.	Phalamennde ndi tshone tshiimiswa tshi hulwanesa kha kuvhusele kwa fhano.
supreme	adj	the greatest in degree	There should be a supreme loyalty in order to give a sacrifice and for a Muslim, that supreme loyalty is his commitment to GOD.	-hulwane	adj	zwinzhizwinzhi.	Hu tea u vha na tshi tshilaho tshi re tshihulwane u itela uri hu vhe na u ṇekedza zwiṭavhelo nahone kha Vhamosiḷeme, u fulufhedzea huhulwane ndi ha u ḍiṇekedza kha Mudzimu.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	The surface layer of the atmosphere, which is the lowest layer, directly influences the daily activities of all life on planet Earth.	nga nṯha	noun	luvhemba lwa nṯha kha tshithu.	Luvhemba lwa dzingamufhe, lu re lwone lwa fhasisa, lu ṭuṭuwedza vhutshilo ha ḍuvha ḵiṇwe na ḵiṇwe ḵifhasini.
surface	noun	top layer or upper part of something	This region is a birding paradise and stretches to the deep valleys and mountains of the east where thermal springs bubble to the surface.	nṯha	noun	luvhemba lwa nga nṯha kana tshipiḍa tsha nga nṯha tsha tshithu	Vhupo uvhu ndi pharadisoni ya zwiṇoni nahone vhu dzhena kha magovha na dzithavha dza vhukovhela hune zwisima zwa maḍi zwa gubunyea nga nṯha.
surface	noun	the uppermost layer	Students who read only on the surface of their prescribed texts will never achieve the necessary insight into their subject.	nṯha	noun	luvhemba lwa nṯhesa	Matshudeni a vhalaho fhedzi nga nṯha ha zwibveledzwa zwavho zwo randelwaho a nga si vhuye a swikelela luvhonela lwo teaho kha thero.
surround	verb	to be around something or someone	A child who is surrounded by caring parents and family members should develop emotional stability.	tinga	verb	u vha matungo a tshithu kana muthu	Ṇwana o tangwaho nga vhabebi vha londaho na miraḍo ya muṭa u tea u vha na vhuḍiki ya vhuḍipfi.
survey	verb	to look at something carefully from a distance	The team surveyed their surroundings from the ship before deciding to go ashore and explore.				
survey	verb	to think about the general consequences of a situation	They surveyed the possible consequences that a lack of sleep may have on people.	lavhelesa	verb	u sedza tshithu nga vhuronwane.	Ro thoma ra lavhelesa ri tshee kule ri sa athu wela mulambo.

survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The Tshwane Metropolitan Council surveyed the outlying areas of Pretoria and found that they could not build more housing.	sedza	verb	u humbula nga mvelele dza nzulele nga u tou angaredza.	Vho sedza zwine zwa nga bvelela nge muthu a si eḡele lwo linganaho.
survey	noun	an investigation of the opinions, beliefs or attitudes of a group of people	In the student's psychology assignment she used a survey to see how many people listened to classical music.	kala	verb	u sedzulusa mavu hu u itela zwa ḡivhashango kana u fhaṭa.	Vha Tshwane Metropolitan Council vho kala fhethu hu re nnḡa ha ḡorobo ya Pretoria u itela u fhaṭa nnḡu ntswa.
survey	noun	a map drawn up after surveying a piece of land	The geographical survey shows exactly where the volcanic fault lies.	savei	noun	u sedzulusa kuhumbulele, lutendo na vhuḡifari ha tshigwada tsha vhathu.	Ndi ḡo shumisa savei kha u vhona uri ndi vhathu vhangana vha no pfuka magondofulu nga ḡayo.
survey	noun	set of questions asked to a large number of people	Certain statements were put to respondents from all the provinces, and information was gathered in three different ways: through a survey, in-depth interviews and focus group discussions.	tsedzuluso	noun	sethe ya mbudziso ine ya vhudziswa vhathu vhanzhi	Zwiḡwe zwitatamennde zwo ḡekedzwa vhaffinduli u bva kha mavundu oṭhe, na mafhungo o vha o kuvhanganywa nga nḡila tharu dzo fhambanaho na therisano dza zwigwada zwo sedzwaho.
survey	verb	to look at a piece of land for geographical or building purposes	The council surveyed the outlying areas of the city and found that there was not enough land available for more housing.	tsedzuluso	verb	u sedza tshipiḡa tsha mavu u itela ndivho ya ḡivhavhupo kana u fhaṭa	Khoro yo sedzulusa vhupo ha nga nnḡa ha ḡorobo vha wana uri a hu na mavu o linganaho a re hone u itela nnḡu nnzhi.
survive	verb	continue to exist after something unfortunate has happened	Thousands of artifacts survived from the Ming dynasty.	tambala	verb	u tshila u tshi ya phanḡa nga murahu ha tshiwo tshivhi.	Zwigwasha zwinzhi zwo tambala u bva tsha muvhuso wa Ming.
survive	verb	continue to exist	Driven by the need to survive and feed their families, they'll tackle any job.	tshila	verb	u bvela phanḡa na u vha hone	Vha khou ṭuṭuwedzwa nga ṭhoḡea ya u tshila na u unḡa miṭa yavho, vha ḡo shumana na mushumo muḡwe na muḡwe.
suspend	adj	stop a process or a habit by imposing a freeze on it	The mining company suspended all operations in the area due to the instability caused by the dolomite formations.	imisa	adj	u ima u ita nyito kana nḡowelo nge tsha kaṭudzwa.	Khamphani ya migodi yo imisa mishumo yoṭhe nga nṭhani ha u tsekatsaka he ha vhangwa nga nzulele ya doḡomaithi.
sustain	verb	lengthen or extend in duration or space	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.	kunga	verb	u lapfa ha tshifhinga kana vhudzulo.	Mudededzi u tea u kunga dzangalelo ḡa vhaḡudi tshifhinga tshoṭhe.
sustain	verb	to keep alive or make something continue	It is a challenge for educators to sustain the interest of learners in the classroom.				

sustainable	adjective	able to continue	The high academic standards maintained until recently at universities will not be sustainable if the admission requirements are further scaled down.	sa nyethi	adjective	u kona u bvela phanda	Maga a akademi a ntha o londotwaho zwa zwino kha yunivesithi ha nga do vha a sa nyethi arali thodea dza tangedzwa dza dovha dza tsitselwa fhasi.
switch	noun	a sudden change	The demand for local beer caused a switch from cultivating grapes to farming hops.	vhushanduki	noun	tshanduko tshihaqu.	Vhushanduki ha u bva kha u la vhuswa wa ya kha u la raisi vhu langwa nga lutamo.
switch	verb	to change something or some state of mind for another	The deterioration of the roads caused many car owners to switch from sedans to SUVs.	litsha	verb	u shandula tshiwe tshithu kana muhumbulo zwa vha zwiwe-vho.	Madindi a re dzibadani o ita uri vhareili vha litshe u renga dziphuraivethe vha rege vene.
switch	verb	change from one thing to another	We need to have more versatile players who are able to switch from one position to another without encountering any problems.	shandukisa	verb	u shandukisa u bva kha tshithu u ya kha tshiwe	Ri tea u vha na vhatambi vhanzhi vho fhambanaho vhane vha kona u shandukisa u bva kha vhuimo vhuithi u ya kha vhuwe hu si na u livhana na thaidzo na nthi.
sylogism	noun	reasoning process consisting of two premises from which a logical derivation follows	Aristotle's analysis of the syllogism demonstrated how to reason by combining thoughts in trains of deductive reasoning.	si lodzhizimu	noun	maitele a u humbula ane a vha na fhethu huvhili hune ha vha vhubvo hu pfadzaho	Musaukanyo wa Vho Aristotle wa si lodzhizimu wo sumbedza uri hu humbulwa hani nga u tangedzwa mihumbulo kha zwidimela na khumbulelo dzi pfadzaho.
sylogistic	adjective	a process of logic in which two general statements lead to a more particular statement	The syllogistic theory does not provide satisfactory answers to all questions.	si lodzisitiki	adjective	kuitele kwa thevhekano ane kha zwitatamennde zwivhili nyangaredzi zwi isa kha tshitatamende tshithi tsho imaho ngauri	Thyeori ya si lodzhisitiki a l nekedzi a l nekedzi phindulo dzi fushaho kha mbudziso dzothe.
symbol	noun	a concrete sign, or thing, that has a particular meaning	In the novel the rose becomes a symbol for literally dozens of different things.	tshiga	noun	tshiga tsho khatshaho, kana tshithu, tshine tsha vha na thalutshedzo yo imaho ngauri	Kha nganea rousu i vha tshiga tsha zwithu zwo vhalaho vhumkuma.
symbolic	adjective, adverb	as a symbol	Traditionally, the red rose's symbolic meaning is passionate love.	zwa luswayo	adjective, adverb	sa luswayo	Kale, rousu l jitswuku lo vha li luswayo lu ambaho lufunofuno.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity, while the star of David symbolises Judaism.	sumbedza	verb	u sumbedza nzulele kana vhudzivha ha u tou angaredza.	Tshifhambano ndi tshiga tsha Vhukhireste ngeno naledzi i tshiga tsha Vhuyuda.
symbolise	verb	to represent a more general or an abstract situation or quality	The crucifix symbolises Christianity and the star of David Judaism.	u vha luswayo	verb	u imela nyimele yo angaredzwaho kana ya khumbulelwa kana ndeme	U vhambiwa ndi luswayo lwa Vhukriste na naledzi ya Davida ya Vhudzhuta.
symbolise	verb	to be symbolic of something	A red rose symbolises love.	u sumbedza	verb	u vha luswayo lwa tshithu	Rousu l jitswuku li sumbedza lufuno.

synchronisation	noun	act of synchronising	The film technicians are working on the final synchronisation of sound and image in the last episode of the new TV-series.	nzudzanyo	noun	nyito ya nzudzanyo	Dzithekinishiene dza filimu dzi khoushumana na nzudzanyo ya u fhedzisela ya muungo na zwifanyiso kha luṭa lwa u fhedzisela lwa thevhekano ya TV.
synchronise	verb	to make things happen at the same time	The film technicians are now synchronising the image and sound in the last episode of the new series.	dzudzanya	verb	u ta uri zwithu zwi itee	Dzithekinishiene dza filimu dzi khoushumana na nzudzanyo ya u fhedzisela ya muungo na zwifanyiso kha luṭa lwa u fhedzisela lwa thevhekano ya TV.
synchronous	adjective	occurring at the same time	The film technicians made sure that the sound and image in the film were synchronous.	dzudzanywaho	adjective	u bvelela kathihi	Dzithekinishiene dza filimu dzo khwaṭhisedza uri zwifanyiso na muungo zwo dzudzana.
synonym	noun	another word with more or less the same meaning	The word WORK is a synonym for LABOUR.	ḽibulazwithihi	noun	ḽinwe ipfi ḽi re ṭhalutshedzo l fanaho	Ipfi LALA ndi ḽibulazwithihi ḽa EḽELA.
synonymous	adjective	closely associated	ERASE is synonymous with DELETE.	ḽi bulaho zwithihi	adjective	a elanaho vhukuma	RWA ḽi bula zwithihi na ḽIDILITHA.
synoptic	adjective	a general summary	The book gives a synoptic view of South African art history.	nweledzaho	adjective	manweledzo nyangaredzi	Bugu i ṇea kuvhonele ku nweledzaho kwa ḽivhazwakale ya vhutsila ya ḽa Afrika Tshipembe.
syntactic		at the level of the sentence	Academic texts often show syntactic defects, such as sentences without a main verb and incorrect word order after certain conjunctions.	zwa ḽivhahungo		kha ḽevele ya fhungo	Zwibveledzwa zwa akademi kanzhi zwi sumbedzwa vhukhaxhi wa ḽivhahungo, vhu nga ho sa mafhungo a si na ḽiiti ḽihulwane na thevhekano ya maipfi i si yone nga murahu ha maṭanganyi o imaho ngauri.
syntax	noun	study of different types of sentences and the word relationships within these sentences	The syntax of African and Western languages differs in many aspects.	ḽivhahungo	noun	ngudo ya tshaka dzo fhambanaho dza mafhungo na vhushaka ha maipfi nga ngomu kha fhungo	ḽivhahungo ya nyambo dza Afrika na Vhukovhela i a fhambana nga zwiteṇwa zwinzhi.
synthesis	noun	a combination of separate ideas from various sources with an indication of how they differ and how they are similar	Students do not realise the importance of a proper synthesis of viewpoints from various sources.	mvanganyamihumbulo	noun	u ṭanganywa ha mihumbulo i sa fani i no bva fhethu ho fhambanaho ha sumbedzwa kufhambanele kwayo na u tendelana hayo.	Matshudeni vha a kundwa u vhona ndeme ya mvanganyamihumbulo i no bva kha zwiko zwo fhambanaho.
synthesis	noun	creative merging of unrelated elements into a new whole	Facebook is a synthesis between technological facilitation and the human need for communication.	mbumbekanyo	noun	u ṭanganyiswa ha vhusiki ha zwipiḽa zwi sa elani zwa vha tshithu tshiswa tsho fhelelaho	Facebook ndi mbumbekanyo vhukati ha u leludzwa ha thekhinolodzhi na ṭhoḽea dza vthathu u itela vhudavhidzani.

synthesise	verb	to bring about an artificial composition	In building a theory, the researcher synthesises different facts and ideas into a coherent whole.	vhumbekanya	verb	u ɖisa mbumbeo ya mafanedza	Kha u fhaɖa thyeori, muɖodisisi u vhumbekanya mbuno dzo fhambanaho na mihumbulo zwa vha tshithu tshithihi tsho fhelelaho.
system	noun	group of objects or parts that work together according to an ordering principle	Even in the times of the ancient Greeks, accountants used complicated systems to keep accounting records.	sisiteme	noun	tshigwada tsha zwithu kana zwipiɖa zwine zwa shuma zwoɖhe u ya nga ha mulayo wa u tevhekanya	Na nga zwifhinga zwa Vhagerika vha tshikale, akhaunthenthi vho vha vha tshi shumisa sisiteme dzi kongaho u vhea rekhodo dza mbalelano.
systematic	adj	done according to a system or plan	The study involved a systematic analysis of the progress of the music therapy clients.	nga sisiteme	adj	zwi itwa hu na u tevhedza sisiteme	Ṱhodisiso yo katela tsaukanyo i no itwa nga sisiteme ya vhalwadze vha no lafhiwa nga muzika.
systematic	adjective	according to a system or plan	It is important for companies that want to be innovative to undertake regular and systematic analyses of the market.	sisitemethiki	adjective	u ya nga ha sisiteme kana pulane	Ndi zwa ndeme uri khamphani dzine dza ɖoɖa u vha vha vhubveledzi dzi ite musaukanyo wo ɖowealeho nahone wa sisitemethiki wa maraga.
systematic	adjective	methodically executed, according to a plan	It is always refreshing to see such a systematic outline of points of view.	sisitemethiki	adjective	zwo iteaho nga ngona, u ya nga pulane	Zwi dzulela u vusuludza muhumbulo u vhona mbonalo ya sisitemethiki ya kuvhonele.
systematically	adverb	according to a system or plan	Susan delivers her presentation systematically so that everyone can follow what she says.	lwa sisitemetheki	adverb	u ya nga ha sisiteme kana pulane	Susan u ɖekedza makumedzwa awe lwa sisitemetheki lune muɖwe na muɖwe a kona u tevhela zwine a amba.
systematise	verb	to place within a system	The teacher's task will often be to help pupils to systematise knowledge which they already have or evidence which they collect, and to keep the focus clear.	u ita lwa sisitemethiki	verb	u vhea kha sisiteme	Mushumo wa mudededzi kanzhi u ɖo vha u thusa vhagudi ita uri ndivho ine vha vha nayo i vhe kha sisiteme kana vhuɖanzi vhune vha vhu kuvhanganya, na u dzula zwe vha sedza zwi khagala.
table	noun	a list of facts or numbers organised in columns and rows	The data was analysed using tables, graphs and discussions.	thebuɭu	noun	mutevhe wa zwiɖalusi kana nomboro zwo nɖwala kha khoɭomu na miduba.	Data yo saukanywa hu tshi shumiswa thebuɭu, girafu na therisano.
table	noun	list, record or log that summarises figures or other data	The statistical table presents a negative picture in terms of economic growth.	thebulu	noun	u ita mutevhe, rekhodo kana ɭogo ine ya nweledza mbalo kana inwe data	Thebulu ya mbalombalo ine ya imelela tshifanyiso tshi si tshavhuɖi tsha nyaluwo ya ikonomi.
taboo	noun	activity, subject or word that people avoid	Committing plagiarism is an academic taboo.	maɖula	noun	nyito, thero kana ipfi ɭine vthathu vha ɭi thivhela	U ita zwa u tswela ndi maɖula kha sia ɭa akademi.

tabular	adj	organised in the format of a table	The responses of the open-ended questions are presented in tabular format to analyse them more meaningfully.	nga mudubekanyo	adj	zwo dzudzanywa nga nḡila ya thebuḽu.	Phindulo dza mbudziso dza phindulothopolwa dzi ḡiswa nga mudubekanyo u itela uri dzi saukanyee zwi khakhala.
tabular	adjective	organised in the format of a table	The lecturer expects her students to organise and present their research in tabular form.	kha thebulu	adjective	u dzudzanywa nga tshivhumbeo tsha thebuḽu	Mugudisi u lavhelela matshudeni awe uri a dzudzanye na u kumedza ṭhoḡisiso dzao kha tshivhumbeo tsha thebulu.
tabulate	verb	organise lists of facts or numbers in columns and rows	The data the researcher collected were tabulated.	dubekanya	verb	u vhekanya mitevhe ya mawanwa kana nomboro kha dzikhoḽomo na miduba.	Data ye muṭoḡisisi a kuvhanganya yo vha yo tou dubekanywa.
tabulate	verb	to present something in a table	It helps you to think more systematically when you tabulate the facts within the relevant categories.	u vhea kha thebulu	verb	u ṅekedza tshithu kha thebulu	Zwi a thusa u humbula lwa siṣṭemetheki musi vha tshi vhea zwithu kha thebulu zwi re mbuno u ya nga khethekanyo dzo teaho.
tabulated	adjective	presented as a table	One can illustrate the economic growth as tabulated data so that everyone can get a complete picture.	zwo vheiwaho kha thebulu	adjective	zwo ṅekedzwaho nga thebulu	Muthu a nga sumbedzisa nyaluwo ya ikonomi sa data yo vheiwaho kha thebulu u itela uri vha vhe na tshifanyiso tsho fhelelaho.
tabulation	noun	lists of facts or numbers that are organised in columns and rows	The tabulation of data helps students to think more systematically.	u vhea kha thebulu	noun	mutevhe wa mbuno kana nomboro dzo dzudzanyiwaho kha kholomu na rou	U vhea data kha thebulu zwi thusa matshudeni u humbula lwa siṣṭemetheki.
tangible	adj	clear or definite	The police have tangible proof the suspect committed the robbery.	sa hangi/sa timatimisi	adj	khagala.	Mapholisa vha na vhuṭanzi hu sa hangi uri muhumbulelwa o ita vhutshinyi.
target	noun	a reference point for shooting at	She used bottles as targets to fire shots at.	ngobwa	noun	tshithu tshi no khou gobiwa.	O shumisa maboḡelo sa ngobwa dza tshigidi tshawe.
target	noun	object of an action or attack	The half-marathon is my next target.	thagethe	noun	tshithu tsha nyito kana ṭhaselo	Hafu ya marathoni ndi zwine nda tea u swikelea zwi tevhelaho.
task	noun	any piece of work which is undertaken or attempted	The researcher's task was to analyse the interview data that was collected.	mushumo	noun	nyito iṅwe na iṅwe i no itiwa kana u lingedzwa.	Mushumo wa muṭoḡisisi ho vha hu u saukanya data ye ya kuvhanganywa ya inthaviwu.
tautological	adjective	making use of tautology	The phrase TO REPEAT AGAIN is tautological, because REPEAT already means to do something again.	zwa ndovhololo	adjective	u ita ndovhololo	ḽifurase U DOVHOLOLA HAFHU ndi ndovhololo, ngauri DOVHOLOLA zwi amba u ita tshithu hafhu.
tautology	noun	phrase in which the same thing is said twice in different words	Bombastic speakers often use tautology to emphasise their statements.	ndovhololo	noun	ḽifurase ḽine khaḽo tshithu tshithihi tshi ambiwa luvhili kha maipfi o fhambanaho	Vhaambi vthane vha ḡadza maipfi kanzhi vha shumisa ndovhololo u khwaṭhisedza mafhungo avho.
technical	noun	of or relating to aptitude in a practical skill	She must consult a language specific dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	tshitekiniki	noun	zwi no tshimbilelana na nḡivho ya vhukoni vhugede.	U tea u ṭola ṭhalamaipfi yo tou lumbamaho u itela u pfesesa maipfi a tshitekiniki e a shumisa maṅwalwani.

technical	noun	of or relating to a practical skill	She must consult a specialist dictionary to understand the technical terms used in the text.	thekhinikhala	noun	zwa kana zwi elanaho na zwikili zwa nyito	Vha tea u kwamana na t̥halusamaipfi makone u pfesesa mathemo a thekhinikhala kha tshibveledzwa.
technical	adjective	relating to machines or exact details, rules or techniques	The technical possibilities of modern means of communication are endless.	thekhinikhala	adjective	zwi elanaho na mitshini kana zwidodombedzwa thwii, milayo kana tekini	Khonadzeo dza thekhinikhala dza n̄ila dza tshizwinozwinho dza vhudavhidzani a dzi gumi.
technique	noun	a practical skill or ability.	The tennis champion's technique is generally admired.	vhukoni	noun	tshikili kana vhukoni.	Thekiniki ya ngweṇa ya thenisi i tamiwa nga vhanzhi.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill.	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	thekhiniki/n̄ila	noun	n̄ila ya tshipentshela ya u ita zwithu, zwi anzela u kwama zwikili.	Hu na thekiniki ntswa ye ya thomiwa ya u t̥anzwa maḍi.
technique	noun	a practical skill	The tennis champion's technique is admired.	tekini	noun	zwikili zwa nyito	Thekhisini ya ngweṇa ya thenisi i a tamiwa.
technique	noun	a special method for doing something, usually involving skill	A new technique has been developed for purifying water.	tekini	noun	ngona yo khetheaho ya u ita tshithu, kanzhi ine ya katela tshikili	Tekini ntswa yo bveledzwa ya u kunakisa maḍi.
technique	noun	a way of performing a certain task, especially used in technology, science and sport	Animation is a technique of filming successive drawings.	tekini	noun	n̄ila ya u shuma mushumo wo imaho ngauri, nga maanda u shumiswaho kha thekhinoḽodzhi, saints i na mitambo	Tekini ya nyedziselo ya u ita filimu ya nyolo dzi tevhekanaho.
technocracy		autocracy of technology and technical expertise	The higher ranks of the civil service, mainly trained in law, were steeped in a tradition of technocracy and loyalty to any government that guaranteed efficient administration.	thekinikiresi		vhuvhusawoga ha thekhinoḽodzhi na vhukoni ha thekhinikhala	Vhuimo ha n̄ha ha tshumelo ya muvhuso, kanzhi ho gudiswa kha mulayo, zwo dzheniswa kha sialala ḽa thekhinokhiresi na vhluvha kha muvhuso muṇwe na muṇwe une wa ṇekedza themendelo ya ndaulo i pfadzaho.
technocratic		relating to the control of society by technical experts	Viewed in perspective, the planning enthusiasm of the 1930s and 1940s represented the fusion of still vital forces of optimism and social idealism with the scientific and technocratic spirit of the twentieth century.	thekinokhirethiki		zwi elanaho na ndango ya tshitshavha nga vhakoni vha zwa thekhinikhala	Zwi vhonele, mafufufu a nzudzanyo a vho 1930 na vho 1040 o sumbedza t̥hanganyo ya nungo dza ndeme dzi sa tsukunyei dza mafufufu na aidiaḽizimu ya matshilisano hu na muya wa thekhinokhirethiki wa ḍaṇwaha fumbili.
technological	adjective	relating to technology	In the medical field, technological inventions thrive thanks to the science of nanotechnology.	thekhinoḽodzhikhala	adjective	zwi elanaho na thekhinoḽodzhi	Kha sia ḽa dzilafho, zwi tumbulwaho zwa thekhinoḽodzhikhala zwi engedza u livhuwa saints i ya nenothekhiniḽodzhi.

technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering.	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	thekhinołodzhi	noun	ngudo ya tshisantsi na u shumiswa ha santsitshumiswa dzi no nga vhuinzhiniara.	Thekhinołodzhi ya ñukilĩa yo ùtũwedza nga maandã ñivhazwakale ya nndwa.
technology	noun	machinery and equipment	The most successful factories use the latest technology.	thekhinołodzhi	noun	mitshini na zwishumiswa zwe zwa ñisendeka nga ñdivho ya lushaka ulu.	Vhunzhi ha mamaga o bvelaho phandã hu shumisa thekhinołodzhi ya ñamusi.
technology	noun	the scientific study and use of applied sciences, such as engineering	Nuclear technology has played a major role in modern warfare history.	thekhinołodzhi	noun	ngudo dza saintsĩ na tshumiso ya saintsĩ, i nga ho sa vhuinzhiniara	Thekhinołodzhi ya nyukilĩa yo shuma mushumo wa ndeme kha ñivhazwakale ya nndwa ya musalauno.
technology	noun	all methods of providing instruments for human existence and comfort	Thanks to technology, we can fly from South Africa to Europe within ten hours and make transatlantic calls.	thekhinołodzhi	noun	ngona dzothe dza u ñekedzwa zwishumiswa zwa u vha hone ha muthu na u ñigedã	Ri livhuwa thekhinołodzhi, ri a kona u fhufha u bva Afrika Tshipembe u ya Yuropa nga awara dza fumi na u founela ri tshi buðekanya na maðanzhe.
teleological	adjective	that is explained in terms of its end or purpose	The teleological point of view is sometimes called the theory of final causes and consequences.	theleolodzhikhala	adjective	hezwi zwi ñalutshedzwa u ya nga ha magumo kana ñdivhi	Kuvhonele kwa theleolodzhikhala nga huñwe ku vhidzwa u pfi thyeori ya zwivhangĩ zwa u fhedzisela na masiandaitwa.
teleology	noun	the theory that events can only be explained in terms of their end or purpose	In teleological thinking, you would describe a chair by saying what it is used for, rather than what it looks like or is made of.	theleolodzhikhala	noun	thyeori ya uri zwiwo zwi nga ñalutshedzwa fhedzi u ya nga ha ndivho ya u fhedzisela	Kha kuhumbulele kwa theleolodzhikhala, vha nga ñalutshedzwa tshidzulo nga uri tshi shuma u, hu si u amba uri tsho tou itisa hani kana tsho itwa nga mini.
temporariness	noun	state of not being permanent or lasting	It is not only the extreme temporariness of their engagement which distinguishes casual workers from other temporary workers, but also their employment status.	zwa tshifhinganyana	noun	vhuimo ha u savha zwa tshothe	A si u vha zwa tshifhinganyana ho hulelaho ha mushumo wavho hune ha fhambanya vhashumi vha tshifhinganyana na vha vhashumi vha misi iyo, fhedzi na vhuimo ha mushumo wavho.
temporary	adj	not permanent or lasting	The temporary shutdown of the plant was caused by an explosion.	lwa tshifhinganyana	adj	zwi si zwa tshothe; zwi sa yi thambo.	U valiwa ha tshifhañomitshini lwa tshifhinganyana ho vhangwa nga muthuthubo.
temporary	adjective	not permanent	The lecturer is appointed in a temporary position.	zwa tshifhinganyana	adjective	zwi si zwa tshothe	Mugudisi o tholwa kha poswo ya tshifhinganyana.
tentative	adj	not definite or certain.	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem	thimathimi	adj	zwi si khagala kaba zwi si na vhuñanzi.	ha u vhina o bula thandululo thimathimi dza thaidzo.
tentative	adj	hesitant or cautious	The first tentative steps towards transformation were taken in 1998.	dza tshenzheledzi	adj	hu na u timatima kana u tata.	Nyito dza u thoma dza tshenzheledzi dza u shandula nzulele dzo itwa nga 1998.

tentative	adjective	not definite or certain	In the conclusion she offers only tentative solutions to the problem.	zwi sina vhuṭanzi	adjective	zwi si na khwaṭhisedzo kana vhuṭanzi	Musi a tshi khunyeledza o ṅekedza thasululo dzi sina vhuṭanzi fhedzi kha thaidzo.
terminate	verb	to make something end	The contract was terminated when the supplier could not manage to deliver the goods and service as agreed.	fhelisa/kaṭudza	verb	u ita uri tshithu tshi gume.	Koṅṭiraka yo fhelisa/kaṭudza musi muḡisedzi a tshi vho balelwa u rumela thundu na tshumelo sa zwe zwa langanwa.
terminology	noun	the technical words or expressions used in a particular subject	Doctors make use of an extensive medical terminology.	teo/themimoḡodzhi	noun	ipfi ḷa tshitekiniki kana kuambele kune kwa shumiswa kha thero ngede.	Madokotela vha shumisa teo/themimoḡodzhi yo ṭaṇḡavhuwaho.
text	verb	to send an SMS or text message	She texted me that she is on her way.	rumela	verb	u rumela SMS kana mulaedza wo tou ṅwalaho.	O nthumela mulaedza a tshi amba uri u ṅḡilani.
text	noun	the main body of printed or written work	The first edition of the text was published in 1887.	maṅwalwa	noun	mukatela wa zwithu zwo tou gaṇḡiswaho kana zwo ṅwalwaho.	Khaṇḡiso ya u tou thoma ya maṅwalwa aya yo aṇḡadzwa nga 1887.
text	noun	a book or piece of writing, usually for the purpose of learning	The professor's text is regarded to be the best in his field.	maṅwalwa	noun	bugu kana zwe zwa ṅwalwa, zwi anzela u itelwa pfunzo.	Maṅwalwa a mupurofesa a dzhiswa sa oneone kha sia ḷavho.
text	noun	tightly woven content in which everything is interconnected	A situation is also regarded as a text that one interprets.	tshibveledzwa	noun	zwi re ngomu zwo ṭumanaho vhukuma zwine zwoṭhe zwa vha zwo ṭumekana	Nyimele na yone i dzhiswa sa tshibveledzwa tshine muthu a tshi ṭalutshedza.
textual	adjective	relating to a text	If you take a critical stance on one issue or another, you should always be able to provide textual evidence to support your statements.	zwa tshibveledzwa	adjective	zwi elanaho na tshibveledzwa	Arali vha dzhia vhuimo ha tsatsaladzo kha tshithu tshithihi kana tshiṅwe, vha tea u dzelela u tikedza zwitatamennde zwavho.
texture	noun	the structure of a piece of writing, music or art	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.	vhudzivha	noun	tshivhumbeo tsha ḷiṅwalwa, muzika kana vhutsila.	Matshudeni vha funzwa uri vha ṭalukanye luambo lwa Tshiisimane lwa tshifinga tsha Shakespear lwo pfumaho vhudzivha.
texture	noun	the way in which the different parts of a work of art, music or writing are put together to produce a final effect	Students are taught to appreciate the rich texture of Shakespearean English.				
thankful	adjective	appreciative	I am thankful for my good health.	u vha na dzindivhuwo	adjective	u livhuwa	Ndi livhuwa u vha na mutakalo wavhuḡi.
thematic		according to a theme	The music concentrates on three characters and the thematic contrasts they suggest.	zwa thero		u ya nga ha thero	Muzika u sedzesa kha vhabvumbedzwa vhararu na mbambedzo dza thero dzine dza dzinginywa.

thematis	verb	to place the topic of a text within context	Civil society is a necessarily diverse sphere of social life, but it is possible to thematise it around dominant and subordinate forms of social life.	u ita uri zwi vhe kha thero	verb	u vhea t̥hoho ya tshibveledzwa nga ngomu kha nyimele	Tshitshavha tsha vhadzulapo kanzhi tsho fhambana sa vhupo ha vhutshilo ha matshilisano, fhedzi zwi a konadzea u vhea kha thero ya zwivhumbeo zwi vhonelesaho na zwi tikedzaho zwa vhutshilo ha matshilisano.
theme	noun	the subject matter of a conversation or discussion	The main theme of the conference is multilingualism in higher education.	thero	noun	zwine ha khou ambiwa ngazwo.	Thero khulwane ya khuvhangano iyi i kwama zwa d̥ivhanyambonyandeli kha pfunzo ya nt̥ha.
theme	noun	subject within context	There are many continuing themes in this novel, but in my opinion the main theme is that of contentment.	thero	noun	t̥hoho ire kha nyimele	Hu na thero nnzhi dzi bvelaho phanda kha nganea iyi, fhedzi nga kuhamulele kwa nga thero khulwane ndi iyo ya u fushea.
theoretical	adjective	according to theory, excluding practice	Theoretical ideas are tested in practice by the researcher to see if they are practically achievable.	zwa thyeori	adjective	u ya nga ha thyeori, hu sa dzheniswi nyito	Mihumbulo ya thyeori i lingwa nga muṭoḡisisi u vhona arali l tshi konadzea u swikelelea lwa nyito.
theorise	verb	to think and talk about ideas and hypotheses	Instead of theorising, the meeting should now come to a decision on how the problem should be addressed.	u ita thyeori	verb	u humbula na u amba nga ha mihumbulo na haiphotesisi.	Vhudzuloni ha u ita thyeori, muṭangano zwa zwino u tea u swikelela tsheo ya nga ha uri thaidzo dzi livhanywa hani nadzo.
theorising	noun	process of thinking and talking about ideas and hypotheses, or reasoning according to a theory	Enough theorising has taken place on this matter; it is now time to take action.	u ita thyeori	noun	maitele a u humbula na u amba nga ha mihumbulo na haiphotesisis, kana kuhumbulele u ya nga ha thyeori	Ho no vha na u ita u ya nga ha thyeori ho linganaho kha aya mafhungo; zwino ndi tshifhinga tsha nyito.
theory	noun	a formal set of ideas, which attempts to explain why something happens or exists	A new theory on the origin of the universe has been developed.	mihumbulo/thyori	noun	sethe ya kuhumbulele kwa fomaḷa hu tshi ṭalutshedzwa uri tshithu tshi ḡiswa nga mini kana tshi tshilela mini.	Hu na mihumbulo muswa/thyori ntswa ye ya bveledzwa ya vhubvo ha ḷinnḡa/denga.
theory	noun	an opinion or idea, not necessarily based on reasoning	There are many different theories on how to raise children.	thyori	noun	kuvhonele kana muhumbulo, zwi sa kwami u elekanya.	Hu na thyori nnzhi dza u alusa vhana.
theory	noun	the principle on which a subject is based	Medical students have to study much theory before they can participate in practical training.	thyori	noun	lutendo lune thero ya; mafhungo a ḡisendeka khalwo.	Matshudeni vha ngudeladzilafho vha tea u ḡifunza thyori nnzhi musi vha sa athu pfumbudzwa kha zwa phurathikhaḷa.
theory	noun	ordered set of ideas and hypotheses that seek to explain an aspect of reality	The movie is based on the theory that humans can move faster than the speed of light.	thyeori	noun	sethe ya mihumbulo yo tevhekanaho na haiphotesisi ine ya ṭoḡa u ṭalutshedza tshiteṇwa tsha zwi re ngoho.	Muvi wo ḡisendeka nga thyeori ya uri vthathu vha nga tshimbila u ṭavhanya u fhira luvhilo lwa tshedza.

thesaurus	noun	dictionary that groups words according to concepts and helps users to find the right word for a particular context	Avoid repetitive use of the same word in your writing by looking up synonyms in a thesaurus.	divhaipfi	noun	thalusamaipfi ine ya kuvhanganya maipfi u ya nga ha mitalukanyo na u thusa mushumisi u wana ipfi lone u itela nyimele yo imaho ngauri.	Kha vha thivhele tshumiso ya ndovhololo ya ipfi lithihi kha u nwala havho nga u sedza mabulazwithihi kha divhaipfi.
thesis	noun	statement or opinion that is discussed in a logical way and supported by evidence	The main thesis of his essay is that illegal drug use is detrimental because it encourages gang violence.	muhumbulomulangi	noun	tshitatamennde kana kuvhonele zwine zwa tikedzwa nga vhuṭanzi nahone zwa rerwa ngazwo hu na ndunzhendunzhe (lodzhiki).	Muhumbulomulangi muhulwane wa dezethesheni yawe ndi ya uri zwidzidzivhadzi a zwi na zwivhuya ngauri zwi tuṭuwedza zwa dzigennge.
thesis	noun	extended piece of writing completed by a university student, based on their own research	She wrote her doctoral thesis on the effects of drought on the economy of Ghana.	thysisi	noun	maṅwala o ṭandavhuwaho a ho khunyeledzwa nga mutshudeni wa yunivesithi, o ḡisendeka kha ṭhoḡisiso yawe ene muṅe.	O ṅwala thysisi yawe ya vhudokotela nga masalelo a gomelelo kha ikonomi ya Ghana.
thesis	noun	original and independent research submitted to obtain a doctorate	Her brilliant thesis is the product of years of research.	thyesisi	noun	ṭhoḡisiso ya vhukuma yo ḡiimisaho nga yoṭhe yo ḡiswa u itela u wana digirii ya vhudokotela.	Thyesisi yavho yavhuḡisa ndi tshibveledzwa tsha minwaha minzhi ya ṭhoḡisiso.
thesis	noun	a statement that has to be defended academically by an antithesis	Stephen Hawking replaced his thesis on the fact that matter is destroyed when it lands in a black hole, after thirty years with a startling antithesis.	thyesisi	noun	tshitatamende tsho imelelwaho lwa akademi nga antithyesisi.	Vho Stephen Hawking vho thivha vhudzulo ha thyesisi yavho ya nga ha mbuno ya uri tshithu tshitshinyadzwa musi u tshi dzhena kha buli litswu, nga murahu ha minwaha ya furaru nga antithyesisis i mangadzaho.
thesis	noun	research paper that is submitted for a postgraduate qualification and testifies to scientific research	Her thesis is about parents' choice to have their children taught in English.	thyesisi	noun	bambbiri la ṭhoḡisiso lo ḡiswaho u itela ndalukano ya ṅṭha ha vhutelwa digirii na u ṭanziela kha ṭhoḡisiso dza saints.	Thyesisi yavho ndi ya nga ha khetho dza mubebi dza uri vhana vhavho vha funzwe Tshiisimane.
thorough	adjective	with great attention to detail and completeness	A thorough investigation is needed to understand the complexity of the crisis.	nga vhuronwane	adj	hu na u londa; ṭhogomela zwidodombedzwa, hu si na tsho ṭahelaho.	Hu tea u vha na tsedzuluso nga vhuronwane ya zwivhangi zwa lila dwadze.
thoughtful	adjective	thinking and behaving in a kind way	Thoughtful people distinguish themselves from uncivilised people.	humbulaho	adjective	u humbula na ḡifara nga ṅdila yo imaho ngauri	Vhathu vha humbulaho vha a kona u ḡifhambanya na vathu vha songo funzea.
timeless	adj	not affected by the passing of time	The building has a classical and timeless beauty.	tsiavhafu	adj	a zwi langiwi nga u fhira ha tshifhinga.	Tshifhaṭo itsho tshi na vhuḡi ha kale na ha tsiavhafu.

timeliness	noun	the phenomenon of being on time	The so-called timeliness of the new legislation is being questioned, as the consensus is that it is too late to make any difference.	vhuphara ha zwifhinga	noun	tshibveleli tsha vha nga kha tshifhinga	Zwine zwa vhidzwa u pfi vhuphara ha zwifhinga ha theo ya mulayo ntswa zwi khou vhudziswa, sa izwi thendelano i ya uri ho lengiswa u ita phambano.
timely	adj	happening at exactly the right time	Social workers aim to achieve a permanent living situation for orphans in a timely manner.	nga tshifhinga	adj	zwi itea nga tshifhinga tshonetshone.	Vhashumelandondolo vha na ndivho ya u wanela tsiwana vhudzulo ha tshoṱhe nga tshifhinga.
timely	adjective	happening at exactly the right time	Being able to see how books are valued and enjoyed was a timely reminder of the importance of books in the educational process.	nga tshifhinga	adjective	zwi iteaho nga tshifhinga tshone	U kona u vhona uri bugu dzi dzhiwa sa dza ndeme hani na u funiwa zwo vha tshihumbudzo tsha nga tshifhinga tsha ndeme ya dzibugu kha maitele a bugu.
timely	adjective	being done at the right time	Dr. Wright is always well prepared for his lectures, because of his timely planning.	nga tshifhinga	adjective	u ita nga tshifhinga tshone	Dokotela Vho Wright vha dzula vho ḡilugisela zwavhuḡi u itela ngudo dzavho, nga ṅwambo wa nzudzanyo dzavho dzi itwaho nga tshifhinga.
topic	adj	subject that is talked or written about	Students are allowed to choose a specific topic within the broad domain of poverty in Africa.	thero	adj	mudzedze wa mafhungo ane a khou ambiwa, u rerwa kana u ṅwalwa.	Matshudeni vha a tendelwa u nanga thero nngede fhasi ha mafhungo o ṱandavhuwaho a vhusai Afrika.
trace	noun	an indication that something has been present	Archaeologists have found traces of a prehistoric civilisation near Cape Town.	masalelo	noun	tsumbo ya uri ho vhuya ha vha na tshiṅwe tshithu.	Vhafukulamatongo vho kona u wana masalelo a kutshilele kwa vhathu vha musalamulala tsini na Cape Town.
trace	verb	to find or discover something or someone after searching carefully	After three years he finally managed to trace his biological parents.	londa	verb	u wana kana u tumbula tshithu kana muthu nga murahu ha u tshi; mu ṱoḡa nga vhuronwane	Nga murahu ha miṅwaha miraru, u ḡo kona u londa vhabebi vhave vha vhukuma.
trace	verb	to describe a process or the development of something	The history book traces the events that led to the Vietnam War.	tevhela	verb	u ṱalutshedza kuitelwe kana kubveledzelwe kwa tshithu.	Bugu iyo ya ḡivhazwakale i tevhela zwiwo zwe zwa vhang ndwa ya Vietnam.
tradition	noun	academic or scholarly paradigm	The sociologists at the University work mostly within a Marxist tradition.	maitele	noun	tshikalo tsha tshiakademi kana tsha pfunzoni.	Vhagudakutshilele vha yunivesithi vha shumisa maitele a Marxist.
tradition	noun	a specific practice of long standing	The US has a tradition of federal government.	ṅḡowelo	noun	kuitele kwe ka ṱoka midzi u bva kale.	Shango ḡa US ḡi na ṅḡowelo ya muvhusokati (feḡeraḡa).

trait	noun	a particular characteristic or feature	Honesty would be an example of a central trait, whereas particular likes or dislikes may be secondary traits which are characteristics seen only in certain circumstances.	mvumbo	noun	u ita zwithu kana u vhumbea nga ndila ngedede.	U fulufhedzea zwo vha zwi tshi nga vha tsumbo ya mvumbo-ndeme, ngeno zwitamiwa na zwisandiwa zwi tshi nga vha mvumbo-zwadzo dzine dza vhonala kha nzulele dzi si na tshileme.
transfer	noun	the act of movement from one place to another	An integrated circuit is responsible for the transfer of data from the computer to the printer.	murathiso	noun	u tshimbila u bva huñwe u tshi ya huñwe.	Sekhethe ya inthagireithede (sekhethethanganyi) i shuma kha murathiso wa data u bva kha khomphyutha u ya kha phirintha.
transfer	verb	to move something or someone from one place to another	Through internet banking funds can easily be transferred from one account to another.	rathisa	verb	u tshimbidza muthu kana tshithu u bva huñwe u tshi tshi ya huñwe.	Nga u shumisa u bannga nga inthanete, masheleni a a kona u rathiswa u bva kha akhauthu inwe a tshi ya kha inwe.
transform	verb	to change or alter in form, appearance or nature	Energy cannot be destroyed or created. It can only be transformed, for example from latent to kinetic.	shandula	verb	u shandukisa tshivhumbeo, mbonalo kana mvumbo.	Maanḡa ha koni u pwashekanyiwa kana u sikiwa. A kona fhedzi u tou shandulwa, tsumbo ya maanḡamadziki na maanḡamanyanyuwi.
transform	verb	to change or alter the form, appearance or nature of something	Energy cannot be destroyed or created, but can be transformed, for example, from latent to kinetic.	shanduka	verb	u shanduka kana u shandukisa tshivhumbeo, mbonalo kana mvumbo ya tshithu	Fulufulu ḽi nga si tshinyadzwa kana u sikwa, fhedzi ḽi nga shandukiswa, sa tsumbo, u bva kha ḽathenthithu u ya kha khainethikhi.
transgress	verb	to go beyond the limits	If you transgress, go back to the beginning of your intent and start again.	pfukekanya	verb	u pfukekanya ho pimiwaho	Arali vha bvela phanḡa, vha hume vha ye mathomoni a vhuḡiimiseli havho vha thome hafu.
transgression	noun	something that goes beyond the limits	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a transgression of the hostel regulations.	pfukekanya	noun	tshithu tshine tsha pfuka ho pimiwaho	Vhuḡifari ha mutshudeni vhu sina vhuḡifhinduleli u pfukekanya ha ndaulo dza hosiḡele.
transition	noun	the process or period of changing from one condition to another	Initiation rites mark the transition from childhood to adulthood in many African cultures.	nyaluwo	noun	kuitele kana tshifhinga tsha tshanduko u bva kha nzulele inwe u ya kha inwe.	Ngoma dza u fumba dzi sumbedza nyaluwo ya u bva vhuhanani u tshi ya vuhulwanani kha mvelele nnzhi dza Afrika.
transparent	adj	clear and easy to understand	Assessment practices should be transparent to the point of enabling students to work out the exact requirements of specific tasks.	khagala	adj	u ḡalukanyea zwi tshi leluwa, u leluwa u vhona uri tshithu ndi tshone, u ḡanganedzea, nzw.	Milingo i tea u vha khagala u itela uri matshudeni vha kone u ḡalukanya ḡhoḡea dzonedzone dzine vha tea u lingiwa khazwo.
triangulate	verb	to indicate that two or more methods are used in a study in order to check the results	In qualitative research, multiple sources are used to triangulate data to enhance understanding.	ananya	verb	u sumbedza uri ndila; ngona mbili kana u fhira dzo shumiswa kha ḡhoḡisiso u itela u sedzulusa mvelelo.	Kha ḡhoḡisiso ya khwaḽithethivi, hu shumiswa zwiko zwinzhizwinzhi kha u ananya data u itela u thusa u pfesesa.

type	noun	a category of people or things having similar characteristics	The type of essay you are going to write depends a lot on your goal – whether you want to inform, persuade or entertain the reader.	lushaka	noun	khethekanyo ya vhathu kana zwithu zwine zwa vha na zwiṭaluli zwi fanaho	Lushaka lwa maanea ane vha ḑo ṅwala lu bva kha ndivho yavho – zwa uri vha ṭoḑa u ḑivhadza, u kwengweledza kana u mvumvusa muvhali.
typical	adj	having the usual or standard characteristics of a group	A typical middle class family consists of four members.	ḑowelwaho	adj	u vha tshikalo kana vha mbonalo yo teaho tshigwada tshigede.	Muṭa wo ḑowelwaho wa vha kiṭasikati u na vhathu vhaṇa.
typical	adjective	having the distinctive quality of a specific type of person, thing or situation	Power outages are typical of the current economic climate.	ḑowelea	adjective	u vha na ndeme yo khetheaho kha lushaka lwo imaho ngauri lwa muthu, tshithu kana nyimele	U khauwa ha muḑagasi ho ḑowelea kha nyimele ya ikonomi ine ra vha khayo.
typical	adjective	having distinctive qualities of something or someone	It is typical of parents to want to protect children.	ḑowelea	adjective	u vha na zwiṭaluli zwi elanaho na zwa tshithu kana muthu	Zwo ḑowelea uri vhabebi vha ṭoḑe u tsireledza vhana.
typographic	adjective	regarding the style, layout and appearance of printed text	He forgot to use proper typographic quotation marks, the double sixes and nines.	thaiphogirafiki	adjective	zwi elanaho na tshitaela, mbonalo kana kuitele kwa tshibveledzwa tsho phirinthiwaho	O hangwa u shumisa zwiga zwa zwiḑevhe zwa thaiphogirafiki zwo teaho, rathi mbili na ṭahe.
typography	noun	appearance, layout and design of a printed text	The typography of the magazine has changed – now and then it breaks from two columns to three on the page, and there is a spot of blue on the cover.	thaiphogirafi	noun	mbonalo, kuitele na nyolo ya tshibveledzwa tsho phirinthiwaho	Thaiphogirafi ya magazini yo shanduka zwino nahone I ṭhukhukana u bva kha kholomu mbili u ya kha tharu nga siaṭari, hu na fhethu kha ha lutombo kha khavara.
ultimate	adj	the best or worst of its kind	The ultimate test of man's conscience may be his willingness to sacrifice something today for future generations.	khunyeledzo/philedzo	adj	tshivhuvhuya kana tshivhisa kha zwoṭhe.	Ndingo ya khunyeledzo/philedzo ya luvalo lwa muthu ndi u ḑidzima ṅamusu a tshi itela mirole i ḑaho.
ultimate	adj	the last or final in a series or process	The ultimate goal was to develop a theory that explains the relationship found amongst the various themes in the poems.	khunyeledzi	adj	tsha u fhedza kana u vhina kha tsielano na nyito.	Ndivho khunyeledzi ho vha u bveledza thyori i no ṭalutshedza vhusaka hu re vhukati ha thero dzo fhambanaho dzi re zwirendoni.
ultimate	adjective	the best or worst of its kind	A South African man received the ultimate in Valentine's Day gifts — a new heart.	tshonetshone	adjective	tsha khwinisa kana tshi si tshavhuḑi na kathihi tsha lushaka ulwo	Munna wa Afrika Tshipembe o wana mpho ya Ḑuvha ṭa Valentine yoneyone – mbilu ntswa.
underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Students learn to appreciate the complex process of drafting and redrafting which underlies successful writing.	sima	verb	u vha murango kana tshiitisi tsha u itwa ha nyito, thyori kana.	Matshudeni vha guda u ṭhonifha kuitele ku sa leluwi kwa mvetamveto dzi sa fheli dzine dza sima u ṅwala hu no pfumba.

underlie	verb	to form the basis or cause of an action, theory or argument	Modern linguistic theory has uncovered a rich network of organising principles which underlie human linguistic ability.	zwa mutheo	verb	u vha mutheo kana tshivhangini tsha nyito, thyeori kana khandzano	Thyeori dza luambo dza musalauno dzo dzumbulula netiweke yo pfumaho ya milayo ya u dzudzanya ine ya vha mutheo wa vhukoni ha luambo ha muthu.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	I understand the universal message of the text.	pfesesa	verb	u vhona, u țalutshedza kana u sedza tshithu nga nđila yo imaho ngauri	Ndi a pfesesa mulaedza wa ȷifhasi ȷoȷhe wa tshibveledzwa.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Try to understand the folly of your actions.	pfesesa	verb	u vhona, u țalutshedza kana u sedza tshithu nga nđila yo imaho ngauri	U lingedza u pfesesa vhuṡsila ha nyito dzavho.
understand	verb	to perceive, interpret or view something in a particular way	Readers without strategies can easily misunderstand a writer's intent.	pfesesa	verb	u vhona, u țalutshedza kana u sedza tshithu nga nđila yo imaho ngauri	Vhavhali vha si na tshitiřathedzhi zwi a leluwa uri vha sa pfesese nga nđila yone vhuȷiimiseli ha muńwali.
understanding	noun	ability to comprehend	I have a lot of understanding of my friend's problems, because I also experience them in my own life.	pfesesa	noun	u kona u țalukanya	Ndi na kupfesesele kunzhi kwa thaidezwa dza khonani yanga, ngauri ndi a livhana nadzo vhuṡshiloni hanga.
understanding	adjective	able to comprehend or understand something	Dr. Smit's understanding attitude puts students at ease when they do an oral.	kupfesesele	adjective	u țalukanya kana u pfesesa tshithu	Kupfesesele kwa dokotela Vho Smit ku ita uri matshudeni vha dzulisee musi vha tshi ta oraȷa.
undoubtedly	adjective	without any doubt	The result was undoubtedly impressive.	zwi sa timatimisi	adjective	hu si na u timatima	Mvelelo dzo vha dzi tshi takadza lu sa timatimisi.
uniform	adj	the same at all times and across all objects	The Constitutional Court does not follow a uniform approach when it comes to different socio-economic rights.	-no fana	adj	zwithu zwoȷhe zwi a fana tshifhinga tshoȷhe.	Khothe ya Ndayotewa a i tevheli nđila dzi no fana musi zwi tshi ȷa kha pfanelo dza ikonomi na dza vhuṡshilo.
uniform	adjective	staying the same	Uniform criteria for determining student fees should apply at all universities.	fanaho	adjective	zwi dzulaho zwi tshi fana	Maitele a fanaho a u vhona mbadelo dza matshudeni a tea u shuma kha yunivesithi dzoȷhe.
uniform	adjective	the same everywhere and at all times	The key idea is that informational structures are used to encode a variety of linguistic information in a uniform manner.	fanaho	adjective	zwine zwa fana hoȷhe misi yoȷhe	Muhumbulo muhulwane ndi wa uri zwivhumbeo zwa mafhungo zwi shumiswa u shandukisa mafhungo luambo o fhambanaho nga nđila l fanaho.
uniformity	noun	the sate of being the same	There must be uniformity at all universities about the criteria for determining student fees.	u fana	noun	nyimele ine zwithu zwa vha ngayo	Hu tea u vha na u fana kha yunivesithi dzoȷhe nga ha maitele a u ta mitengo ya matshudeni.
unique	adjective	being the only one of its kind	Each person's writing style is unique.	zwi sa fani na zwińhwe	adjective	u vha woȷhe wa lushaka ulwo	Tshitaila tsha muthu muńwe na muńwe a tshi fani na tsha muńwe.

universal	adj	done by involving people or things across the world	The International Labour Organisation launched a universal HIV-prevention campaign.	nyambarelo/pfarakan o	adj	zwi itwa ho takelwa vhathu lɪfhasini lothe.	International Labour Organization yo takusa fulo la nyambarelo/pfarakano la nzivhela-HIV poswoni dza lɪfhasi lothe nga 2009.
universal	adj	true at all times and all places across the world	The idea of universal moral principles is questioned by Realists.	nyambarela	lɪfhasi adj	zwonezwone tshifhinga tshothe, hothehothe lɪfhasini lothe.	Muhumbulo wa mikhwa i re nyambarela lɪfhasi i timatimisa Vhaanikhi (Vhaṭanganedzi).
universal	adjective	true at all times and all places across the world	He spoke about universal human concerns, and articulated the aspirations of ordinary people towards peace and a better life.	zwothe	adjective	ngoho misi yothe na fhethu hothe u mona na lɪfhasi	U amba nga ha mbilaelo dza vhathu dzothe, na u bula madzangalelo a vhathu zwavho ho sedzwa mulalo na vhutshilo ha khwine.
universal	adjective	applicable to all people, things or places	The thematic power of the tragic hero is universal.	zwothe	adjective	zwi shumaho kha vhathu vhothe, zwithu kana vhathu	Maandʒa a thero ya muhali wa zwothe wa lɪkhaulambilu.
universe	noun	all existing matter, places and time	The universe consists mainly of open space	lɪfhasi	noun	zwithu zwothe zwi re hone, fhethu na tshifhinga	lɪfhasi kanzhi li na tshikhala tsho kho vuleaho.
untimeliness	noun	the fact or quality of happening at an inconvenient time	The untimeliness of his visits irritates me, because he always comes after midnight when I want to sleep.	zwifhinga zwi songo lavhelelwa	noun	mbuno kana ndeme ya u itea nga tshifhinga tshi si tshavhuḏi	Madalo awe a zwifhinga zwo songo lavhelelwaho a a ngauri u dzulela u ḏa nga murahu ha vhukati ha vhusiku musi ndi khou ṭoḏa u eḏela.
untimely	adjective	not occurring at a suitable time	His untimely death shocked everyone.	zwi songo lavhelelwa	adjective	zwi sa itei nga tshifhinga tsho teaho	Lufu lwawe lu songo lavhelelwaho lwo mangadza muṽwe na muṽwe.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used, especially words in a language	The usage examples in any glossary should help students to understand the meanings of the terms.	kushumiselwe	noun	ndila ine tshithu tsha shumiswa ngayo, nga maandʒa zwi tshi ḑa kha maipfi a luambo.	Kha kushumiselwe kwa ano maḑuvha ‘baka’ li amba u ita khekhe kana zwikontsi, ngeno ‘baka’ la kale lo vha li tshi amba ‘livhaka’.
usage	noun	the way in which something is used	The University has investigated the usage of lecture halls and is considering more effective arrangements regarding the scheduling of lectures.	tshumiso	noun	ndila ine tshithu tsha shumiswa ngayo	Yunivesithi yo sengulusa tshumiso ya holo ya ngudo nahone l khou dzhiela nṯha dziṽwe nzudzanyo dzi shumaho maelana na u dzudzanya ngudo.
use	verb	apply something	He uses the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	shumisa	verb	u shumisa tshithu	U shumisa ngona dza ḑivhavurendi u kholwisa vhathetshesesi.
useful	adjective	which can be used for a practical purpose	It takes a bit of practice, but this is a useful technique to master.	zwa ndeme	adjective	zwine zwa shumiswa u itela ndivho dza nyito	Zwi dzhia ngowengowe vhukuma, fhedzi ndi tekini ya ndeme u i kona.
utilisation	noun	practical, effective use	His utilisation of rhetorical techniques is particularly convincing.	tshumiso	noun	nyito, tshumiso i pfadzaho	Tshumiso yawe ya tekini dza ḑivha vhurendi zwa vhukuma i a kholwisea.

utilisation	noun	something that is used, normally for a practical purpose	Some students' efficient utilisation of the library's facilities shows that they regard it as useful.	tshumiso	noun	tshithu shumiswaho, kanzhi u itela ndivho dza nyito	Tshumiso i pfadzaho ya mañwe matshudeni ya zwileludzi zwa ļaiburari i sumbedza uri vha i dzhia sa ya ndeme.
utilise	verb	to use something, normally for a practical purpose	She utilised children's dreams as an anthropological research tool.	shumisa	verb	u shuma nga kana na tshithu/muthu u tshi itela mvelelo.	Vho shumisa miloro ya vhana sa tshishumiswa tsha ŋhoḡisiso ya ngudamvelele.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	He utilises the right rhetorical methods to convince his audience.	shumisa	verb	u shumisa tshithu u itela ndivho ya nyito	U shumisa ngona dza ḡivha vhurendi u kholwisa vhatshetshesheleshi vhawe.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Many students utilise the library's facilities to their advantage every day.	shumisa	verb	u shumisa tshithu u itela ndivho ya nyito	Vhunzhi ha matshudeni a shumisa zwileludzi zwa ļaiburari u vhuella ḡuvha na ḡuvha.
utilise	verb	to use something for a practical purpose	Teachers utilise technology to their advantage.	shumisa	verb	u shumisa tshithu u itela ndivho ya nyito	Vhadededzi vha shumisa thekhinoḡodzhi u vhuella.
utter	adj	complete; total; absolute	We felt that the conference was an utter waste of money.	tshoṯhe	adj	fhelela/vhukuma.	Ro vhona khuvhangano ya hone ho vha u tambisa masheleni tshoṯhe.
utter	adjective	absolute, complete, total	The republicans now show their utter contempt for democracy.	zwoṯhe	adjective	fhelelaho, zwoṯhe, hoṯhe	Vha riphabuļikhene vha sumbedza lunyadzo lwavho lwoṯhe kha demokhrasi.
valid	adj	having the expected characteristics; being true or accurate	She has a valid reason to support her decision to refuse the student examination entry.	pfala/tea	adj	u vha na vhutendisei; u vha ngoho kana u vha na ndulamo.	Vha na tshiitisi tshi no pfala tshi no tikedza tsho yavho ya u hanela mutshudeni a tshi űwala mulingo.
valid	adj	having legal force or authority	The contract signed by all parties is legally valid.	shumisea	adj	u vha na ndango ya maanḡalanga a mulayoni.	Konṡiraka ye ya sainiwa nga masia oṯhe yo dzhia i tshi shumisea mulayoni.
valid	adjective	to be operative or in effect	This law is no longer valid because it does not apply to our modern society.	tea	adjective	u vha a shumaho kana u vha hone	Mulayo a u ngo tsha tea ngauri a u shumi kha tshishavha tshashu tsha tshizwinozwino.
valid	adjective	true or accurate	She has a valid reason why she could not write the exam.	tea	adjective	ngoho kana tea	U na mbuno yo teaho ya uri ndi ngani a sa koni u űwala mulingo.
valid	adjective	having a sound logical basis	I think these are still valid arguments.	tea	adjective	u vha na mutheo u pfadzaho	Ndi vhona u nga hedzi ndi khanedzano dzo teaho.
validate	verb	to prove that something is true or accurate	The model was validated against two sets of empirical data.	ṯanziela	verb	u bula uri tshithu ndi tshone kana tsho tea.	Modele wo ṯanzielwa nga sethe mbili dza data.
validate	verb	to confirm the power or value of something	Before the method used in the study can be described as safe, researchers have to validate it and make sure it has no negative consequences.	khwaṯisedza	verb	u kwaṯisedza maanḡa kana ndeme ya tshithu	Phanḡa ha musi ngona i shumiswaho kha ngudo i tshi ṯalutshedzwa sa yo tsireledzwaho, vhaṯoḡisisi vha tea u kwaṯisedza na u vhona uri a I na masiandaitwa.

validated	adjective	proved to be true or accurate	The validated statistics in her article convinced experts of her theory.	khwaṭhisedzwa	adjective	u sumbedziswa u vha ngoho kana u tea	Mbalombalo dzo kwaṭhisedzwaho kha athikili yawe zwo kholwisa vhakoni kha thyeori.
validation	noun	the action of checking or proving that something is valid or accurate	In the use of computers for statistical analysis, the greatest difficulty relates to data input and validation.	khwaṭhisedzo	noun	nyito ya u sedza kana sumbedzisa uri tshithu itshi ndi tsha vhukuma kana tsha ngoho.	Kha tshumiso ya khomphiyutha ya musaukanyo wa mbalombalo, vhukonḡi vuhulwane vhu elana u dzhenisa data na kwaṭhisedzo.
validity	noun	legal force or authority	I question the validity of this test because it does not really test what it claims to test.	u tea	noun	nungo dza mulayo kana maandḡalanga	Ndi vhudzisa u tea ha thesite iyi nga uri a zwi lingwi zwine dza ri dzi linga zwone.
validity	noun	logical reliability	The validity of her argument is questioned by her colleagues.	u tea	noun	pfadza ha thevhekano	U tea ha khanedzano hu vhudziswa nga vhashumisani.
value	noun	how much something is worth	The estimated value of the ring is R20 000.	mutengo	noun	tshithu tshi ḡura vhugai.	Mutengo wa u tou anganyela wa zwiṇina ndi R20 000.
value	noun	the usefulness or importance of something	The value of the project will be to increase our understanding of the conditions for social and political stability and instability in the contemporary world.	ndeme	noun	u vha na ndeme kana ndeme ya tshithu	Ndeme ya thandela i ḡo vha u engedza kupfesesesele kwashu kwa maga a vhudziki ha matshilisano na poḡitiki na u shaya vhudziki kha ḡifhasi ḡa tshizwinozwino.
value	verb	to attach importance to something	In a country with so much crime and fraud, honesty is increasingly valued.	ndeme	verb	u dzhenisa ndeme ya tshithu	Kha shango ḡi re na vhugevhenga vhangafhangafha na vhuḡḡa, u fulufhedzea ndi ha ndeme vhukuma.
value system	noun	set of values	Even if the two sides in an argument have the same value system and the same goal in mind, there can still be a heated argument if their perceptions of the same situation differ.	sisṡeme ya ndeme	noun	sethe ya zwithu zwa ndeme	Naho masia mavhili kha khanedzano a vha na sisṡeme ya ndeme ine ya fana ana ndivho I fanaho yo humbulwaho, hu nga kha ḡivha na khanedzano khulwane arali kuvhonele kwavho ku tshi fhambana kha nyimele iyo.
variation	noun	differences between things that are similar	Meaningful variation in teaching tasks should alleviate the boredom that lecturers sometimes experience in teaching their subject.	phambano	noun	phambano vhukati ha zwithu zwine zwa fana	Phambano I pfadzaho kha mishumo ya u funza I tea u takula u borea hune vhagudisi nga huṇwe vha hu tshenzhela kha u funza thero dzavho.
vein	noun	a particular style or mood of writing or speaking	The author's new book is written in the same humorous vein as her previous books.	tshitaila	noun	nḡila ngede ya u ṇwala kana u amba.	Bugu ya uyu muṇwali yo ṇwalwa nga tshitaila tshithihi na dziṇwe dzawe.
version	noun	translated or adapted	That particular isiZulu version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	phindulelo/ṡhalutshed zelo	noun	pindulelwa/ṡhalutshedzelwa.	Heḡḡa phindulelo ya Tshizulu ya Bivhili i dzhiwa i yone ṡhalutshedzelo ya vhukuma.

version	noun	form of something that differs slightly from other forms of the same thing	That particular version of the Bible is considered to be a good translation.	vesheni	noun	tshivhumbeo tsha tshithu tshi fhambana zwiṭuku na zwiṇwe zwiwhumbeo zwa tshithu tshenetsho	Vesheni yo imaho ngauri ya Bivhili l dzhiiwa sa ine ya vha phindulelo yavhuḡi.
view	noun	a personal opinion about something	You must provide convincing reasons in support of your view to increase the persuasive power of your argument.	kuvhonele	noun	ṭalukanyele kwa zwithu.	Ni tea u bula zwiitisi zwi no pfala zwi no tikedza kuvhonele kwaṇu u itela uri mbuno dzaṇu dzi kunge.
view	verb	to regard something in a certain way	How do you view this problem?	kuvhonele	verb	u dzhia tshithu nga nḡila yo imaho ngauri	Vha sedza hani thaidzo iyi?
view	noun	the ability to see something from a certain perspective	Explain to me your view of this matter, because your point of view is important to me.	kuvhonele	noun	vhukoni ha u vhona tshithu nga nḡila yo imaho ngauri	Kha vha ṭalutshedze kuvhonalele kwavho kwa mafhungo, ngauri kuvhonele kwavho ndi kwa ndeme kha nḡe.
violation	noun	the action of violating or infringing upon something	The students' irresponsible behaviour is a violation of the hostel regulations.	u pfukwa	noun	nyito ya u pfukwa kana u kandekanya ha tshithu	U shaya vhuḡifari ha matshudeni ndi u pfukwa ha ndaulo dza hosiṭele.
virtual	adj	having the essence or effect of something	She knew so little about him that her family said that she had married a virtual stranger.	nga -ṭhe	adj	u fana na.	O vha a sa mu ḡivhesi lwe vha hawe vha vhuya vha ri o tou mala mutsinda nga eṭhe.
virtual	adjective	with the essence of, so to speak	She was a virtual prisoner inside her own home.	vetshwaḷa	adjective	hu na ndeme ya, u amba ngauralo	O vha e mufariwa wa vetshwaḷa nga ngomu ha haya hawe.
virtual	adj	created by means of computers, especially over a network	All his artworks can be seen in a virtual gallery.	tshinthanete	adj	zwo sikwaho nga khpmphyutha, zwi hulusa kha inthanete.	Mishumo yawe yoṭhe ya vhuṭsila i a wanala kha gaḷari ya tshinthanete.
virtually	adv	almost, very nearly	Vast amounts of money are spent every year by virtually every nation to defend itself.	huswi	adv	tshoṭhe, kokotolo.	Tshelede i si na vhukuno i a shumiswa ṇwaha muṇwe na muṇwe mashangoni nga huswi hu u itela u ḡitsiredza.
virtually	adverb	almost, very nearly	The enormous engineering project is being carried out with virtually no disruption to the traffic flow through the city.	lwa vetshwaḷa	adverb	tsini na, tsinitsini	Thandela khulu ya vhuinzhiniara l khou itwa lwa vetshwaḷa hu si na thithiswa kha nyelelo ya vhuendi nga kha ḡorobo.
visibly	adjective	clearly visible	He was visibly uncomfortable.	zwi vhonehalaho	adjective	zwi re khagala	Zwo vha zwi khagala uri ha ngo dzulisea.
visual	noun	a picture, such as a photograph, map, sketch or painting	Together, the text and the visuals must convey the essential information.	zwivhonwa	noun	muhumbulo u no sumbedzwa nga tshifanyiso, u fana na tshinepe, mepe, tshuketshe, muolo.	Vhuvhili hazwo, maṇwalwa na zwivhonwa zwi tea u ṭana mafhungomatsivhudzi a re na mushumo.
vital	adj	essential or necessary for something to exist or succeed	Reading is of vital importance in second-language learning.	ndeme	adj	zwo teaho kana zwi ṭoḡiwaho kha u tshila kana u pfumba ha tshithu.	U vhalah hu na ndeme siani ḷa u guda luambo lwa vhuvhili.

vocabulary	noun	the words used in a language	English has an extensive vocabulary.	maipfi	noun	maipfi a no shumiswa luamboni.	Tshiisimane tshi na maipfi manzhi.
vocabulary	noun	the words known to a person or used in a particular book, subject, etc.	A new vocabulary has emerged to describe the development of computer technology.	divhamaipfi	noun	maipfi a no divhiwa nga muthu kana e a shumiswa kha bugu, thero, nzw.	Hu na divhamaipfi ntswa ye ya fhatwa ya u sumbedza u aluwa ha thekhinolodzhi ya khomphyutha.
volatility	noun	state or quality of being volatile, unstable	investing directly in smaller companies can be risky because of their volatility	u vha khomboni	noun	tshiimo kana ndeme ya u vha khomboni, u sa dzulisea	u vhulunga thwii kha khamphani tshukhu zwi nga vha khombo ngauri vha khomboni
volume	noun	a book or one of a set of books	The encyclopaedia set consists of fifteen volumes.	volumu	noun	bugu kana sethe nthihi ya bugu.	Sethe ya <i>encyclopaedia</i> i na volumu dza fumiṭhanu.
withdraw	verb	to take back a remark, statement, accusation, promise, etc.	The political party withdrew their accusation that the election was unfair.	humisa	verb	u shandula zwiambo, maipfi, bometshedzo, samba, pfulufhedziso, nzw.	Liḥoro la polotiki lo humisa bometshedzo la uri khetho dzo peama.
witty	adjective	funny and clever	She dissected with witty sarcasm a series of clips from films and television.	takadza	adjective	takadza na lwa vhuṭali	O paḍukanya tseiso ine ya takadza nga mutevhe wa kilipi dzi bvaho kha filimu na thelevishini.